Steelcase

Product Info

Back to Menu

June 2020

Steelcase Health Volume 2 Casegoods Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 190.I (U.S.) and 151.I (Canada), dated June 15, 2020.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Spec News is available on *village.steelcase.com.* Search Steelcase Marketing Resources (Adstock) and download the current release's Spec News.

Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at *https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?tax-[doctype]=spec-guide.*

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a T. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an X, followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at *http://finishlibrary.steelcase.com.*

▶For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.

© 2020 Steelcase Inc.

For Canadian Pricing
Canadian factor can be found at www.steelcase.com/CADpricing.
Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

Working With This Specification Guide

Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book 2
Additional Resources 4

Understanding and Specifying

Casework and Casegoods 5
Technology Support 519
Tables 533

Related Products

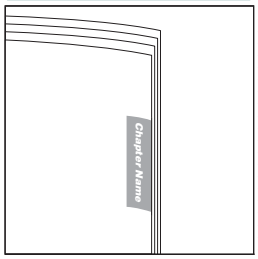
Table Products 565
System Products 565
Desk and Worksurface Products 565
Storage Products 565
Collaborative Writing Surface Products 565

Surface Materials 567

Resources 583

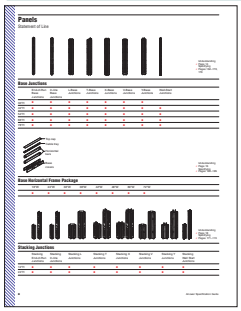
Ten Tips:
How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3



Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

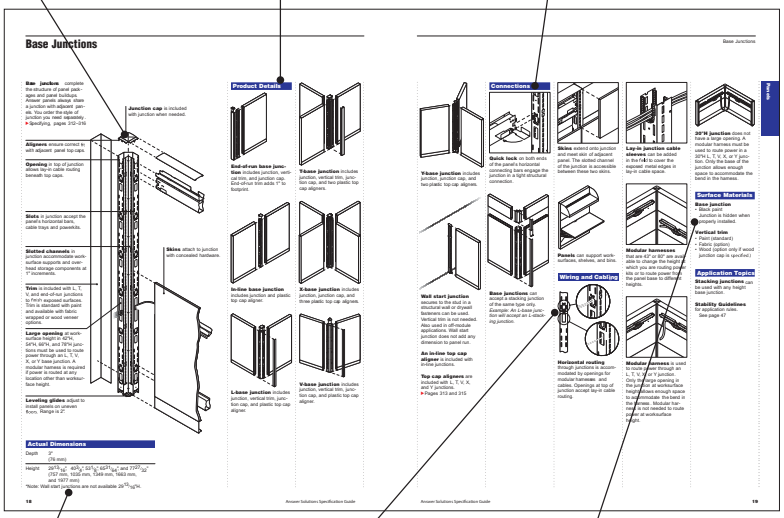
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

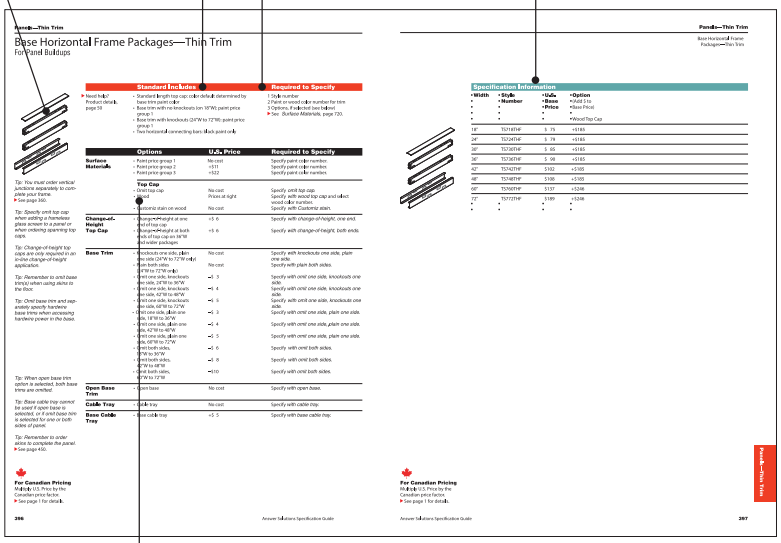
- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
  - Dimensions
  - Style Number
  - Price

Standard Includes
(under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify
(under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information
(under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing
shows you what the product looks like.


Panels—Thin Trim

Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim
For Panel Buildups

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

Options

U.S. Price

Required to Specify

Specification Information

Width

Style Number

U.S. Base Price

Option

For Canadian Pricing

Panels—Thin Trim

Options
(under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

Related Products
provide specification information for products that are directly related.

Tip 6

Required to Specify

Specify *with Customiz Stain*

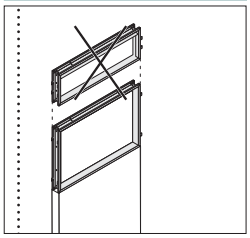
Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.
Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

Additional Resources

Steelcase Health products are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan an installation efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources web site at village.steelcase.com.

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual
This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase and turnstone products:

- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Steelcase Health Specification Guides
These specification guides contains multiple Steelcase, turnstone, Steelcase Heath, and Coalesse products which are most commonly used in healthcare environments. This collection of products has been pulled together for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Other Specification Guides
Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com web site or at village.steelcase.com.

Planning Tools

Quick Ship Guide
This handbook describes all Steelcase, turnstone, and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5–7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog
Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data
Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

Digital Publications
You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Product Training
Basic training for many Steelcase products is part of the Building Product Muscle (BPM) curriculum on the Steelcase University Web site at village.steelcase.com.

More Information
For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective healthcare environments, email fsl@steelcase.com

Support

Steelcase Capabilities
Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For ordering or product assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our Web site: www.steelcase.com.

Steelcase
June 2020

Casework and Casegoods

Modular Casework

Convey **7**

Modular Casegoods

Sync **141**

Opus **165**

Sonata **271**

Folio **303**

Wall-Mounted Folio **397**

Freestanding Casegoods

Ainsley **431**

Davenport **441**

Park **449**

Senza **461**

Waldorf **485**

Accessories **497**

Mobile Overbed Tables **500**

Headboards and Footboards **504**

Mirrors **506**

Plastic Drawer Liners **507**

Convey

Tip: Convey is replacing Folio.
▶See page 303

Statement of Line 8

Designing with Casework 16

Understanding

- General Overview of Modular Casework 29
- Sink Bowl Overview 31
- Height Matrix 36
- Base Cabinets 38
- Printer Cabinets 46
- Pullout Trash Cabinets 50
- Garage Cabinets 52
- Sink Base Cabinets 56
- Wardrobe Cabinets 60
- Tall Storage Cabinets 64
- Upper Storage Cabinets 68
- Upper Microwave Cabinets 72
- Upper Corner Cabinets 76
- Cover Panels 78
- Top Conditions 80
- Worksurfaces 82
- Cantilevers 84
- End Panels 85
- Mounting Boards 86
- Fillers 87
- Accessories 88

Specifying

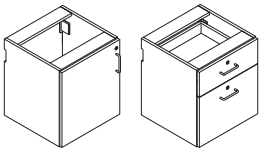
- Base Cabinets 92
- Printer Cabinets 98
- Pullout Trash Cabinets 100
- Garage Cabinets 102

Specifying, continued

- Sink Base Cabinets 104
- Wardrobe Cabinets 106
- Tall Storage Cabinets 110
- Upper Storage Cabinets 112
- Upper Microwave Cabinets 114
- Upper Corner Cabinets 116
- Cover Panels 118
- Flat Top-Cap Cover Panels 121
- Sloped Fascia 122
- Vertical Fascia 123
- Worksurfaces 124
- Cantilevers 127
- End Panels 128
- Mounting Boards 129
- Fillers 130
- Accessories 132

Statement of Line

Convey

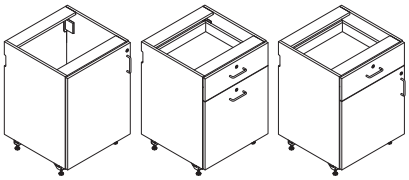


Understanding
▶Page 38
Specifying
▶Page 92

Base Cabinets, Wall Suspended

			Modular 15"W	18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	Parametric 12"W–48"W	15"W–24"W
Modular	20"D base cabinet with door	23"H	●	●	●	●	●		
	20"D base cabinet with drawers	23"H	●	●	●				
Parametric	14"D–24"D base cabinet with door	23"H						●	
	16"D–24"D base cabinet with drawers	23"H							●

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

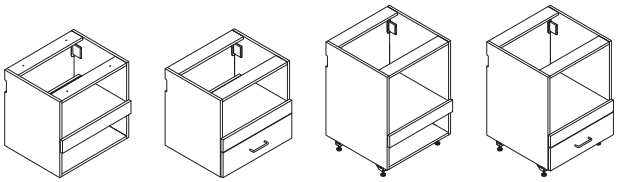


Understanding
▶Page 42
Specifying
▶Page 94

Base Cabinets, Floor Extended

			Modular 15"W	18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	Parametric 12"W–48"W	15"W–24"W
Modular	24"D base cabinet with door	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H, 40½"H	●	●	●	●	●		
	24"D base cabinet with drawers	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H	●	●	●				
	24"D base cabinet with drawer and door	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H	●	●	●	●	●		
Parametric	14"D–29"D base cabinet with door	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H, 40½"H						●	
	16"D–29"D base cabinet with drawers	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H							●
	16"D–29"D base cabinet with drawers and door	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H						●	

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

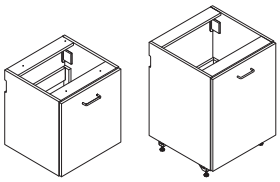


Understanding
▶Page 46
Specifying
▶Page 98

Printer Cabinets

			Modular 24"W	30"W	36"W	Parametric 20"W–36"W
Modular	20"D wall-suspended printer cabinet	23"H	●	●	●	
	20"D wall-suspended printer cabinet with drawer	23"H	●	●	●	
	24"D floor-extended printer cabinet	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H	●	●	●	
	24"D floor-extended printer cabinet with drawer	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H	●	●	●	
Parametric	16"D–24"D wall-suspended printer cabinet	23"H				●
	16"D–24"D wall-suspended printer cabinet with drawer	23"H				●
	16"D–29"D floor-extended printer cabinet	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H				●
	16"D–29"D floor-extended printer cabinet with drawer	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H				●

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is 1".



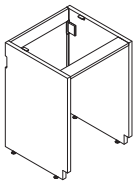
Understanding
▶Page 50
Specifying
▶Page 100

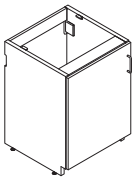
Pullout Trash Cabinets

			Modular 15"W	18"W	24"W	Parametric 15"W–24"W
Modular	20"D wall-suspended pullout trash cabinet	23"H	●	●	●	
	24"D floor-extended pullout trash cabinet	32½"H, 34½"H	●	●	●	
Parametric	17"D–24"D wall-suspended pullout trash cabinet	23"H				●
	17"D–29"D floor-extended pullout trash cabinet	32½"H, 34½"H				●

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

▶**Statement of Line,** continued



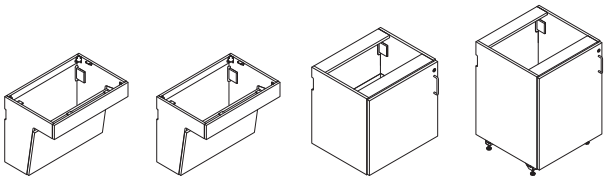


Understanding
▶Page 52
Specifying
▶Page 102

Garage Cabinets

			Modular 24"W	30"W	36"W	Parametric 24"W–48"W
Modular	23⅛"D garage cabinet	32½"H, 34½"H, 40½"H	●	●	●	
	24"D garage cabinet with door	32½"H, 34½"H, 40½"H	●	●	●	
Parametric	13⅛"D–28⅛"D garage cabinet	32½"H, 34½"H, 40½"H				●
	14"D–29"D garage cabinet with door	32½"H, 34½"H, 40½"H				●

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is 1".



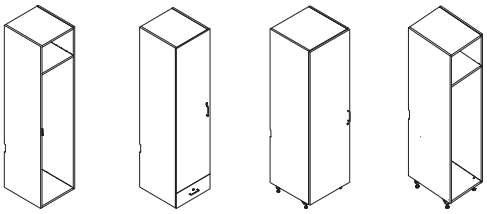
Understanding
▶Page 56
Specifying
▶Page 104

Sink Base Cabinets

			Modular						Parametric		
			15"W	18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	15"W–48"W	30"W–36"W	42"W
Modular	20"D angled sink base cabinet	23"H				●	●	●*			
	24"D angled sink base cabinet	23"H				●	●	●*			
	20"D angled sink base cabinet for change of height	21"H				●	●	●*			
	24"D angled sink base cabinet for change of height	21"H				●	●	●*			
	20"D wall-suspended sink base cabinet with door	23"H	●	●	●	●	●				
	24"D floor-extended sink base cabinet with door	32½"H, 34½"H	●	●	●	●	●				
Parametric	20"D–24"D angled sink base cabinet	23"H								●	●*
	20"D–24"D angled sink base cabinet for change of height	21"H								●	●*
	14"D–24"D wall-suspended sink base cabinet with door	23"H							●		
	14"D–29"D floor-extended sink base cabinet with door	32½"H, 34½"H							●		

** Parametric sizing for angled sink base cabinet and angled sink base cabinet for change of height cannot be specified between 37"W–41"W. These cabinets must be cut to fit on site.*

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is 1".



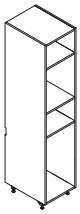
Understanding
▶Page 60
Specifying
▶Page 106

Wardrobe Cabinets

			Modular					Parametric		
			15"W	18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	12"W–23"W	12"W–24"W	12"W–36"W
Modular	19⅛"D wall-suspended wardrobe	66½"H, 72½"H, 74½"H	●	●						
	20"D wall-suspended wardrobe with door	66½"H, 72½"H, 74½"H	●	●	●					
	23⅛"D floor-extended wardrobe	84"H	●	●						
	24"D floor-extended wardrobe with door	84"H	●	●	●	●	●			
Parametric	13⅛"D–23⅛"D wall-suspended wardrobe	66½"H–74½"H						●		
	14"D–24"D wall-suspended wardrobe with door	66½"H–74½"H							●	
	13⅛"D–29⅛"D floor-extended wardrobe	48"H–84"H						●		
	14"D–29"D floor-extended wardrobe with door	48"H–84"H								●

Tip: Increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".
Tip: Wall-suspended wardrobe with door and drawer is only available in 16"D–24"D.



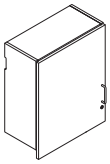


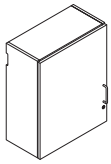
Understanding
▶Page 64
Specifying
▶Page 110

Tall Storage Cabinets

			Modular 24"W	30"W	36"W	Parametric 12"W–36"W
Modular	23⅛"D storage cabinet	84"H	●	●	●	
	24"D storage cabinet with door	84"H	●	●	●	
Parametric	13⅛"D–28⅛"D storage cabinet	48"H–84"H				●
	14"D–29"D storage cabinet with door	48"H–84"H				●

Tip: Increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".



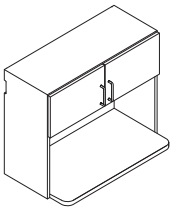


Understanding
▶Page 68
Specifying
▶Page 112

Upper Storage Cabinets

			Modular 15"W	18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	Parametric 12"W–48"W	15"W–36"W
Modular	12"D upper storage cabinet with door	24"H, 30"H	●	●	●	●	●		
	15"D upper storage cabinet with door	24"H, 30"H	●	●	●	●	●		
	12"D upper storage cabinet with door and no bottom	24"H, 30"H	●	●	●	●	●		
	15"D upper storage cabinet with door and no bottom	24"H, 30"H	●	●	●	●	●		
	9"D upper over-the-sink storage cabinet	24"H, 30"H	●	●	●	●	●		
Parametric	12"D–15"D upper storage cabinet with door	24"H–36"H						●	
	12"D–15"D upper storage cabinet with door and no bottom	24"H–36"H							●
	9"D upper over-the-sink storage cabinet	24"H–36"H							●

Tip: Increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".

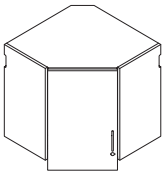


Understanding
▶Page 72
Specifying
▶Page 114

Upper Microwave Cabinets

			Modular 30"W	Modular 36"W	Parametric 30"W–36"W
Modular	12"D upper microwave storage cabinet with shelf and doors	29⅞"H	●	●	
	15"D upper microwave storage cabinet with shelf and doors	29⅞"H	●	●	
Parametric	12"D–15"D upper mircrowave storage cabinet with shelf and doors	29⅞"H–35⅞"H			●

Tip: Increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".

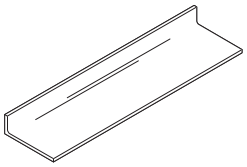


Understanding
▶Page 76
Specifying
▶Page 116

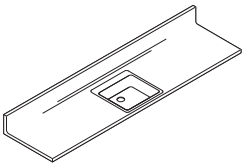
Upper Corner Storage Cabinets

			Modular 23"W	Modular 27"W
Modular	12"D upper corner storage cabinet with door	24"H, 30"H	●	●
	15"D upper corner storage cabinet with door	24"H, 30"H	●	●
Parametric	12"D–15"D upper corner storage cabinet with door	24"H–36"H	●	●

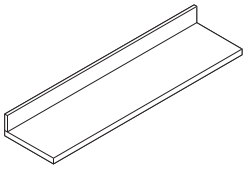
Tip: Increment for parametric depth and height is 1".



Solid surface worksurface



Solid surface worksurface with sink



High-Pressure Laminate worksurface

Understanding
▶Page 82
Specifying
▶Pages 124-126

Worksurfaces

	12"W–120"W	12"W–138"W	30"W–138"W
15"D–30"D High-Pressure Laminate worksurface	●		
15"D–30"D solid surface worksurface		●	
20"D–30"D solid surface worksurface with sink			●

Tip: Solid surface and High-Pressure Laminate parametric depth is 1" and parametric width is 1/8".
Tip: Ten integral sink bowl profiles are available for solid surface worksurface. See page 82 for worksurfaces. See page 31 for sink profile options.

Designing with Casework

Overview

Casework is an architectural product that must be coordinated within the built environment. This means having a head start and being proactive is key to understanding how the product should integrate with all adjacencies and interface with additional trades including electrical, plumbing, and equipment.

Architectural products fall within the construction process and require coordination with the general contractor on the job. Being involved and engaged in early conversations can help achieve the ultimate goal of being the "basis of design".

Typical project flow of an architectural product



Tip: Concepts and schematic design are often years prior to the order and installation. This tends to be vastly different than furniture products and requires a different structure to support the management and execution.

Key personnel required to have a successful project. These individuals should be involved from the moment purchasing casework becomes a viable opportunity, well before order placement.

Account Manager

Architectural Designer

Casework designers often require a different set of skills than interior and furniture designers. Keep these items in mind when aligning your resources. Common requirements include:

- Understanding of plumbing, electrical, and other FGI guidelines.
- Ability to create detailed drawings from architectural plans and specifications.
- Ability to identify errors on architectural drawings and request clarifications.
- Read and interpret manuals and specifications.

Architecural Project Manager

Project managers should be brought in to help navigate bid documents, create take-offs, thoroughly read and understand project manuals and specifications, and coordinate MEP and equipment plans. Often times project managers for furniture are brought in near the placement of an order. Project managers in architectural projects should be involved as early as possible.

Sales Coordinator

Construction projects often require a DPR (delivery planning report) to properly plan for deliveries on site. This may require a specific skill set to properly plan orders and shipments.

Installation Team

Installers for casework should have a carpentry skill set. This may require bringing in third party resources to support opportunities.

Designing with Casework

Concept–Preliminary Design

At this point, the customer is identifying the need and vets out the idea within their organization. This may include research or the development of an estimate to determine feasibility.

Understanding the customers' pain points can help drive the direction to take with initial concepts. Budget, ADA requirements, storage requirements, workflow, and culture are all things to understand when laying out a space. The Design Studio: Health Ideas has great starting points for common spaces within healthcare environments.

▶ Visit *https://www.steelcase.com/village/pages/sales-design/design-studio/design-studio-health-ideas/*

Ideally at this point in the project, the customer would need to provide:

- Project narrative
- Floor plans and elevations, if applicable

Important points to understand within the room are:

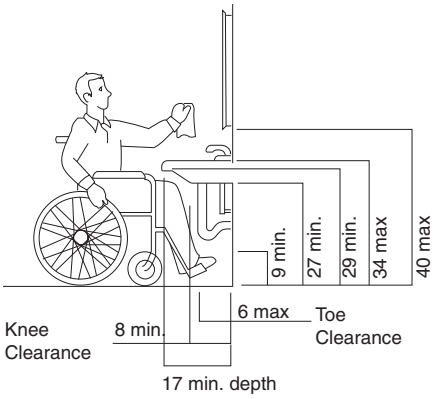
- Overall footprint
- Electrical and plumbing requirements
- Ceiling heights
- Use of the space, for example, consultation, minor procedure, etc.
- Equipment requirements/Technology storage requirements
- Compliance, for example, ADA

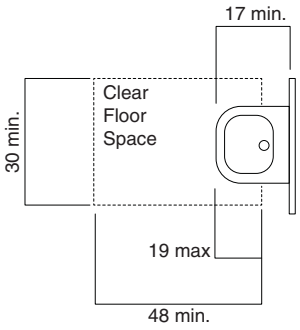
ADA Requirements

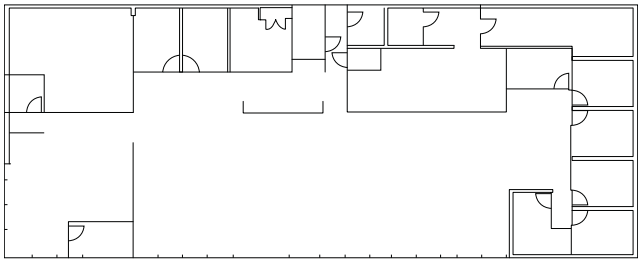
The most common compliance component in healthcare are ADA requirements. All ADA requirements can be located at *www.ada.gov*.

The key areas to focus on include:

- Lavatories and sinks clearances
- Reach ranges







Key Points to Understand During Concept Phase

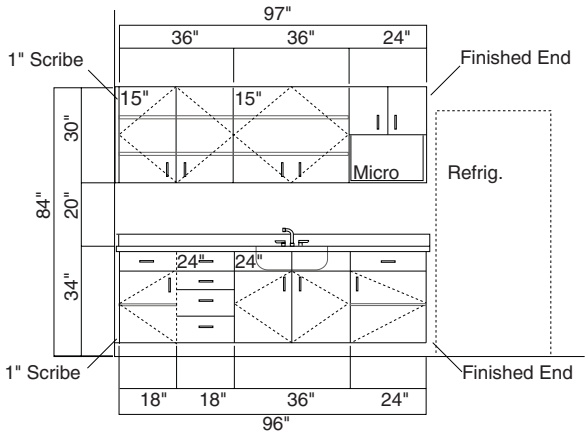
This is a high-level budgetary estimate that can set the course for future conversations. To become the “basis of design," the architect must write the casework product line into the specifications. CSI (Construction Specifications Institute) specifications are used by the majority of construction professionals in the industry. CSI specifications are broken up into divisions and written in MasterFormat® - which is why the documents to be shared should remain in a word doc format.

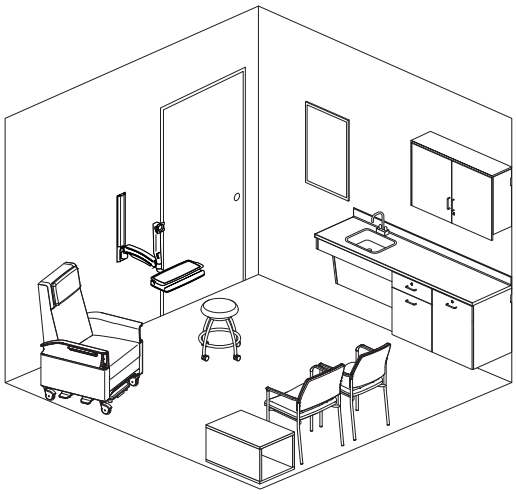
Convey has specifications written for both Division 06: Wood, Plastics, Composites, and Division 12: Furnishings. CSI specifications for Convey are located on the Convey product page: *https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?search=Convey%20Modular%20Casework*

These outline the key specifications of the product, including materiality, grades of hardware, and construction process. These are different than the *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*. The *Convey Technical Cut Sheet* is utilized to provided additional planning guidelines to architects and general contractors in preparation for designing and receiving product.
▶See *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com*

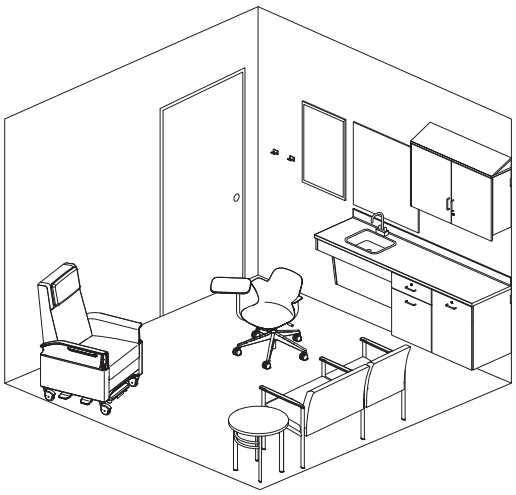
Often times architectural specifications are drawn in with stock cabinetry that may or may not be ideal for the setting. Conversations and thought starters provided to the customer can help generate new ideas and position Steelcase as an insight driver. This can help with utilizing good/better/best scenarios that also outline the differences in cost of different layouts chosen. Positioning the product in this fashion can be helpful when interfacing with a budget conscious customer.
▶See the good/better/best scenarios at *https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents/design-studio-good-better-best-exam/*

Good

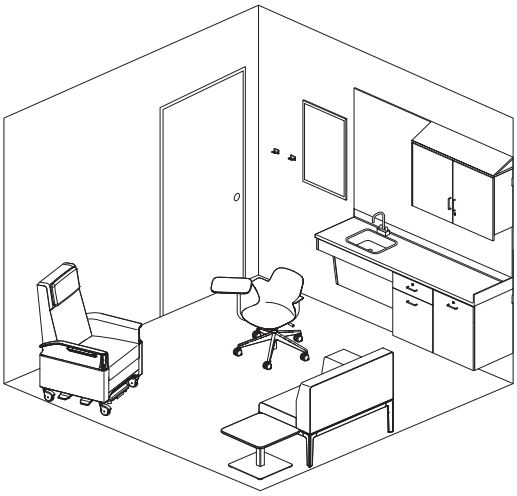




Better



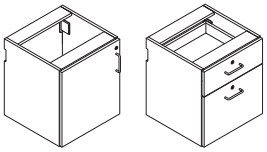
Best

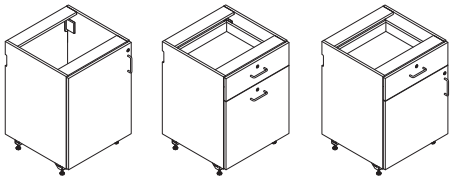


Designing with Casework

Wall Suspended vs. Floor Extended Cabinetry

Determining whether to use wall suspended or floor extended can have multiple effects on the wall structure, the budget, and future modifications.





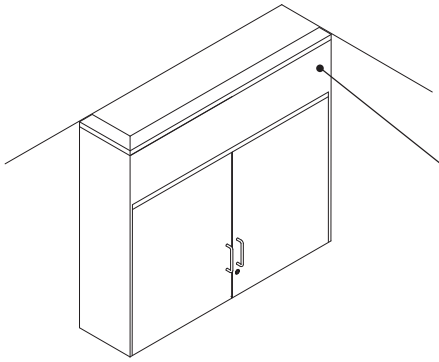
Wall Suspended	Floor Extended
Base cabinetry can have a worksurface that extends to 25"D. Most times this will suffice within exam and patient environments.	Base cabinetry can have a worksurface that extends to 30"D which may be required for larger equipment.
In non-seismic zones, blocking/banding is required behind base cabinetry. This is an item that should be coordinated with the general contractor. ▶See page 24 for additional blocking/banding specifications.	In non-seismic zones, blocking/banding is not required behind base cabinetry, but is recommended.
Wall-suspended cabinetry allows for easier cleaning under the base of cabinets and can be reconfigured or serviced without requiring interaction with a flooring trade.	Most floor-extended cabinetry in healthcare environments requires cove molding on the base trim. This can require interaction with the flooring trades for future renovations or service work.
Wall-suspended base cabinets are always 23"H. Above finished floor height depends on the location of the rail.	Floor-extended base cabinets are available in several planning heights, and often includes more material including four glides that can add to the overall cabinet cost.

Designing with Casework

Top Conditions

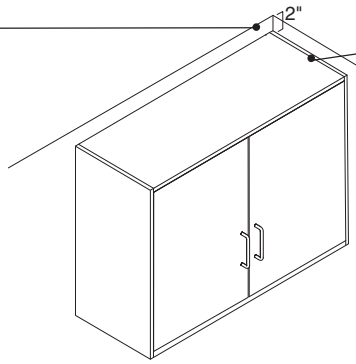
Healthcare facilities often require a top condition that prevents individuals from storing items on top of the cabinetry. Sloped fascia and vertical fascia are frequently utilized for this purpose. Convey offers multiple top conditions.
▶See page 80 for Convey top conditions.

Components such as vertical fascia can be used to create the design intent of cabinetry going to the ceiling while providing a flexible solution that can fit within a ceiling grid and often reduce the cost of a cabinet.

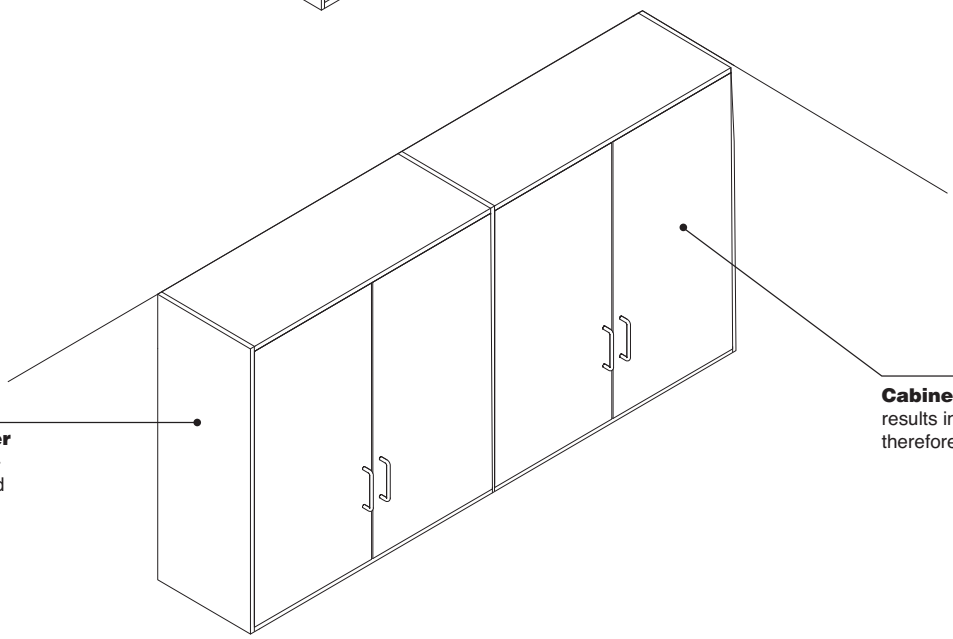


Vertical fascia includes a track system to fit into a grid system or direct to dry wall.

Cabinetry this close to the ceiling often results in thin gaps that are difficult to fill.



Convey ceiling fillers are scribe-to-fit components which are designed to fill these gaps.



Making cabinets over 36"H tall requires additional hinges and can add cost.

Cabinetry this tall results in unreachable, therefore unusable space.

Steelcase
June 2020

Designing with Casework

Schematic Design

Within schematic design, a concept is established as a design is being developed and assessed.

Ideally at this point in the project, the customer would need to provide:

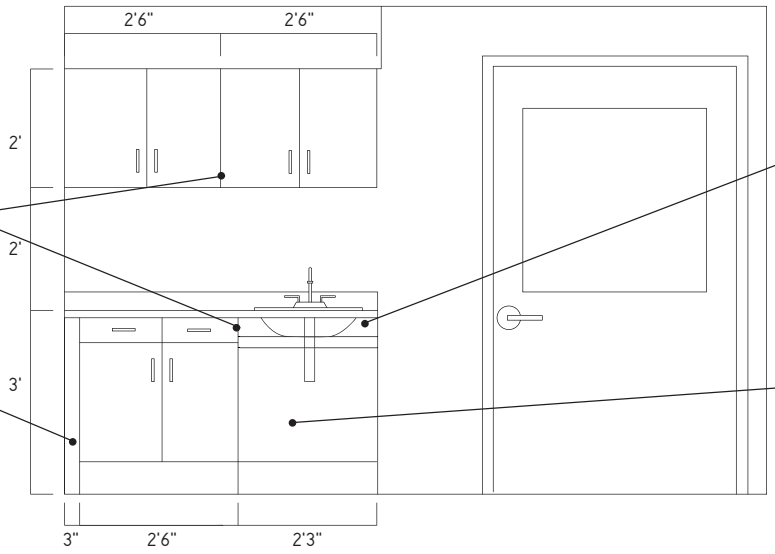
- Determine what is driving the specification. If Steelcase was not involved prior to this point, determine what product is specified and where Steelcase differs.
- Timelines, including other trades coordination and tentative installation timeframe.
- Project narrative
- Project specification, if complete
- Floor plans and elevations CAD drawings

Important points to understand within the room are:

- Overall footprint
- Ceiling heights
- Compliance requirements
- Backing and blocking requirements
- Electrical and plumbing requirements
- Use of the space, for example, consultation, minor procedure, etc.
- Equipment requirements/Technology storage requirements

If cabinetry has already been designed into the space, identify where alternatives may need to be requested. Before diving into design work, it's important to understand the requirements and make suggestions to position Steelcase. Consult the healthcare applications design team for support.

The below image is an example of a layout you may receive from an architect.



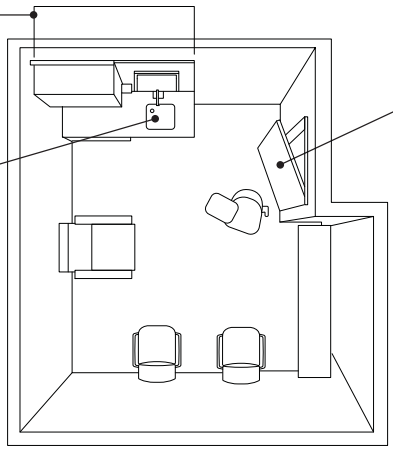
Point out any mis-alignment between uppers and lowers as this may have been overlooked by the architect or customer.

Convey is designed with fillers to scribe to fit and allow for architectural variances. Clarify if these are required.
Tip: If they are not pictured, a millworker will not quote them.

ADA worksurface height is 34" AFF (Above Finished Floor). Especially since an angled sink is present, clarify with the architect if this was meant to be 36" AFF.

Standard angled front sink cabinets have a minimal value of 18" from the centerline for ADA compliance in most states. Sometimes this is okay to go smaller if they have a side approach, but it should be clarified with the architect.

Maximum length of run is 60"W



When laying out a space, it is good to understand the maximum space constraints within the environment. Having clear communication around storage and equipment requirements can help guide decisions.

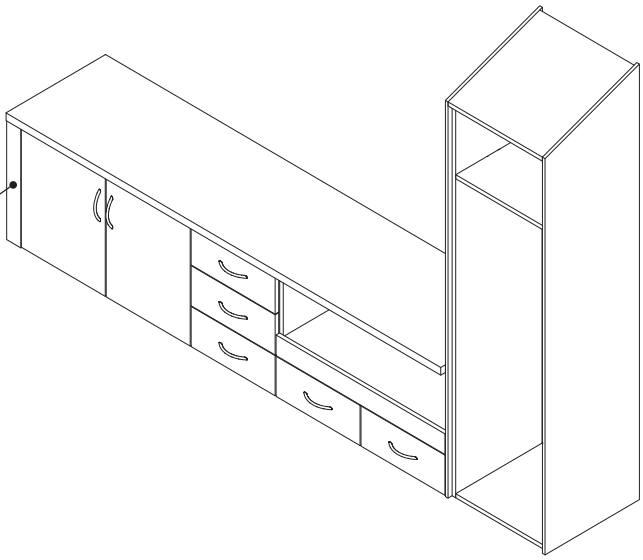
Plumbing locations should be some of the first areas that a clinician can access when entering a room. Putting them on the outside of the run rather than up against a wall can also prevent water splashes and eventual damage to adjacent walls.

Understanding how the environment, such as door swings may interfere with the furniture and cabinetry, are important to note.

Designing with Casework

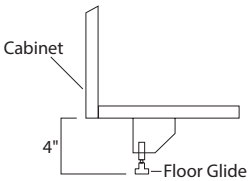
Fillers

Architectural walls are allowed a 1/2" variance over a 10' run, which means they will never be perfectly straight even in new builds. Putting a pre-manufactured component into an imperfect environment requires adjustability in the field.

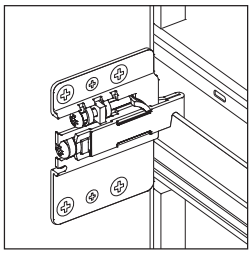


When up against an architectural wall, fillers should always be used, not cover panels.

Ceiling and wall fillers accommodate for architectural variance. These come in 3" increments and are field cut (scribed) for a perfect fit.



Floor extended cabinetry includes floor glides at all four corners allowing for 2" of adjustment on uneven floors.



Adjustment on the wall is created through the rail-to-bracket attachment method with Convey. For a visual aid, see *the Convey animation: https://youtu.be/-41S4GSvY30.*

3/4" fore and aft and 7/8" vertical adjustment is allowed through the bracket attachment.

Designing with Casework

Banding and blocking, Attachment Method for Non-Seismic Applications

Banding and blocking is recommended at all casework locations for aid in the installation of the product. The following are requirements for Steelcase's Convey modular casework.

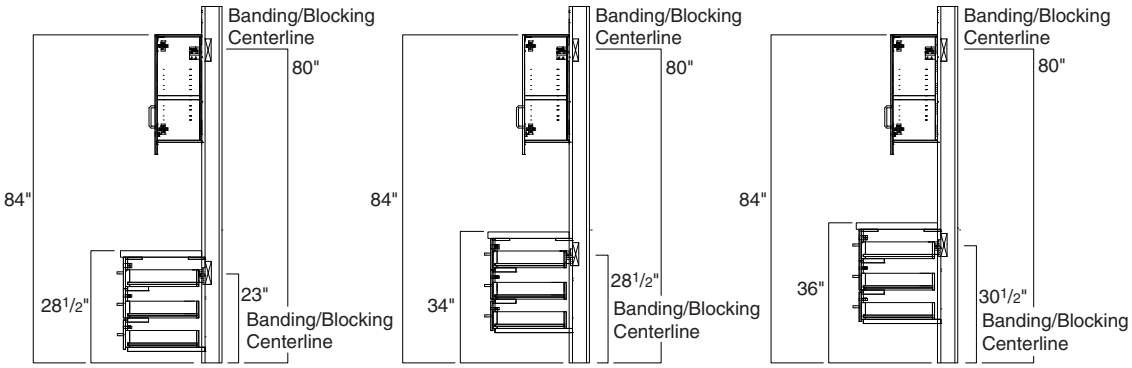
All Convey casework utilizes a continuous anodized aluminum rail system for installation.

- Rails come in 8' sections and are field cut for each application.
- Banding/blocking is required for wall-suspended cabinets. Banding/blocking for floor-extended cabinets may not be required. Check local and state codes for banding/blocking requirements (i.e. seismic zones).
- Wall-suspended base cabinets and cantilevers require 16-gauge x 6" steel banding or 2" x 6" wood blocking inside the wall construction for non-seismic applications.

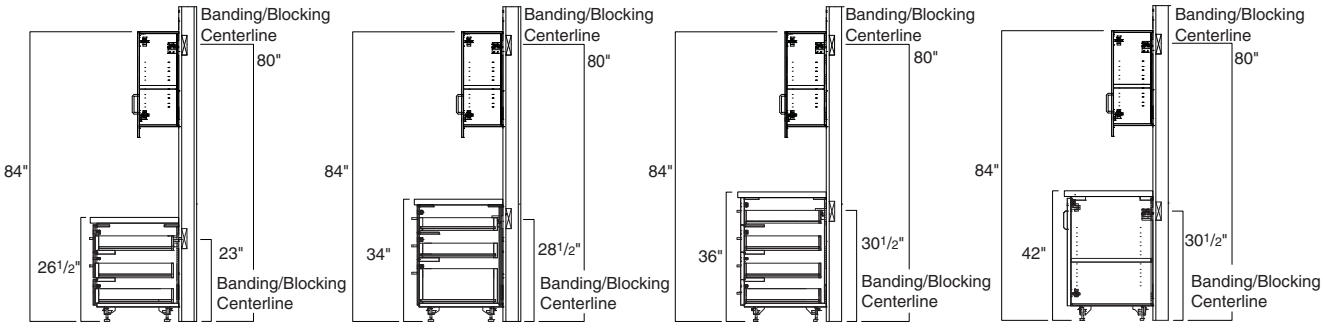
Standard installation instructions and banding and blocking requirements are outlined for non-seismic applications. Seismic zones are not limited to the west coast. They also are prevalent in areas such as Chicago, Memphis, and Atlanta. The design must be braced for structural stability and specification must be reviewed and approved by a structural engineer.

Banding/Blocking Requirements

Wall Suspended

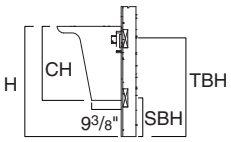


Floor Extended



Cantilevers

Tip: Banding and blocking locations depend on rail height.



Example dimensions:

H = 34"
CH = 23"
TBH = 28½"
SBH = 11"

Steelcase
June 2020

Designing with Casework

Design Development

During the design development phase, pricing is often updated to reflect any design changes and you start refining accessory components and finish options.

Ideally at this point in the project, the following should be discussed with the customer:

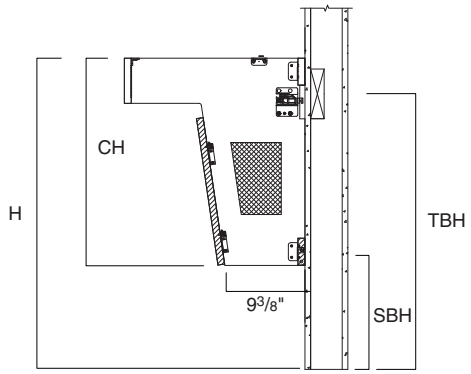
- Determine what is driving the specification. If Steelcase was not involved prior to this point, determine what product is specified and where Steelcase differs. Limited changes are likely allowed at this point in the process.
- Timelines – including other trades coordination and tentative installation timeframe.
- Project specifications
- AutoCAD drawings, such as, Floor Plans, Elevations, RCP (Reflected Ceiling Plan), and MEP (Mechanical Electrical Plumbing)

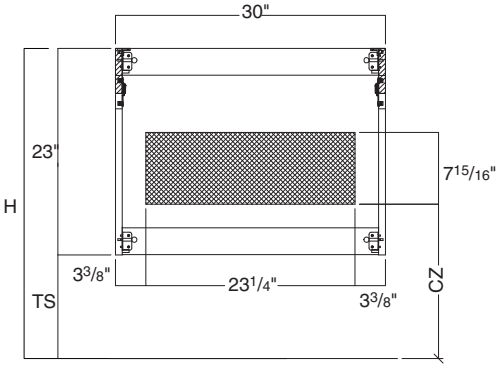
Key Points

There are multiple aspects of the site that must be understood as it pertains to the design:

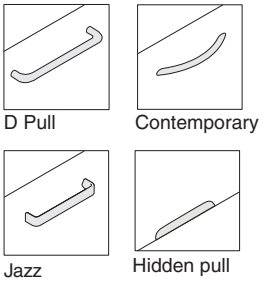
- Is the product in a seismic zone? Refer to the backing and blocking details for important items to address.
  ▶See page 24.
- What is the ceiling type? This information can be helpful to understand if you are utilizing a vertical fascia that has to go into a ceiling grid, or perhaps working under an architectural bulkhead that requires a filler.
- Is it existing or new construction? Again, this relates back to the wall construction requirements.

Base Cabinet, Angled Sink





- What are the electrical and plumbing requirements and placement?
  – Convey sections include the section views for all cabinetry and “go, no go" zones to be communicated to the electrician or plumber working on the site. This information should be provided to the appropriate trades early in the process.
  – Sink selection



- What are the finish selections, including door and drawer pulls?
  – D pulls, jazz, and contemporary pulls are at a 128 mm spacing.
  – Hidden pulls are available on upper storage cabinets only.
  – Convey offers standard Steelcase finishes as well as select surfaces from Wilsonart and Formica.

- What are the locking requirements?
  – Manual locking
  – Electronic locking
    – Wireless receiver latches can be installed in doors and drawers and are activated by a transmitter (keypad) located within 15' of the cabinets. Receivers can be set to a non-self-locking mode, self-locking mode, or single use mode.
    ▶See page 90 for more information on locks.

Designing with Casework

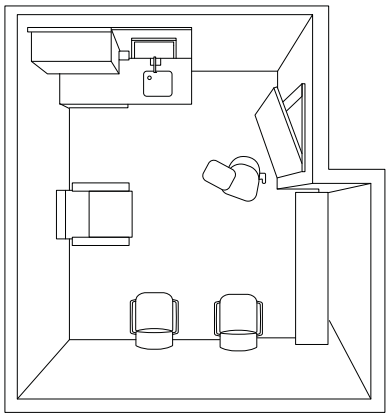
Construction Documents

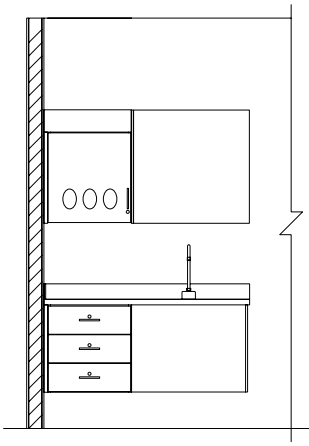
At this point in a project, the customer has agreed to a final design and documents are being prepared for bid. Typically, no changes are allowed at this point and any design changes need to go through a formal alternate request process.

Submittals

A shop drawing is a drawn description of the information provided in the project's construction documents. It provides greater detail about all aspects of the application including floorplan elevations, detailed drawings of product interface points, as well as finish and hardware schedules. Follow the *Convey Technical Submittal Package Template* for guidelines on how to properly prepare a shop drawing.

▶See *https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents/convey-technical-submittal-package-template/*





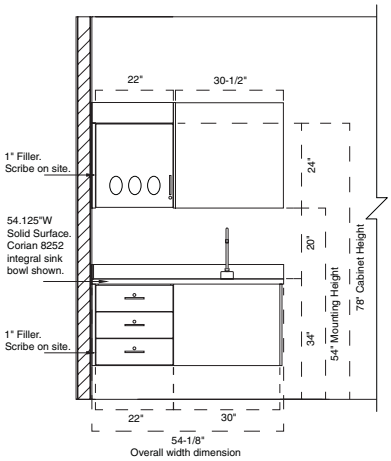
Notes

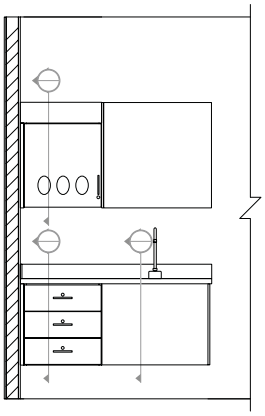
Notes for Architect and General Contractor:

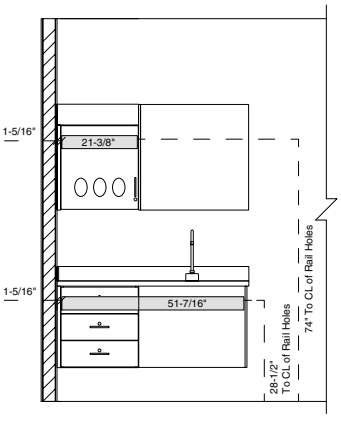
Banding / blocking
- Wall suspended base cabinets require 2" x 6" wood blocking or 6" x 16-gauge sheet steel banding. 6" x 16.
- Upper cabinets do not require banding/blocking, but it is helpful for installation. Seismic zones require banding/blocking in all locations. See elevations for required banding/blocking centerlines.
-Electronic locks specified. These locks are installed in door and drawers on site.

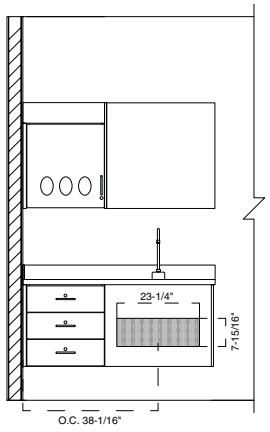
Notes for Dealer:

- Faucets and drain hardware are not included, but shown for reference. Faucet holes are to be drilled on site.
- Electronic locks specified. These locks are installed in door and drawers on site. Bezel included but it's optional.
- Hinge angled limiter to be installed in upper cabinet.
- Top condition: These applications are shown with sloped fascia.
- This drawing set contains a standard product response to CAD drawing received by Steelcase. Please review carefully.









Designing with Casework

Overarching Project Checklist

Preliminary Design

- ☐ Needs assessment with the customer
- ☐ Intake call when Steelcase support is required within the architectural health team
- ☐ Modular solutions positioned
  - ▶See Convey Village product page, *village.steelcase.com*, for more information around positioning modular casework.

Schematic Design

- ☐ CDA pricing
- ☐ Budget operations costs
- ☐ Define local installer labor
- ☐ Estimate delivery/truck/etc. costs
- ☐ 3rd party material/labor costs
- ☐ Initial project schedule
- ☐ Rough timeline and logistics

Design Finalized

- ☐ Elevations and renderings complete for all layouts
- ☐ Specials identified
- ☐ Review designs and process with customer
- ☐ Update quotes and drawings

Field Verification

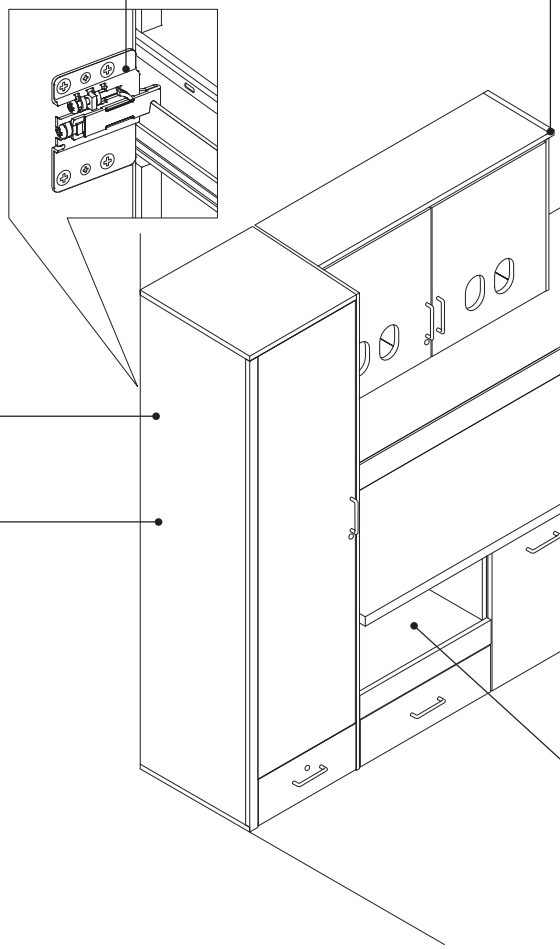
- ☐ Keying conference
- ☐ Project execution review
- ☐ Steelcase reservations
- ☐ Mock-up

Order Finalized

- ☐ Attend construction meetings
- ☐ Finalize project schedule
- ☐ Coordinate dates with general contractor, electrician, voice/data, plumbing, etc.
- ☐ Audit final orders
- ☐ Install plans created
- ☐ Visit site two weeks prior to delivery installation

General Overview of Modular Casework

Wall-Suspended Application



Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability.

A variety of top conditions are specified separate from the cabinetry, establishing the flexibility to utilize cabinets in different settings. This also allows for seamless tops across the same depth cabinet runs.

Mounting boards provide a mounting location for worktools, minimizing dust and disruption when change is needed.

Worksurfaces parametrically flex to fit within various applications.

Integral sinks and backsplashes provide a clean aesthetic.

All components are replaceable and interchangeable.

Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall.

Cover panels create a finished end and can be removed, allowing cabinetry to be rearranged.

Wall-suspended applications allow changes without having to coordinate with flooring trades and promote infection control with ease around cleanability.

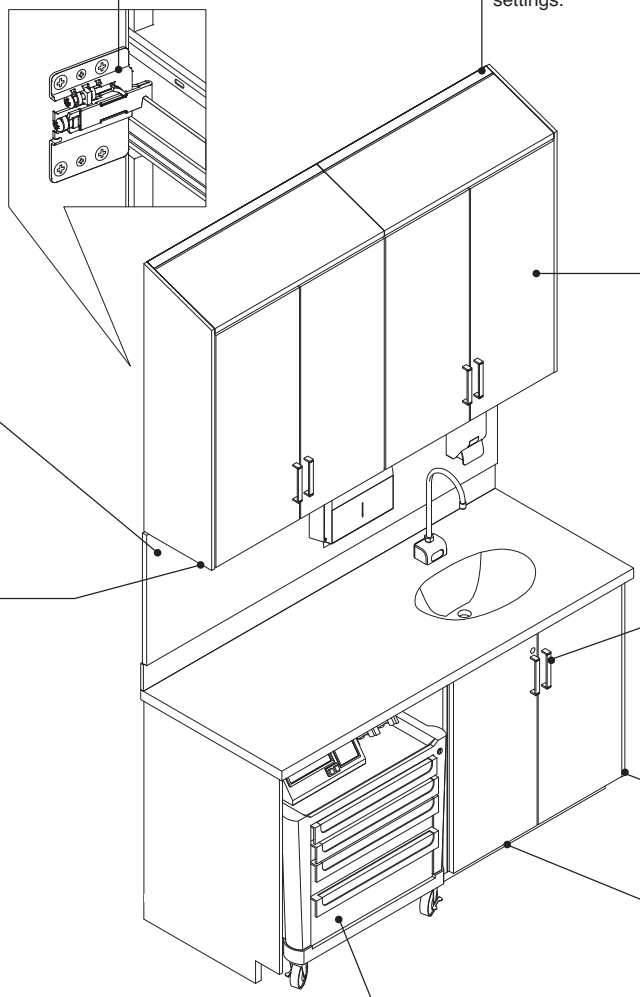
All cabinets can flex parametrically, aiding in the ability to match design intent.

Tip: Visit www.steelcasehealth.com/convey *to see the Convey animation.*

Steelcase
June 2020

General Overview of Modular Casework

Floor-Extended Application



Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability.

A variety of top conditions are specified separate from the cabinetry, establishing the flexibility to utilize cabinets in different settings.

Upper cabinets are available without a bottom, providing a concealed location for worktools while maintaining accessibility.

Mounting boards can create a backsplash, more durable than standard architectural walls.

Light valances conceal electrical work under cabinets. Doors extend below the cases, allowing for a continuous task light underneath upper storage.

Sink door cabinets default to manual locking.

Electronic locks can be field installed and added at any point. The wireless transmitter can be mounted anywhere within 15' of the cabinetry.

Floor-extended cabinets include adjustable glides.

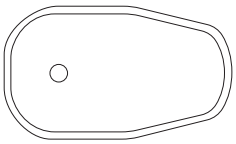
A continuous base trim is applied to the adjustable glides, providing a location for cove molding to adhere to.

Garage cabinets and cantilevers create a storage space for a variety of carts and equipment.

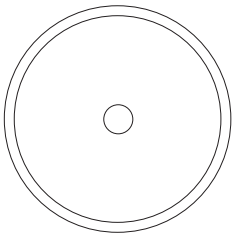
Tip: Visit www.steelcasehealth.com/convey *to see the Convey animation.*

Sink Bowl Overview

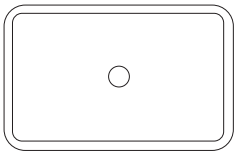
Sink Bowl Types and Actual Dimensions



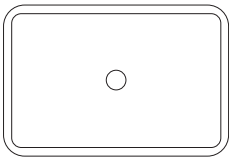
5315



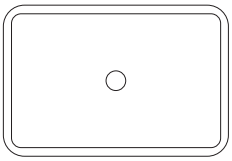
5414
ADA Compliant



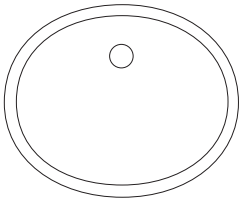
7412



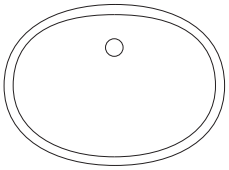
7418



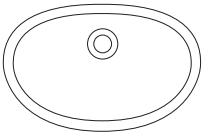
7722



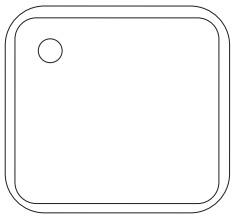
810
ADA Compliant



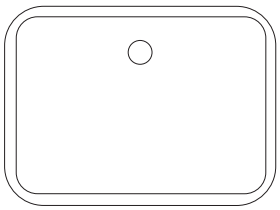
815
ADA Compliant



816
ADA Compliant



8252
ADA Compliant



8254
ADA Compliant

Additional dimensional information for Corian sink bowls can be found on Corian's website.
▶See *http://www.corian.com/-sinks-lavs*

Actual Dimensions

Bowl Style	Overflow	Color	Drain Size	Sink Area	ADA Compliant	Wall-Suspended Flat Front, 20"D	Wall-Suspended Angled Front, 20"D	Floor-Extended Flat Front, 24"D	Wall-Suspended Angled Front, 24"D
810	None	White Frost	1 3/4"	158"	Yes	No	No	Min. 21"W	Yes
815	None	White Frost	1 3/4"	231"	Yes	No	No	Min. 25"W	No
816	None	White Frost	1 3/4"	144"	Yes	Min. 22"W	No	Min. 22"W	Yes
5315	None	White Frost	1 3/4"	250"`	No	No	No	Min. 27"W	Yes
5414	None	White Frost	2"	153"	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes
7412	None	White Frost	1 3/4"	192"	No	Min. 26"W	No	Min. 22"W	Yes
7418	None	White Frost	1 3/4"	243"	No	No	No	Min. 24"W	No
7722	None	White Frost	1 3/4"	243"	No	No	No	Min. 24"W	No
8252	None	White Frost	1 3/4"	210"	Yes	No	Yes	Min. 21"W	Yes
8254	None	White Frost	1 3/4"	229"	Yes	No	Yes	Min. 22"W	Yes

Sink Bowl Overview

Sink Bowl Fit

Base Cabinet, Angled-Front Sink

Cabinet Depth	Cabinet Width 30"	31"	32"	33"	34"	35"	36"
20"	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254
21"	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254
22"	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254
23"	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254
24"	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254

Base Cabinet, Wall-Suspended Sink

Cabinet Depth	Cabinet Width 18"	19"	20"	21"	22"	23"	24"
20"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	816	816	816
21"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412
22"	5414	5414	5414	810, 5414	810, 816, 5414, 7412	810, 816, 5414, 7412	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722
23"	5414	5414	5414	810, 5414	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254
24"	5414	5414	5414	810, 5414, 8252	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254

37"	38"	39"	40"	41"	42"
8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254
816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254
816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254
810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254
810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254

25"	26"	27"	28"	29"	30"	31"–42"
816	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412
816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 5315, 7412	816, 5315, 7412	816, 5315, 7412, 8254	816, 5315, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8254	816, 5315, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8254
810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254
810, 815, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254
810, 815, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254

▶**Sink Bowl Overview,** continued

Base Cabinet, Floor-Extended Sink

Cabinet Depth	Cabinet Width 18"	19"	20"	21"	22"	23"	24"
20"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	816	816	816	816
21"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412
22"	5414	5414	810, 5414	810, 816, 5414, 7412	810, 816, 5414, 7412	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722
23"	5414	5414	810, 5414	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254
24"–25"	5414	5414	810, 5414, 8252	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254

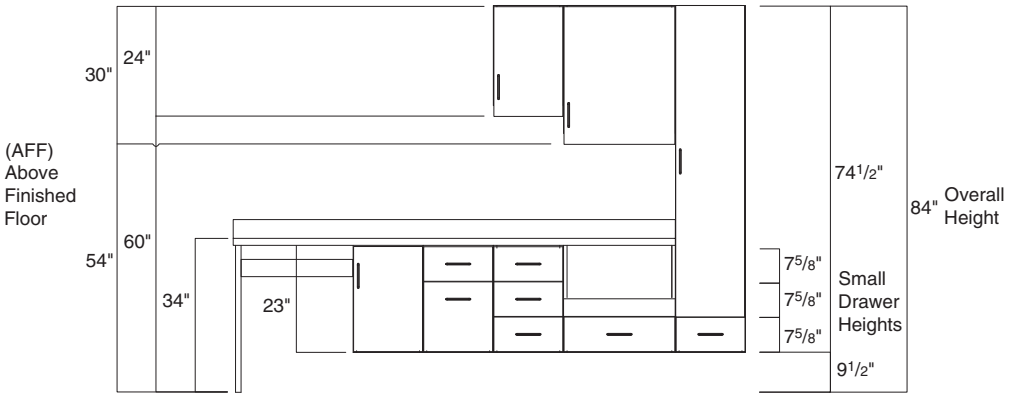
25"	26"	27"	28"	29"	30"	31"–42"
816	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412
816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 5315, 7412	816, 5315, 7412	816, 5315, 7412, 8254	816, 5315, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8254	816, 5315, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8254
810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254
810, 815, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254
810, 815, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254

Height Matrix–Wall-Suspended Cabinets

Tip: Cabinet heights are different than AFF (Above Finished Floor) heights. The chart assumes Convey solid surface worksurfaces are being used, which have a thickness of 1 1/2". If supplying worksurfaces locally, worksurface thickness should be added onto cabinet height to determine AFF (Above Finished Floor) heights.

Tip: This chart assumes AFF (Above Finished Floor) planning heights of 34", 36", and 42". Wall-suspended cabinets can be mounted at whatever height the customer specifies, based on the rail location chosen.

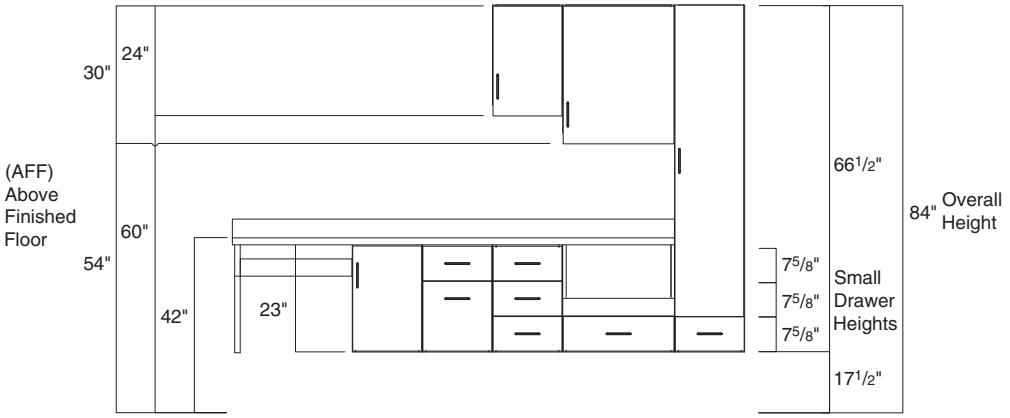
34"H Planning Height Wall-Suspended Cabinets



36"H Planning Height Wall-Suspended Cabinets



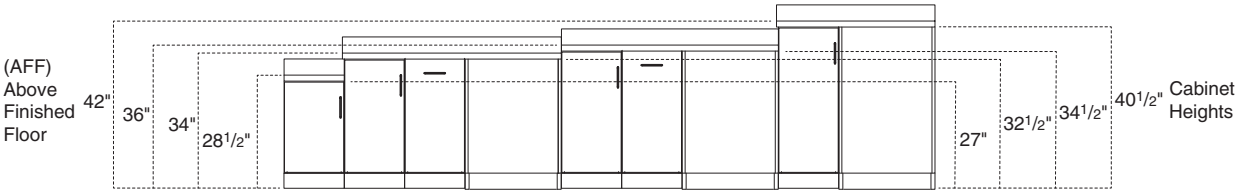
42"H Planning Height Wall-Suspended Cabinets



Height Matrix–Floor-Extended Cabinets

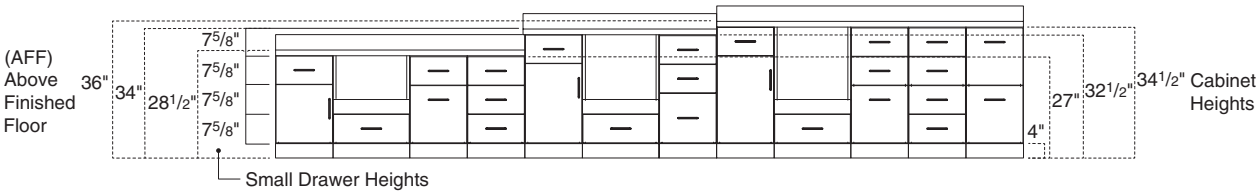
Tip: Cabinet heights are different than AFF (Above Finished Floor) heights. The chart assumes Convey solid surface worksurfaces are being used, which have a thickness of 1 1/2". If supplying worksurfaces locally, worksurface thickness should be added onto cabinet height to determine AFF (Above Finished Floor) heights.

Floor-Extended Base Cabinets with Doors



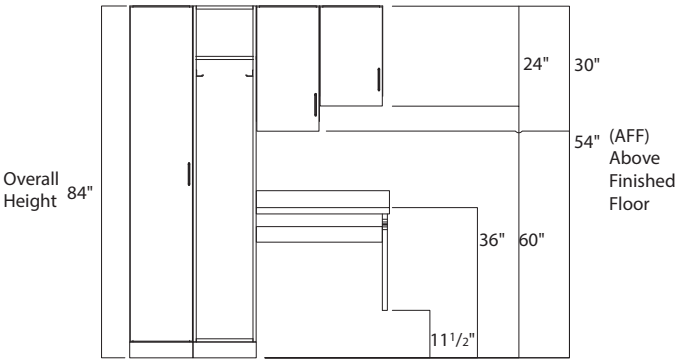
Floor-Extended Base Cabinets with Drawers and Specialty Cabinets

Tip: Drawer heights are designed to align consistently across all layouts at the same plan height.



Floor-Extended Tall Storage and Wardrobes

Tip: Tall storage and wardrobe cabinets drive the location of the upper cabinets when using a continuous rail. Space between a worksurface and the base of an upper cabinet will be driven by this mounting location.



Convey Base Cabinets

Wall Suspended

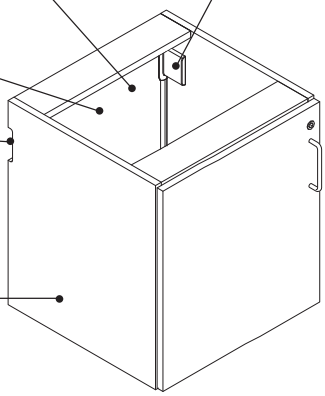
Wall-suspended base cabinets meet storage needs in a variety of settings.
▶Specifying, page 92

Tops of cabinets are open and require attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately. Attachment hardware is included with the cabinetry.

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.
▶See page 132 for rail.

Cabinet interiors are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

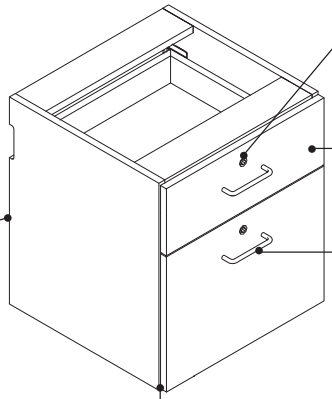
Notches must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.
▶See page 118 for cover panels.



Adjustable shelf is standard inside the cabinets with doors. Shelves adjust in 32 mm increments. Additional shelves are available and must be ordered separately.
▶See page 132 for accessories.

Seismic clips are available for adjustable shelves. These clips lock the shelf and prevent movement from front to back, as well as up and down.

Drawers and doors can be locked manually or electronically. Electronic locks are available as an option or can be ordered separately.
▶See page 136 for electronic locks.



Drawers include heavy-duty, full-extension drawer slides.

D pulls are standard on doors and drawers and are in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

Blocking/banding will be required in architectural walls behind the rail. Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with responsible trades.

Wall-suspended base cabinets flex parametrically in 1" increments for width and depth.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

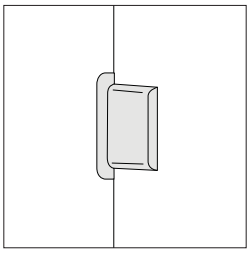
Steelcase
June 2020

Product Details

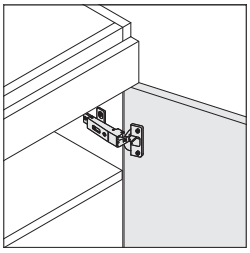
Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

All surfaces, including cabinet interiors, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



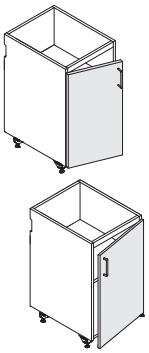
Bracket covers are included with cabinets and come in white only.



Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

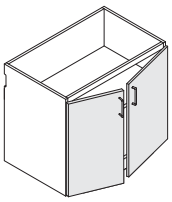
Soft close door hinges are standard.

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.
▶See page 134 for hinge angle limiter.



Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

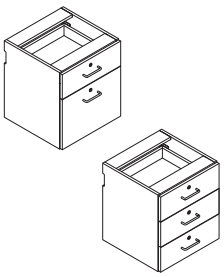
Cabinets 24"W or less have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors.



Double-door cabinets open from the center out.

Double doors include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left. This is beneficial when locking the cabinet as only the right door needs the locking mechanism. The sequential latch can be removed in the field.

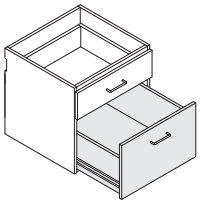
All door cabinets include one adjustable shelf.



Wall-suspended base cabinets are available with one small drawer and one large drawer or with three small drawers.

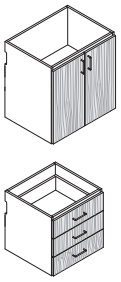
If third party file storage is required in large drawers, please reference the *Convey Section Views* for clearances, available at *village.steelcase.com*.

Cabinets with drawers cannot exceed 24"W.



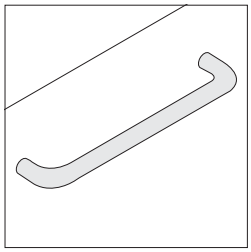
Drawers include heavy-duty, full-extension drawer slides.

The top drawer extends 2" less than others due to the bracket clearance.

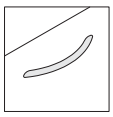


Woodgrain laminate matches on all door and drawer sets and is always applied vertically.

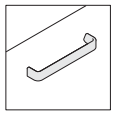
Wall-suspended base cabinets are only available in one height: 23"H. Width and depth can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.



D pulls are standard.



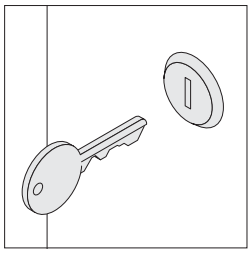
Contemporary



Jazz

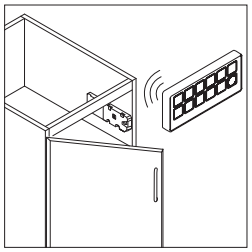
Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- No pull

Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.



Locks are optional and only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately.
▶*Lock and Keying,* page 586

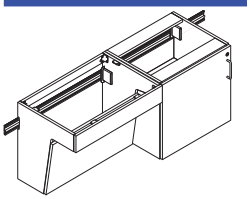
When manual locks are specified, a lock plug will default in all doors and drawers of the individual cabinet.



Electronic locks are optional and field installed. Lock receivers are installed on drawers and doors and are wirelessly controlled by a transmitter.
Tip: Transmitters are ordered separately.
▶See page 136 for electronic locks.

When electronic locks are specified, all doors and drawers will default to locking on the individual cabinet.

Connections



Base cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.
▶See page 132 for rails.

Cabinets should be ganged together with screws provided.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com*.

▶**Convey Base Cabinets,** continued

Surface Materials

Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
- Matching plastic

Cabinet interior
- 2730 Arctic White

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

Bracket covers
- 6009 Arctic White

Euro hinges
- Nickel

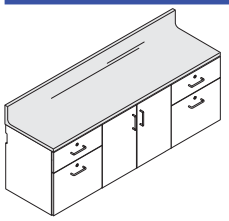
Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

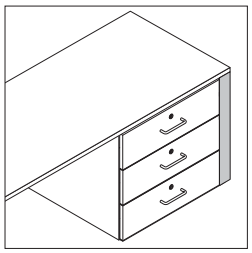
Handles will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

Application Topics



Worksurface will span entire length of run of cabinets, up to 138"W for solid surface worksurfaces and up to 120"W for High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.

▶See pages 124-126 for worksurfaces.



Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required.
▶See page 130 for fillers.

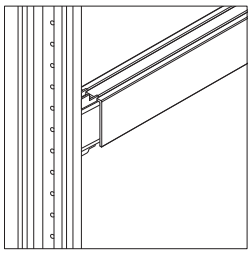
Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.
▶See page 118 for cover panels.

V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

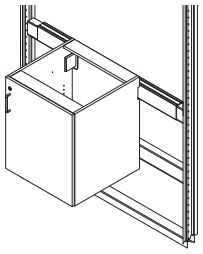
Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

The Convey rail can span multiple 48"W lengths.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.



Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.
▶See page 139 for V.I.A. spacer.



Base cabinets cannot be planned at 28 1/2" surface height as there is not enough room to support the structural beams needed at the bottom and top of the case.

Convey Base Cabinets

Floor Extended

Floor-extended base cabinets meet storage needs in a variety of settings.
▶Specifying, page 94

Tops of cabinets are open and require attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately. Attachment hardware is included with the cabinetry.

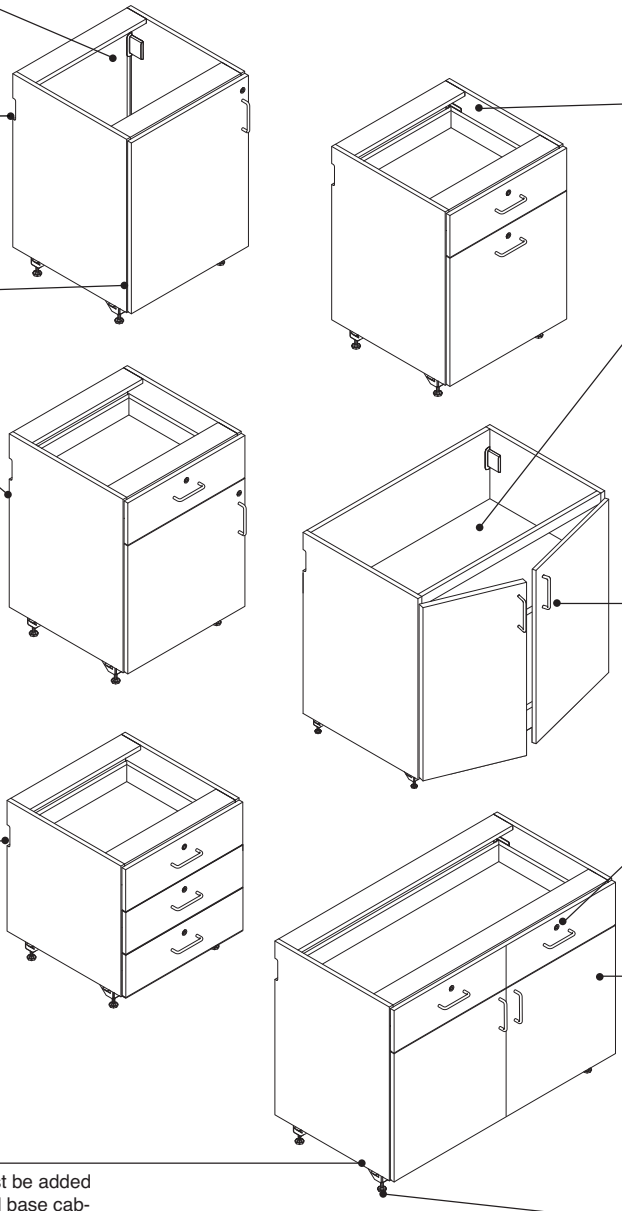
Notches must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.
▶See page 118 for cover panels.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Blocking/banding may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.
▶See page 132 for rails.

Base trim must be added to floor-extended base cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.
▶See page 134 for base trim.



Cabinet interiors are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

Adjustable shelf is standard inside cabinets with doors. Shelves adjust in 32 mm increments. Additional shelves are available, and must be ordered separately.
▶See page 132 for accessories.

Seismic clips are available for adjustable shelves. These clips lock the shelf and prevent movement from front to back, as well as up and down.

D pulls are standard on doors and drawers in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

Drawers and doors can be locked manually or electronically. Electronic locks are available as an option or can be ordered separately.
▶See page 136 for electronic locks.

Drawers include heavy-duty, full-extension drawer slides.

Floor-extended base cabinets flex parametrically in 1" increments for width and depth.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2".

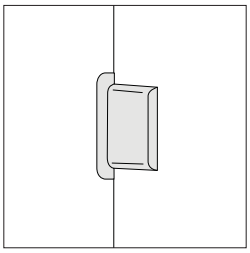
Steelcase
June 2020

Product Details

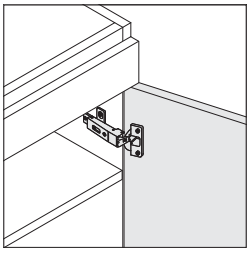
Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

All surfaces, including cabinet interiors, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



Bracket covers are included with cabinets and come in white only.

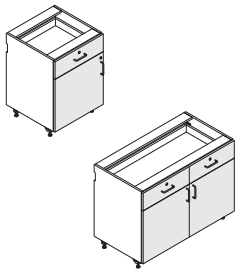


Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

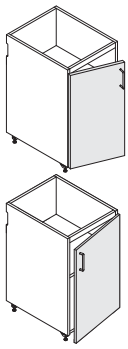
Soft close door hinges are standard.

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.
▶See page 134 for hinge angle limiter.

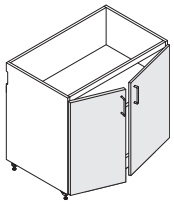
Door cabinets 24"W or less have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors.



Drawer/door cabinets 24"W or less have one door and one drawer. Drawer/door cabinets 25"W or wider default to two side-by-side drawers and two doors.



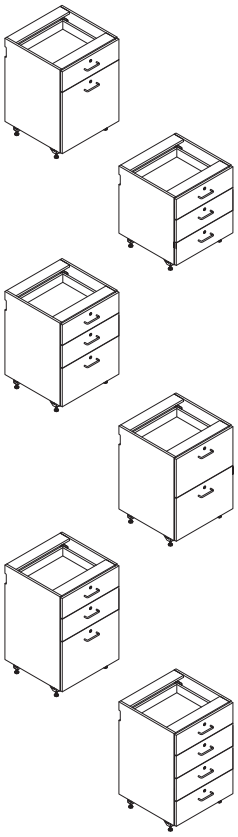
Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



Double-door cabinets open from the center out.

Double doors include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left. This is beneficial when locking the cabinet as only the right door needs the locking mechanism. The sequential latch can be removed in the field.

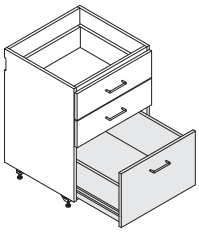
All door cabinets include one adjustable shelf.



Floor-extended base cabinets are available with various drawer configurations, depending on the height:
- 27"H cabinets can have one small and one large drawer, or three small drawers.
- 32 1/2"H cabinets can have two small drawers and one medium drawer.
- 34 1/2"H cabinets can have two large drawers, two small drawers and one large drawer, or four small drawers.

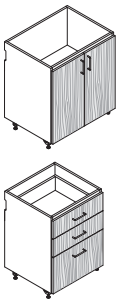
If third party file storage is required in large drawers, please reference the *Convey Section Views* for clearances, available at *village.steelcase.com*.

Cabinets with only drawers cannot exceed 24"W.



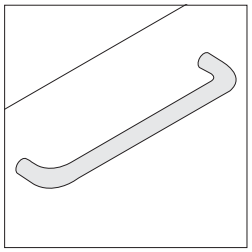
Drawers include heavy-duty full-extension drawer slides.

The top drawer extends 2" less than others due to the bracket clearance.

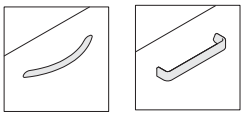


Woodgrain laminate matches on all door and drawer sets and is always applied vertically.

Floor-extended base cabinets are only available in modular heights. Widths and depths can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.



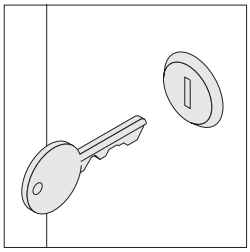
D pulls are standard.



Contemporary Jazz

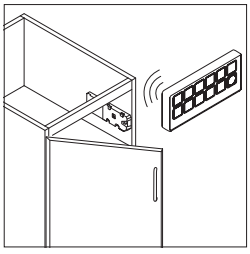
Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- No pull

Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.



Locks are optional and only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately.
▶*Lock and Keying,* page 586

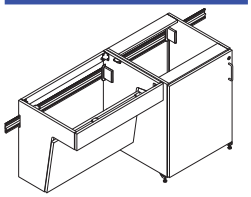
When manual locks are specified, a lock plug will default in all doors and drawers of the individual cabinet.



Electronic locks are optional and field installed. Lock receivers are installed on drawers and doors and are wirelessly controlled by a transmitter.
Tip: Transmitters are ordered separately.
▶See page 136 for electronic locks.

When electronic locks are specified, all doors and drawers will default to locking on the individual cabinet.

Connections



Base cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.
▶See page 132 for rails.

Cabinets should be ganged together with screws provided.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at *village.steelcase.com*.

Surface Materials

Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
- Matching plastic

Cabinet interior
- 2730 Arctic White

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

Bracket covers
- 6009 Arctic White

Euro hinges
- Nickel

Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

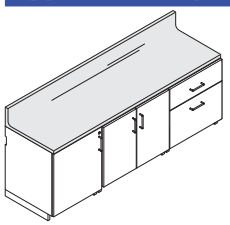
Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

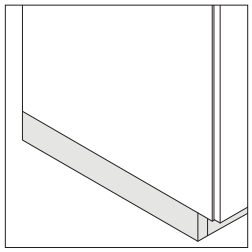
Handles will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

Floor-extended glides are not installed on the cabinets prior to shipping. Holes are pre-drilled. These items must be field-installed.

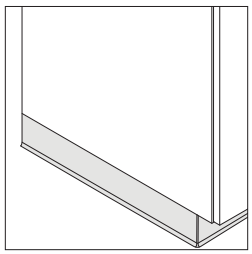
Application Topics



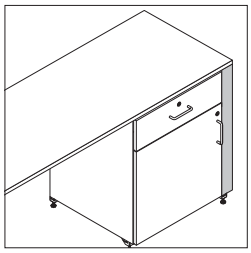
Worksurface will span entire length of run of cabinets, up to 138"W for solid surface worksurfaces and up to 120"W for High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.
▶See pages 124-126 for worksurfaces.



Base trim must be added under base cabinet prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is applied over base trim and is generally supplied by general contractor or client and must be coordinated. Base trim is always black.
▶See page 134 for base trim.



Cove molding must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. The base trim on the cabinet is inset. See *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at *village.steelcase.com*.



Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall.
▶See page 130 for fillers.

Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.
▶See page 118 for cover panels.

Convey Printer Cabinets

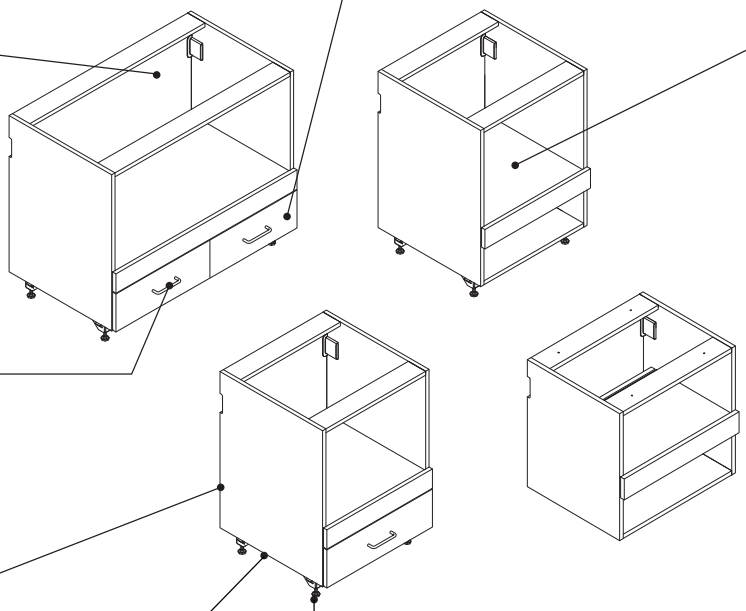
Floor-extended and wall-suspended printer cabinets provide a pullout shelf for easy access to a printer or other storage items.
▶Specifying, page 98

Drawers include heavy-duty, full-extension drawer slides.

Tops of cabinets are open and require attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately. Attachment hardware is included with the cabinetry.

Notches must be covered by cover panels or notch filler for end-of-run conditions.
▶See page 118 for cover panels.

Pull-out printer cabinets can also be utilized for ADA height microwave storage. Equipment specifications and ventilation requirements should be verified.



D pulls are standard on drawers in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Blocking/banding is required for wall-suspended cabinets. Blocking/banding for floor-extended cabinets may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

Base trim must be added to floor-extended base cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.
▶See page 134 for base trim.

For floor-extended printer cabinets, adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2".

Floor-extended and wall-suspended base cabinets flex parametrically in 1" increments for width and depth.

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.
▶See page 132 for rails.

Printer cabinets can be specified with or without a drawer under the pullout shelf.

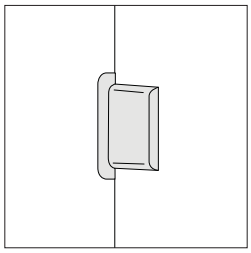
Printer cabinet exposed interiors are finished with the specified High-Pressure Laminate. Drawer interiors and the interior of pullout shelf fronts are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

Product Details

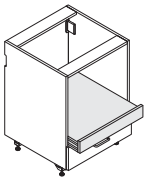
Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

All surfaces, including cabinet interiors, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

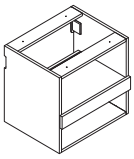


Bracket covers are included with cabinets and come in white only.

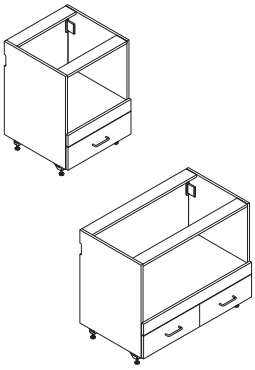


Pullout printer shelves fully extend, providing easy access and visibility.

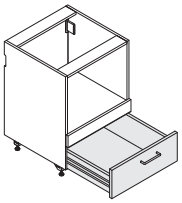
A 2 1/4" gap is present at the back of the pull-out printer shelf which allows space for cable management.



Printer cabinets without a drawer will have an open cavity below the pull-out shelf. The open cavity is 6 3/8"H.

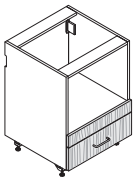


When adding a drawer to the printer cabinet, cabinets 24"W or less will include a single drawer. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two drawers, side by side.

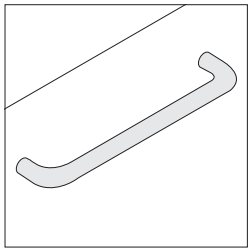


Drawers include heavy-duty, full-extension drawer slides.

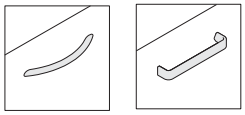
Printer cabinets are only available in modular heights. Widths and depths can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.



Woodgrain laminate matches on all drawer sets and is always applied vertically.



D pulls are standard.



Contemporary Jazz

Additional drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- No pull

Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.

Surface Materials

Cabinet, drawer front, and shelf
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
- Matching plastic

Drawer interior and pullout shelf front interior
- 2730 Arctic White

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

Bracket covers
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

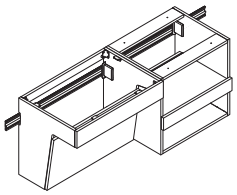
Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Handles will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

Floor-extended glides are not installed on the cabinets prior to shipping. Holes are pre-drilled. These items must be field-installed.

Connections



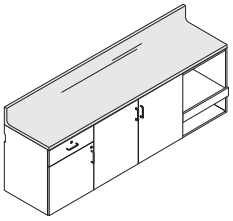
Printer cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.
▶See page 132 for rails.

Cabinets should be ganged together with screws provided.

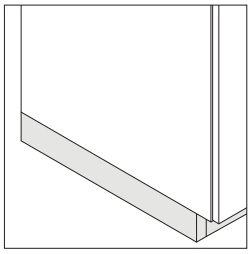
Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at *village.steelcase.com*.

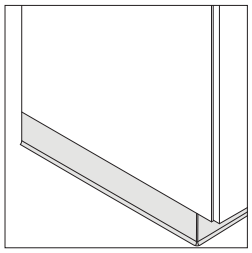
Application Topics



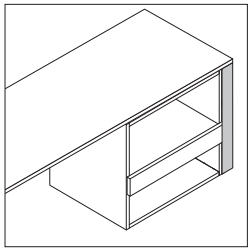
Worksurface will span entire length of run of cabinets, up to 138"W for solid surface worksurfaces and up to 120"W for High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.
▶See pages 124-126 for worksurfaces.



Base trim must be added to floor-extended printer cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.
▶See page 134 for base trim.



Cove molding must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. The base trim on the cabinet is inset. See *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com.*



Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall.
▶See page 118 for fillers.

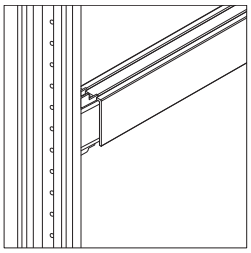
Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.
▶See page 120 for cover panels.

V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

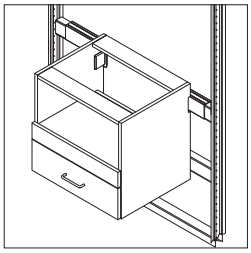
Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

The Convey rail can span multiple 48"W lengths.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.

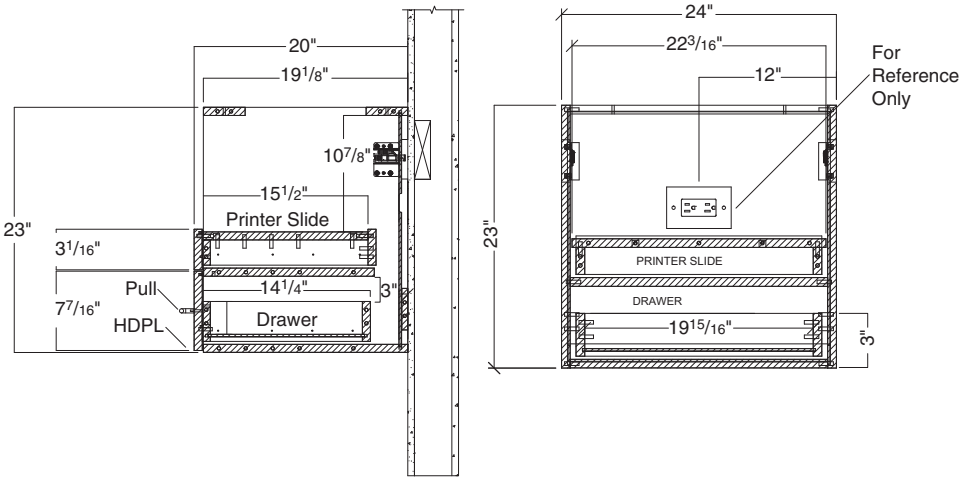


Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.
▶See page 139 for V.I.A. spacer.



Base cabinets cannot be planned at 28 1/2" surface height as there is not enough room to support the structural beams needed at the bottom and top of the case.

Electrical Clearance Zones



Tip: See all Convey sections by visiting https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents/convey-sections/

Steelcase
June 2020

Convey Pullout Trash Cabinets

Floor-extended and wall-suspended pullout trash cabinets provide a concealed storage location for trash, soiled linens, and other customer-supplied bins.

Tip: Trash bins are not included.

▶Specifying, page 100

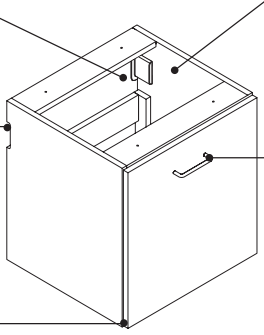
Tops of cabinets are open and require attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately. Attachment hardware is included with the cabinetry.

Notches must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.

▶See page 118 for cover panels.

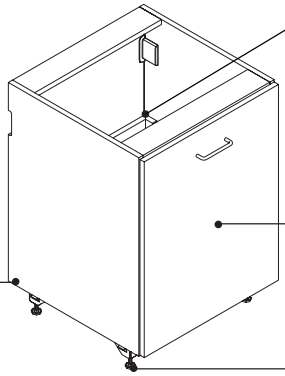
All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Blocking/banding is required for wall-suspended cabinets. Blocking/banding for floor-extended cabinets may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.



Cabinet interiors are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

D pulls are standard on drawers in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.



Pullout trash cabinets include a wire hoop utilized to hold customer-supplied interior bins in place.

Drawers include heavy-duty, full-extension drawer slides.

Base trim must be added to floor-extended base cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.

▶See page 134 for base trim.

For floor-extended trash cabinets, adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2".

Cabinets mount along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.

▶See page 132 for rails.

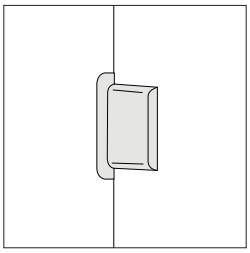
Floor-extended and wall-suspended base cabinets flex parametrically in 1" increments for width and depth.

Product Details

Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

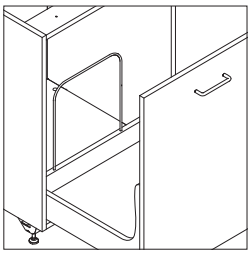
All surfaces, including cabinet interiors, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



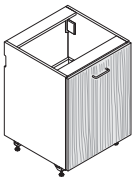
Bracket covers are included with cabinets and come in white only.

Pullout drawer includes heavy-duty, full extension slides, providing easy access and visibility.

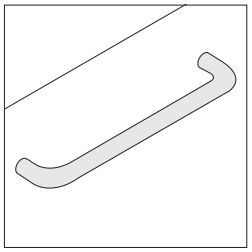


A removable wire hoop is included in the pullout drawer to hold customer supplied interior bins in place.

Trash cabinets are only available in modular heights. Widths and depths can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.
See the *Convey Technical Cut Sheet* for interior dimensions (*village.steelcase.com*).



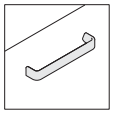
Woodgrain laminate is always applied vertically.



D pulls are standard.



Contemporary

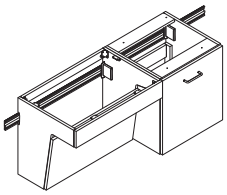


Jazz

Additional drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- No pull

Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.

Connections



Trash cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.
▶See page 132 for rails.

Cabinets should be ganged together with screws provided.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com*.

Surface Materials

Cabinet and drawer front
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
- Matching plastic

Drawer interior
- 2730 Arctic White

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

Bracket covers
- 6009 Arctic White

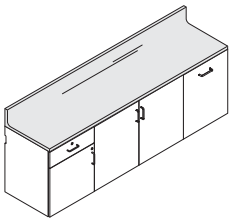
Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

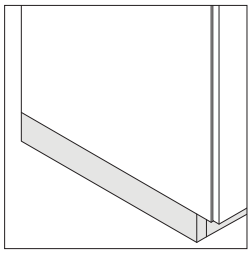
Handles will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

Floor-extended glides are not installed on the cabinets prior to shipping. Holes are pre-drilled. These items must be field-installed.

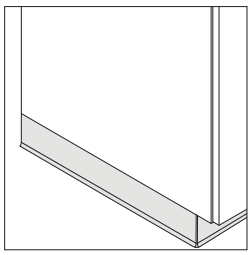
Application Topics



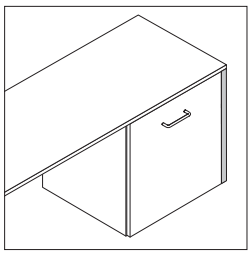
Worksurface will span entire length of run of cabinets, up to 138"W for solid surface worksurfaces and up to 120"W for High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.
▶See pages 124-126 for worksurfaces.



Base trim must be added under base cabinet prior to application of cove molding. Base trim is always black.
▶See page 134 for base trim.



Cove molding must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. The base trim on the cabinet is inset. See *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village. steelcase.com.*



Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required.
▶See page 130 for fillers.

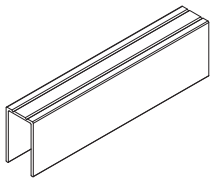
Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.
▶See page 118 for cover panels.

V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

The Convey rail can span multiple 48"W lengths.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.



Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.
▶See page 139 for V.I.A. spacer.

Base cabinets cannot be planned at 28½" surface height as there is not enough room to support the structural beams needed at the bottom and top of the case.

Convey Garage Cabinets

Garage cabinets are floor extended and provide a storage location for carts and other equipment.
▶Specifying, page 102

Tops of cabinets are open and require attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately. Attachment hardware is included with the cabinetry.

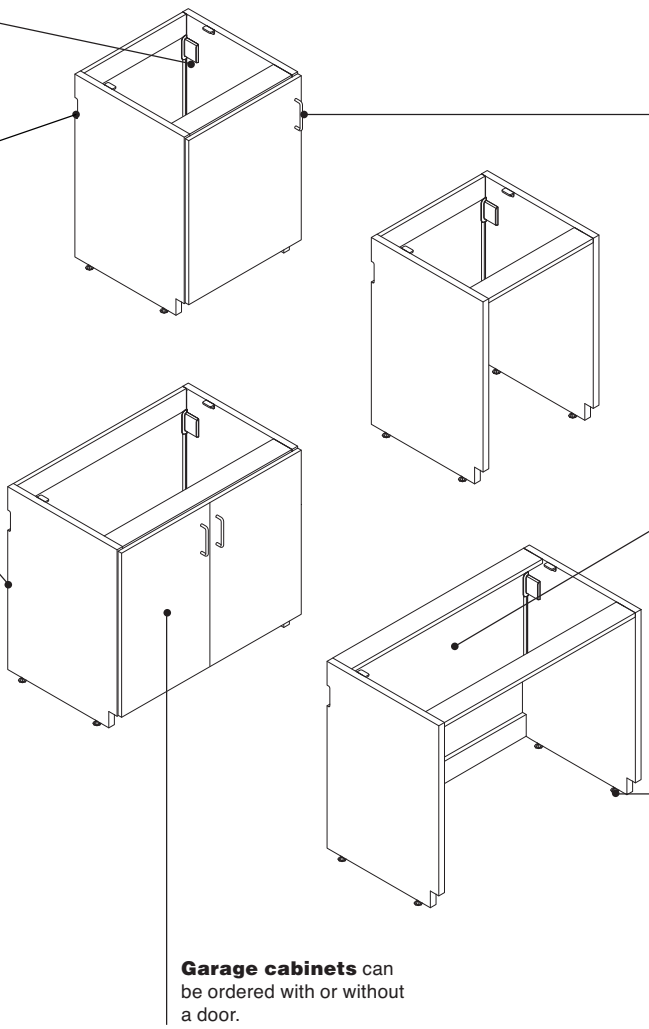
Notches must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.
▶See page 118 for cover panels.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Blocking/banding may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others.

Exposed interiors are finished with the specified High-Pressure Laminate.



Garage cabinets can be ordered with or without a door.

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.
▶See page 132 for rails.

D pulls are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

Garage cabinets can be ordered with or without a back, depending on the plumbing, electrical, or venting requirements.

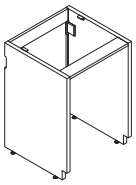
Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2".

Floor-extended base cabinets flex parametrically in 1" increments for width and depth.

Product Details

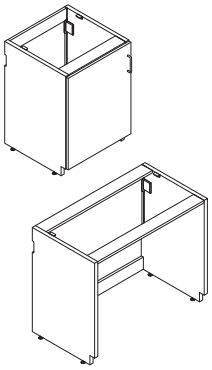
Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

All surfaces, including cabinet interiors, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.



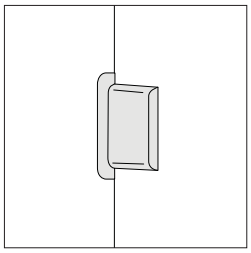
Garage cabinets extend to the floor and have inset floor glides.

Garage cabinets do not have a base and are open to the floor.

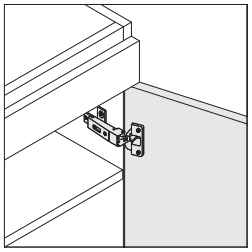


Garage cabinets can be specified with or without a back and with or without a door. Open back garage cabinets include upper and lower stretchers. Reference the *Convey Section Views* for clearance zones, available at *village.steelcase.com*.

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm edge banding.



Bracket covers are included with cabinets and are available in white or merle.



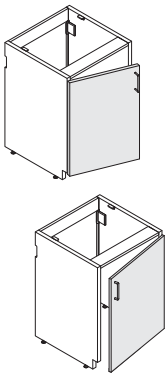
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

Garage hinges encroach the interior clearance by 2⅛" per side.

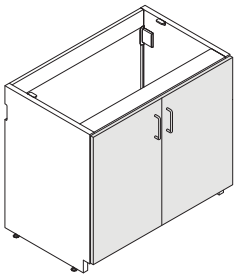
Soft close door hinges are standard.

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.
▶See page 134 for hinge angle limiter.

Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

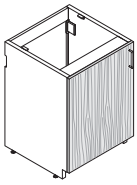


Cabinets 24"W or less have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors.

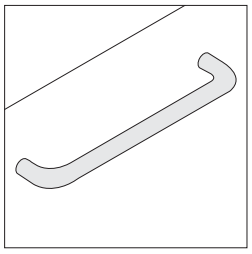


Double-door cabinets open from the center out.

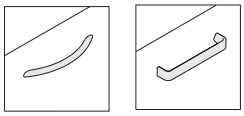
Garage cabinets are only available in modular heights. Widths and depths can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.



Woodgrain laminate matches on all door sets and is always applied vertically.



D pulls are standard.



Contemporary Jazz

Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

Contemporary
- Jazz
- No pull

Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no door pulls or drill holes.

Connections

Garage cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.
▶See page 132 for rails.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com*.

▶**Convey Garage Cabinets,** continued

Surface Materials

Cabinet and door fronts
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
- Matching plastic

Cabinet interior on garage cabinets with doors
- 2730 Arctic White

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

Bracket covers
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle (option on open garage cabinets only)

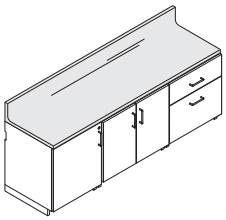
Euro hinges
- Nickel

Shipping

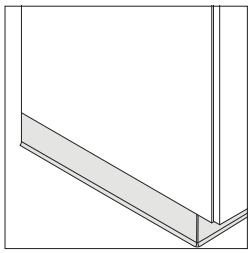
All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Handles will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

Application Topics



Worksurface will span entire length of run of cabinets, up to 138"W for solid surface worksurfaces and up to 120"W for High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.
▶See pages 124-126 for worksurfaces.



Cove molding must be field installed onto the garage cabinet base to complete an installation and is supplied locally. See *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com.*

Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required.
▶See page 130 for fillers.

Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.
▶See page 118 for cover panels.

Convey Sink Base Cabinets

Sink base cabinets are available with doors in a floor-extended or wall-suspended application, or in a wall-suspended cabinet with a removable angled front.
▶Specifying, page 104

Sinks are specified with the worksurface for worksurfaces with sinks and are integral.
▶See page 124

Notches must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.
▶See page 120 for cover panels.

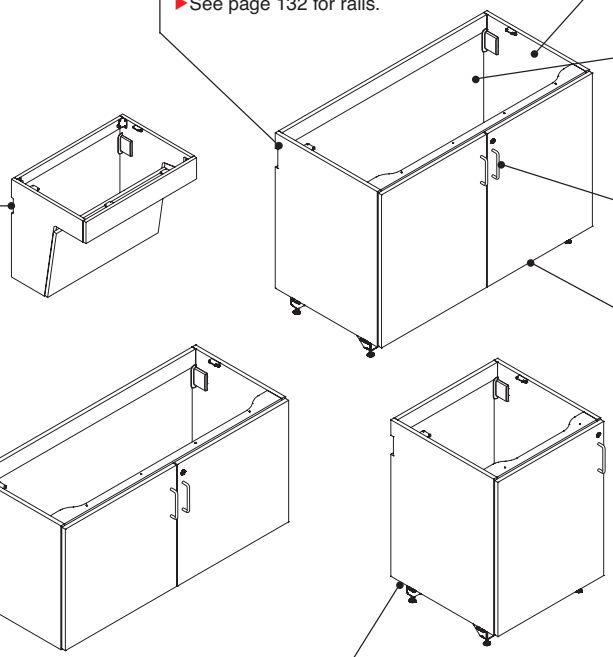
All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Angled sink base cabinets are designed to coordinate with both floor-extended and wall-suspended adjacent cabinets.

Back of sink base cabinets are open to access plumbing.

Blocking/banding is required for wall-suspended cabinets. Blocking/banding for floor-extended cabinets may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.
▶See page 132 for rails.



Cabinet interiors are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

Tops of cabinets are open and require attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately. Attachment hardware is included with the cabinetry.

D pulls are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

For floor-extended sink base cabinets, adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2".

Floor-extended and wall-suspended base cabinets flex parametrically in 1" increments for width and depth.

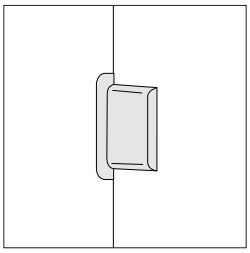
Base trim must be added to floor-extended sink base cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.
▶See page 134 for base trim.

Product Details

Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

All surfaces, including cabinet interiors, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



Bracket covers are included with cabinets and come in white only.

Angled sink base cabinets meet the guidelines set forth in the United States Department of Justice 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design *(www.ada.gov/2010A-DA-standards).* Floor to underside of cabinet must clear dimension of 27"H. For compliance, worksurface must be maximum 34" AFF (Above Finished Floor). Not all states follow the same ADA guidelines. Reference local codes.

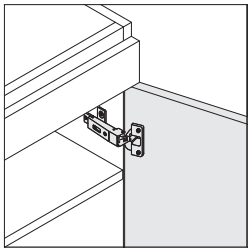
Angled sink base cabinets are available 21"H and 23"H. Change-of-height angled-sink cabinets are 21"H and allow for installation of a 34" AFF (Above Finished Floor) sink cabinet next to 36"H AFF (Above Finished Floor) base cabinets. This is required to allow for one continuous rail.

When sizes between 37"W–42"W are required, a 42"W cabinet must be specified and be cut to fit in the field.

Angled sink base cabinets have a removable panel that can be removed without tools for easy access to plumbing.

All sink cabinets are open to the wall, providing easy access to plumbing.

Wall-suspended sink base cabinets do not have a base and are open to the floor.

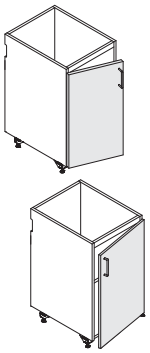


Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

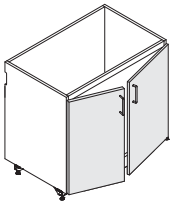
Soft close door hinges are standard.

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.
▶See page 134 for hinge angle limiter.

Cabinets 24"W or less have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors.



Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



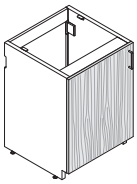
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.

Double-door include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left.

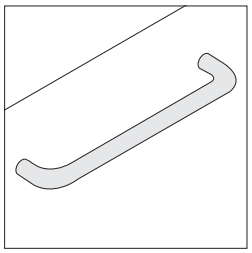
Double doors include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left. This is beneficial when locking the cabinet as only the right door needs the locking mechanism. The sequential latch can be removed in the field.

All door cabinets include one adjustable shelf.

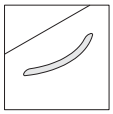
Sink base cabinets are only available in modular heights. Widths and depths can parametrically adjust in 1" increments.

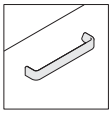


Woodgrain laminate matches on all door sets and is always applied vertically.



D pulls are standard.

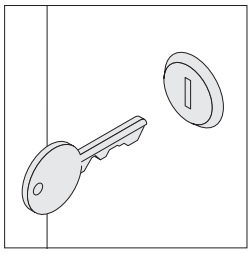




Contemporary Jazz

Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
Contemporary
- Jazz
- No pull

Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no door pulls or drill holes.



Sink base cabinets with doors default to locking.

Locks are only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately.
▶*Lock and Keying,* page 586

When manual locks are specified, a lock plug will default in all doors of the individual cabinet.

Electronic locks should not be used with sink cabinets.

Surface Materials

Cabinet and door fronts
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
- Matching plastic

Cabinet interior
- 2730 Arctic White

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

Bracket covers
- 6009 Arctic White

Euro hinges
- Nickel

Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Handles will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

Floor-extended glides are not installed on the cabinets prior to shipping. Holes are pre-drilled. These items must be field-installed.

▶**Convey Sink Base Cabinets,** continued

Connections

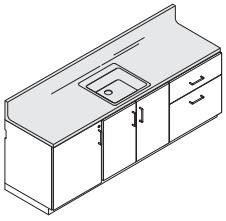
Sink base cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.
▶See page 132 for rails.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

Cabinets should be ganged together with screws provided.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com.*

Application Topics



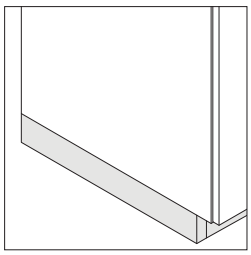
Worksurface will span entire length of run of cabinets, up to 138"W for solid surface worksurfaces and up to 120"W for High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.
▶See pages 124-126 for worksurfaces.

Integral, seamless solid surface sink bowl and integral backsplash is available on solid surface worksurface only. Additive backsplash is available for High-Pressure Laminate worksurface. Additive sidesplash is available for both solid surface and High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.

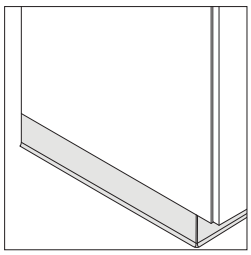
Faucet and drain hardware are not offered from Steelcase and must be coordinated with parties responsible. Faucet holes are not factory drilled and must be coordinated in the field.
▶See pages 124-126 for worksurfaces.

Sinks must be field supplied and installed for High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.

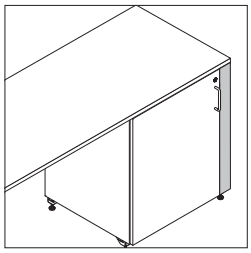
Plumbing must be coordinated and communicated with responsible trades.



Base trim must be added to floor-extended sink base cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.
▶See page 134 for base trim.



Cove molding must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. The base trim on the cabinet is inset. See *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at *village.steelcase.com.*



Fillers close the gap between the side of a sink base cabinet with doors and a structural wall. Fillers are not available on angled sinks. Additional length worksurface will be required.
▶See page 130 for fillers.

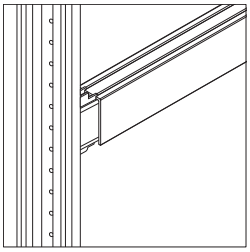
Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.
▶See page 118 for cover panels.

V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

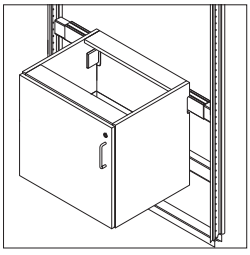
Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

The Convey rail can span multiple 48"W lengths.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.



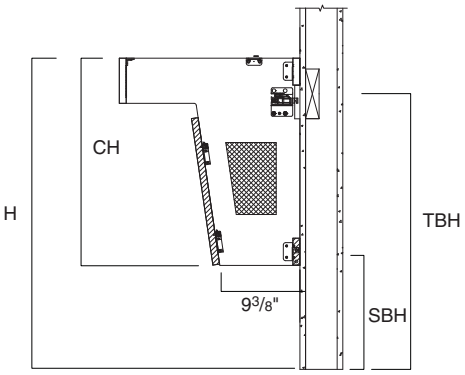
Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.
▶See page 139 for V.I.A. spacer.



Base cabinets cannot be planned at 28 1/2" surface height as there is not enough room to support the structural beams needed at the bottom and top of the case.

Plumbing Clearance Zones

Base Cabinet, Angled Sink

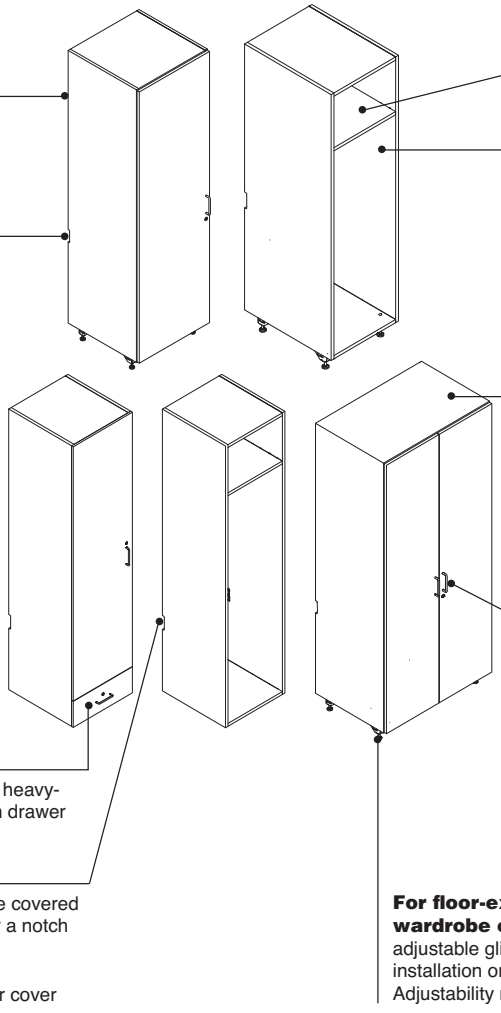


Tip: See all Convey sections by visiting https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents/convey-sections/

Convey Wardrobe Cabinets

Floor-extended and wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets are available with hooks or rods for patient or caregiver belongings.
▶Specifying, page 106

Base trim must be added to floor-extended wardrobe cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.
▶See page 134 for base trim.



Wardrobes cabinets default with one fixed upper shelf.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Open wardrobe cabinets exposed interiors are finished with the specified High-Pressure Laminate. Drawer interiors and the interior of closed wardrobe cabinets are finished in 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.
▶See page 132 for rails.

The tops of the wardrobe cabinets are finished.

Top conditions can be specified separate from the wardrobe cabinets, including sloped fascia, vertical fascia, flat top-cap cover panels, or ceiling fillers.
▶See pages 121–123 for top conditions.

D pulls are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

Blocking/banding is required for wall-suspended cabinets. Blocking/banding for floor-extended cabinets may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

Drawers include heavy-duty, full-extension drawer slides.

Notches must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.
▶See page 118 for cover panels.

For floor-extended wardrobe cabinets, adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2".

Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets can be specified with or without a drawer in the base.

Wardrobe cabinets can be specified open or closed with a hinged door.

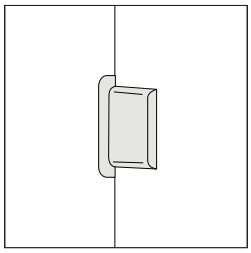
Wardrobe cabinets flex parametrically in 1" increments for width, depth, and height.

Product Details

Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

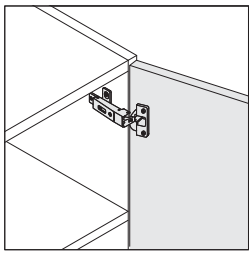
All surfaces, including cabinet interiors, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



Bracket covers are included with cabinets and come in white only.

Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets require both an upper and lower rail. Floor-extended cabinets only require an upper rail.

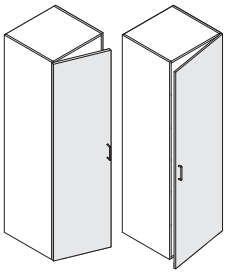


Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

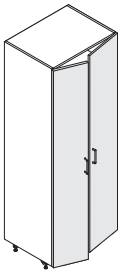
Soft close door hinges are standard.

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.
▶See page 134 for hinge angle limiter.

Cabinets 24"W or less have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors.



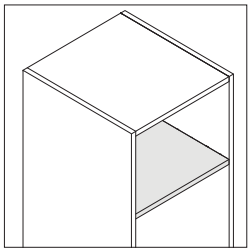
Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



Double-door cabinets open from the center out.

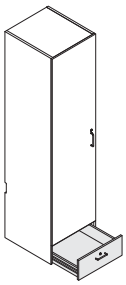
Double doors include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left.

Double doors include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left. This is beneficial when locking the cabinet as only the right door needs the locking mechanism. The sequential latch can be removed in the field.



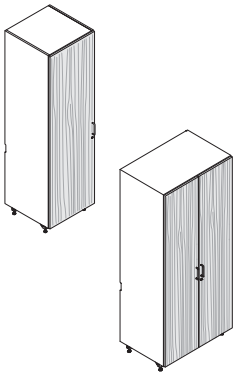
Wardrobe cabinets come with one fixed shelf.

Wardrobe cabinets less than 24"D and less than 24"W include two hooks, one on the inside left and one the inside right. Floor-extended wardrobe cabinets greater than 24"D and less than 30"W will have a coat rod side to side. Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets 24"D and 24"W include a clothing rod front to back.

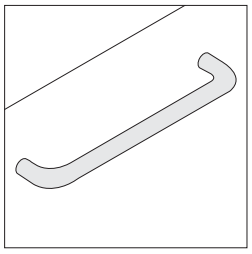


Optional drawer on wall-suspended wardrobe with door includes heavy-duty, full-extension slides.

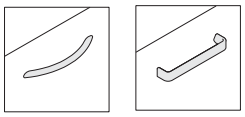
Wardrobe cabinet heights, widths, and depths can parametrically adjust in 1" increments.



Woodgrain laminate matches on all door and drawer fronts and is always applied vertically.



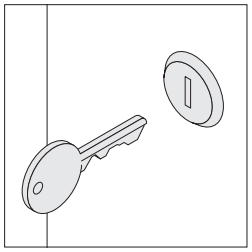
D pulls are standard.



Contemporary Jazz

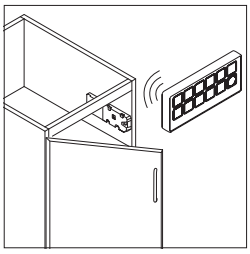
Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- No pull

Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.



Locks are optional and only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately.
▶*Lock and Keying*, page 586

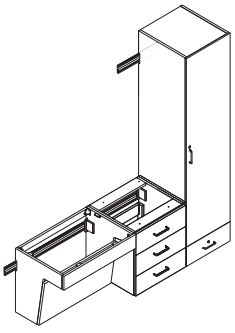
When manual locks are specified, a lock plug will default in all doors and drawers of the individual cabinet.



Electronic locks are optional and field installed. Lock receivers can be installed on drawers and doors and are wirelessly controlled by a transmitter. *Tip: Transmitters are ordered separately.*
▶See page 136 for electronic locks.

When electronic locks are specified, all doors and drawers will default to locking on the individual cabinet.

Connections



Cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.
▶See page 132 for rails.

Cabinets should be ganged together with screws provided.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com.*

▶**Convey Wardrobe Cabinets,** continued

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door, and drawer front
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
- Matching plastic

Drawer interior and closed wardrobe cabinet interior
- 2730 Arctic White

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

Bracket covers
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle (option on open wardrobe cabinets only)

Euro hinges
- Nickel

Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

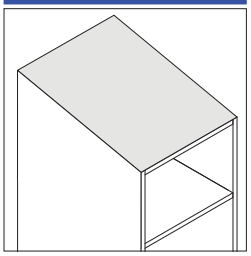
Shipping

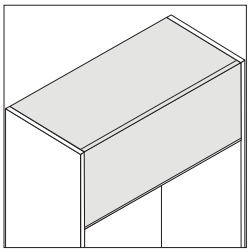
All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Handles will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

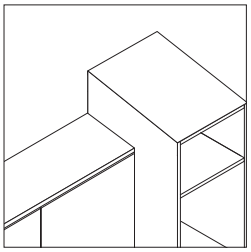
Floor-extended glides are not installed on the cabinets prior to shipping. Holes are pre-drilled. These items must be field-installed.

Application Topics

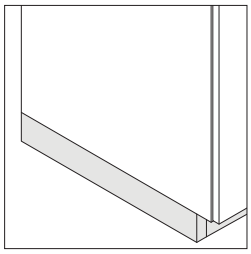




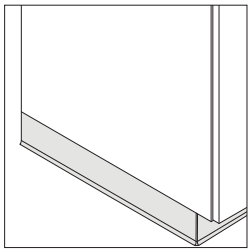
Sloped fascia, vertical fascia, or flat top-cap cover panels can be specified as a top condition on the wardrobe.
▶See pages 121–123 for top conditions.



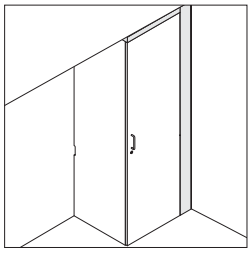
Wardrobe cabinets specified with a sloped fascia top condition, and installed next to an upper cabinet of a different depth, will result in a step down. Doors will align between upper cabinet and wardrobe cabinet. Cover panels will be required in between the wardrobe cabinet and upper cabinet.
▶See pages 121–123 for top conditions.



Base trim must be added to floor-extended wardrobe cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.
▶See page 134 for base trim.



Cove molding must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. The base trim on the cabinet is inset. See the *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at *village.steelcase.com*.



Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Ceiling fillers can also be specified to fill the gap between the top of a wardrobe cabinet and a structural ceiling.

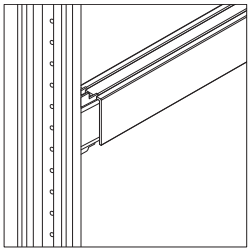
Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.
▶See page 118 for cover panels.

V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

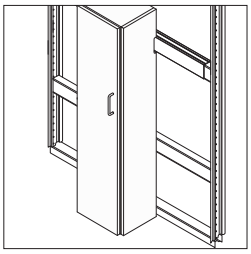
Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

The Convey rail can span multiple 48"W lengths.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.



Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.
▶See page 139 for V.I.A. spacer.



Base cabinets cannot be planned at 28 1/2" surface height as there is not enough room to support the structural beams needed at the bottom and top of the case.

Convey Tall Storage Cabinets

Storage cabinets are available as floor extended only.
▶Specifying, page 110

Storage cabinets include shelves and can be specified with or without a hinged door.

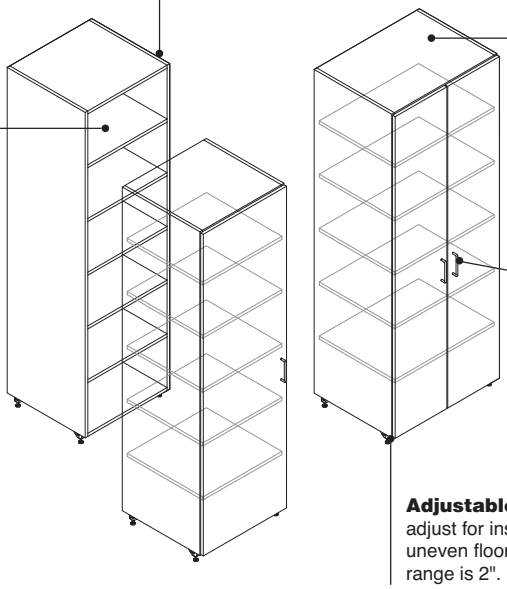
Storage cabinets default with one centered, fixed shelf. Additional adjustable shelves are dependent on the height of the cabinet.

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.
▶See page 132 for rails.

Blocking/banding may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

Notches must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.
▶See page 118 for cover panels.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.



Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2".

Base trim must be added to storage cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.
▶See page 134 for base trim.

Open storage cabinets exposed interiors are finished with the specified High-Pressure Laminate. Interiors of closed storage cabinets are finished in 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.
▶See page 123 for vertical fascia.

The tops of the storage cabinet are finished.

Top conditions can be specified separate from the storage cabinets, including sloped fascia, vertical fascia, flat top-cap cover panels, or ceiling fillers.
▶See pages 121–123 for top conditions.

D pulls are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

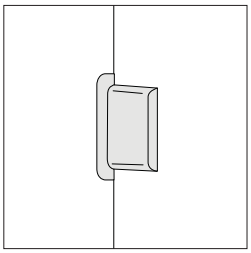
Tall storage cabinets flex parametrically in 1" increments for width, depth, and height.

Product Details

Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

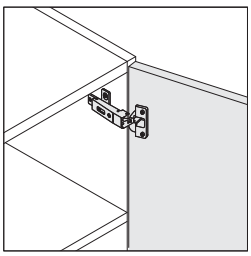
All surfaces, including cabinet interiors, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



Bracket covers are included with cabinets. They can be specified in white or merle, when open. They are white only when closed.

Storage cabinets require an upper rail only.

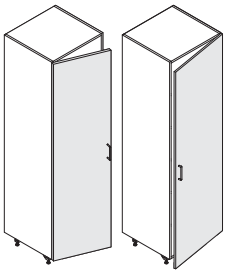


Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

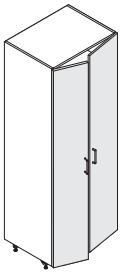
Soft close door hinges are standard.

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.
▶See page 134 for hinge angle limiter.

Cabinets 24"W or less have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors.



Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



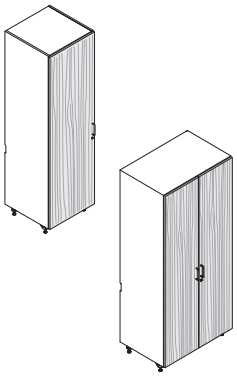
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.

Double doors include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left.

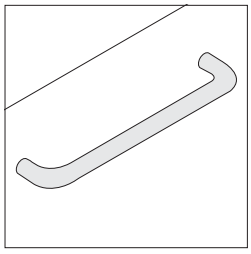
Storage cabinets default to one centered, fixed shelf. Additional adjustable shelves are dependent on the height of the cabinet. Cabinets less than 60"H receive two adjustable shelves. Cabinets 60"H or greater, but less than 72"H, receive three adjustable shelves. Cabinets 72"H or greater receive four adjustable shelves.
Tip: There is a forced shelf count within storage cabinets. Extra adjustable shelves must be ordered separately.
▶See page 132 for accessories.

Seismic clips are available for adjustable shelves. Clips lock the shelf and prevent movement front to back and up and down.

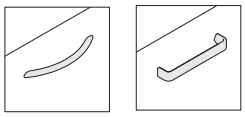
Storage cabinet heights, widths, and depths can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.



Woodgrain laminate matches on all doors fronts and is always applied vertically.



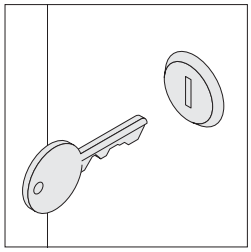
D pulls are standard.



Contemporary Jazz

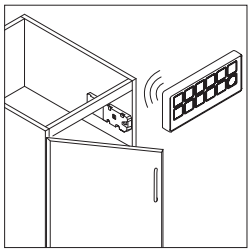
Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- No pull

Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.



Locks are optional and only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately.
▶*Lock and Keying*, page 586

When manual locks are specified, a lock plug will default in all doors and drawers of the individual cabinet.



Electronic locks are optional and field installed. Lock receivers can be installed on drawers and doors and are wirelessly controlled by a transmitter. *Tip: Transmitters are ordered separately.*
▶See page 136 for electronic locks.

When electronic locks are specified, all doors will default to locking on the individual cabinet.

Connections

Cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.
▶See page 132 for rails.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

Cabinets should be ganged together with screws provided.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com*

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door front, and shelf
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
- Matching plastic

Closed storage cabinet interior
- 2730 Arctic White

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

Bracket covers
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle (option on open storage cabinets only)

Euro hinges
- Nickel

Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

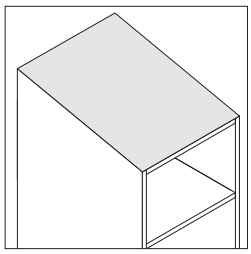
Shipping

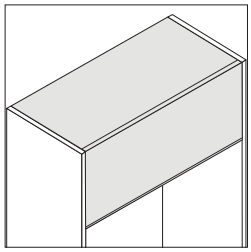
All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Handles will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

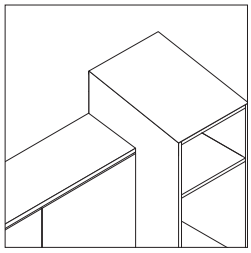
Floor-extended glides are not installed on the cabinets prior to shipping. Holes are pre-drilled. These items must be field-installed.

Application Topics

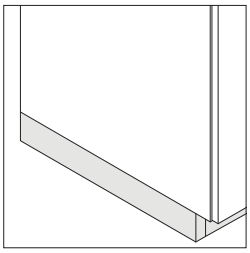




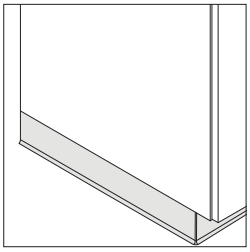
Sloped fascia, vertical fascia, or flat top-cap cover panels can be specified as a top condition on the storage cabinet.
▶See pages 121–123 for top conditions.



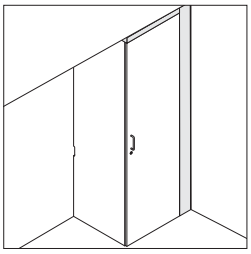
Storage cabinets specified with a sloped fascia top condition, and installed next to an upper cabinet of a different depth, will result in a step down. Doors will align between upper cabinet and tall storage cabinets. Cover panels will be required in between the storage cabinet and upper cabinet.
▶See pages 121–123 for top conditions.



Base trim must be added to storage cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.
▶See page 134 for base trim.



Cove molding must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. The base trim on the cabinet is inset. See the *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at *village.steelcase.com*.



Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Ceiling fillers can also be specified to fill the gap between the top of a tall storage cabinet and a structural ceiling.

Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a ½" to the overall planning width.
▶See page 118 for cover panels.

Convey Upper Storage Cabinets

Upper storage cabinets address storage needs above a worksurface.
▶Specifying, page 112

Tops of upper cabinets are finished.

Seismic clips are available for adjustable shelves. These clips lock the shelf and prevent movement front to back and up and down.

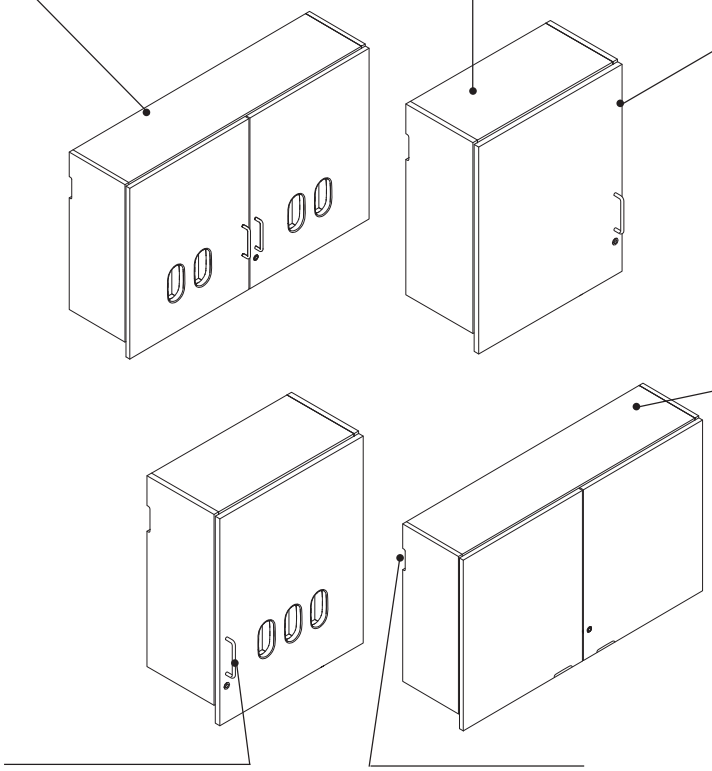
Adjustable shelf is standard inside cabinets with doors. Shelves adjust in 32 mm increments. Additional shelves are available and must be ordered separately.
▶See page 132 for accessories.

Cabinets can be specified with or without glove cutouts and holders, creating an organized solution for gloves. Width determines the quantity of glovebox supplies.

A no-bottom cabinet can be specified for easy access to suspended supplies.

Over-the-sink, no-bottom cabinet can be specified to conceal worktools behind the cabinet door, while maintaining easy access to supplies. The cabinet's shallower depth accommodates for proper head clearance when over a sink.

Blocking/banding may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.



Cabinet interiors are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.
▶See page 132 for rails.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Top conditions can be specified separate from the storage cabinets, including sloped fascia, vertical fascia, flat top-cap cover panels, or ceiling fillers.
▶See pages 121–123 for top conditions.

D pulls are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

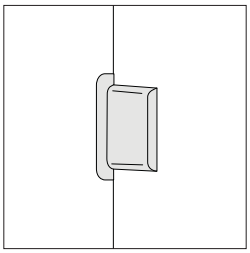
Notches must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.
▶See page 118 for cover panels.

Product Details

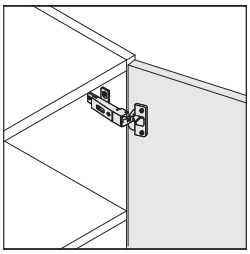
Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

All surfaces, including cabinet interiors, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



Bracket covers are included with cabinets and come in white only.

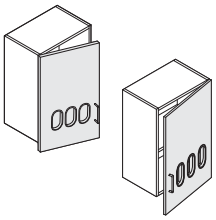


Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

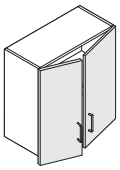
Soft close door hinges are standard.

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.
▶See page 134 for hinge angle limiter.

Cabinets 24"W or less have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors.



Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

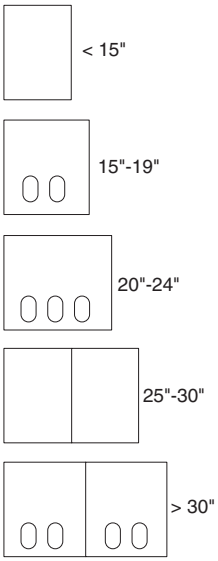


Double-door cabinets open from the center out.

Double doors include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left. This is beneficial when locking the cabinet as only the right door needs the locking mechanism. The sequential latch can be removed in the field.

All door cabinets include one adjustable shelf.

Cabinets can be specified with glove cutouts, with glove holders, or with both cutouts and holders.



Glovebox cutouts are driven by the width of the cabinet doors. Cabinets less than 15"W do not offer glovebox cutouts. Cabinets 15"W–19"W will have two glovebox cutouts. Cabinets greater than 19"W and less than or equal to 24"W will have three glovebox cutouts. Cabinets greater than 24"W and less than 30"W do not offer glovebox cutouts due to each door being less than 15"W. Cabinets 30"W or greater will have four glovebox cutouts, split between the doors, i.e. two glovebox cutouts in each door.

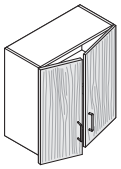
Glovebox cutouts are only available with vertical orientation.

Grommets are fitted within the cutouts and are always merle.

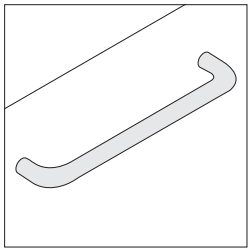
Glovebox holders should not be specified in no bottom cabinets. There is not enough room to suspend paper towel holders or soap dispensers behind glove box holders.
▶See *Convey Section Views* for exact clearances, available at *village.steelcase.com*.

Glove box holders can accommodate a glove box up to 3½"D and 5¼"W.

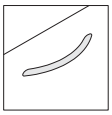
Upper storage cabinets height, width, and depth can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.

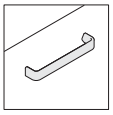


Woodgrain laminate matches on all doors and is always applied vertically.

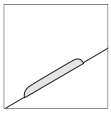


D pulls are standard.





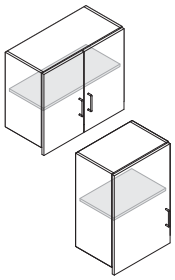
Contemporary Jazz



Hidden pull

Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Hidden pull
- No pull

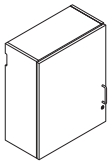
Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no door pulls or drill holes.



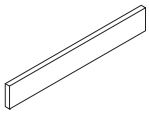
Cabinets include one adjustable shelf. Shelves are adjustable and removable. Additional adjustable shelves can be ordered separately.
▶See page132 for accessories.

Seismic clips are available for adjustable shelves. Clips lock the shelf and prevent movement front to back and up and down.

Cabinet doors extend 2½" below the bottom of case. This provides a space for a light valance and allows for a continuous task light in between adjacent cases.

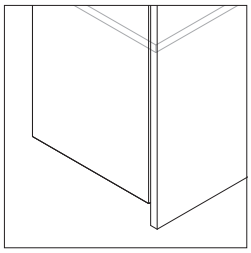


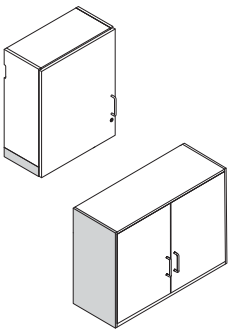
No bottom cabinet doors match the case.



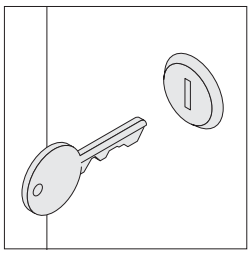
Light valances can be ordered when using task lighting to conceal the cables.
▶See page 135 for accessories.

Light valances cannot be installed on a no-bottom cabinet.



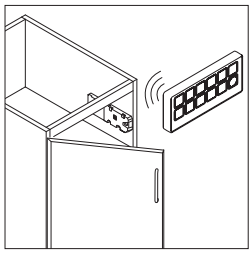


To enclose ends, a cover panel or light valance should be added.



Locks are optional and only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately.

When manual locks are specified, a lock plug will default in all doors of the individual cabinet.



Electronic locks are optional and field installed. Lock receivers can be installed on drawers and doors and are wirelessly controlled by a transmitter. *Tip: Transmitters are ordered separately.*
▶See page 136 for electronic locks.

When electronic locks are specified, all doors will default to locking on the individual cabinet.

Connections

Upper storage cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.
▶See page 132 for rails.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com.*

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door front, and shelf
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
- Matching plastic

Cabinet interior
- 2730 Arctic White

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

Hidden pulls
- 4798 Nickel Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Bracket covers
- 6009 Arctic White

Euro hinges
- Nickel

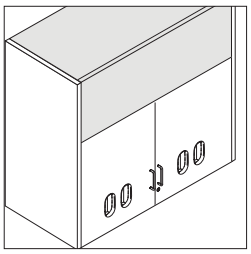
Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

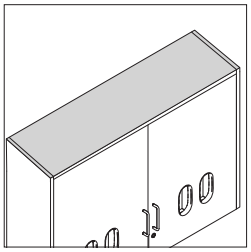
Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

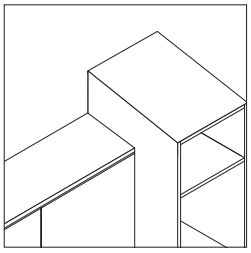
Handles will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

Application Topics

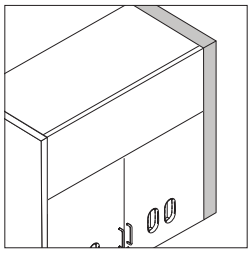




Sloped fascia, vertical fascia, or flat top-cap cover panels can be specified as a top condition on the upper cabinets.
▶See pages 121–123 for top conditions.



Upper cabinets specified with a sloped fascia top condition and installed next to a wardrobe or tall storage cabinet of a different depth will results in a step down. Doors will align between upper cabinet and wardrobe or tall storage. Cover panels will be required in between the wardrobe or tall storage cabinet and upper cabinet.
▶See pages 121–123 for top conditions.



Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Ceiling fillers close the gap between upper cabinets and the ceiling.
▶See page 130 for fillers.

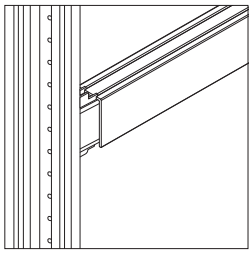
Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a ½" to the overall planning width.
▶See page 118 for cover panels.

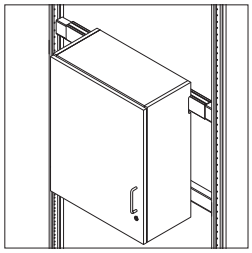
V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

The Convey rail can span multiple 48"W lengths.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.





Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.
▶See page 139 for V.I.A. spacer.

Convey Upper Microwave Cabinets

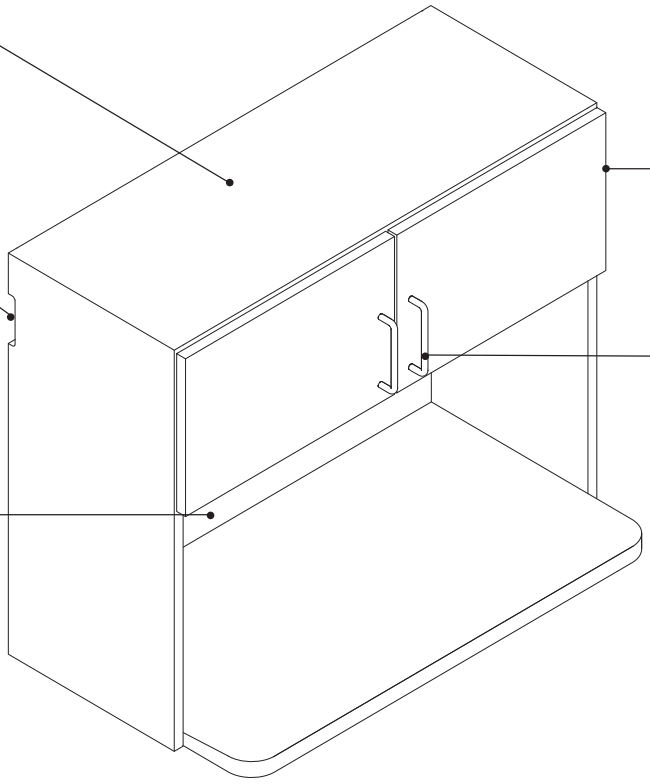
Upper microwave cabinets include an extended lower shelf, which is designed to adequately store microwaves, or other equipment, while adding additional cabinet storage above.
▶Specifying, page 114

Tops of upper cabinets are finished.

Notches must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.
▶See page 118 for cover panels.

Interior of open and closed storage is finished with the specified High-Pressure Laminate.

Blocking/banding may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.



Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.
▶See page 132 for rails.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

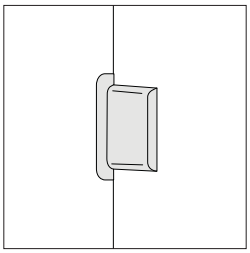
D pulls are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

Product Details

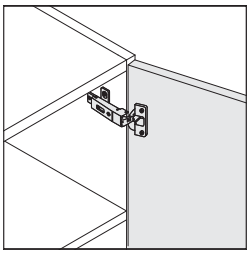
Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

All surfaces, including cabinet interiors, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



Bracket covers are included with cabinets and come in white only.

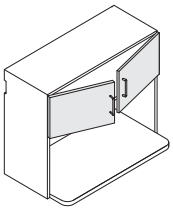


Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

Soft close door hinges are standard.

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.
▶See page 134 for hinge angle limiter.

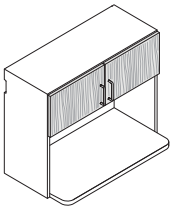
The microwave shelf is always 20"D, regardless of the depth of the upper door cabinet.



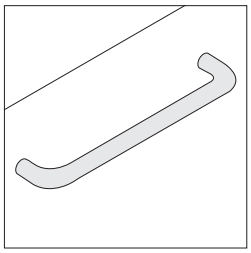
Upper cabinets always include double doors and open from the center out.

Double doors include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left.

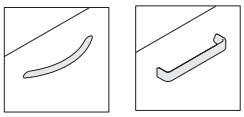
Microwave cabinets height, width, and depth can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.



Woodgrain laminate matches on all doors and is always applied vertically.



D pulls are standard.

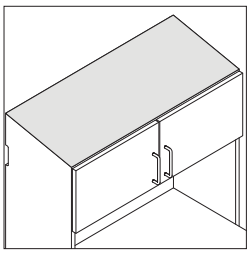


Contemporary Jazz

Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- No pull

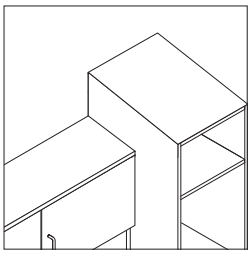
Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no door pulls or drill holes.

Application Topics

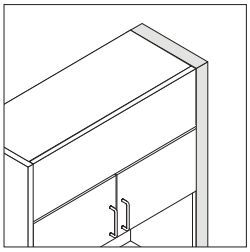


Sloped fascia, vertical fascia, or flat top-cap cover panels can be specified as a top condition on the microwave cabinet.
▶See pages 121–123 for top conditions.

For internal microwave storage clearances see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com.*



Microwave upper cabinets, specified with a sloped fascia top condition and installed next to a wardrobe or tall storage cabinet of a different depth, will result in a step down. Doors will align between microwave cabinet and wardrobe or tall storage. Cover panels will be required in between the wardrobe or tall storage cabinet and upper microwave cabinet.
▶See pages 121–123 for top conditions.



Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Ceiling fillers close the gap between upper microwave cabinets and the ceiling.
▶See page 130 for fillers.

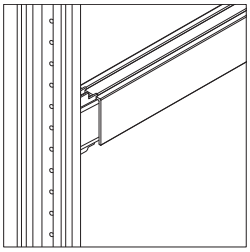
Notch fillers or cover panels must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.
▶See page 118 for cover panels.

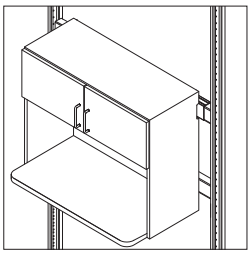
V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

The Convey rail can span multiple 48"W lengths.

Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.





Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.
▶See page 139 for V.I.A. spacer.

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door front, and shelf
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
- Matching plastic

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

Bracket covers
- 6009 Arctic White

Euro hinges
- Nickel

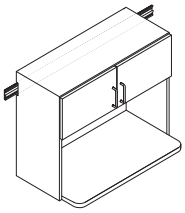
Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Handles will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

▶**Convey Upper Microwave Cabinets,** continued

Connections



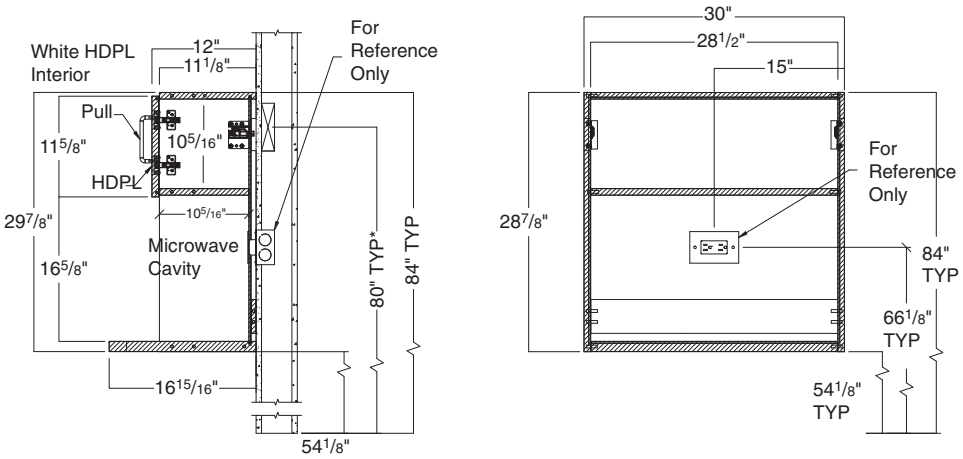
Upper microwave cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.
▶See page 132 for rails.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

Cabinets should be ganged together with screws provided.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com.*

Electrical Clearance Zones

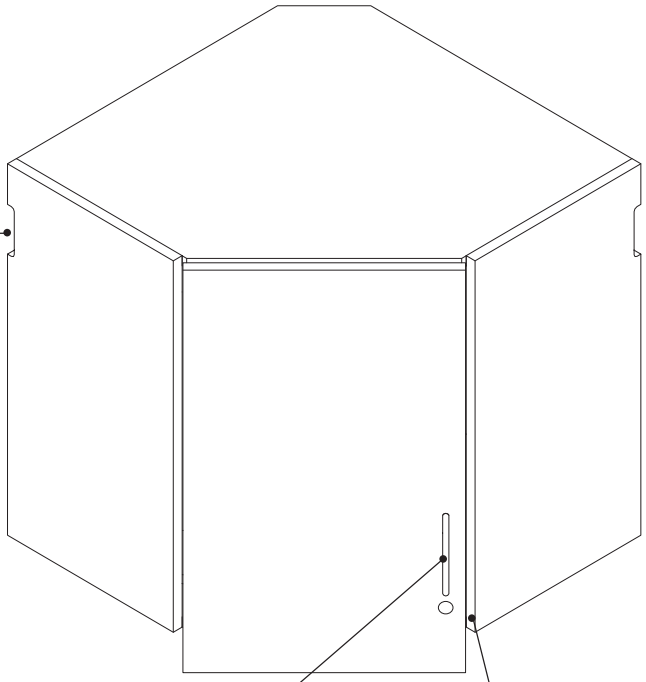


Tip: See all Convey sections by visiting https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents/convey-sections/

Convey Upper Corner Cabinets

Tops of upper corner cabinets are finished.

Cabinet interiors are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.



Cabinets mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.
▶See page 132 for rails.

Blocking/banding may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

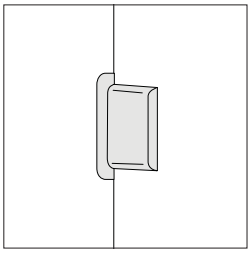
D pulls are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

Product Details

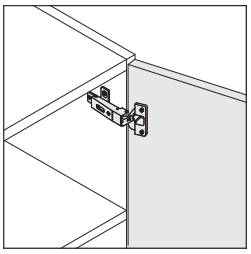
Cabinets have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

All surfaces, including cabinet interiors, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



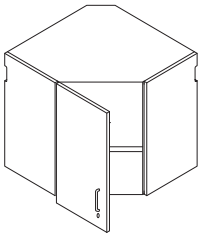
Bracket covers are included with cabinets and come in white only.



Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

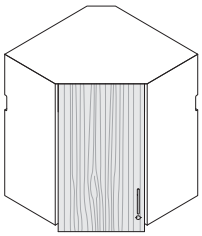
Soft close door hinges are standard.

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.
▶See page 134 for hinge angle limiter.

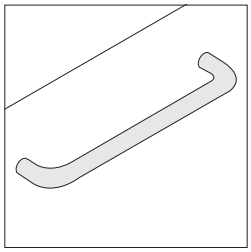


Cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

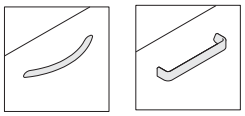
Upper corner cabinets are only available in modular widths. Upper corner cabinet's height and depth can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.



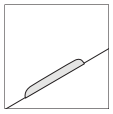
Woodgrain laminate matches on all doors and is always applied vertically.



D pulls are standard.



Contemporary Jazz

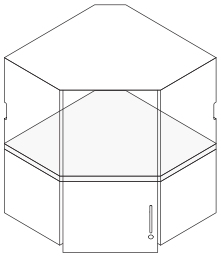


Hidden pull

Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Hidden pull
- No pull

Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.

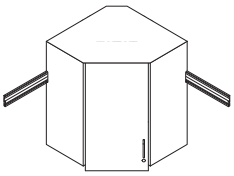


Corner cabinets 30"H include one fixed shelf. Cabinets less than 30"H do not include a shelf.

Light valances can be ordered when using task lighting to conceal the cables.
▶See page 134 for accessories.

Field modification is required when using a light valance on a corner cabinet to properly align with adjacent light valances and cover panels.

Connections



Upper corner cabinets attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.
▶See page 132 for rails.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at *village.steelcase.com*.

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door front, and shelf
- High-Pressure Laminate

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

Cabinet interior
- 2730 Arctic White

Hidden pulls
- 4798 Nickel Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Bracket covers
- 6009 Arctic White

Euro hinges
- Nickel

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Handles will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

Application Topics

Vertical fascia can be specified as a top condition on the corner cabinet.
▶See pages 121–123 for top conditions.

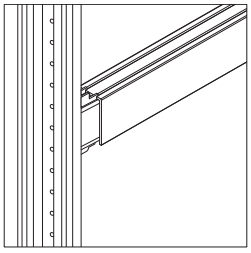
Fillers close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Ceiling fillers close the gap between upper cabinets and the ceiling.
▶See page 130 for fillers.

V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

The Convey rail can span multiple 48"W lengths.

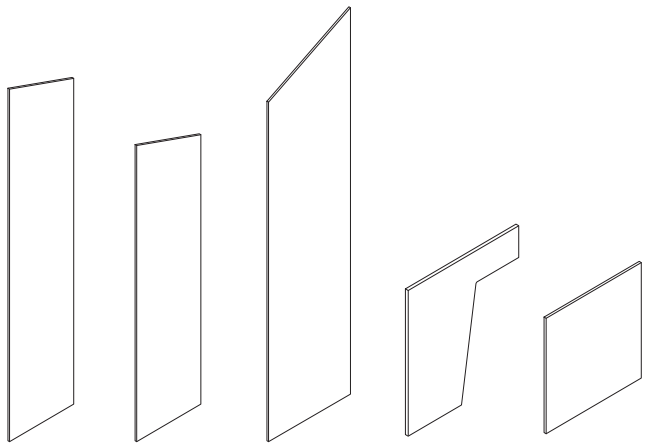
Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.



Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.
▶See page 139 for V.I.A. spacer.

Convey Cover Panels

Cover panels create a finished end and can be removed, allowing cabinetry to be rearranged.
▶See page 118



Cover panels attach directly to the side of casework.

Cover panels may or may not be required, based on the application. Refer to SmartTools.

Cover panels are an additive piece that increase the overall width of a layout by ½" per panel.

Finish options for the panels are chosen independent of the casework and can be an opportunity to create a framed-in look.

Product Details

Cover panels are High-Pressure Laminate and 1 mm edge banding.

Cover panels are ½" thick.

Cover panels include a cut-to-fit option in SmartTools, which will add an extra inch to the cover panel depth. This creates the ability to scribe the panel onsite for a premium fit and finish in an imperfect built-in environment. This option is typically not required.

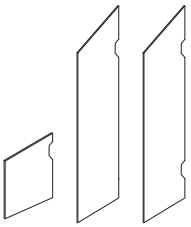
Wood grain on cover panels is always vertical.

Cover panel height and depth flex parametrically to match adjacent cabinets. See SmartTools.

Top conditions must be chosen when specifying a cover panel. No top extension for cabinets is available, as all cabinets have a finished top.

When choosing vertical fascia, a 24" or 30" addition will be added to the cover panels.
▶See pages 121–123 for top conditions.

Cover panels include guide locations for attaching to the cabinet.



Depending on the application chosen, cover panels will either include no cutouts, one top cutout, one bottom cutout, or two cutouts (top and bottom). The cutout provides a space for the continuous rail when in the middle of a run of cabinetry. Refer to SmartTools.

When cover panels are not required, a notch filler could be utilized to cover the notch created by the bracket-to-rail connection.

Notch fillers come in a pack of ten.

Surface Materials

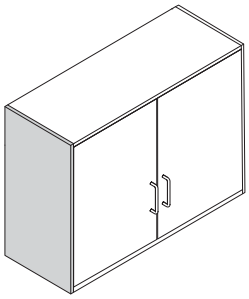
Cover panels
- High-Pressure Laminate

Cover panel edges
- Matching plastic

Notch filler
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Application Topics

When specifying a sloped fascia or a vertical fascia, a cavity is created and must be enclosed with a cover panel.



Cover panels will align with the fronts of doors and drawers.

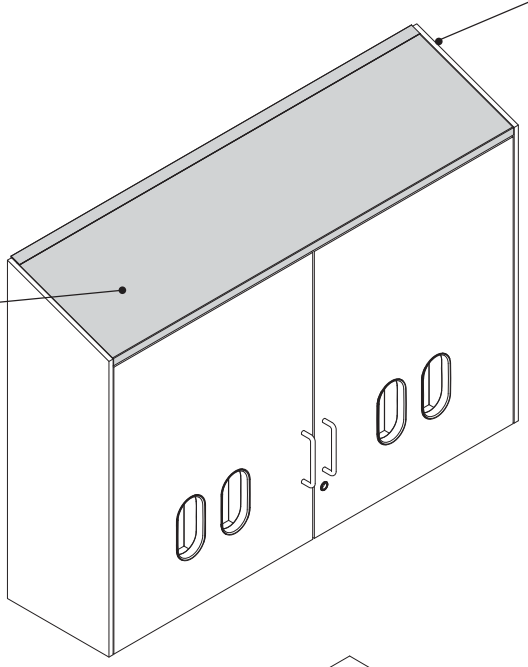
Cabinet tops are finished to create a flat top. A flat top-cap cover panel can be utilized, along with side cover panels, if desired.
▶See page 80 for more information on top conditions.

Convey Top Conditions

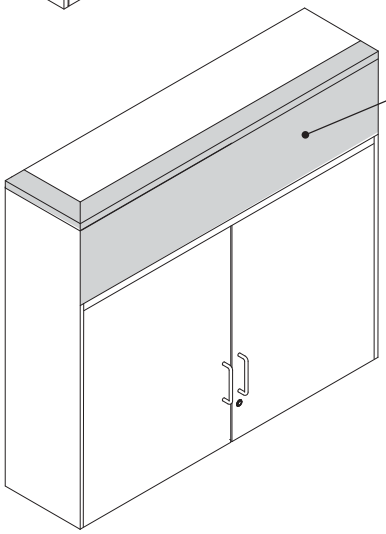
Flat Top-Cap Cover Panels, Sloped Fascia, and Vertical Fascia

Flat top-cap cover panels can be added to create a framed in look when paired with side cover panels.
▶Specifying, page 121

Sloped fascia is always a 20° slope.



Sloped fascia is the best practice for infection control, due to the ease of cleanability.
▶Specifying, page 122



Vertical fascia adds a continuous finished look to the ceiling.
▶Specifying, page 123

Ceiling fillers can be utilized to fill the space between a cabinet and a structural ceiling.
▶See page 130 for fillers.

Product Details

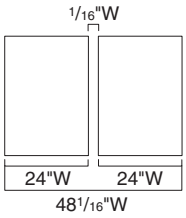
Sloped fascia adds a 20° slope to the top of upper cabinets, wardrobes, and tall storage cabinets.

Vertical fascia can be ordered in 24" or 30" heights and scribed to fit in the field.

Cover panels must be utilized to enclose the cavity created by the sloped and vertical fascia.
▶See page 118 for cover panels.

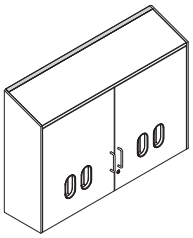
Sloped fascia and vertical fascia come in widths up to 96", creating a continuous run across multiple cabinets, without seams.

Sloped fascia and vertical fascia can be specified with a horizontal or vertical grain direction. Widths greater than 48" are only available in horizontal grain.

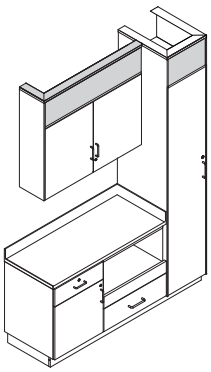


For appropriate fit and finish a 1/16" gap is created between adjacent cabinets. For example: Two 24"W side-by-side cabinets will actually be 48 1/16"W. This will cause the sloped or vertical fascia to exceed the 48"W maximum for vertical grain so the grain must be horizontal.

Vertical grain in the fascias will not match the vertical grain in the cabinets it is mounted on.



Sloped fascia trim is utilized to attach sloped fascia to the wall.



Vertical fascia trim is utilized to attach vertical fascia to the ceiling.

Sloped and vertical fascia width flexes in 1/16" increments.

Vertical fascia can be ordered in 24" or 30" heights and scribed to fit in the field.

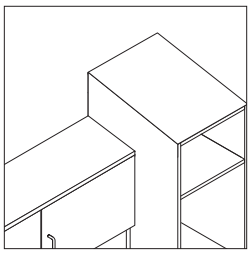
Cabinetry is finished on all sides. A flat top-cap cover panel can be utilized, along with side cover panels, to create a framed aesthetic.

Surface Materials

Sloped fascia and vertical fascia
- High-Pressure Laminate

Sloped fascia trim and vertical fascia trim
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4728 Nickel
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Application Topics



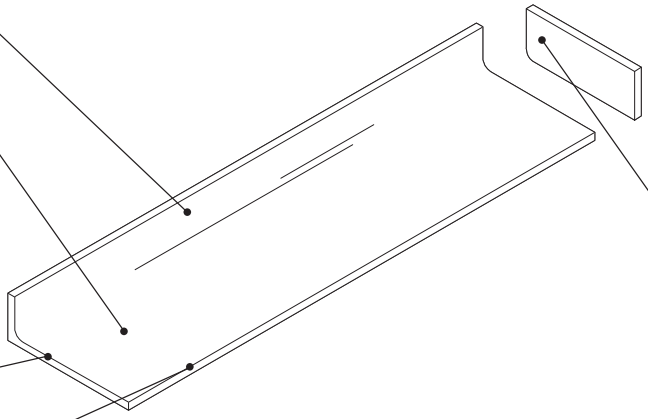
Upper cabinets specified with a sloped fascia top condition and installed next to a wardrobe or tall storage cabinet of a different depth will result in a step down. Doors will align between upper cabinet and wardrobe or tall storage. Cover panels will be required in between the wardrobe or tall storage cabinet and upper cabinet.

Convey Worksurfaces

Solid surface worksurfaces attach to the top of base cabinets and can be specified with or without an integral sink.
▶Specifying, pages 124-126

Solid surface worksurfaces have the option to include an integral backsplash.

All solid surface worksurfaces are Corian.



4"H solid surface sidesplash is available in multiple depths and is specified separately.
▶See page 132 for accessories.

Solid surface worksurfaces have a thickness of 1½".

Solid surface worksurfaces include a ½" overhang on the side and 1" overhang on the front, with a built-in drip edge.

Ten integral sink bowl options are available for solid surface worksurfaces.
▶See page 124 for sink bowl options.

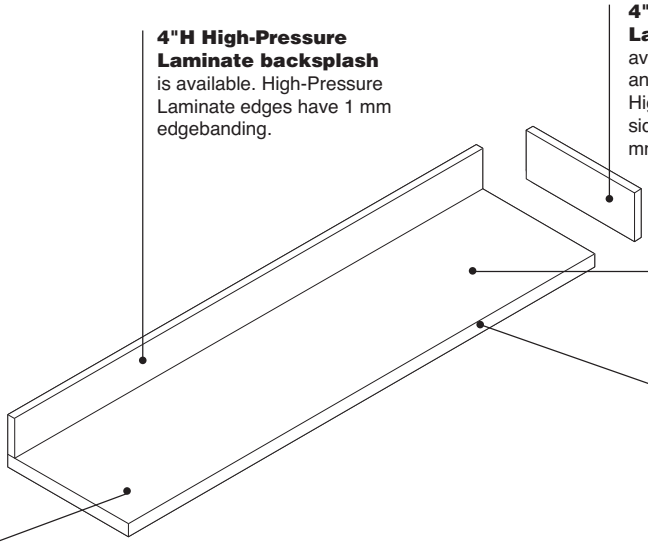
No corresponding sinks are included with the High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces. If a sink is desired, it must be field cut.

Moisture resistant core (MR10) is available as an option for the High-Pressure Laminate worksurface, backsplash, and sidesplash. MR10 is recommended for areas where liquids may be present.

High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces include a 1/2" overhang on the side and a 1" overhang on the front. High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces do not have a drip edge.

4"H High-Pressure Laminate backsplash is available. High-Pressure Laminate edges have 1 mm edgebanding.

4"H High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash is available in multiple depths and is specified separately. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash edges have 1 mm edgebanding.

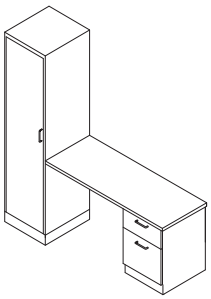


High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces attach to the top of base cabinets.

Front edge has a 3 mm edgeband. Back of worksurface and sides of worksurface have 1 mm edgeband.

High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces have a thickness of 1 7/16".

Product Details



Worksurfaces can attach to the top of one base cabinet or can span entire length of run of cabinets, up to 138"W for solid surface worksurfaces and up to 120"W for High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.

Solid surface worksurfaces have a thickness of 1½". 1" is particle board substrate covered by ½" of Corian.

High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces have a thickness of 1 7/16".

Solid surface worksurfaces include ½" overhang on the side and 1" overhang on the front, with a built-in drip edge.

High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces include ½" overhang on the side and 1" overhang on the front, with no drip edge.

High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces have 3 mm edge banding on front edge.

Solid surface worksurfaces can be specified with or without an integral sink.

MR10 core is standard on all solid surface worksurfaces.

MR10 core is available on High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces, backsplashes, and sidesplashes. MR10 is recommended for areas where liquids may be present.

Integral sink bowls can be added to solid surface worksurfaces a minimum of 30"W and up to 138"W.
▶See page 31 for *Sink Bowl Overview*.

Ten sink bowl options are available for solid surface worksurfaces. All sink bowls are white. No corresponding sinks are included with the High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces. If a sink is desired, it must be field cut.

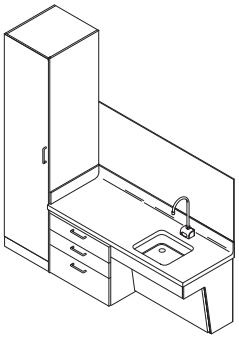
Most sink drains are 1¾" in diameter. The drain on the 5414 sink is 2". Drain hardware is provided by responsible trades.

Some sink bowls offer offset drains. For sink bowl details see page 31.

Faucets must be sourced locally and faucet holes must be field drilled by responsible trades.

Backsplash is available on High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces and is ¾" thick.

Integral backsplashes are available on solid surface worksurfaces. Solid surface integral backsplashes are ½" thick.



Sidesplash is available for solid surface and High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.

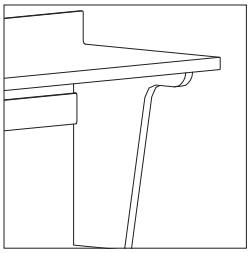
Sidesplash is available in multiple depths and must be ordered separately. Solid surface sidesplash is available left or right handed. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplashes and backsplashes have 1 mm edgebanding.

High-Pressure Laminate backsplashes and sidesplashes have horizontal laminate grain direction.

Sidesplash depth is determined by the adjacencies, (i.e. a wardrobe cabinet, etc).

Sidesplash must be adhered to adjacent cabinet or wall and sealed to the worksurface by responsible trades.

Sidesplashes are recommended near wet zones.



Floating worksurfaces can be achieved using cantilevers.
▶See page 127 for cantilevers.

Unique worksurface configurations, shapes, or cutouts should be sourced locally.

Worksurfaces and sidesplash depths flex parametrically in 1" increments. Widths flex parametrically in ⅛" increments.

For more details on sink fit, see page 31.

Connections

Some cabinets include brackets that are used to attach the worksurface to the base cabinets in the field and are included with the cabinets. Others involve attachment directly to stretchers.

Surface Materials

Worksurface, backsplash, and sidesplash
- Corian solid surface
- High-Pressure Laminate

Sink bowls
- White Frost

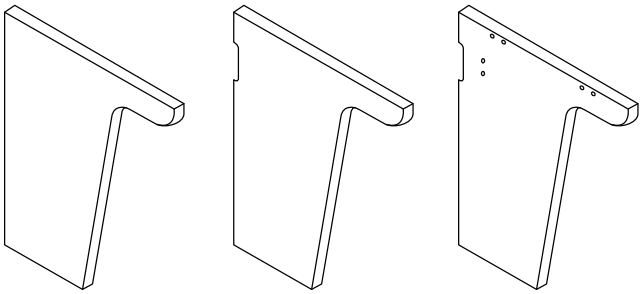
Edge on High-Pressure Laminate worksurface and sidesplash
- Plastic

Application Topics

Worksurfaces always include 1" overhang on the front and ½" overhang on the sides. Refer to SmartTools.

Convey Cantilevers

Cantilevers can be used to suspend a worksurface.
▶See page 127



Cantilevers must be located every 48" on center, or less.

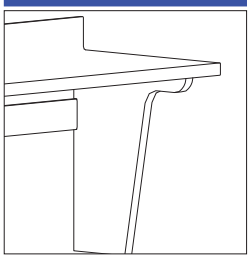
Cantilevers can be specified as right, left, or intermediate. This determines whether the cantilever is at the end of a run or located in the middle, allowing the rail to pass through.

Cantilevers mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cantilever. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.
▶See page 132 for rails.

Cantilevers are designed for worksurfaces no deeper than 25"D.

Blocking/banding is required at the top and bottom of cantilevers. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.
▶See page 16 for *Designing with Casework.*

Product Details

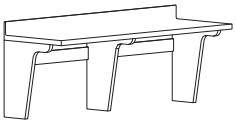


Exposed rail under the worksurface can be concealed using a rail cover.
▶See page 132 for accessories.

Cantilevers include a cantilever bracket cover. A package of one merle and one white cover will be included.

Cantilever depths flex parametrically in 1" increments.

Connections



Cantilevers attach to a rail system, utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cantilever.
▶See page 132 for rails.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com.*

Surface Materials

Cantilevers
- High-Pressure Laminate

Bracket covers
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Application Topics

Worksurfaces will span the entire length of run up to 138"W. Hardware packages for attachment are included with the cantilevers.
▶See page 124 for worksurfaces.

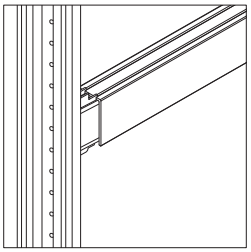
Cantilevers cannot stand alone. They must have another cabinet, cantilever, or end panel to support the worksurface.

V.I.A. will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

The Convey rail can span multiple 48"W lengths.

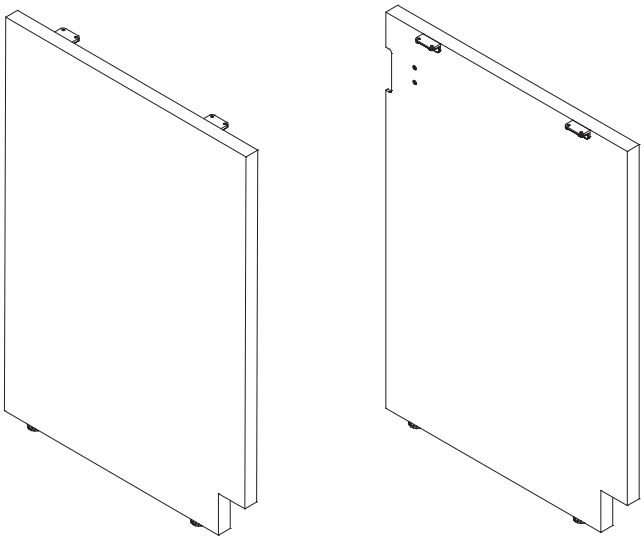
Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.



Convey rails attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.
▶See page 139 for V.I.A. spacer.

Convey End Panels

End panels can be used to create a garage for carts or equipment or as a desk space.
▶Specifying, page 128



End panels can be specified as left hand or right hand. This determines which side of the end panel will be finished, and which will be notched for the rail location.

End panels mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every end panel. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.
▶See page 132 for rails.

Blocking/banding may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

Product Details

End panels are available in modular heights. End panel depths flex parametrically in 1" increments.

Exposed rail under the worksurface can be concealed using a rail cover.
▶See page 132 for accessories.

End panels include a bracket cover. A package of one white and one merle cover will be included.

Connections

End panels attach to a rail system, utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the end panel.
▶See page 132 for rails.

Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet,* available at *village.steelcase.com*.

Surface Materials

End panels
- High-Pressure Laminate

Bracket covers
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

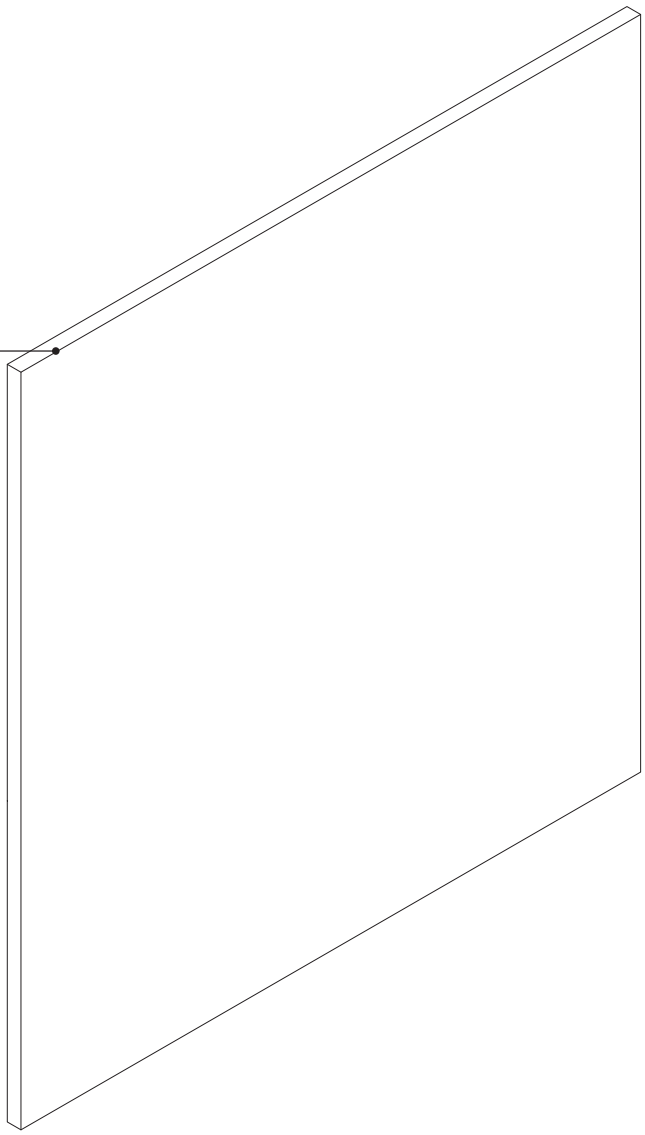
Application Topics

Worksurfaces will span the entire length of run, up to 138"W. Hardware packages for attachment are included with the cantilevers.
▶See page 124 for worksurfaces.

End panels cannot stand alone. They must have another cabinet, cantilever, or end panel to support the worksurface.

Convey Mounting Boards

Mounting boards provide a location for mounting clinician worktools. They eliminate the need to continually drill into the drywall.
▶See page 129



If height is greater than 48", width must be less than or equal to 48" and vice versa.

If the width and height are 12"–48", horizontal or vertical grain can be specified. If the width is greater than 48"W, only horizontal grain can be specified. If height is greater than 48"H, only vertical grain can be specified.

Mounting board height and width flex parametrically in ⅛" increments.

Mounting boards include brackets for attachment. These allow for removal.

Brackets mount into channel on back of mounting board. This allows for flexible placement.

Mounting boards have a slight gap between the board and the wall. This is created by the attachment brackets and provides access to remove the board at a later date.

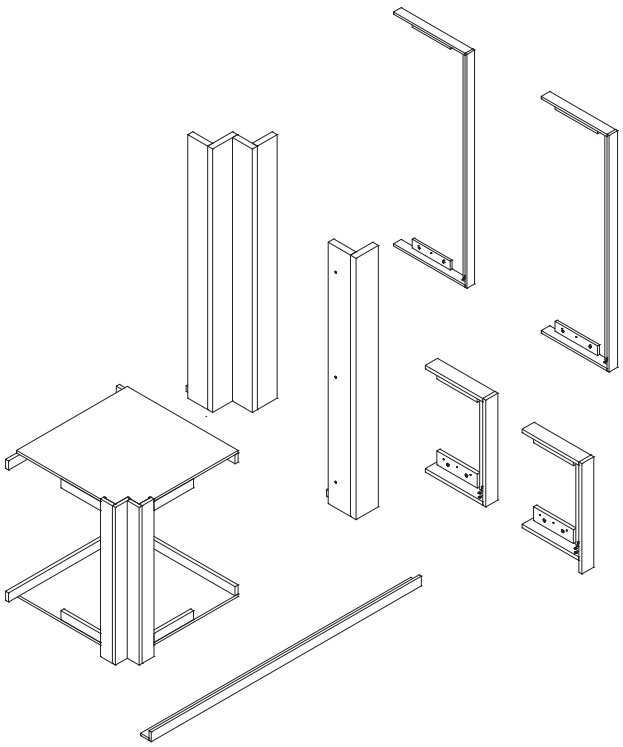
Surface Materials

Mounting board
- High-Pressure Laminate

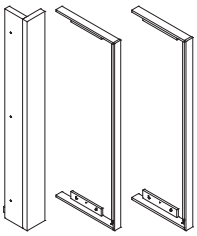
Convey Fillers

Fillers are available for use with base cabinets, wardrobe cabinets, tall storage cabinets, and upper storage cabinets.
▶Specifying, page 130

Fillers close the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall or structural ceiling. Field cutting a filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.

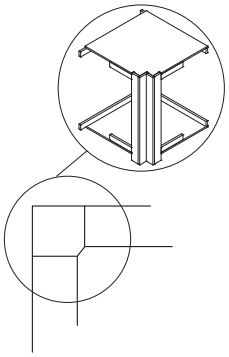


Product Details

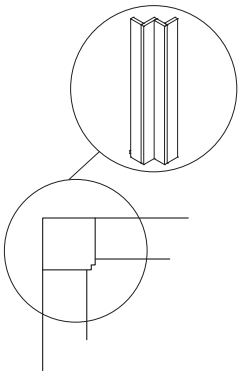


Wall fillers enclose the space between a cabinet and a wall on the front, top, and bottom.

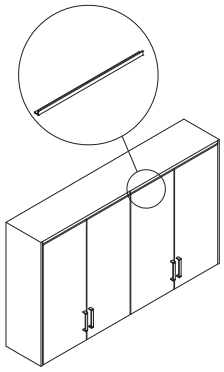
Wall and ceiling fillers come in 3" widths. Plan for 1 1/2"–2" for the filler to be scribed on site.



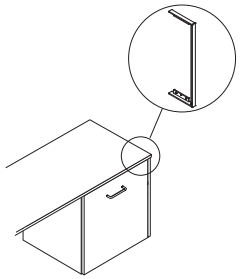
Upper cabinets and wall-suspended base cabinets utilize the side corner filler to enclose the space made where the corner meets. This includes the reveal, the top, and bottom of the run.



Floor-extended base cabinets can utilize the floor-extended corner filler to enclose the gap where the corners meet.



Upper cabinets, wardrobe cabinets, and tall storage cabinets utilize the ceiling filler to enclose the gap between the cabinets and the ceiling or bulkhead.



Wall-suspended base cabinets and upper cabinets can utilize the wall fillers to enclose the gap between a cabinet and a wall on the front, top, and bottom.

Filler depth and height flex parametrically in 1" increments.

Surface Materials

Fillers
- High-Pressure Laminate

Steelcase
June 2020

Convey Accessories

Rail



▶ Specifying, page 132

Product Details

Rails are required to mount all casework components onto architectural walls.

Rails come in 8' sections and are cut to fit in the field.

Rails drive precise alignment and fit through a common connection point.

Rails are exposed on end-of-run conditions and require a notch filler or cover panel.

Blocking/banding is required for wall-suspended cabinets. Blocking/banding for floor-extended cabinets may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

Surface Materials

Rail
- Clear anodized aluminum

Rail Cover



▶ Specifying, page 132

Product Details

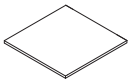
In any application where the rail is exposed, a rail cover is recommended. Examples of this would include the garage without doors and a worksurface with cantilever applications.

Rail cover comes in 8' sections and is cut to fit in the field.

Surface Materials

Rail cover
- 6527 Merle

Adjustable Shelf



▶ Specifying, page 133

Product Details

Adjustable shelves can be added to upper storage cabinets, base storage cabinets, and tall storage cabinets.

Shelves adjust in 32 mm increments.

Seismic clips are available for adjustable shelves. Clips lock the shelf and prevent movement front to back, and up and down.

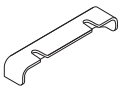
Adjustable shelves flex parametrically in relation to the cabinets in which they are installed.

Surface Materials

Shelf
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edge
- 1 mm plastic matching edge band

Notch Filler



▶ Specifying, page 134

Product Details

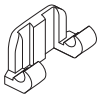
When cover panels are not required, a notch filler could be utilized to cover the notch created by the bracket-to-rail connection.

Notch fillers come in a package of 10.

Surface Materials

Notch filler
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Hinge Angle Limiter



▶Specifying, page 134

Product Details

Hinge angle limiter is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°.

Hinge angle limiter comes in a package of 25.

Hinge angle limiters required based on cabinet:

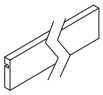
- All upper cabinets and base cabinets require two **HCMHAL** per door. Example: a double-door upper cabinet requires four hinge angle limiters.
- Tall storage cabinets, floor-extended, and wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets require four **HCMHAL** per door.

Surface Materials

Hinge angle limiter

- Nickel

Base Trim



▶Specifying, page 134

Product Details

Base trim is required on all floor-extended cabinets and provides a location for cove molding to adhere to. Cove molding must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally.

Base trim is always black.

Base trim is provided in 8' lengths and is cut to fit in the field.

Base trim contains moisture-resistant properties.

Surface Materials

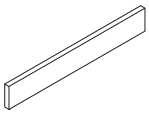
Base trim

- 2746 Black High-Pressure Laminate

Edge

- 1 mm plastic matching edge band

Light Valance



▶Specifying, page 135

Product Details

Light valances can be added to upper storage cabinets to conceal task lights and electrical components mounted underneath.

Brackets are included to attach underneath cabinets.

Cabinets are designed to allow a continuous run of light valance and customer supplied task lighting.

Surface Materials

Light valance

- High-Pressure Laminate

Edge

- 1 mm plastic matching edge band

Application Tips

Steelcase offers LED Lights that work well with Convey upper cabinetry.

LED Shelf Lights

All LED shelf lights are 18"W x 2 1/2"D x 1/2"H
LSL18* - Standalone light (includes 18"W power supply)
LSL18YA* - Daisy chain starter light (includes 60"W power supply only)
LSL18YB* - Daisy chain secondary light (includes daisy chain cords only)
*Optional fastener kit for use with wood shelf needs to be chosen when specified

LED Linear Shelf Lights

LED linear shelf lights come standard with both magnet mount and wood mounting attachment.
LLL17 - 17"W Standalone light (includes 18"W power supply)
LLL17YA - 17"W Daisy chain starter light (includes 60"W power supply only)
LLL17YB - 17"W Daisy chain secondary light (includes daisy chain cords only)
LLL31 - 31"W Standalone or daisy chain starter light (includes 60"W power supply only)
LLL31YB - 31"W Daisy chain secondary light (includes daisy chain cords only)
LL44 - 44"W - Standalone or daisy chain starter light (includes 60"W power supply only)
LLL44YB - 44"W Daisy chain secondary light (includes daisy chain cords only)
LLL58 - 58"W Standalone or daisy chain starter light (includes 60"W power supply only)
LLL58YB - 58"W Daisy chain secondary light (includes daisy chain cords only)

Wall Trim



▶Specifying, page 136

Product Details

Wall trim can be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run.

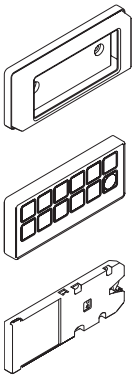
Wall trim comes in 10' lengths.

Wall trim ships with an adhesive strip that must be applied during installation.

Surface Materials

Wall trim
- Plastic

Electronic Locks



▶Specifying, page 136

Product Details

Electronic locks are available and are field installed to secure the door and drawers of a cabinet. Components include a transmitter, receiver, and an optional bezel. One transmitter pad can operate single or multiple receiver latches.

When electronic locks are chosen, all drawers and doors will include a receiver.

Receivers are installed within cabinet drawers and doors.

Receivers are not visible from the exterior of the cabinet.

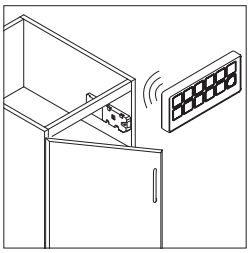
Wireless receiver latches can be installed in doors and drawers and are activated by a transmitter (keypad) located within 15' of the cabinets. Receivers can be set to a non-self-locking mode, self-locking mode, or single use mode.
- Non-self-locking mode allows the cabinet to be used by a single code. This requires a code and unlock button to open and a code and lock button to re-engage the lock.
- Self-locking mode automatically re-locks the receiver latch after a programmed amount of time between 2-60 seconds.
- Single use mode allows for a revolving user code, so the lock may be used by multiple people without having to reprogram the receiver latch each time.

Receiver latches utilize four AAA batteries (included), and the transmitter utilizes a CR2032 coin battery (included).

Lock receivers are not visible on the exterior of the cabinets.

One transmitter pad can active an unlimited number of receiver latches.

Receivers can accept one supervisor and one user code. For programming information, please visit *www.stealthlock.com.*



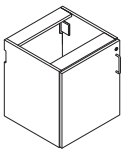
The transmitter pad operates within a 15' range. Keypads are user programmable with optional modes of operations for single-use or self-lock.

The bezel is optional to frame in and secure the transmitter to a mounting location. The bezel is offered in black only.

▶See the *Installation and Programming Instructions* at *village.steelcase.com/convey.*

Convey Base Cabinets

Wall Suspended



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 38	1 Style number
• Base cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate	2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
• D pull and euro hinges: nickel	3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
• Bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White	4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
• Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges	5 Laminate color number for base cabinet
• Base cabinets with door, if selected:	6 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
– Shelf attachment: shelf pin	7 Drawer configuration (see below under Required Selections)
– One adjustable shelf	8 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

Tip: Refer to page 36 for planning heights.

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W cabinets and smaller. 25"W cabinets or wider default to two doors, side-by-side.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

Required Selections		Required to Specify
Cabinet Depth	**Modular depth**	
	• 20"D	Specify *with 20"D.*
	Parametric depth	
	• Base cabinet with doors – 14"D–24"D	Specify *with 14"D–24"D.*
	• Base cabinet with drawers and base cabinet with drawer and door – 16"D–24"D	Specify *with 16"D–24"D.*
Cabinet Height	• 23"H	Specify *with 23"H.*
Cabinet Width	**Modular width**	
	• Base cabinet with door(s)	
	– 15"W	Specify *with 15"W.*
	– 18"W	Specify *with 18"W.*
	– 24"W	Specify *with 24"W.*
	– 30"W	Specify *with 30"W.*
	– 36"W	Specify *with 36"W.*
	• Base cabinet with drawers	
	– 15"W	Specify *with 15"W.*
	– 18"W	Specify *with 18"W.*
	– 24"W	Specify *with 24"W.*
	Parametric width	
	• Base cabinet with door(s) – 12"W–48"W	Specify *with 12"W–48"W.*
	• Base cabinet with drawers – 15"W–24"W	Specify *with 15"W–24"W.*
Handedness	**Base cabinet with door**	
	• Left hand	Specify *with left hand.*
	• Right hand	Specify *with right hand.*
Drawer Configuration	**Base cabinet with drawers**	
	• One small drawer and one large drawer	Specify *with one small drawer and one large drawer.*
	• Three small drawers	Specify *with three small drawers.*

▶ **Options, on on next page**

▶ **Required Selections, on previous page**

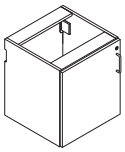
	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case**	
	• Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
	Door and drawer pulls	
	• 0835 Black	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 9201 Polished Chrome	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
	• 9211 Nickel	Specify *with 9211 Nickel.*
	• 9212 Silver	Specify *with 9212 Silver.*
Door and Drawer Pull	• No pull	Specify *with no pull.*
	• D pull	Specify *with D pull.*
	• Contemporary pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
	• Jazz pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
Shelf Attachment	• Shelf pin	Specify *with shelf pin.*
	• Seismic shelf clip	Specify *with seismic shelf clip.*
Lock and Keying	• No lock	Specify *with no lock.*
	• Manual lock	Specify *with manual lock.*
	Keying	
	• Factory and field-installed keying	▶ Page 586

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 568

Tip: Electronic locks are available and must be installed in the field.
▶ See page 136

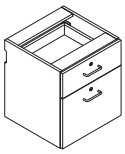
Specification Information

- **Style**
- **Number**



Wall-Suspended Base Cabinet with Door(s)

HCMBDW

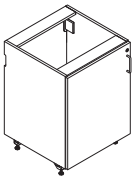


Wall-Suspended Base Cabinet with Drawers

HCMBDWRW

Convey Base Cabinets

Floor Extended



▶ Need help? Product details, page 42

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Base cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate • D pull and euro hinges: nickel • Bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White • Four adjustable glides • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Base cabinets with door(s): – Shelf attachment: shelf pin – One adjustable shelf	1 Style number 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections) 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Laminate color number for base cabinet 6 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 7 Drawer configuration (see below under Required Selections) 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

Tip: Refer to page 37 for planning heights.

Tip: The drawer size for base cabinets with drawer and door remains constant across all heights.

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W cabinets and smaller. 25"W cabinets or wider defaults to two doors and/or drawers side-by-side.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

Required Selections		Required to Specify
Cabinet Depth	**Modular depth**	
	• 24"D	Specify *with 24"D.*
	Parametric depth	
	• Base cabinet with drawers and base cabinet with drawer and door	
	– 16"D–29"D	Specify *with 16"D–29"D.*
	• Base cabinet with doors	
	– 14"D–29"D	Specify *with 14"D–29"D.*
Cabinet Height	**Modular height**	
	• Base cabinet with door(s)	
	– 27"H	Specify *with 27"H.*
	– 32 1/2"H	Specify *with 32 1/2"H.*
	– 34 1/2"H	Specify *with 34 1/2"H.*
	– 40 1/2"H	Specify *with 40 1/2"H.*
	• Base cabinet with drawers and base cabinet with drawer and door	
	– 27"H	Specify *with 27"H.*
	– 32 1/2"H	Specify *with 32 1/2"H.*
	– 34 1/2"H	Specify *with 34 1/2"H.*
Cabinet Width	**Modular width**	
	• Base cabinet with door(s) and base cabinet with drawer and door	
	– 15"W	Specify *with 15"W.*
	– 18"W	Specify *with 18"W.*
	– 24"W	Specify *with 24"W.*
	– 30"W	Specify *with 30"W.*
	– 36"W	Specify *with 36"W.*
	• Base cabinet with drawers	
	– 15"W	Specify *with 15"W.*
	– 18"W	Specify *with 18"W.*
	– 24"W	Specify *with 24"W.*
	Parametric width	
	• Base cabinet with door(s) and base cabinet with drawer and door	
	– 12"W–48"W	Specify *with 12"W–48"W.*
	• Base cabinet with drawers	
	– 15"W–24"W	Specify *with 15"W–24"W.*
Handedness	**Base cabinet with door and base cabinet with drawer and door**	
	• Left hand	Specify *with left hand.*
	• Right hand	Specify *with right hand.*

▶ **Required Selections, continued on next page**

▶**Required Selections, continued from previous page**

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Drawer Configuration	**Base cabinet with drawer and door**	
	• One small drawer	Specify *with one small drawer.*
	• Two small drawers, side-by-side	Specify *with two small drawers, side-by-side.*
	Base cabinet with drawers	
	• 27"H base cabinets	
	– One small and one large drawer	Specify *with one small and one large drawer.*
	– Three small drawers	Specify *with three small drawers.*
	• 32 1/2"H base cabinets	
	– Two small and one medium drawer	Specify *with two small and one medium drawer.*
	• 34 1/2"H base cabinets	
	– Two large drawers	Specify *with two large drawers.*
	– Two small and one large drawer	Specify *with two small and one large drawer.*
	– Four small drawers	Specify *with four small drawers.*

Tip: Drawer configuration for base cabinets with drawers and doors default to two side-by-side on cabinets 25"W or wider. Base cabinets with drawers and doors 24"W or less will have one small drawer.

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case**	
	• Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
	Door and drawer pulls	
	• 0835 Black	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 9201 Polished Chrome	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
	• 9211 Nickel	Specify *with 9211 Nickel.*
	• 9212 Silver	Specify *with 9212 Silver.*
Door and Drawer Pull	• No pull	Specify *with no pull.*
	• D pull	Specify *with D pull.*
	• Contemporary pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
	• Jazz pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
Shelf Attachment	**Base cabinet with door(s) and base cabinet with drawer and door**	
	• Shelf pin	Specify *with shelf pin.*
	• Seismic shelf clip	Specify *with seismic shelf clip.*
Lock and Keying	• No lock	Specify *with no lock.*
	• Manual lock	Specify *with manual lock.*
	Keying	
	• Factory and field-installed keying	▶Page 586

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶See page 568

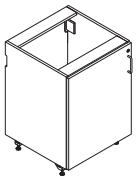
Tip: Electronic locks are available and must be installed in the field.
▶See page 136

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

▶Options, on previous page

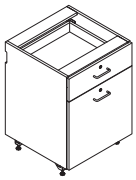
Specification Information

- **Style**
- **Number**



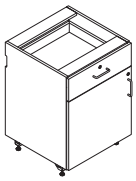
Floor-Extended Base Cabinet with Door(s)

HCMBDF



Floor-Extended Base Cabinet with Drawers

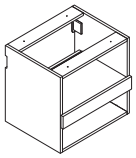
HCMBDWRF

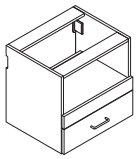


Floor-Extended Base Cabinet with Drawer and Door(s)

HCMBDWRDF

Convey Printer Cabinets





	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 46	• Printer cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate • D pull and euro hinges: nickel • Bracket cover: plastic • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Four adjustable glides for floor-extended printer cabinet, if selected • Printer pullout shelf	1 Style number 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections) 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Laminate color number for printer cabinet 6 Plastic color number for bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle 7 Drawer configuration (see below under Required Selections) 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

Tip: Refer to page 36 for planning heights.

Tip: Drawer configuration defaults to two side-by-side on cabinets 25"W or wider. Cabinets 24"W or less will have one small drawer.

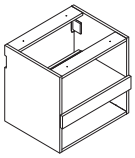
Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 568

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Cabinet Depth	**Modular depth**	
	• Wall-suspended printer cabinets – 20"D	Specify *with 20"D.*
	• Floor-extended printer cabinets – 24"D	Specify *with 24"D.*
	Parametric depth	
	• Wall-suspended printer cabinets – 16"D–24"D	Specify *with 16"D–24"D.*
	• Floor-extended printer cabinets – 16"D–29"D	Specify *with 16"D–29"D.*
Cabinet Height	• Wall-suspended printer cabinets – 23"H	Specify *with 23"H.*
	• Floor-extended printer cabinets – 27"H	Specify *with 27"H.*
	– 32 1/2"H	Specify *with 32 1/2"H.*
	– 34 1/2"H	Specify *with 34 1/2"H.*
Cabinet Width	**Modular width**	
	• 24"W	Specify *with 24"W.*
	• 30"W	Specify *with 30"W.*
	• 36"W	Specify *with 36"W.*
	Parametric width	
	• 20"W–36"W	Specify *with 20"W–36"W.*
Drawer Configuration	• One small drawer	Specify *with one small drawer.*
	• Two small drawers, side-by-side	Specify *with two small drawers, side-by-side.*

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case**	
	• Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
	Door and drawer pulls	
	• 0835 Black	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 9201 Polished Chrome	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
	• 9211 Nickel	Specify *with 9211 Nickel.*
	• 9212 Silver	Specify *with 9212 Silver.*
Drawer Pull	• No pull	Specify *with no pull.*
	• D pull	Specify *with D pull.*
	• Contemporary pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
	• Jazz pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*

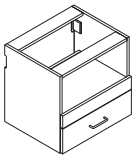
Specification Information

- **Style**
  Number



Wall-Suspended Printer Cabinet

HCMBPW



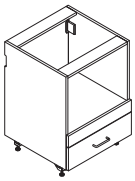
Wall-Suspended Printer Cabinet with Drawer(s)

HCMBPDWRW



Floor-Extended Printer Cabinet

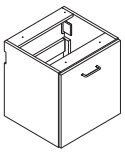
HCMBPF



Floor-Extended Printer Cabinet with Drawer(s)

HCMBPDWRF

Convey Pullout Trash Cabinets



▶ Need help? Product details, page 50

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Trash cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate • D pull: nickel • Bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Four adjustable glides for floor-extended cabinet, if selected	1 Style number 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections) 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Laminate color number for trash cabinet 6 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 7 Drawer configuration (see below under Required Selections) 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

Tip: Refer to page 36 for planning heights.

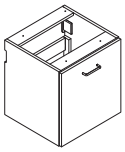
Required Selections	Required to Specify
Cabinet Depth	
Modular depth	
• Wall-suspended pullout trash cabinets – 20"D	Specify *with 20"D.*
• Floor-extended pullout trash cabinets – 24"D	Specify *with 24"D.*
Parametric depth	
• Wall-suspended pullout trash base cabinets – 17"D–24"D	Specify *with 17"D–24"D.*
• Floor-extended pullout trash base cabinets – 17"D–29"D	Specify *with 17"D–29"D.*
Cabinet Height	
• Wall-suspended pullout trash cabinets – 23"H	Specify *with 23"H.*
• Floor-extended pullout trash cabinets – 32 1/2"H	Specify *with 32 1/2"H.*
– 34 1/2"H	Specify *with 34 1/2"H.*
Cabinet Width	
Modular width	
• 15"W	Specify *with 15"W.*
• 18"W	Specify *with 18"W.*
• 24"W	Specify *with 24"W.*
Parametric width	
• 15"W–24"W	Specify *with 15"W–24"W.*

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 568

Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	
Case	
• Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
Door and drawer pulls	
• 0835 Black	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
• 9201 Polished Chrome	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
• 9211 Nickel	Specify *with 9211 Nickel.*
• 9212 Silver	Specify *with 9212 Silver.*
Drawer Pull	
• No pull	Specify *with no pull.*
• D pull	Specify *with D pull.*
• Contemporary pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
• Jazz pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*

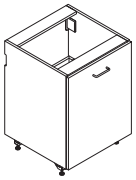
Specification Information

- **Style**
  Number



Wall-Suspended with Pullout Trash Cabinet

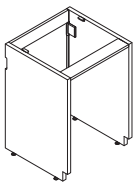
HCMBTW



Floor-Extended with Pullout Trash Cabinet

HCMBTF

Convey Garage Cabinets



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 52	• Base cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate • D pull and euro hinges, if selected: nickel • Bracket cover: plastic • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Four adjustable glides • Integrated base trim	1 Style number 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections) 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Laminate color number for garage cabinet 6 Plastic color number for bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Cabinet Depth	**Modular depth**	
	• Garage cabinet – 23 1/8"D	Specify *with 23 1/8"D.*
	• Garage cabinet with door(s) – 24"D	Specify *with 24"D.*
	Parametric depth	
	• Garage cabinet – 13 1/8"D–28 1/8"D	Specify *with 13 1/8"D–28 1/8"D.*
	• Garage cabinet with door(s) – 14"D–29"D	Specify *with 14"D–29"D.*
Cabinet Height	• 32 1/2"H	Specify *with 32 1/2"H.*
	• 34 1/2"H	Specify *with 34 1/2"H.*
	• 40 1/2"H	Specify *with 40 1/2"H.*
Cabinet Width	**Modular width**	
	• 24"W	Specify *with 24"W.*
	• 30"W	Specify *with 30"W.*
	• 36"W	Specify *with 36"W.*
	Parametric width	
	• 24"W–48"W	Specify *with 24"W–48"W.*
Handedness	**Garage cabinet with door**	
	• Left hand	Specify *with left hand.*
	• Right hand	Specify *with right hand.*
Back Panel	• With back panel	Specify *with back panel.*
	• No back panel	Specify *with no back panel.*

Tip: The increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".

Tip: Refer to page 37 for planning heights.

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W cabinets and smaller. 25"W cabinets or wider defaults to two doors.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case**	
	• Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
	Door pulls	
	• 0835 Black	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 9201 Polished Chrome	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
	• 9211 Nickel	Specify *with 9211 Nickel.*
	• 9212 Silver	Specify *with 9212 Silver.*
Door Pull	• No pull	Specify *with no pull.*
	• D pull	Specify *with D pull.*
	• Contemporary pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
	• Jazz pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
Lock and Keying	• No lock	Specify *with no lock.*
	• Manual lock	Specify *with manual lock.*
	Keying	
	• Factory and field-installed keying	▶ Page 586

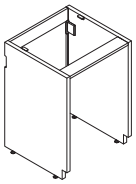
Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 568

Tip: Electronic locks are available and must be installed in the field.
▶ See page 136

Steelcase
June 2020

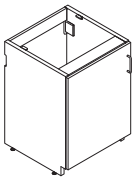
Specification Information

- **Style Number**



Floor-Extended Garage Cabinet

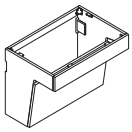
HCMBGF



Floor-Extended Garage Cabinet with Door(s)

HCMBGDF

Convey Sink Base Cabinets



▶ Need help? Product details, page 56

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Sink base cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate • D pull and euro hinges, if selected: nickel • Bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Four adjustable glides for floor-extended sink base cabinet, if selected • Manual lock, if selected	1 Style number 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections) 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Laminate color number for sink base cabinet 6 Handedness for sink base cabinets with door (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Required Selections	Required to Specify
Cabinet Depth	
Modular depth	
• Wall-suspended sink base cabinet with door(s)	
– 20"D	Specify *with 20"D.*
• Floor-extended sink base cabinet with door(s)	
– 24"D	Specify *with 24"D.*
• Angled sink base cabinet and angled sink base cabinet for change of height	
– 20"D	Specify *with 20"D.*
– 24"D	Specify *with 24"D.*
Parametric depth	
• Wall-suspended sink base cabinet with door(s)	
– 14"D–24"D	Specify *with 14"D–24"D.*
• Floor-extended sink base cabinet with door(s)	
– 14"D–29"D	Specify *with 14"D–29"D.*
• Angled sink base cabinet and angled sink base cabinet for change of height	
– 20"D–24"D	Specify *with 20"D–24"D.*
Cabinet Height	
• Angled sink base cabinet for change of height	
– 21"H	Specify *with 21"H.*
• Wall-suspended sink base cabinet with door(s) and angled sink base cabinet	
– 23"H	Specify *with 23"H.*
• Floor-extended sink base cabinet with door(s)	
– 32 1/2"H	Specify *with 32 1/2"H.*
– 34 1/2"H	Specify *with 34 1/2"H.*
Cabinet Width	
Modular width	
• Wall-suspended and floor-extended sink base cabinets with door(s)	
– 15"W	Specify *with 15"W.*
– 18"W	Specify *with 18"W.*
– 24"W	Specify *with 24"W.*
– 30"W	Specify *with 30"W.*
– 36"W	Specify *with 36"W.*
• Angled sink base cabinet and angled sink base cabinet for change of height	
– 30"W	Specify *with 30"W.*
– 36"W	Specify *with 36"W.*
– 42"W	Specify *with 42"W.*
Parametric width	
• Wall-suspended and floor-extended sink base cabinets with door(s)	
– 15"W–48"W	Specify *with 15"W–48"W.*
• Angled sink base cabinet and angled sink base cabinet for change of height	
– 30"W–36"W	Specify *with 30"W–36"W.*
– 42"W	Specify with 42"W.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

Tip: Refer to page 36 for planning heights.

▶ **Required Selections, continued on next page**

▶Required Selections, continued from previous page

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Handedness	**Sink base cabinets with door**	
	• Left hand	Specify *with left hand.*
	• Right hand	Specify *with right hand.*

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W cabinets and smaller.

Tip: 25"W cabinets or wider default to two doors.

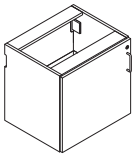
Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶See page 568

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case**	
	• Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
	Door pulls	
	• 0835 Black	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 9201 Polished Chrome	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
	• 9211 Nickel	Specify *with 9211 Nickel.*
	• 9212 Silver	Specify *with 9212 Silver.*
Door Pulls	• No pull	Specify *with no pull.*
	• D pull	Specify *with D pull.*
	• Contemporary pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
	• Jazz pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
Lock and Keying	• No lock	Specify *with no lock.*
	• Manual lock	Specify *with manual lock.*
	Keying	
	• Factory and field-installed keying	▶Page 586

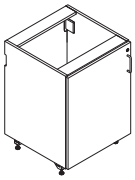
Specification Information

- **Style**
- **Number**



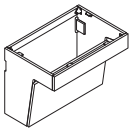
Wall-Suspended Sink Base Cabinet with Door(s)

HCMBSINKDW



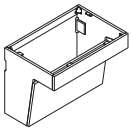
Floor-Extended Sink Base Cabinet with Door(s)

HCMBSINKDF



Angled Sink Base Cabinet

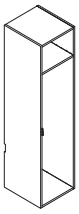
HCMBSINK



Angled Sink Base Cabinet for Change of Height

HCMBSINKCOH

Convey Wardrobe Cabinets



▶ Need help? Product details, page 60

Standard Includes

- Wardrobe cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate
- D pull and euro hinges: nickel
- Bracket cover: plastic
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- One fixed shelf
- Four adjustable glides for floor-extended wardrobe cabinet, if selected
- Less than 24"W wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet, if selected: hooks
- 24"W wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet, if selected: clothing rod
- Less than 24"D floor-extended wardrobe cabinet, if selected: hooks
- 24"D or deeper floor-extended wardrobe cabinet, if selected: clothing rod

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Wardrobe cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
3 Wardrobe cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
4 Wardrobe cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
5 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet
6 Plastic color number for bracket cover:
6009 Arctic White
6527 Merle
7 Handedness for wardrobe cabinets with door (see below under Required Selections)
8 Options, if selected (see below)

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Required Selections

Wardrobe Depth

Modular depth

	Required to Specify
• Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet – 19 1/8"D	Specify *with 19 1/8"D.*
• Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet with door(s) – 20"D	Specify *with 20"D.*
• Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet – 23 1/8"D	Specify *with 23 1/8"D.*
• Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet with door(s) – 24"D	Specify *with 24"D.*

Tip: The increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".

Tip: Wall-suspended wardrobe with a small drawer can only go down to 16"D.

Parametric depth

	Required to Specify
• Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet – 13 1/8"D–23 1/8"D	Specify *with 13 1/8"D–23 1/8"D.*
• Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet with door(s) – 14"D–24"D	Specify *with 14"D–24"D.*
• Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet – 13 1/8"D–29 1/8"D	Specify *with 13 1/8"D–29 1/8"D.*
• Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet with door(s) – 14"D–29"D	Specify *with 14"D–29"D.*

Tip: Refer to page 36 for planning heights.

Wardrobe Height

Modular height

	Required to Specify
• Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet – 66 1/2"H	Specify *with 66 1/2"H.*
– 72 1/2"H	Specify *with 72 1/2"H.*
– 74 1/2"H	Specify *with 74 1/2"H.*
• Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet – 84"H	Specify *with 84"H.*

Parametric height

	Required to Specify
• Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet – 66 1/2"H–74 1/2"H	Specify *with 66 1/2"H–74 1/2"H.*
• Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet – 48"H–84"H	Specify *with 48"H–84"H.*

▶ **Required Selections, continued on next page**

▶**Required Selections, continued from previous page**

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Wardrobe Width	**Modular width**	
	• Wall-suspended and floor-extended wardrobe cabinets	
	– 15"W	Specify *with 15"W.*
	– 18"W	Specify *with 18"W.*
	• Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet with door(s)	
	– 15"W	Specify *with 15"W.*
	– 18"W	Specify *with 18"W.*
	– 24"W	Specify *with 24"W.*
	• Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet with door(s)	
	– 15"W	Specify *with 15"W.*
	– 18"W	Specify *with 18"W.*
	– 24"W	Specify *with 24"W.*
	– 30"W	Specify *with 30"W.*
	– 36"W	Specify *with 36"W.*
	Parametric width	
	• Wall-suspended and floor-extended wardrobe cabinets	
	– 12"W–23"W	Specify *with 12"W–23"W.*
	• Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet with door(s)	
	– 12"W–24"W	Specify *with 12"W–24"W.*
	• Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet with door(s)	
	– 12"W–36"W	Specify *with 12"W–36"W.*
Handedness	**Wardrobe cabinet with door**	
	• Left hand	Specify *with left hand.*
	• Right hand	Specify *with right hand.*

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W wardrobes with doors and smaller, 25"W or wider wardrobes default to two doors.

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case**	
	• Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
Materials	**Door pulls**	
	• 0835 Black	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 9201 Polished Chrome	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
	• 9211 Nickel	Specify *with 9211 Nickel.*
	• 9212 Silver	Specify *with 9212 Silver.*
Drawer Configuration	**Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet with door**	
	• No drawer	Specify *with no drawer.*
	• One small drawer	Specify *with one small drawer.*
Door and Drawer Pull	• No pull	Specify *with no pull.*
	• D pull	Specify *with D pull.*
	• Contemporary pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
	• Jazz pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
Lock and Keying	• No lock	Specify *with no lock.*
	• Manual lock	Specify *with manual lock.*
	Keying	
	• Factory and field-installed keying	▶Page 586

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶See page 568

Tip: Electronic locks are available and must be installed in the field.
▶See page 136

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information

- **Style**
  Number



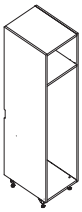
Wall-Suspended Wardrobe Cabinet

HCMWARDW



Wall-Suspended Wardrobe Cabinet with Door(s)

HCMWARDDW



Floor-Extended Wardrobe Cabinet

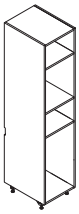
HCMWARDF



Floor-Extended Wardrobe Cabinet with Door(s)

HCMWARDDF

Convey Tall Storage Cabinets



▶ Need help? Product details, page 64

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Storage cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate • Bracket cover: plastic • D pull and euro hinges: nickel • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Shelf attachment: shelf pin • One fixed shelf • Adjustable shelves: - Two, if 48"H – 60"H is selected - Three, if 61"H – 72"H is selected - Four, if 73"H – 84"H is selected • Four adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections) 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Laminate color number for cabinet 6 Plastic color number for bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle 7 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Required Selections		Required to Specify
Cabinet Depth	**Modular depth**	
	• Storage cabinet – 23 1/8"D	Specify *with 23 1/8"D.*
	• Storage cabinet with door(s) – 24"D	Specify *with 24"D.*
	Parametric depth	
	• Storage cabinet – 13 1/8"D–28 1/8"D	Specify *with 13 1/8"D–28 1/8"D.*
	• Storage cabinet with door(s) – 14"D–29"D	Specify *with 14"D–29"D.*
Cabinet Height	**Modular height**	
	• 84"H	Specify *with 84"H.*
	Parametric height	
	• 48"H–84"H	Specify *with 48"H–84"H.*
Cabinet Width	**Modular width**	
	• 24"W	Specify *with 24"W.*
	• 30"W	Specify *with 30"W.*
	• 36"W	Specify *with 36"W.*
	Parametric width	
	• 12"W–36"W	Specify *with 12"W–36"W.*
Handedness	**Storage cabinet with door**	
	• Left hand	Specify *with left hand.*
	• Right hand	Specify *with right hand.*

Tip: The increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".

Tip: Refer to page 37 for planning heights.

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W storage cabinets with doors and smaller, 25"W storage cabinets or wider default to two doors.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

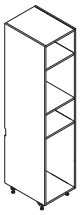
	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case**	
	• Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
	Door pulls	
	• 0835 Black	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 9201 Polished Chrome	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
	• 9211 Nickel	Specify *with 9211 Nickel.*
	• 9212 Silver	Specify *with 9212 Silver.*
Shelf Attachment	• Shelf pin	Specify *with shelf pin*
	• Seismic shelf clip	Specify *with seismic shelf clip.*
Door Pull	**Storage cabinet with door(s)**	
	• No pull	Specify *with no pull.*
	• D pull	Specify *with D pull.*
	• Contemporary pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
	• Jazz pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
Lock and Keying	**Storage cabinet with door(s)**	
	• No lock	Specify *with no lock.*
	• Manual lock	Specify *with manual lock.*
	Keying	
	• Factory and field-installed keying	▶ Page 586

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 568

Tip: Electronic locks are available and must be installed in the field.
▶ See page 136

Specification Information

- **Style Number**



Tall Storage Cabinet

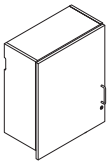
HCMSCF



Tall Storage Cabinet with Door(s)

HCMSCDF

Convey Upper Storage Cabinets



▶ Need help? Product details, page 68

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Upper storage cabinet, door fronts, and shelves: High-Pressure Laminate • D pull and euro hinge: nickel • Bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Shelf attachment – Shelf pin or seismic shelf clip, if upper storage cabinet with door(s) is selected – Seismic shelf clip, if upper storage cabinet with door(s) and no bottom is selected • Adjustable shelf, if cabinet with door selected	1 Style number 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections) 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Laminate color number for upper storage cabinet 6 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 7 Shelf attachment, if upper storage cabinet with door(s) is selected 8 Glove holders (see below under Required Selections) 9 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W cabinets and smaller, 25"W cabinets or wider default to two doors.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

Tip: Glovebox cutouts are driven by the width of the cabinet doors. Cabinets less than 15"W do not offer glovebox cutouts. Cabinets 15"W–19"W will have two glovebox cutouts. Cabinets greater than 19"W and less than or equal to 24"W will have three glovebox cutouts. Cabinets greater than 24"W and less than 30"W do not offer glovebox cutouts due to the doors being less than 15"W. Cabinets 30"W or greater will have four glovebox cutouts, split between the doors, i.e. two glovebox cutouts in each door.

Required Selections		Required to Specify
Cabinet Depth	**Modular depth**	
	• Upper over-the-sink storage cabinet with door(s) and no bottom – 9"D	Specify *with 9"D.*
	• Upper storage cabinet with door(s) and upper storage cabinet with door(s) and no bottom – 12"D – 15"D	Specify *with 12"D.* Specify *with 15"D.*
	Parametric depth	
	• Upper over-the-sink storage cabinet with door and no bottom –9"D	Specify *with 9"D.*
	• Upper storage cabinet with door(s) and upper storage cabinet with door(s) and no bottom – 12"D–15"D	Specify *with 12"D–15"D.*
Cabinet Height	**Modular height**	
	• 24"H • 30"H	Specify *with 24"H.* Specify *with 30"H.*
	Parametric height	
	• 24"H–36"H	Specify *with 24"H–36"H.*
Cabinet Width	**Modular width**	
	• 15"W • 18"W • 24"W • 30"W • 36"W	Specify *with 15"W.* Specify *with 18"W.* Specify *with 24"W.* Specify *with 30"W.* Specify *with 36"W.*
	Parametric width	
	• Upper storage cabinet with door(s) – 12"W–48"W	Specify *with 12"W–48"W.*
	• Upper storage cabinet with door(s) and no bottom and upper over-the-sink storage cabinet with door(s) and no bottom – 15"W–36"W	Specify *with 15"W–36"W.*
Handedness	• Left hand • Right hand	Specify *with left hand.* Specify *with right hand.*
Glove Holders	• No glove holders • Glove holders with cutouts • Glove holders with no cutouts	Specify *with no glove holders.* Specify *with glove holders with cutouts.* Specify *with glove holders with no cutouts.*

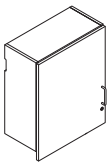
Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶See page 568

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case**	
	• Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
	D pull, contemporary pull, and jazz pull finish	
	• 0835 Black	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 9201 Polished Chrome	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
	• 9211 Nickel	Specify *with 9211 Nickel.*
	• 9212 Silver	Specify *with 9212 Silver.*
	Hidden pull finish	
	• 4728 Nickel Metallic	Specify *with 4728 Nickel Metallic.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
Door Pull	• No pull	Specify *with no pull.*
	• D pull	Specify *with D pull.*
	• Contemporary pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
	• Jazz pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
	• Hidden pull	Specify *with hidden pull.*
Lock and Keying	**Upper storage cabinet with door(s)**	
	• No lock	Specify *with no lock.*
	• Manual lock	Specify *with manual lock.*
	Keying	
	• Factory and field-installed keying	▶Page 586
Glove Holders	• No glove holders	Specify *with no glove holders.*
	• Glove holders with cutouts	Specify *with glove holders with cutouts.*
	• Glove holders with no cutouts	Specify *with glove holders with no cutouts.*
Glove Holders Location	**Upper storage cabinet over-the-sink with door(s) and no bottom**	
	• Two left glove holders	Specify *with two left glove holders.*
	• Two right glove holders	Specify *with two right glove holders.*
	• Three glove holders	Specify *with three glove holders.*
	• Two left and two right glove holders	Specify *with two left and two right glove holders.*

Tip: When width is greater than 30", only two or four glove holders are options.

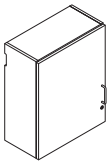
Specification Information

- **Style**
- **Number**



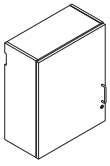
Upper Storage Cabinet with Door(s)

HCMUD



Upper Storage Cabinet with Door(s) and No Bottom

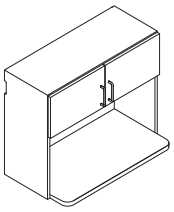
HCMUDNB



Upper Over-the-Sink Storage Cabinet with Door(s) and No Bottom

HCMUOSSDNB

Convey Upper Microwave Cabinets



▶ Need help? Product details, page 72

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Upper microwave cabinet, door fronts, and shelves: High-Pressure Laminate • D pull and euro hinge: nickel • Bracket cover: plastic • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Shelf attachment: shelf pin • 20"D microwave shelf	1 Style number 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections) 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Laminate color number for cabinet 6 Plastic color number for bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle 7 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".

Required Selections		Required to Specify
Cabinet Depth	**Modular depth**	
	• 12"D	Specify *with 12"D.*
	• 15"D	Specify *with 15"D.*
	Parametric depth	
	• 12"D–15"D	Specify *with 12"D–15"D.*
Cabinet Height	**Modular height**	
	• $29^{7}/_{8}$"H	Specify *with* $29^{7}/_{8}$*"H.*
	Parametric height	
	• $29^{7}/_{8}$"H–$35^{7}/_{8}$"H	Specify *with* $29^{7}/_{8}$*"H–*$35^{7}/_{8}$*"H.*
Cabinet Width	**Modular width**	
	• 30"W	Specify *with 30"W.*
	• 36"W	Specify *with 36"W.*
	Parametric width	
	• 30"W–36"W	Specify *with 30"W–36"W.*

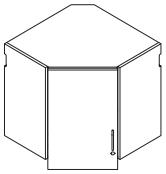
Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 568

Options		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case**	
	• Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
	D pull, contemporary pull, and jazz pull finish	
	• 0835 Black	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 9201 Polished Chrome	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
	• 9211 Nickel	Specify *with 9211 Nickel.*
	• 9212 Silver	Specify *with 9212 Silver.*
Door Pull	• No pull	Specify *with no pull.*
	• D pull	Specify *with D pull.*
	• Contemporary pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
	• Jazz pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*

Specification Information

• **Style Number**
HCMUMSHLFD

Convey Upper Corner Cabinets



▶ Need help? Product details, page 76

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Upper corner cabinet, door fronts, and shelves: High-Pressure Laminate • D pull and euro hinge: nickel • Bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges	1 Style number 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections) 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Laminate color number for cabinet 6 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and height is 1".

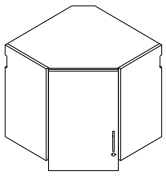
Tip: Corner cabinets 30"H include one fixed shelf. Cabinets less than 30"H do not include a shelf.

Required Selections		Required to Specify
Cabinet Depth	**Modular depth**	
	• 12"D	Specify *with 12"D.*
	• 15"D	Specify *with 15"D.*
	Parametric depth	
	• 12"D–15"D	Specify *with 12"D–15"D.*
Cabinet Height	**Modular height**	
	• 24"H	Specify *with 24"H.*
	• 30"H	Specify *with 30"H.*
	Parametric height	
	• 24"H–36"H	Specify *with 24"H–36"H.*
Cabinet Width	**Modular width**	
	• 23"W	Specify *with 23"W.*
	• 27"W	Specify *with 27"W.*
Handedness	• Left hand	Specify *with left hand.*
	• Right hand	Specify *with right hand.*

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 568

Tip: Electronic locks are available and must be installed in the field.
▶ See page 136

Options		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case**	
	• Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
	D pull, contemporary pull, and jazz pull finish	
	• 0835 Black	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 9201 Polished Chrome	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
	• 9211 Nickel	Specify *with 9211 Nickel.*
	• 9212 Silver	Specify *with 9212 Silver.*
	Hidden pull finish	
	• 4728 Nickel Metallic	Specify *with 4728 Nickel Metallic.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
Door Pull	• No pull	Specify *with no pull.*
	• D pull	Specify *with D pull.*
	• Contemporary pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
	• Jazz pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
	• Hidden pull	Specify *with hidden pull.*
Lock and Keying	• No lock	Specify *with no lock.*
	• Manual lock	Specify *with manual lock.*
	Keying	
	• Factory and field-installed keying	▶ Page 586



Specification Information

- **Style**
  Number

Upper Corner Cabinet with Door

HCMUCORNERD

Convey Cover Panels



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 78	• Cover panel: High-Pressure Laminate • Edges: matching 1 mm plastic on edges	1 Style number 2 Panel depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Panel height (see below under Required Selections) 4 Laminate color number for cover panel 5 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and height is 1".

Tip: Cover panels flex parametrically in relation to the cabinets they are adjacent to.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Panel Depth	**Parametric depth**	
	• Upper storage cover panel	
	– 9"D–16"D	Specify *with 9"D–16"D.*
	• Wall-suspended base cabinets and wardrobe cover panel	
	– 14"D–25"D	Specify *with 14"D–25"D.*
	• Angled-sink cover panel	
	– 20"D–25"D	Specify *with 20"D–25"D.*
	• Floor-extended cover panel	
	– 14"D–30"D	Specify *with 14"D–30"D.*
Panel Height	**Modular height**	
	• Angled-sink cover panel	
	– $20^{15}/_{16}$"H	Specify *with* $20^{15}/_{16}$*"H.*
	– $22^{15}/_{16}$"H	Specify *with* $22^{15}/_{16}$*"H.*
	• Wall-suspended base cabinets cover panel	
	– 23"H	Specify *with 23"H.*
	• Upper storage cover panel	
	– 24"H	Specify *with 24"H.*
	– 30"H	Specify *with 30"H.*
	• Floor-extended cover panel	
	– 27"H	Specify *with 27"H.*
	– $32^1/_2$"H	Specify *with* $32^1/_2$*"H.*
	– $34^1/_2$"H	Specify *with* $34^1/_2$*"H.*
	– $40^1/_2$"H	Specify *with* $40^1/_2$*"H.*
	– 84"H	Specify *with 84"H.*
	• Wall-suspended wardrobe cover panel	
	– $66^1/_2$"H	Specify *with* $66^1/_2$*"H.*
	– $72^1/_2$"H	Specify *with* $72^1/_2$*"H.*
	– $74^1/_2$"H	Specify *with* $74^1/_2$*"H.*
	Parametric height	
	• Angled-sink cover panel	
	– $20^{15}/_{16}$"H–$22^{15}/_{16}$"H	Specify *with* $20^{15}/_{16}$*"H–*$22^{15}/_{16}$*"H.*
	• Upper storage cover panel	
	– 24"H–36"H	Specify *with 24"H–36"H.*
	• Floor-extended cover panel	
	– 27"H–84"H	Specify *with 27"H–84"H.*
	• Wall-suspended wardrobe cover panel	
	– $66^1/_2$"H–$74^1/_2$"H	Specify *with* $66^1/_2$*"H–*$74^1/_2$*"H.*

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶See page 568

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

Tip: Fascia height needs to be specified when when vertical fascia top extension is chosen.

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Surface** • Laminate price group B	 Specify laminate color number.
Handedness	**Upper storage, wall-suspended wardrobe, floor-extended, and angled-sink cover panels** • Left hand • Right hand	 Specify *with left hand.* Specify *with right hand.*
Top Condition	**Upper storage, wall-suspended wardrobe, and floor-extended cover panels** • No top extension • Ceiling filler • Sloped fascia • Vertical fascia	 Specify *with no top extension.* Specify *with ceiling filler.* Specify *with sloped fascia.* Specify *with vertical fascia.*
Fascia Height	**Upper storage, wall-suspended wardrobe, and floor-extended cover panels** • 6"H–30"H	 Specify *with 6"H–30"H.*
Cutout Configuration	• No cutouts • One top cutout	Specify *with no cutouts.* Specify *with one top cutout.*
	Wall-suspended wardrobe cover panel • No cutouts • One top cutout • One bottom cutout • Two cutouts, top and bottom	 Specify *with no cutouts.* Specify *with one top cutout.* Specify *with one bottom cutout.* Specify *with two cutouts, top and bottom.*

Specification Information

• **Style**
Number

Upper Storage Cover Panel



HCMCPU

Wall-Suspended Base Cabinet Cover Panel



HCMCPBW

Wall-Suspended Wardrobe Cover Panel



HCMCPW

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

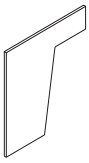
Specification Information

- **Style Number**



Floor-Extended Cover Panel

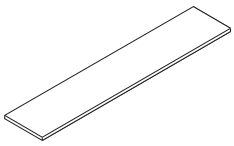
HCMCPF



Angled-Sink Cover Panel

HCMCPAS

Convey Flat Top-Cap Cover Panel



▶ Need help? Product details, page 80

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Cover panel: High-Pressure Laminate • Edges: matching 1 mm plastic on edges	1 Style number 2 Panel depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Panel width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Laminate color number for cover panel 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Required Selections		Required to Specify
Panel Depth	**Modular depth**	
	• 12"D	Specify *with 12"D.*
	• 15"D	Specify *with 15"D.*
	• 20"D	Specify *with 20"D.*
	• 24"D	Specify *with 24"D.*
	Parametric depth	
	• 9"D–30"D	Specify *with 9"D–30"D.*
Panel Width	**Modular width**	
	• 15"W	Specify *with 15"W.*
	• 18"W	Specify *with 18"W.*
	• 24"W	Specify *with 24"W.*
	• 30"W	Specify *with 30"W.*
	• 36"W	Specify *with 36"W.*
	Parametric width	
	• 12"W–96"W	Specify *with 12"W–96"W.*

Tip: The increment for parametric depth is 1" and 1/16" for width.

Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.

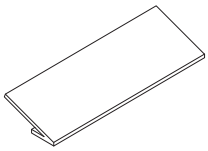
Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 568

Specification Information

- **Style Number**

HCMTC

Convey Sloped Fascia



▶ Need help? Product details, page 80

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Sloped fascia: High-Pressure Laminate • Edges: matching 1 mm plastic edges • Trim: paint	1 Style number 2 Fascia depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fascia width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Laminate color number for fascia 5 Paint color number for trim: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4728 Nickel Metallic 4799 Platinum Metallic 7380 Merle 6 Grain direction (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Required Selections	Required to Specify
Fascia Depth	
Modular depth	
• 12"D	Specify *with 12"D.*
• 15"D	Specify *with 15"D.*
• 20"D	Specify *with 20"D.*
• 24"D	Specify *with 24"D.*
Parametric depth	
• 9"D–29"D	Specify *with 9"D–29"D.*
Fascia Width	
Modular width	
• 15"W	Specify *with 15"W.*
• 18"W	Specify *with 18"W.*
• 24"W	Specify *with 24"W.*
• 30"W	Specify *with 30"W.*
• 36"W	Specify *with 36"W.*
Parametric width	
• 12"W–96"W	Specify *with 12"W–96"W.*
Grain Direction	
• No grain direction	Specify *with no grain direction.*
• Vertical	Specify *with vertical grain direction.*
• Horizontal	Specify *with horizontal grain direction.*

Tip: The increment for parametric depth is 1" and 1/16" for width.

Tip: When laminate price group B is selected, grain direction defaults to vertical.

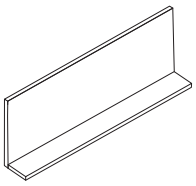
Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	
• Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 568

Specification Information

• Style Number
HCMFASCIASLPD

Convey Vertical Fascia



▶ Need help? Product details, page 80

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Vertical fascia: High-Pressure Laminate • Edges: matching 1 mm plastic edges • Trim: paint	1 Style number 2 Fascia height (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fascia width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Laminate color number for fascia 5 Paint color number for trim: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4728 Nickel Metallic 4799 Platinum Metallic 7380 Merle 6 Grain direction (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric width is 1/16".

Tip: When laminate price group B is selected, grain direction defaults to vertical.

Required Selections		Required to Specify
Fascia Height	**Modular height**	
	• 24"H	Specify *with 24"H.*
	• 30"H	Specify *with 30"H.*
	Parametric height	
	• 6"H–30"H	Specify *with 6"H–30"H.*
Fascia Width	**Modular width**	
	• 15"W	Specify *with 15"W.*
	• 18"W	Specify *with 18"W.*
	• 24"W	Specify *with 24"W.*
	• 30"W	Specify *with 30"W.*
	• 36"W	Specify *with 36"W.*
	Parametric width	
	• 12"W–96"W	Specify *with 12"W–96"W.*
Grain Direction	• No grain direction	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Vertical	Specify *with vertical grain direction.*
	• Horizontal	Specify *with horizontal grain direction.*

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 568

Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.

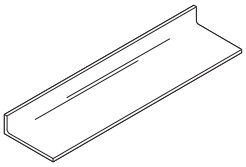
Specification Information

Style Number

HCMFASCIAVERT

Convey Worksurfaces

Solid Surface



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 82	• Worksurface: solid surface price group A • Moisture resistance: MR 10 • Backsplash	1 Style number 2 Corian color number for worksurface and backsplash 3 Worksurface depth (see below under Required Selections) 4 Worksurface width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Sink bowl, if solid surface worksurface with sink is selected (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: Worksurface depths flex parametrically in 1" increments. Widths flex parametrically in ⅛" increments.

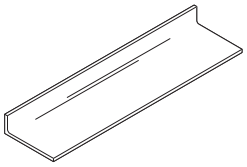
Tip: Integral sink bowls can be added to worksurfaces a minimum of 30"W and up to 138"W.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Worksurface Depth	**Parametric depth**	
	• Solid surface worksurface – 15"D–30"D	Specify *with 15"D–30"D.*
	• Solid surface worksurface with sink – 20"D–30"D	Specify *with 20"D–30"D.*
Worksurface Width	**Parametric width**	
	• Solid surface worksurface – 12"W–138"W	Specify *with 12"W–138"W.*
	• Solid surface worksurface with sink – 30"W–138"W	Specify *with 30"W–138"W.*
Sink Bowl	**Solid surface worksurface with sink**	
	• 810 no overflow	Specify *with 810 no overflow.*
	• 815 no overflow	Specify *with 815 no overflow.*
	• 816 no overflow	Specify *with 816 no overflow.*
	• 5315 no overflow	Specify *with 5315 no overflow*
	• 5414 no overflow	Specify *with 5414 no overflow.*
	• 7412 no overflow	Specify *with 7412 no overflow.*
	• 7418 no overflow	Specify *with 7418 no overflow.*
	• 7722 no overflow	Specify *with 7722 no overflow.*
	• 8252 no overflow	Specify *with 8252 no overflow.*
	• 8254 no overflow	Specify *with 8254 no overflow.*

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top surface**	
	• Solid surface group A	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
	• Solid surface group B	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
	• Solid surface group C	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
	• Solid surface group D	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
Backsplash	• No backsplash	Specify *with no backsplash.*
	• With backsplash	Specify *with backsplash.*

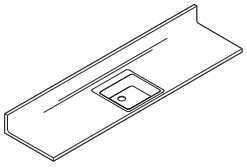
Specification Information

- **Style**
- **Number**



Solid Surface Worksurface

HCMWRKSFSS

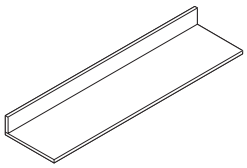


Solid Surface Worksurface with Sink

HCMWRKSFSINKSS

Convey Worksurfaces

High-Pressure Laminate



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 82	• Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Front edgeband: 3 mm plastic price group 1 • Back and side of worksurface edgeband: 1 mm plastic price group 1 • Backsplash	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurface and backsplash 3 Plastic color number for worksurface edge 4 Worksurface depth (see below under Required Selections) 5 Worksurface width (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: Worksurface depths flex parametrically in 1" increments. Widths flex parametrically in ⅛" increments.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Worksurface Depth	**Parametric depth** • High-Pressure Laminate worksurface – 15"D–30"D	Specify *with 15"D–30"D.*
Worksurface Width	**Parametric width** • High-Pressure Laminate worksurface – 12"W–120"W	Specify *with 12"W–120"W.*

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top surface** • Laminate price group 1 • Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
Moisture Resistance	• No MR • MR-10	Specify *with no moisture resistance.* Specify *with MR-10.*
Backsplash	• No backsplash • With backsplash	Specify *with no backsplash.* Specify *with backsplash.*

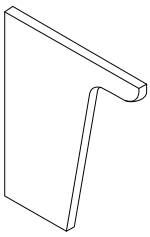
Specification Information

- **Style Number**

High-Pressure Laminate Worksurface

HCMWRKSFL

Convey Cantilevers



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 84	• 23"H cantilever: High-Pressure Laminate • 1 mm edge band to match • Bracket covers: one white and one merle	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for cantilever 3 Cantilever depth (see below under Required Selections) 4 Cantilever position (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth is 1".

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Cantilever Depth	**Modular depth** • 19 3/4"D	Specify *with 19 3/4"D.*
	Parametric depth • 12 3/4"D–19 3/4"D	Specify *with 12 3/4"D–19 3/4"D.*
Cantilever Position	• Left • Right • Intermediate	Specify *with left.* Specify *with right.* Specify *with intermediate.*

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.

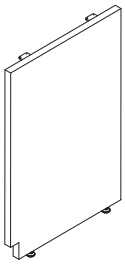
Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶See page 568

Specification Information

Style Number

HCMCANTLVR

Convey End Panels



Tip: The increment for parametric depth and height is 1".

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 568

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 85	• End panel: High-Pressure Laminate • Edges: matching 1 mm plastic on edges • Bracket covers: one white and one merle	1 Style number 2 Panel depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Panel height (see below under Required Selections) 4 Laminate color number for end panel 5 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

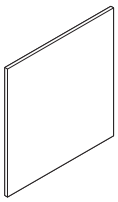
	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Panel Depth	**Parametric depth** • 14"D–29"D	 Specify *with 14"D–29"D.*
Panel Height	**Modular height** • 27"H • 32 1/2"H • 34 1/2"H	 Specify *with 27"H.* Specify *with 32 1/2"H.* Specify *with 34 1/2"H.*
Handedness	• Left hand • Right hand	Specify *with left hand.* Specify *with right hand.*

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.

Specification Information

• **Style Number**
HCMEPF

Convey Mounting Boards



▶ Need help? Product details, page 86

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Mounting board: High-Pressure Laminate • Edges: matching 1 mm plastic edges	1 Style number 2 Mounting board height (see below under Required Selections) 3 Mounting board width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Laminate color number for mounting board 5 Grain direction (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric height and width is 1/8".

Tip: If height is greater than 48", width must be less than or equal to 48" and vice versa.

Tip: Vertical grain direction can only be specified on widths less than 48".

Required Selections		Required to Specify
Mounting Board Height	**Modular height** • 36"H	Specify *with 36"H.*
	Parametric height • 12"H–96"H	Specify *with 12"H–96"H.*
Mounting Board Width	**Modular width** • 28"W • 34"W	Specify *with 28"W.* Specify *with 34"W.*
	Parametric width • 12"W–96"W	Specify *with 12"W–96"W.*
Grain Direction	• No grain direction • Vertical • Horizontal	Specify *with no grain direction.* Specify *with vertical grain direction.* Specify *with horizontal grain direction.*

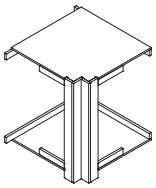
Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 568

Options		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number
HCMMBOARD

Convey Fillers



Tip: Fillers close the gap between a cabinet and structural wall. Field cutting of filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and height is 1".

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶ See page 568

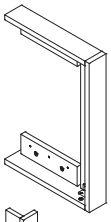
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 87	• Filler: High-Pressure Laminate • 1 mm edge band	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for filler 3 Filler depth (see below under Required Selections) 4 Filler height (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Filler Depth	**Modular depth**	
	• Wall filler for use with upper storage cabinets	
	– 12"D	Specify *with 12"D.*
	– 15"D	Specify *with 15"D.*
	• Wall filler for use with wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets and wall filler for use with wall-suspended base cabinets	
	– 20"D	Specify *with 20"D.*
	• Wall filler for use with floor-extended wardrobe cabinets	
	– 24"D	Specify *with 24"D.*
	Parametric depth	
	• Wall filler for use with upper storage cabinets	
	– 9"D–15"D	Specify *with 9"D–15"D.*
	• Wall filler for use with wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets and wall filler for use with wall-suspended base cabinets	
	– 14"D–24"D	Specify *with 14"D–24"D.*
	• Wall filler for use with floor-extended wardrobes cabinets	
	– 14"D–29"D	Specify *with 14"D–29"D.*
Filler Height	**Modular height**	
	• Wall filler for use with wall-suspended base cabinets	
	– 23"H	Specify *with 23"H.*
	• Inside corner filler for use with upper storage cabinets and wall-suspended base cabinets and wall filler for use with floor-extended base cabinets	
	– 23"H	Specify *with 23"H.*
	– 24"H	Specify *with 24"H.*
	– 30"H	Specify *with 30"H.*
	• Wall filler for use with upper storage cabinets	
	– 24"H	Specify *with 24"H.*
	– 30"H	Specify *with 30"H.*
	• Inside corner filler for use with floor-extended base cabinets	
	– 27"H	Specify *with 27"H.*
	– 32 1/2"H	Specify *with 32 1/2"H.*
	– 34 1/2"H	Specify *with 34 1/2"H.*
	– 40 1/2"H	Specify *with 40 1/2"H.*
	• Wall filler for use with wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets	
	– 66 1/2"H	Specify *with 66 1/2"H.*
	– 72 1/2"H	Specify *with 72 1/2"H.*
	– 74 1/2"H	Specify *with 74 1/2"H.*
	• Wall filler for use with floor-extended wardrobe cabinets	
	– 84"H	Specify *with 84"H.*
	Parametric height	
	• Inside corner filler for use with upper storage cabinets and wall-suspended base cabinets	
	– 22 31/32"H–36"H	Specify *with 22 31/32"H–36"H.*
	• Wall filler for use with upper storage cabinets	
	– 24"H–36"H	Specify *with 24"H–36"H.*
	• Wall filler for use with floor-extended wardrobe cabinets	
	– 48"H–84"H	Specify *with 48"H–84"H.*
	• Wall filler for use with wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets	
	– 66 1/2"H–74 1/2"H	Specify *with 66 1/2"H–74 1/2"H.*

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.

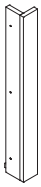
Specification Information

- **Style Number**



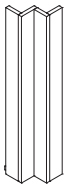
Wall Filler for Wall-Suspended Base Cabinets

HCMFLRBW



Wall Filler for Floor-Extended Base Cabinets

HCMFLRWF



Inside Corner Filler for Floor-Extended Base Cabinets

HCMFLRINCRNF



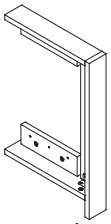
Wall Filler for Wall-Suspended Wardrobe Cabinets

HCMFLRWARDW



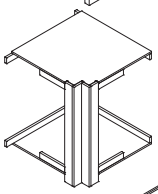
Wall Filler for Floor-Extended Wardrobe Cabinets

HCMFLRWARDF



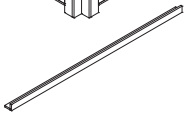
Wall Filler for Upper Storage Cabinets

HCMFLRU



Inside Corner Filler for Upper Storage Cabinets and Wall-Suspended Base Cabinets

HCMFLRUINDCRNW



Ceiling Filler for Upper Storage Cabinets and Wardrobe Cabinets

HCMFLRUWC

Convey Accessories

Rail



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 88	• 8' rail cabinet support: clear anodized aluminum	Style number

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Specification Information
• **Style Number**
HCMRAIL

Rail Cover

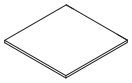


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 88	• 8' rail cover: 6527 Merle	Style number

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Specification Information
• **Style Number**
HCMRAILCOVER

Adjustable Shelf



Tip: Adjustable shelf sizing is dependent upon the cabinet they are being used in.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 88	• Shelf: High-Pressure Laminate • Edges: matching 1 mm plastic on edges • Shelf attachement: shelf pin	1 Style number 2 Adjustable shelf depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Adjustable shelf width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Laminate color number for shelf 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

	Required Selections	Required to Specify
Adjustable Shelf Depth	**Modular depth**	
	• 12"D	Specify *with 12"D.*
	• 15"D	Specify *with 15"D.*
	• 20"D	Specify *with 20"D.*
	• 24"D	Specify *with 24"D.*
	Parametric depth	
	• 12"D–29"D	Specify *with 12"D–29"D.*
Adjustable Shelf Width	**Modular width**	
	• 15"W	Specify *with 15"W.*
	• 18"W	Specify *with 18"W.*
	• 24"W	Specify *with 24"W.*
	• 30"W	Specify *with 30"W.*
	• 36"W	Specify *with 36"W.*
	Parametric width	
	• 12"W–48"W	Specify *with 12"W–48"W.*

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.
▶See page 568

	Options	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate price group B	Specify laminate color number.
Shelf Attachment	• Shelf pin	Specify *with shelf pin.*
	• Seismic shelf clip	Specify *with seismic shelf clip.*

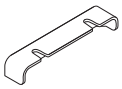
Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Specification Information

Style Number

HCMADJSHLF

Notch Filler



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 88 • Notch filler: plastic • Package of ten	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for notch filler: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle

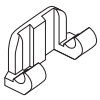
Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Specification Information

- **Style Number**

HCMN

Hinge Angle Limiter



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 89 • Hinge angle limiter: nickel • Package of 25	Style number

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Tip: Hinge angle limiter is an option for any cabinets with doors.

*Tip: **HCMHAL** is used for all cabinets except garage.*

Specification Information

- **Style Number**

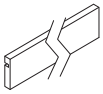
Hinge Angle Limiter

HCMHAL

Garage Hinge Angle Limiter

HCMGHAL

Base Trim



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 89 • 8' base trim: 2746 Black High-Pressure Laminate • 1 mm matching edge band	Style number

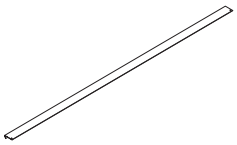
Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Specification Information

- **Style Number**

HCMBTRIM

Sloped Fascia Trim



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 80	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for trim: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4728 Nickel Metallic 4799 Platinum Metallic 7380 Merle
• 8' trim: paint	

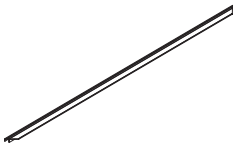
Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Specification Information

- **Style Number**

HCMSLPDTRIM

Vertical Fascia Trim



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 80	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for trim: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4728 Nickel Metallic 4799 Platinum Metallic 7380 Merle
• 8' trim: paint	

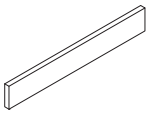
Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Specification Information

- **Style Number**

HCMVERTTRIM

Light Valance



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 89	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for light valance ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• 8' light valance: High-Pressure Laminate • 1 mm edge band to match • Attachment brackets	

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Specification Information

- **Style Number**

HCMLV

Wall Trim



Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 90	• 10' trim: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for trim ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Specification Information

- **Style Number**

HCMWTRIM

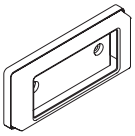
Electronic Locks

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 90	• Electronic lock • Bezel, if selected: black	Style number

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

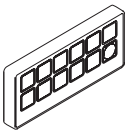
Specification Information

- **Style Number**



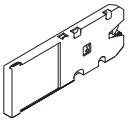
Bezel

HCMELBZL



Transmitter

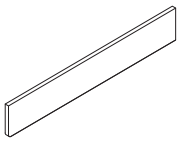
HCMELTRNS



Receiver

HCMELR

Sidesplash for Solid Surface Worksurfaces



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 82	1 Style number 2 Solid surface color number for sidesplash 3 Alignment (see below under Required Selections) 4 Depth (see below under Required Selections) 5 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Sidesplash: solid surface price group A	

Required Selections		Required to Specify
Alignment	• Depth of adjacent cabinet	Specify *with depth of adjacent cabinet.*
	• Depth of worksurface	Specify *with depth of worksurface.*
Depth	**Depth of adjacent cabinet**	
	• 13⅛"D–29"D	Specify *with 13⅛"D–29"D.*
	Depth of worksurface	
	• 15"D–30"D	Specify *with 15"D–30"D.*
Handedness	• Left hand	Specify *with left hand.*
	• Right hand	Specify *with right hand.*

Tip: The parametric increment for depth of worksurface is 1". The parametric increment for depth of adjacent cabinet is 1", ending in ⅛" for open cabinets and whole numbers for closed.

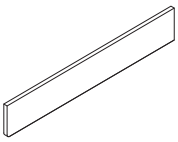
Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

Options		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top surface**	
	• Solid surface group A	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
	• Solid surface group B	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
	• Solid surface group C	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
	• Solid surface group D	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
Backsplash	• No backsplash	Specify *with no backsplash.*
	• With backsplash	Specify *with backsplash.*
Cover Panel	**Available on sidesplash with adjacent cabinet alignment**	
	• No cover panel	Specify *with no cover panel.*
	• With cover panel	Specify *with cover panel.*
Storage	**Available on sidesplash with adjacent cabinet alignment**	
	• Open	Specify open storage.
	• Closed	Specify closed storage.

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

Specification Information
• **Style Number**
HCMSPLSH

Sidesplash for High-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 82	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for sidesplash 3 Plastic color number for edge on sideplash 4 Alignment (see below under Required Selections) 5 Depth (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Sidesplash: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge band: 1 mm plastic price group 1	

Required Selections		Required to Specify
Alignment	• Depth of adjacent cabinet • Depth of worksurface	Specify *with depth of adjacent cabinet.* Specify *with depth of worksurface.*
Depth	**Depth of adjacent cabinet**	
	• 13 1/8"D–29"D	Specify *with 13 1/8"D–29"D.*
	Depth of worksurface	
	• 15"D–30"D	Specify *with 15"D–30"D.*

Tip: The parametric increment for depth of worksurface is 1". The parametric increment for depth of adjacent cabinet is 1", ending in 1/8" for open cabinets and whole numbers for closed.

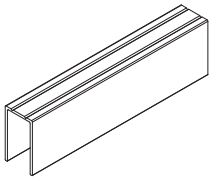
Options		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top surface**	
	• Laminate price group 1	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
	• Laminate price group 2	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
	• Open Line laminate	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
Backsplash	• No backsplash	Specify *with no backsplash.*
	• With backsplash	Specify *with backsplash.*
Cover Panel	**Available on sidesplash with adjacent cabinet alignment**	
	• No cover panel	Specify *with no cover panel.*
	• With cover panel	Specify *with cover panel.*
Storage	**Available on sidesplash with adjacent cabinet alignment**	
	• Open	Specify open storage.
	• Closed	Specify closed storage.
Moisture Resistance	• No MR	Specify *with no moisture resistance.*
	• MR-10	Specify *with MR-10.*

Tip: Sidesplash dimensions are dependent on the depth of the worksurface, adjacencies, and if a backsplash is specified.

Specification Information
• **Style Number**
HCMSPLSHL

Tip: All pricing can be found in SmartTools.

V.I.A. Spacer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Spacer	Style number

Need help? Product details, page 84

Specification Information

Style Number
HCMVSPCR

Sync

Statement of Line 142

Understanding

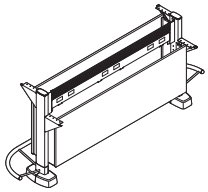
Double-Sided Bases and Worksurfaces 144
Single-Sided Bases and Worksurfaces 148
Single Leg Bases and Worksurfaces 150
Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities 152
Monitor Arms 153

Specifying

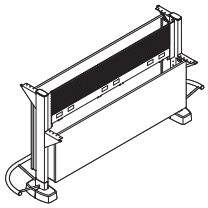
Double-Sided Bases 154
Worksurfaces for Use with Double-Sided Bases 156
Single-Sided Bases 158
Worksurfaces for Use with Single-Sided Bases 159
Single Leg Bases 160
Full Arc and Scoop Worksurfaces for Use with Single Leg Bases 161
Accessories 162

Statement of Line

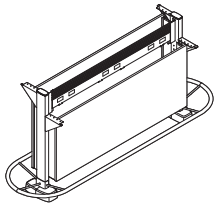
Sync



Upper Height 36"
Lower Height 28½"



Upper Height 42"
Lower Height 28½"



Upper Height 42"
Lower Height 36"

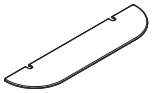
Understanding
▶ Page 144
Specifying
▶ Page 154

Double-Sided Bases

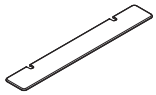
Upper Height	Lower Height	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
36"	28½"H	●	●	●	●
42"	28½"H	●	●	●	●
42"	36"H	●	●	●	●



Interaction



Process



Transaction

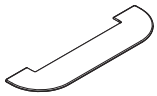
Understanding
▶ Page 144
Specifying
▶ Page 156

Upper Worksurfaces for Use with Double-Sided Bases

	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
Interaction	●	●	●	●
Process	●	●	●	●
Transaction	●	●	●	●



Interaction

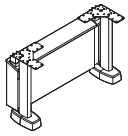


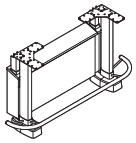
Process

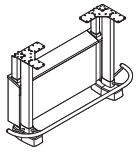
Understanding
▶ Page 144
Specifying
▶ Page 156

Lower Worksurfaces for Use with Double-Sided Bases

	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
Interaction	●	●	●	●
Process	●	●	●	●


28½"H


36"H


42"H

Understanding
▶ Page 148
Specifying
▶ Page 158

Single-Sided Bases

	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
28½"H	●	●	●	●
36"H	●	●	●	●
42"H	●	●	●	●

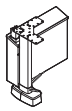

Interaction

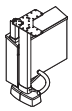

Process

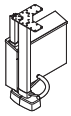
Understanding
▶ Page 148
Specifying
▶ Page 159

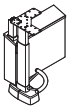
Worksurfaces for Use with Single-Sided Bases

	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
Interaction	●	●	●	●
Process	●	●	●	●


28½"H


36"H


42"H


26"H–45"H

Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 160

Single Leg Bases

	Fixed	Electronically Adjustable
28½"H	●	
36"H	●	
42"H	●	
26"H–45"H		●

Left-hand units shown. Right-hand units available.


90°


135°

Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 161

Full Arc Worksurfaces for Use with Leg Bases

	90°	135°
Full Arc	●	●

Tip: Full arc worksurfaces are for use with single leg bases.



Understanding
▶ Page 150
Specifying
▶ Page 161

Scoop Worksurface for Use with Leg Bases

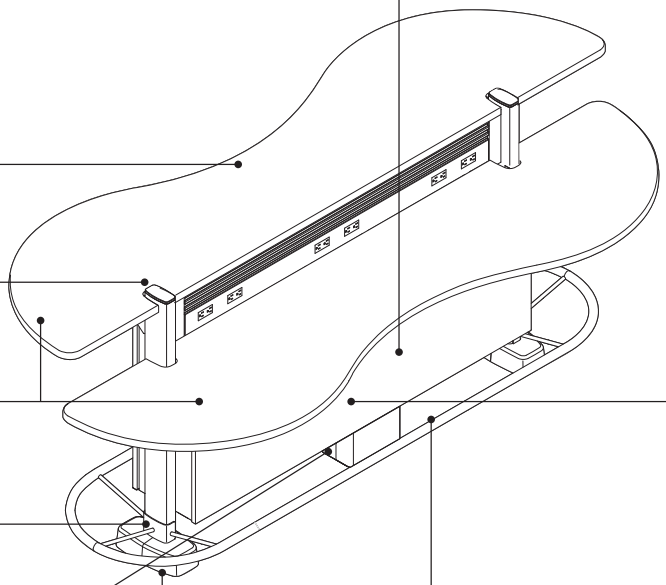
	135°
Scoop	●

Tip: Scoop worksurfaces are for use with single leg bases.

Sync
Double-Sided Bases and Worksurfaces

Double-sided units have fixed height combinations and accommodate multiple clinical workers. Two worksurfaces allow for collaboration and sharing of technology to support the work process.

Tile encases technology stretcher and is standard in laminate. An optional frame tile for custom inserts is available. Tile is removable for easy access to technology.



Worksurfaces are available in laminate and solid surface finishes.

Flush caps are standard. Monitor arm cap package option allows for one to four monitor attachments to leg.

Upper and lower worksurfaces are different widths to help support numerous users.

Legs are bolted to floor for stability and leveling.

Base power-in cover is standard and bolts to the floor.

Foot covers are standard.

360° foot ring is standard on 36"H and 42"H combination units. Foot ring not available on 28½"H side.

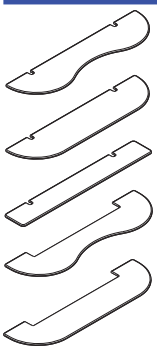
Technology stretcher has CPU hangers with straps to accommodate two large CPUs or up to eight thin client PCs.
▶ See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities*, page 152.

Actual Dimensions

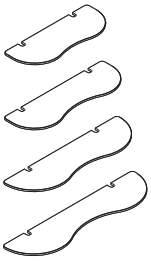
Worksurface	
Upper Width	64", 76", 88", or 100"
Lower Width	72", 84", 96", or 108"
Base	
Width*	72", 84", 96", or 108"
Upper Height	36" or 42"
Lower Height	28½" or 36"

*Nominal planning dimension

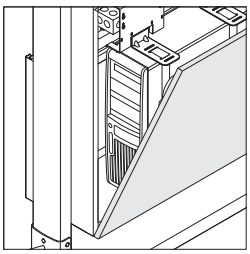
Product Details



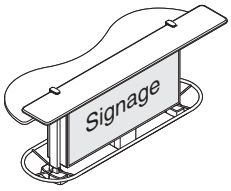
Worksurfaces are available in three shapes: interaction, process, and transaction for upper worksurface heights and two shapes: interaction and process for lower worksurface heights.



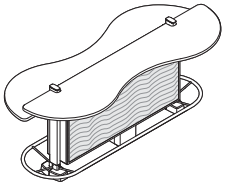
Worksurfaces are available in four widths: 72", 84", 96", and 108". The width of the worksurface must match the width of the base.



Tile can snap open for easy accessibility to technology and CPUs. Straps hold the tile in the open position and can be released to remove tile completely.



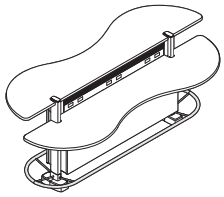
Custom signage can be attached to create a more personalized aesthetic.



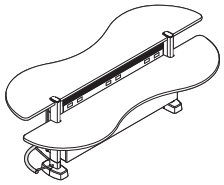
Frame tile allows user to have a custom insert other than standard laminate. Custom inserts are provided by the dealer or customer and are field installed. Frame tile will be located on the taller side of the double-sided base, standard laminate must be specified for the lower tile.

Frame tile fits customer's own material, insert material is not provided by Steelcase Health. Actual dimensions are available at village.steelcase.com or contact 1.800.342.8562 (see assembly directions for custom tile replacement).

Frame tile will be located on the taller side of the double-sided base, standard laminate must be specified for the lower tile.

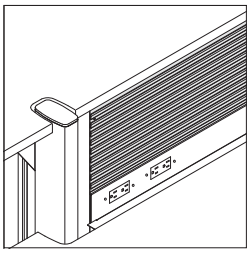


42"H and 36"H

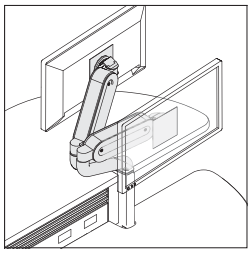


36"H and 28½"H

360° foot ring is standard on all 36"H and 42"H combination units. Foot ring not available on 28½"H side.

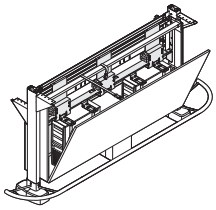


Slatwall is standard and varies in size depending on choice of worksurface heights and widths.

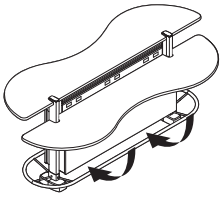


Monitor arms are optional features, available through Steelcase worktools, and are supported by the mounting bracket in leg of the base. The monitor arm mounting package option must be selected. Flush caps will be replaced with a complete cap package to support from one to four monitor arms mounted to the legs.
▶See *Sync Monitor Arms,* page 153
Tip: When using the WFCS Slatwall Stanchion, Eyesite LCD arms, and the FYI c-clamp design (i.e. FPASINGLECC) on solid surface tops, a filler bracket (HBRKTS) also needs to be specified.
▶See page 164

LED monitor lights are available to attach to monitor arms and provide directional and localized light on the unit.

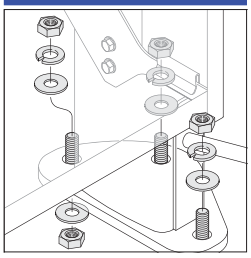


Technology Stretcher includes CPU straps that allow up to two large sized CPUs or up to eight thin client PCs.
▶See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities,* page 152.

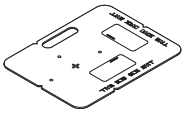


Airflow is supported with openings above and below technology stretcher for proper circulation.

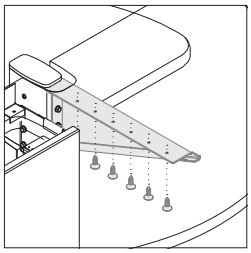
Connections



Floor attachment bolts are not provided with the unit. The Engineer of Record must specify appropriate attachment hardware. Plate loading information is available at village.steelcase.com or by contacting 1.800.342.8562. Bolts will secure the leg to the floor and will provide the leveling system to ensure stability on uneven floors. Template is available to position loading plates to aid installation.



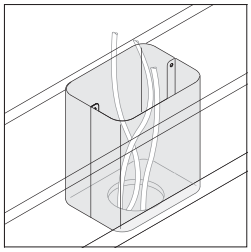
Template can be ordered as a service part, 943102528SR. This template can be used with all double-sided bases, single-sided bases and single leg bases with 90° top.



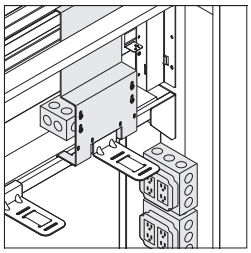
Worksurfaces are secured to standard cantilevers for support. Transaction cantilevers are available to support transaction depth worksurfaces and are specified as an option to the base unit.

Wiring & Cabling

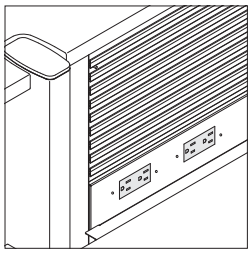
Power is hardwired in the field by a certified electrician.



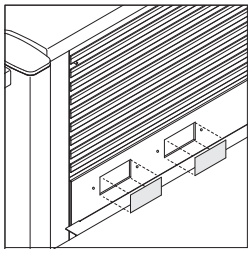
Base power-in cover mounts to floor to allow cables to run from the floor into the unit.



Junction box mounting locations are standard. Eight boxes fit into the 72"W and 84"W bases. Twelve boxes fit into 96"W and 108"W bases. Junction boxes are field installed and provided by the electrical contractor.



Receptacle openings are standard on the lower side of the unit. 72"W units have four openings. 84"W and 96"W and 108"W units have six openings. Receptacles are provided by the electrical contractor.



Receptacle opening fillers fill in the electrical cutouts when not required and are ordered separately, as a customer service part, 943102877SR.

Surface Materials

Worksurface
- Laminate
- Solid surface

Legs
- 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint only

Tile
- Laminate

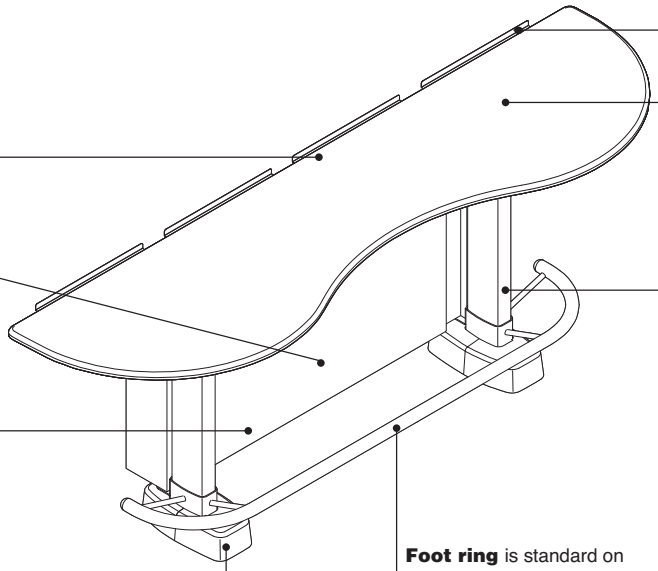
Edge band on laminate worksurface and tile
- Plastic

Technology stretcher frame
- 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint

Side panels and base power-in cover
- 4798 Sterling

Sync
Single-Sided Bases and Worksurfaces

Single-sided fixed height units accommodate multiple clinical workers. The unit is placed along a wall for easy access to power and data connections.



Cable trays are standard.

Worksurfaces are fixed-height, and accommodate seated, counter, and standing heights.

Worksurfaces are available in laminate and solid surface finishes.

Tile encases technology stretcher and is standard in laminate. An optional frame tile for custom inserts is available. Top cap and tile are removable for easy access to technology.

Legs are bolted to floor for stability and leveling.

Technology stretcher has straps to accommodate two desk top CPUs or two thin client PCs.
▶ See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities*, page 152.

Foot ring is standard on 36"H and 42"H units. Foot ring is not available on 28½"H units.

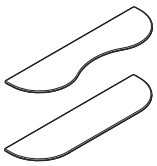
Foot covers are standard.

Actual Dimensions

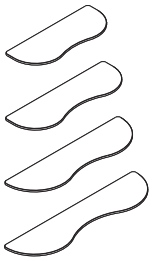
Worksurface	
Width	72", 84", 96", or 108"
Base	
Width*	72", 84", 96", or 108"
Height	28½", 36", or 42"

*Nominal planning dimension

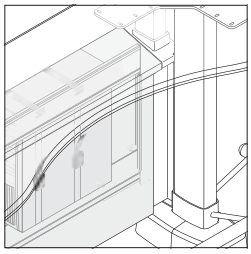
Product Details



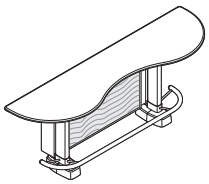
Worksurfaces are available in two shapes: interaction and process.



Worksurfaces are available in four widths, 72", 84", 96", and 108". The width of the worksurface must match the width of the base.

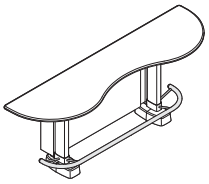


Top cap and tile can be removed for easy accessibility to technology and CPUs.

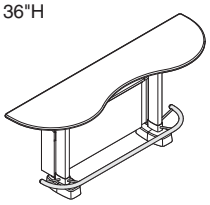


Frame tile allows user to have a custom insert other than standard laminate. Custom inserts are provided by the dealer or customer and are field installed.

Frame tile fits customer's own material, insert material is not provided by Steelcase Health. Actual dimensions are available at village.steelcase.com or contact 1.800.342.8562 (see assembly directions for custom tile replacement).

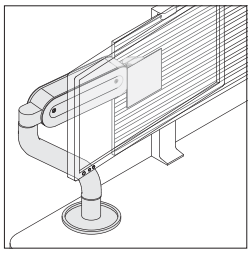


36"H



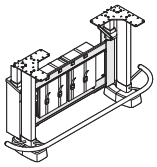
42"H

Foot ring wraps 180° around base on 36"H and 42"H units. Foot ring not available on 28½"H units.

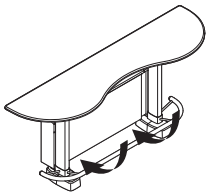


Monitor arm and slatwall are optional features and are clamp mounted.
▶See *Sync Monitor Arms,* page 153
Tip: When using the WFCS Slatwall Stanchion, Eyesite LCD arms, and the FYI c-clamp design (i.e. FPASINGLECC) on solid surface tops, a filler bracket (HBRKTS) also needs to be specified.
▶See page 164

LED Monitor Lights are available to attach to monitor arms and provide directional and localized light on the unit.

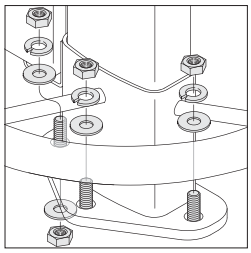


Technology stretcher includes CPU straps that allow up to two desk top CPUs or two thin client PCs.
▶See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities,* page 152.

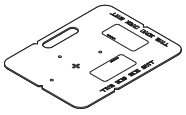


Airflow is supported with openings under technology stretcher and open back for proper circulation.

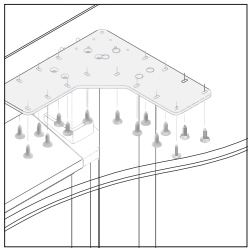
Connections



Floor attachment bolts are not provided with the unit. The Engineer of Record must specify appropriate attachment hardware. Plate loading information is available at village.steelcase.com or by contacting 1.800.342.8562. Bolts will secure the leg to the floor and will utilize a leveling system to provide the stability on uneven floors. Template is available to position loading plates to aid installation.

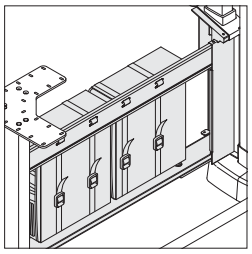


Template can be ordered as a service part, 943102528SR. This template can be used with all double-sided bases, single-sided bases and single leg bases with 90° top.



Worksurfaces are secured to standard mounting plate for support.

Wiring & Cabling



Open back of technology stretcher allows power and data access into the technology stretcher from wall.

USB extensions or USB hub are needed to extend keyboard and mouse cables and other USB accessories.

Surface Materials

Worksurface
- Laminate
- Solid surface

Legs
- 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint only

Tile
- Laminate

Edge band on laminate worksurface and tile
- Plastic

Technology stretcher frame
- 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint

Side panels
- 4798 Sterling

Sync
Single Leg Bases and Worksurfaces

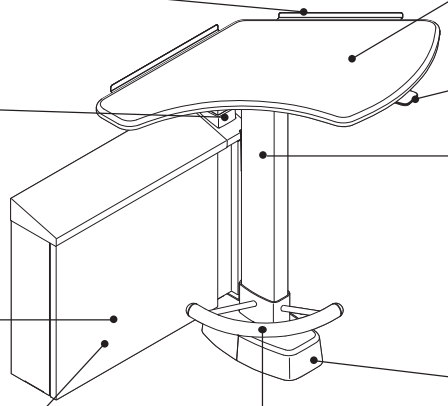
Single fixed and adjustable units provide flexible ergonomic support for clinical workers. The worksurfaces allow for a single user or collaboration between users. The unit is placed along a wall for easy access to power and cable.

Cable trays are standard on both sides of the worksurface.

Vertical cable manager extends with height adjustable leg. The cable manager keeps all necessary cables for monitor, keyboard, and mouse enclosed.

Tile encases technology stretcher and is standard in laminate. An optional frame tile for custom inserts is available. Top cap and tile are removable for easy access to technology.

Technology stretcher has CPU straps to accommodate one CPU on single leg units. Stretchers are available in 24"W.
▶See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities*, page 152.



Worksurfaces are available in laminate and solid surface finishes. Worksurfaces are available in full arc or scoop shapes to support one or two user operation.

Push button simple touch controller adjusts height at a rate of 1½" per second.

Legs are electronically height adjustable for single or double leg units or fixed positions for single leg units. Adjustable units range from sitting height of 26"H to a standing height of 45"H. Legs are bolted to the floor for stability and leveling.

Foot covers are standard.

Individual foot rings are standard on all units excluding single leg fixed 28½"H applications. Foot rings must be specified for 90° or 135° applications.

Actual Dimensions

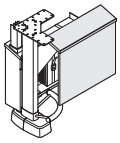
Worksurface	
Depth	25¾"
Width	25¾" or 43⅔"
Legs	
Width*	24"
Fixed Height	28½", 36", or 42"
Adjustable Height	26"–45"

*Nominal planning dimension

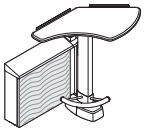
Product Details



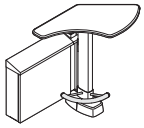
Worksurfaces are available in 90° and 135° full arc and 135° scoop shapes.



Top cap and tile can be removed for easy accessibility to technology and CPUs.

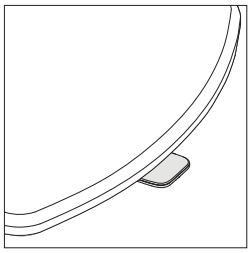


Frame tile fits customer's own material. Actual dimensions are available at village.steelcase.com (see assembly directions for custom tile replacement) or contact 1.800.342.8562.



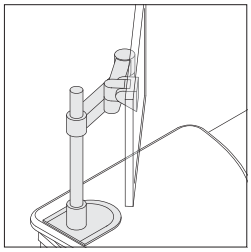
36"H, 42"H, or height-adjustable

Foot ring is standard on 36"H and 42"H bases. Foot ring is not available on 28½"H fixed base.



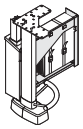
Simple touch controller easily adjusts the height of the worksurface, at a rate of 1½" per second. The controller is field installed and the cord for the controller will attach at the top of the single leg base under the worksurface.

Worksurfaces are factory drilled for easy simple touch controller installation.

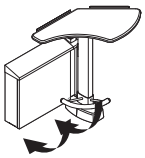


Monitor arms are optional features, available through Steelcase worktools and are clamp mounted.
▶See *Sync Monitor Arms,* page 153
Tip: When using the WFCS Slatwall Stanchion, Eyesite LCD arms, and the FYI c-clamp design (i.e. FPASINGLECC) on solid surface tops, a filler bracket (HBRKTS) also needs to be specified.
▶See page 164

LED monitor lights are available to attach to monitor arms and provide directional and localized light on the unit.

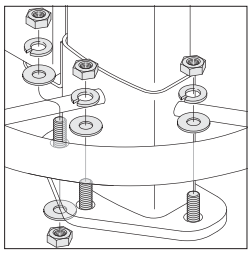


Technology stretcher for the single leg unit is 24" and accommodates one CPU and adjustability control box if adjustability is selected. If desktop CPU is used, control box will need to be mounted to the underside of worksurface.
▶See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities,* page 152.

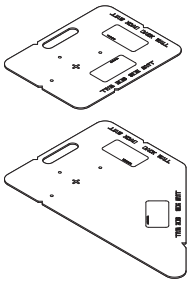


Airflow is supported with an opening under technology stretcher and open back for proper circulation.

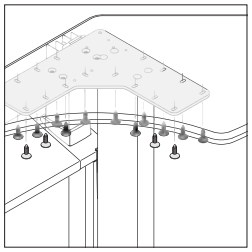
Connections



Floor attachment bolts are not provided with the unit. The Engineer of Record must specify appropriate attachment hardware. Plate loading information is available at village.steelcase.com or by contacting 1.800.342.8562. Bolts will secure the leg to the floor and will utilize a leveling system to provide the stability on uneven floors. Template is available to position loading plates to aid installation.

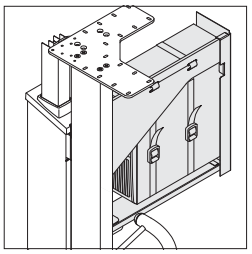


Two templates are available for single leg base units. For 90° tops order service part 943102528SR. For 135° tops order service part 943102529SR.

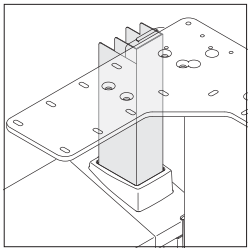


Worksurface is secured by use of the surface mounting plate which is standard with the base.

Wiring & Cabling



Open back of technology stretcher allows power and data to enter into technology stretcher from wall.



Vertical cable manager attaches from stretcher and opens up to worksurface.

USB extensions or USB hub are needed to extend keyboard and mouse cables and other USB accessories.

Surface Materials

Worksurface
- Laminate
- Solid surface

Legs
- 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint only

Tile
- Laminate

Edge band on laminate worksurface and tile
- Plastic

Technology stretcher frame
- 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint only

Side panels
- 4798 Sterling

Simple touch controller
- Black plastic

Sync
Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities

Computer Types and Dimensions

Mini Tower	Dimensions D	W	H
	17⅓"	7⅓"	16⅓"

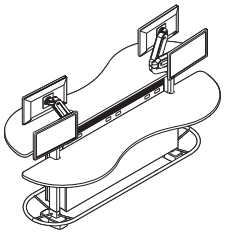
Desk Top	Dimensions D	W	H
	14"	15¾"	4½"

Small Form Factor	Dimensions D	W	H
	13½"	12½"	3¾"

Ultra Small Form Factor	Dimensions D	W	H
	10"	3½"	10⅓"

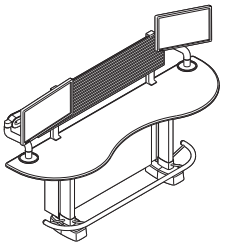
Technology Stretcher Capacities

Double-Sided Bases



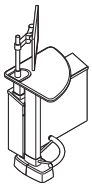
Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H	Number of Mini Towers	Number of Desk Tops	Number of Small Form Factors	Number of Ultra Small Form Factors
72"W	8½"	34"	15½"	2	4	4	4
84"W	8½"	49"	15½"	2	4	6	6
96"W	8½"	49"	15½"	2	4	6	6
108"W	8½"	61"	15½"	3	4	6	8

Single-Sided Bases



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H	Number of Mini Towers	Number of Desk Tops	Number of Small Form Factors	Number of Ultra Small Form Factors
72"W	4⅖"	36"	15½"	0	2	2	2
84"W	4⅖"	48"	15½"	0	2	2	2
96"W	4⅖"	48"	15½"	0	2	2	2
108"W	4⅖"	61"	15½"	0	2	2	2

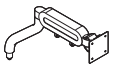
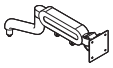
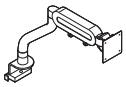
Single Leg Bases



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H	Number of Mini Towers	Number of Desk Tops	Number of Small Form Factors	Number of Ultra Small Form Factors
28½"H	4⅖"	19"	15½"	0	1	1	1
36"H	4⅖"	19"	15½"	0	1	1	1
42"H	4⅖"	19"	15½"	0	1	1	1

Sync
Monitor Arms

A variety of monitor arms are available for use with Sync bases, refer to the matrix below for the type and recommended quantity of monitor arms which can be used on the Sync base types. In some cases, additional monitor arms may be attached depending on the monitor arm range of motion. For requirements, contact Steelcase Health Customer Care or your Steelcase worktools sales representative.

		Double-Sided Base		Single-Sided Base	Single-Leg Base
		Upper Worksurface	Lower Worksurface		
FPASYNCU 	Monitor Arm	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
FPASYNCL 	Monitor Arm	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.
FPASINGLECC 	FYI Monitor Arm with Clamp	2	2	2	N.A
	Maximum Monitor Arms on Base	2	2	2	1

*Note: FYI Dual Monitor Arms are not recommended for use with Sync.

Tip: Desk clamp (WFCS) can only be used on single-sided base units.

Tip: When using the WFCS Slatwall Stanchion, Eyesite LCD arms, and the FYI c-clamp design (i.e. FPASINGLECC) on solid surface tops, a filler bracket (HBRKTS) also needs to be specified.

▶See page 164

Steelcase
June 2020

Sync
Double-Sided Bases

Tip: Worksurface heights are in fixed positions. Units can not be adjusted.

Tip: Up to two large CPUs and eight thin client computers can fit in each technology stretcher.

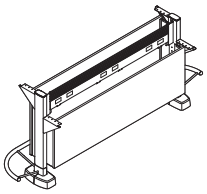
▶See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities*, page 152.

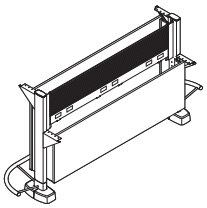
Tip: Frame tile should be specified when using custom inserts. Custom inserts are provided by dealer or customer and are field installed.

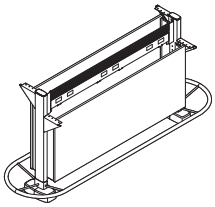
Tip: Transaction top available on 36"H and 42"H sides only.

Tip: To aid installation, order template.
▶See page 145

Tip: Dimensions shown represent interaction and process top depths. When transaction top is specified overall depth is 40½". The width of the worksurface must match the width of the base.







	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 144	• Legs: 4799 Platinum only • Foot ring: 4799 Platinum only • Foot cover • Tile: laminate • Tile edge band: 3 mm plastic • Cantilever • CPU hanging straps • Base power-in cover: 4798 Sterling	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for tile 3 Plastic color number for tile edge band 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Steelcase Health laminate • Steelcase laminate	No cost +$ 74	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
Monitor Arm	• Monitor arm mounting package	+$108	Specify *for use with monitor arm.*
Cantilever	• For use with transaction tops	No cost	Specify *with trans cantilever.*
Tile	• Frame tile: 4799 Platinum only	No cost	Specify *with frame tile.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 162

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Upper Base Height	Lower Base Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Upper Base 36"H, Lower Base 28½"H					
49½"	72"	36"	28½"	**HBB723628**	$5669
49½"	84"	36"	28½"	**HBB843628**	$5739
49½"	96"	36"	28½"	**HBB963628**	$5812
49½"	108"	36"	28½"	**HBB1083628**	$5888
Upper Base 42"H, Lower Base 28½"H					
49½"	72"	42"	28½"	**HBB724228**	$5839
49½"	84"	42"	28½"	**HBB844228**	$5912
49½"	96"	42"	28½"	**HBB964228**	$5988
49½"	108"	42"	28½"	**HBB1084228**	$6065
Upper Base 42"H, Lower Base 36"H					
49½"	72"	42"	36"	**HBB724236**	$5954
49½"	84"	42"	36"	**HBB844236**	$6031
49½"	96"	42"	36"	**HBB964236**	$6108
49½"	108"	42"	36"	**HBB1084236**	$6186

Sync
Worksurfaces for Use with Double-Sided Bases

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 144	• Laminate worksurface, if selected: laminate • Solid surface worksurface, if selected: price group A • Edge band on laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate or solid surface color number for worksurface 3 Plastic color number for edge band, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

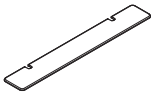
Tip: The width of the worksurface must match the width of the base.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
	• Steelcase laminate	+$74	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
	• Solid surface	Prices below and at right	Specify solid surface color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Solid Surface Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D

Upper Transaction Worksurfaces



Tip: Transaction top available on 36"H and 42"H sides only.

Laminate						
15"	72"	**HT72UTL**	$ 381	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
15"	84"	**HT84UTL**	$ 394	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
15"	96"	**HT96UTL**	$ 419	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
15"	108"	**HT108UTL**	$ 457	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface						
15"	72"	**HT72UTS**	$ 952	+$131	+$156	+$174
15"	84"	**HT84UTS**	$1278	+$192	+$232	+$256
15"	96"	**HT96UTS**	$1413	+$217	+$258	+$284
15"	108"	**HT108UTS**	$1608	+$258	+$310	+$343

Upper Interaction Worksurfaces



Tip: When using the WFCS Slatwall Stanchion, Eyesite LCD arms, and the FYI c-clamp design (i.e. FPASINGLECC) on solid surface tops, a filler bracket (HBRKTS) also needs to be specified.
▶See page 164.

Laminate						
24"	72"	**HT72UNL**	$ 539	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	84"	**HT84UNL**	$ 576	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	96"	**HT96UNL**	$ 628	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	108"	**HT108UNL**	$ 691	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface						
24"	72"	**HT72UNS**	$1605	+$253	+$271	+$295
24"	84"	**HT84UNS**	$1844	+$310	+$334	+$371
24"	96"	**HT96UNS**	$2084	+$359	+$394	+$436
24"	108"	**HT108UNS**	$2502	+$572	+$625	+$681

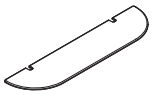
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Solid Surface Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D



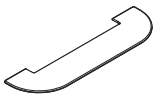
Upper Process Worksurfaces

Laminate						
24"	72"	**HT72UPL**	$ 539	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	84"	**HT84UPL**	$ 576	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	96"	**HT96UPL**	$ 628	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	108"	**HT108UPL**	$ 691	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface						
24"	72"	**HT72UPS**	$1605	+$253	+$271	+$295
24"	84"	**HT84UPS**	$1844	+$310	+$334	+$371
24"	96"	**HT96UPS**	$2084	+$359	+$394	+$436
24"	108"	**HT108UPS**	$2502	+$572	+$625	+$681



Lower Interaction Worksurfaces

Laminate						
27 3/8"	72"	**HT72LNL**	$ 539	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27 3/8"	84"	**HT84LNL**	$ 576	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27 3/8"	96"	**HT96LNL**	$ 628	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27 3/8"	108"	**HT108LNL**	$ 691	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface						
27 3/8"	72"	**HT72LNS**	$1694	+$176	+$217	+$245
27 3/8"	84"	**HT84LNS**	$1877	+$282	+$335	+$371
27 3/8"	96"	**HT96LNS**	$2095	+$349	+$410	+$454
27 3/8"	108"	**HT108LNS**	$2533	+$544	+$628	+$684



Lower Process Worksurfaces

Laminate						
27 3/8"	72"	**HT72LPL**	$ 539	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27 3/8"	84"	**HT84LPL**	$ 576	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27 3/8"	96"	**HT96LPL**	$ 628	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27 3/8"	108"	**HT108LPL**	$ 691	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface						
27 3/8"	72"	**HT72LPS**	$1694	+$176	+$217	+$245
27 3/8"	84"	**HT84LPS**	$1877	+$282	+$335	+$371
27 3/8"	96"	**HT96LPS**	$2095	+$349	+$410	+$454
27 3/8"	108"	**HT108LPS**	$2533	+$544	+$628	+$684

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sync
Single-Sided Bases

Tip: Worksurface heights are in fixed positions. Units can not be adjusted.

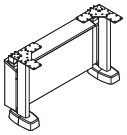
Tip: Up to two desk top CPUs or two thin client computers can fit in each technology stretcher.
▶See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities,* page 152.

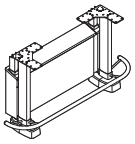
Tip: Frame tile should be specified when using custom insert. Custom inserts are provided by dealer or customer and are field installed.

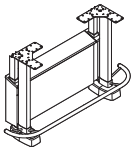
Tip: Foot ring is not standard on 28½"H fixed height bases.

Tip: To aid installation, order template.
▶See page 145

Tip: The width of the worksurface must match the width of the base.







	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 148	• Legs: 4799 Platinum only • Foot ring: 4799 Platinum only • Foot cover • Tile: laminate or frame • Tile edge band for laminate tile, if selected: 3 mm plastic • Worksurface mounting plate • CPU hanging straps • Four cable trays: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Appropriate tile 3 Laminate color number for tile, if selected 4 Plastic color number for tile edge band, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Steelcase Health laminate • Steelcase laminate	No cost +$74	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
Tile	• Laminate tile • Frame tile: 4799 Platinum only	No cost No cost	Specify *with laminate tile,* select laminate color and plastic color number for edge. Specify *with frame tile.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 162

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
28½"H				
27⅜"	72"	28½"	**HBA7228**	$3924
27⅜"	84"	28½"	**HBA8428**	$3973
27⅜"	96"	28½"	**HBA9628**	$4026
27⅜"	108"	28½"	**HBA10828**	$4133
36"H				
27⅜"	72"	36"	**HBA7236**	$4040
27⅜"	84"	36"	**HBA8436**	$4094
27⅜"	96"	36"	**HBA9636**	$4148
27⅜"	108"	36"	**HBA10836**	$4255
42"H				
27⅜"	72"	42"	**HBA7242**	$4121
27⅜"	84"	42"	**HBA8442**	$4175
27⅜"	96"	42"	**HBA9642**	$4229
27⅜"	108"	42"	**HBA10842**	$4339

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sync
Worksurfaces for Use with Single-Sided Bases

Tip: The width of the worksurface must match the width of the base.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 148	• Laminate worksurface, if selected: laminate • Solid surface worksurface, if selected: price group A • Edge band for laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate or solid surface color number for worksurface 3 Plastic color number for edge band, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
	• Steelcase laminate	+$74	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
	• Solid surface	Prices below	Specify solid surface color number.

Specification Information

- **Dimensions** D W
- **Style Number**
- **U.S. Base Price**
- **Options** (Add $ to Base Price)

Solid Surface

Price Group B | Price Group C | Price Group D



Interaction Worksurfaces

Laminate

D	W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Solid Surface Price Group B	Solid Surface Price Group C	Solid Surface Price Group D
27 3/8"	72"	**HT72NL**	$ 539	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27 3/8"	84"	**HT84NL**	$ 576	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27 3/8"	96"	**HT96NL**	$ 628	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27 3/8"	108"	**HT108NL**	$ 691	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Solid Surface

D	W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Solid Surface Price Group B	Solid Surface Price Group C	Solid Surface Price Group D
27 3/8"	72"	**HT72NS**	$1599	+$249	+$290	+$319
27 3/8"	84"	**HT84NS**	$1896	+$311	+$365	+$401
27 3/8"	96"	**HT96NS**	$2174	+$353	+$417	+$460
27 3/8"	108"	**HT108NS**	$2633	+$491	+$576	+$630

Tip: When using the WFCS Slatwall Stanchion, Eyesite LCD arms, and the FYI c-clamp design (i.e. FPASINGLECC) on solid surface tops, a filler bracket (HBRKTS) also needs to be specified.
▶See page 164



Process Worksurfaces

Laminate

D	W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Solid Surface Price Group B	Solid Surface Price Group C	Solid Surface Price Group D
27 3/8"	72"	**HT72PL**	$ 539	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27 3/8"	84"	**HT84PL**	$ 576	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27 3/8"	96"	**HT96PL**	$ 628	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27 3/8"	108"	**HT108PL**	$ 691	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Solid Surface

D	W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Solid Surface Price Group B	Solid Surface Price Group C	Solid Surface Price Group D
27 3/8"	72"	**HT72PS**	$1599	+$249	+$290	+$319
27 3/8"	84"	**HT84PS**	$1896	+$311	+$365	+$401
27 3/8"	96"	**HT96PS**	$2174	+$353	+$417	+$460
27 3/8"	108"	**HT108PS**	$2633	+$491	+$576	+$630

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sync
Single Leg Bases
For Use with Full Arc and Scoop Worksurfaces

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 150	1 Style number 2 Appropriate foot ring 3 Appropriate tile 4 Laminate color number for tile, if selected 5 Plastic color number for tile edge band, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

- Legs: 4799 Platinum only
- Foot ring: 4799 Platinum only
- Foot cover
- Tile: laminate or frame
- Tile edge band for laminate tile, if selected: 3 mm plastic
- Worksurface mounting plate
- CPU hanging straps
- Two cable trays: 4799 Platinum
- Simple touch controller (if adjustable-height leg base is selected)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Steelcase laminate	+$74	
Foot Ring		Specify *with 90° foot ring.*
• 90° foot ring	No cost	Specify *with 135° foot ring.*
• 135° foot ring	+$61	
Tile		Specify *with laminate tile,* select laminate color and plastic color number for edge.
• Laminate tile	No cost	Specify *with frame tile.*
• Frame tile: 4799 Platinum only	No cost	
Related Products		▶Page 162
• Accessories		

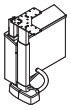
Tip: To aid installation, order template.
▶See page 145

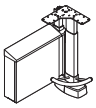
Tip: Frame tile should be specified when using custom insert. Custom inserts are provided by dealer or customer and are field installed.

Tip: Left or right is determined when facing Sync.

Specification Information

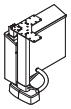
Adjustable-Height Leg Bases

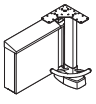




• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
Left				
25¾"	24"	26"–45"	**HBC24AL**	$2979
Right				
25¾"	24"	26"–45"	**HBC24AR**	$2979

Fixed-Height Leg Bases





• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
Left				
25¾"	24"	28½"	**HBC2428L**	$1759
25¾"	24"	36"	**HBC2436L**	$1811
25¾"	24"	42"	**HBC2442L**	$1862
Right				
25¾"	24"	28½"	**HBC2428R**	$1759
25¾"	24"	36"	**HBC2436R**	$1811
25¾"	24"	42"	**HBC2442R**	$1862

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sync
Full Arc and Scoop Worksurfaces for Use with Single Leg Bases

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 150	• Laminate worksurface, if selected • Solid surface worksurface, if selected: price group A • Edge band on laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate or solid surface color number for worksurface 3 Plastic color number for edge band, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Steelcase Health laminate • Steelcase laminate • Solid surface	No cost +$74 Prices below	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567. Specify solid surface color number.
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 162

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Solid Surface Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D



90° Full Arc Worksurfaces

Laminate

25¾"	25½"	**HT90FL**	$ 293	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Solid Surface

25¾"	25½"	**HT90FS**	$ 929	+$147	+$291	+$317



135° Full Arc Worksurfaces

Laminate

25¾"	43½"	**HT135FL**	$ 377	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Solid Surface

25¾"	43½"	**HT135FS**	$1111	+$202	+$224	+$241



135° Scoop Worksurfaces

Laminate Left-Hand

25¾"	43½"	**HT135SLHL**	$ 377	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Laminate Right-Hand

25¾"	43½"	**HT135SRHL**	$ 377	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Solid Surface Left-Hand

25¾"	43½"	**HT135SLHS**	$1111	+$202	+$224	+$241

Solid Surface Right-Hand

25¾"	43½"	**HT135SRHS**	$1111	+$202	+$224	+$241

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sync Accessories

Upper and Lower Monitor Arms

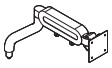
Tip: To use upper or lower monitor arms, specify for use with monitor arm option on the base unit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum only • Attachment hardware to attach monitor to arm	Style number

Related Products	
• Steelcase worktools	▶ See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*

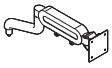
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price



Upper Monitor Arm

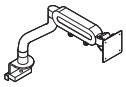
FPASYNCU	$379



Lower Monitor Arm

FPASYNCL	$379

Single Flat Panel Monitor Arm with C-Clamp Mounting Bracket



Tip: C-clamp bracket is for use with worksurfaces with a thickness of ¾" to 1⅜".

Tip: The colors for upper arm and cable cover are defaulted by monitor arm.
▶ See *Worktools Specification Guide* for default paint matrix.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: paint • 75 mm/100 mm VESA plate • Mounting bracket • Upper arm and cable cover: color defaulted by monitor arm color	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Paint price group 3	+$47	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for accent paint options.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
FPASINGLECC	$432

Products on this page are Steelcase worktools, not Steelcase Health. They are included here to simplify your planning. Remember that Steelcase worktools have different pricing terms than Steelcase Health products.

Monitor Arm Hardware Package

Tip: Monitor arm hardware package is for use with upper and lower monitor arm models. Must be ordered separately.

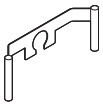
Tip: Monitor arm hardware package is needed only when not specified on the base unit. Monitor arm hardware package will accommodate one to four monitors.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Attachment hardware: platinum only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
FPASYNCMT	$54

Monitor Handle

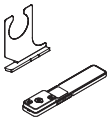


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor handle: paint • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for handle: 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
FPAHANDLE	$254

LED Monitor Lights with Bracket



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Light: 4799 Platinum only • Attachment hardware • Power block	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
FPASYNCLED	$315

Products on this page are Steelcase worktools, not Steelcase Health. They are included here to simplify your planning. Remember that Steelcase worktools have different pricing terms than Steelcase Health products.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Solid Top Bridge Bracket

Tip: When using the WFCS Slatwall Stanchion, Eyesite LCD arms, and the FYI c-clamp design (i.e. FPASINGLECC) on solid surface tops, a filler bracket (HBRKTS) also needs to be specified.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Bracket: 7207 Black only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
HBRKTS	$60

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Opus

Statement of Line 166

Understanding

Cabinets

- Cabinets with 36"H Storage Unit 174
- Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-Door Storage Unit for Use with Sink 180
- Cabinets with 30"H Storage Unit 186
- Cabinets with 24"H Storage Unit 192
- Cabinets with 18½"H Storage Unit 198
- Desk Cabinets 204
- Conference Table Cabinets 210
- Wardrobe Cabinet with Sliding Door 216
- Wardrobe Cabinets with Swing Door 220
- Wall Cabinets 224

Bedside Tables 230

Mobile Overbed Table 500

Overhead Shelves and Cabinets

- Overhead Shelves 232
- Overhead Shelves with Box Unit 234
- Overhead Storage Cabinets with Doors 236

Storage Capacities 238

Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions 242

Specifying

Cabinets

- Cabinets with 36"H Storage Unit 244
- Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-Door Storage Unit for Use with Sink 245
- Cabinets with 30"H Storage Unit 246
- Cabinets with 24"H Storage Unit 247
- Cabinets with 18½"H Storage Unit 248
- Desk Cabinets 249
- Conference Table Cabinets 250
- Wardrobe Cabinet with Sliding Door 251
- Wardrobe Cabinets with Swing Door 252
- Wall Cabinet 253

Bedside Tables 254

Overhead Shelves and Cabinets

- Overhead Shelves 255
- Overhead Shelves with Box Unit 256
- Overhead Storage Cabinets with Doors 257

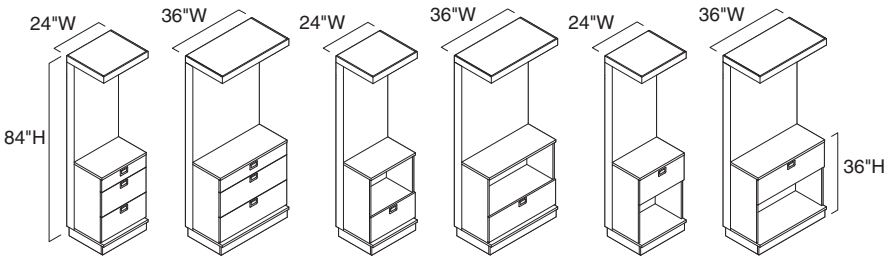
Accessories

- Common Tops 258
- Wall Cabinet Top Caps 259
- End Filler Panel 260
- Inside Corner Filler Panels 261
- End Panels 262
- Wall Trim Packages 263
- Fascia 264
- Ceiling Tracks 265
- Mounting Boards 266
- Cushions 266
- Coat Hooks 267
- Wall-Anchor Brackets 267
- Fascia Stabilizer Bracket 268
- Floor-Anchor Brackets 268
- OSHPD Brackets 269
- Wall Cabinet Brackets 269
- V.I.A. Bracket 269
- LED Light 270
- UL Transformer 270

Steelcase
June 2020

Statement of Line

Opus

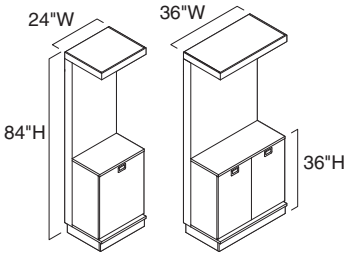


Configuration A Configuration B Configuration C

Understanding
▶ Page 174
Specifying
▶ Page 244

Cabinets with 36"H Storage Unit

	24"W	36"W
Configuration A	●	●
Configuration B	●	●
Configuration C	●	●

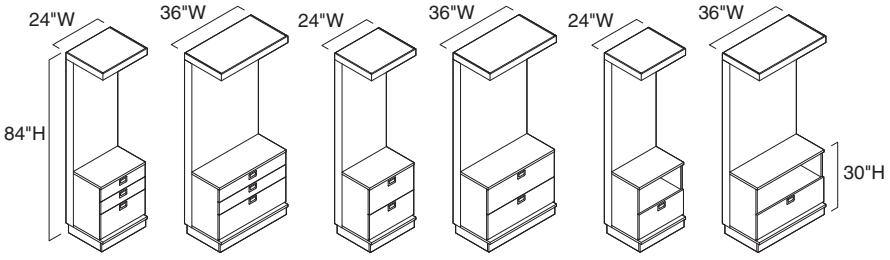


Configuration L

Understanding
▶ Page 180
Specifying
▶ Page 245

Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-Door Storage Unit for Use with Sink

	24"W	36"W
Configuration L	●	●

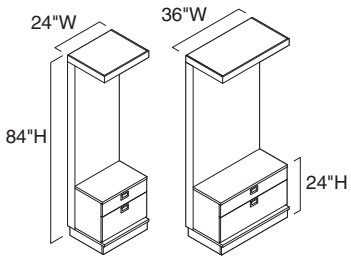


Configuration D Configuration E Configuration F

Understanding
▶ Page 186
Specifying
▶ Page 246

Cabinets with 30"H Storage Unit

	24"W	36"W
Configuration D	●	●
Configuration E	●	●
Configuration F	●	●

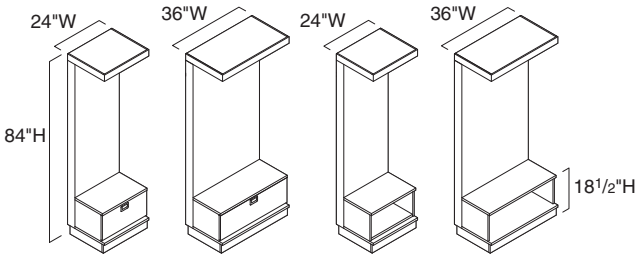


Configuration G

Understanding
▶ Page 192
Specifying
▶ Page 247

Cabinets with 24"H Storage Unit

	24"W	36"W
Configuration G	●	●



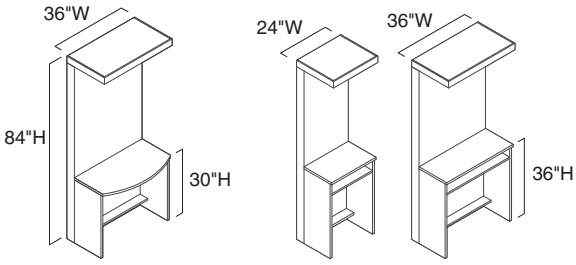
Configuration J

Configuration K

Understanding
▶ Page 198
Specifying
▶ Page 248

Cabinets with 18 1/2"H Storage Unit

	24"W	36"W
Configuration J	●	●
Configuration K	●	●



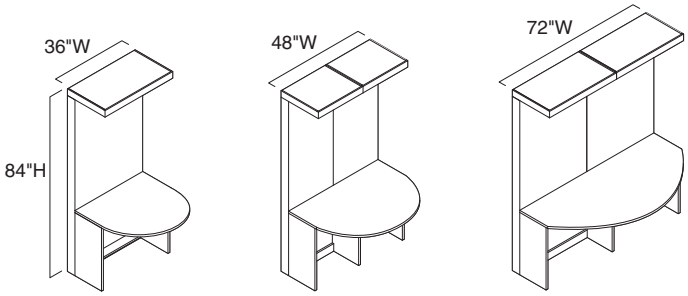
Configuration M

Configuration N

Understanding
▶ Page 204
Specifying
▶ Page 249

Desk Cabinets

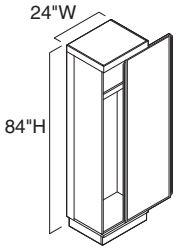
	24"W	36"W
Configuration M–Sitting Height		●
Configuration N–Standing Height	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 210
Specifying
▶ Page 250

Conference Table Cabinets

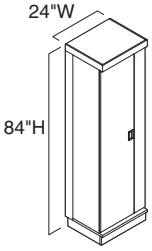
	36"W	48"W	72"W
Configuration P	●	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 216
Specifying
▶ Page 251

Wardrobe Cabinet with Sliding Door

	24"W
Wardrobe Cabinet	●

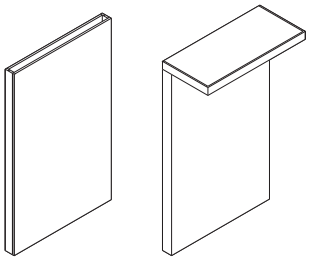


Understanding
▶ Page 220
Specifying
▶ Page 252

Wardrobe Cabinets with Swing Door*

	24"W
Wardrobe Cabinet	●

**Left-hand cabinet shown. Right-hand cabinets available.*

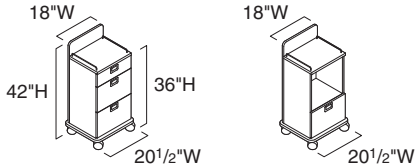


Wall Cabinet Wall Cabinet

Understanding
▶ Page 224
Specifying
▶ Page 253

Wall Cabinet

		42"–96"H	84"H
Without Canopy	12"–60"W	●	
With Canopy	12"–60"W		●

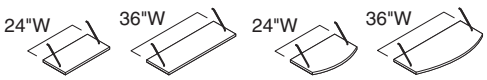


Configuration A Configuration B

Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 254

Bedside Tables

	18"W
Configuration A	●
Configuration B	●

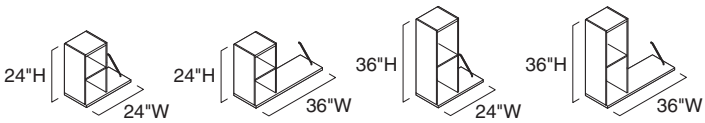


Understanding
▶ Page 232
Specifying
▶ Page 255

Overhead Shelves

	24"W	36"W
Straight	●	●
Flower	●	●

Tip: 36"W flower shelf is non-handed. Shelf can be reversed in the field.

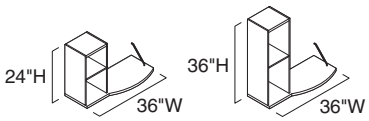


Understanding
▶ Page 234
Specifying
▶ Page 256

Overhead Straight Shelves with Box Unit

	24"W	36"W
24"H	●	●
36"H	●	●

Tip: Box unit can be field installed in either the left- or right-hand location.

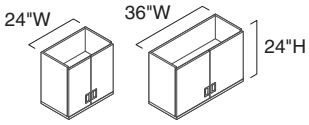


Understanding
▶ Page 234
Specifying
▶ Page 256

Overhead Flower Shelves with Box Unit

	36"W
24"H	●
36"H	●

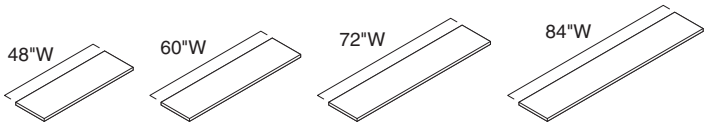
Tip: 36"W flower shelf with box unit is non-handed. Shelf can be reversed in the field so that the box unit can be field installed in either the left- or right-hand location.



Understanding
▶ Page 236
Specifying
▶ Page 257

Overhead Storage Cabinets with Doors

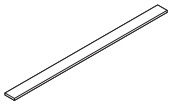
	24"W	36"W
24"H	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 178
Specifying
▶ Page 258

Common Tops

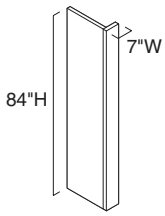
	48"W	60"W	72"W	84"W
15"D	●	●	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 225
Specifying
▶ Page 259

Wall Cabinet Top Cap

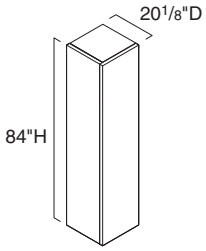
	12"–120"W
4"D	●

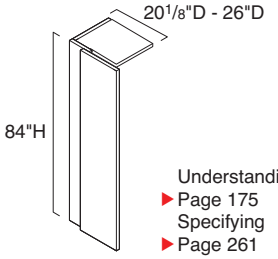


Understanding
▶ Page 175
Specifying
▶ Page 260

End Filler Panel

	7"W
84"H	●

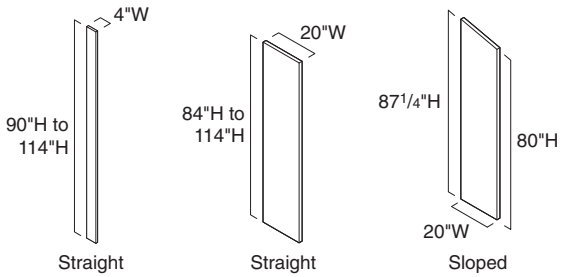




Understanding
▶ Page 175
Specifying
▶ Page 261

Inside Corner Fillers

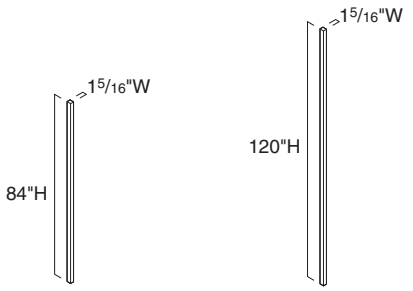
	20 1/8"D	20 1/8"–26"D
84"H	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 175
Specifying
▶ Page 262

End Panel

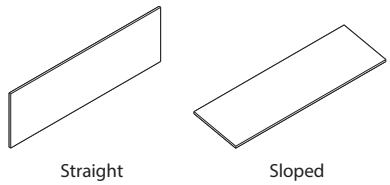
	84"–114"H	90"–114"H
4"W		●
5"W		●
20"W	●	
21"W	●	



Specifying
▶ Page 263

Wall Trim Package

	1 5/16"W
84"H	●
120"H	●

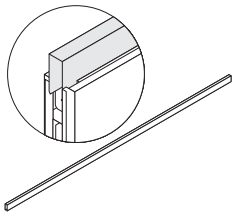


Understanding
▶ Page 176
Specifying
▶ Page 264

Fascia

	12"–120"W
6"–30"H Straight Fascia	●
84"H Sloped Fascia	●

Recessed



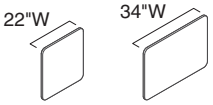


Specifying
▶ Page 265

Ceiling Tracks*

Length
120" to cut on site

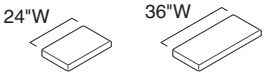
*Corner ceiling track is also available.



Understanding
▶ Page 201
Specifying
▶ Page 266

Mounting Boards

	22"W	34"W
32"H	●	●



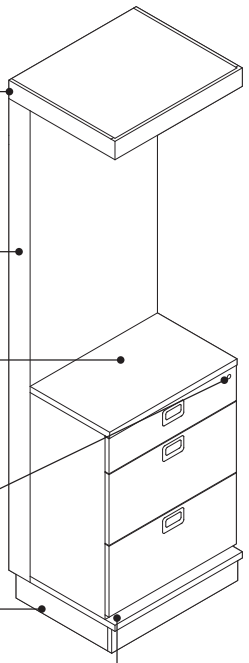
Understanding
▶ Page 199
Specifying
▶ Page 266

Cushions

	24"W	36"W
15"D	●	●

Opus
Cabinets with 36"H Storage Unit

Cabinets with a 36"H storage unit provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinets can stand alone or be adjoined to other cabinets to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, cabinets can be moved or reconfigured with other cabinets.



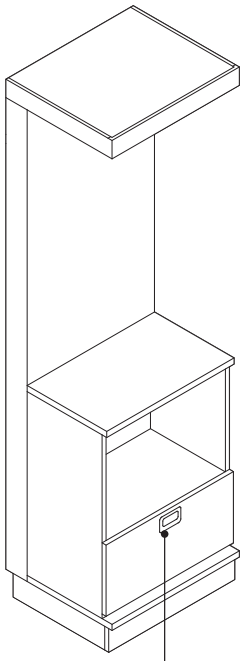
Back is laminate and provides a space for storing cords and cables. Opus cabinets are designed to be used against a structural wall.

Sides are finished to allow the cabinet to stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Top of the storage unit has a laminate surface that matches the cabinet and has a 3 mm plastic edge band.

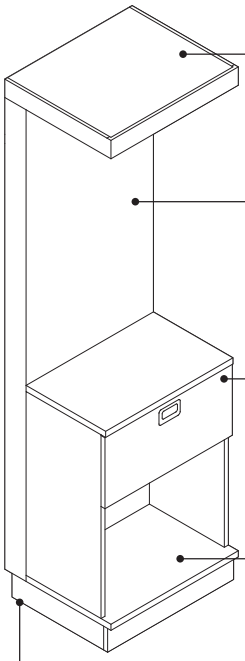
Face lock is optional to secure the top drawer only of the storage unit.

Base elevates the storage unit and is 4"H with the glide in the lowest position.



1" space accommodates the sliding door of an adjacent wardrobe cabinet.

Pull is flush with the front of the storage unit.



Canopy encloses the top of the cabinet to create a flat surface.

Base unit holds the storage unit and has a melamine surface.

Drawers, constructed out of plastic and melamine, are designed for easy cleaning. Drawer fronts are laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Storage units with a combination of a drawer and an open storage area are available.

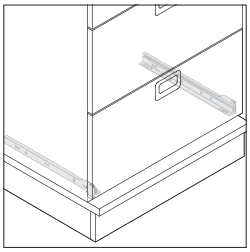
Leveling glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Actual Dimensions

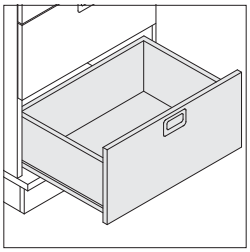
Cabinet	
Depth	20"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	84"
Storage Unit	
Depth	15"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	36"

Steelcase
June 2020

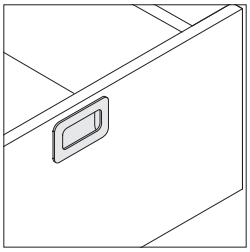
Product Details



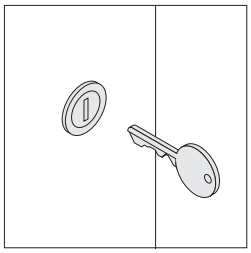
Drawer slide is a roller-slide mechanism that has one side attached to the drawer body and one side attached to the storage unit. A stop reduces the chance of the drawer being pulled out accidentally.



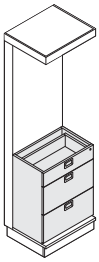
Drawers include full depth extension drawer slides.



Pull is flush with the drawer front for ease of motion around the cabinet. The flush pull allows the wardrobe cabinet door to move freely in front of any adjacent cabinet.

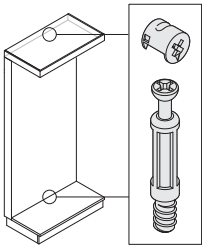


Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the top drawer or only drawer of the storage unit. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

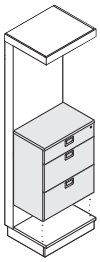


Top of storage unit can be omitted for special field-installed top applications, including a common top or solid surface material, such as Corian.

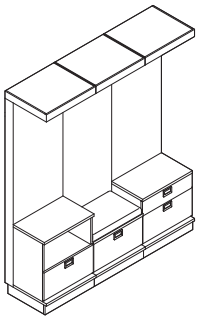
Connections



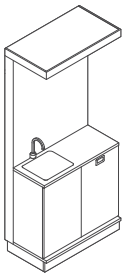
Cam-lock assembly hardware is used to connect the canopy and base to the back of the cabinet.



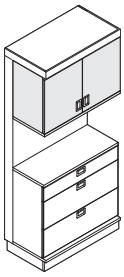
Storage unit is set in place and fastened to the base unit.



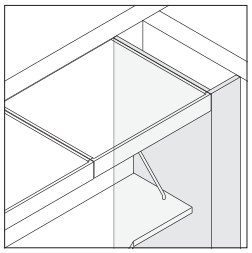
Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.



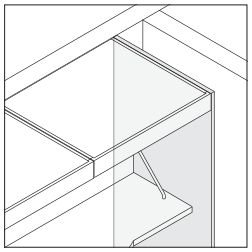
Counter height of 36"H storage unit is the same height as the storage unit that accommodates a sink. If a field-installed common top on adjacent 36"H storage units is desired, select the omit top option when specifying.
Tip: Sink is ordered separately and field installed.
▶ Page 182



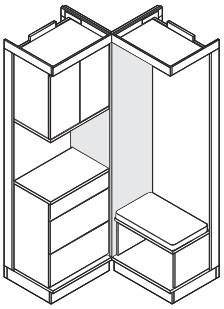
Overhead storage cabinet or shelf can be field installed to accommodate additional storage and display needs.
▶ Pages 232–237



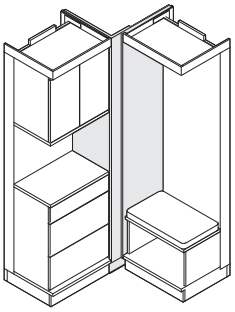
End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure. End filler panels cannot be used next to a conference table.



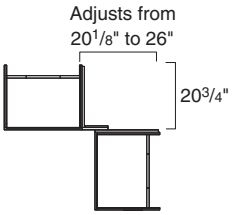
End panel caps the end of the unit for visual closure.



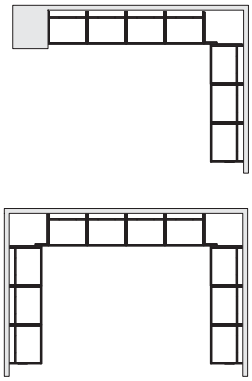
Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



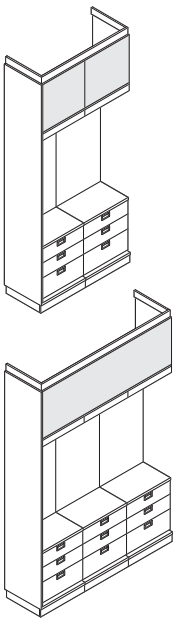
Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



Depth is 20¾" in one direction and adjusts from 20⅛" to 26" in the other direction.

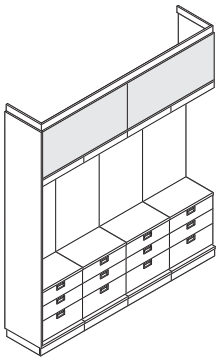


Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.



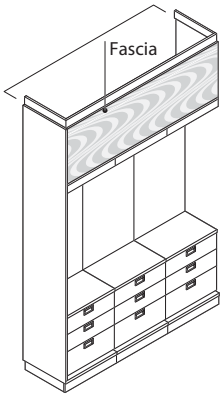
Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"–9'6" in 1⁄16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"–120" in 1⁄16" increments.

Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

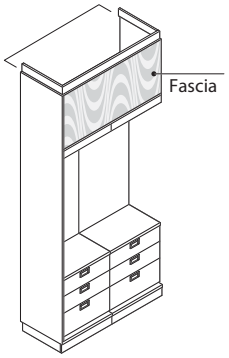


Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.

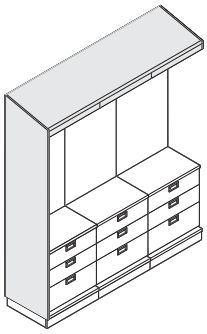
12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments



12" to 60"W in 1/16" increments

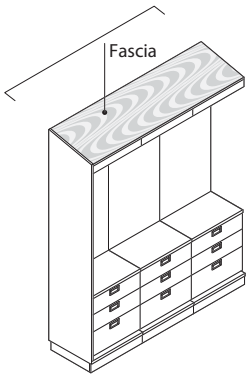


Grain direction on straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1⁄16" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1⁄16" increments.

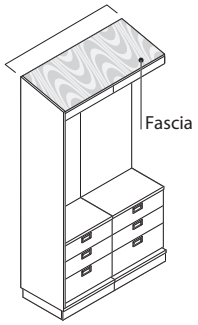


Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"–120" in 1⁄16" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.

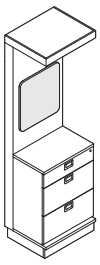
12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments



12" to 60"W in 1/16" increments

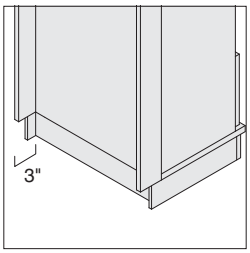


Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1⁄16" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1⁄16" increments.

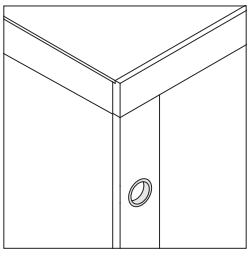


Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.

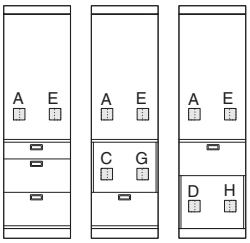
Wiring & Cabling



3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.

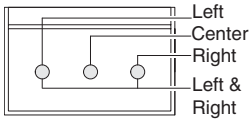


Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

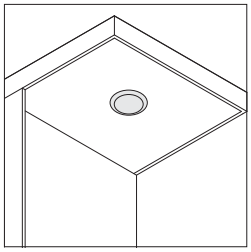


Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above.

▶See *Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions* pages 242–243



Light cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field. LED lights have a color temperature of 3000K.

Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required .

Surface Materials

Base unit and storage unit case
- Melamine

Storage unit top and drawer front
- Laminate

Edge band on storage unit top and drawer
- 3 mm plastic

Drawer body
- White plastic and melamine only

Base molding
- Black melamine only

Drawer pull
- Champagne only

Face lock
- Polished Chrome only

End panel
- Melamine

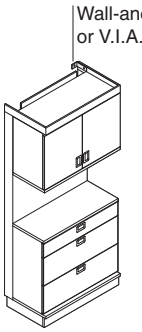
Fascia
- Melamine

Mounting board
- Melamine

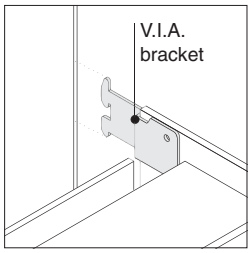
Application Topics

Storage Capacities

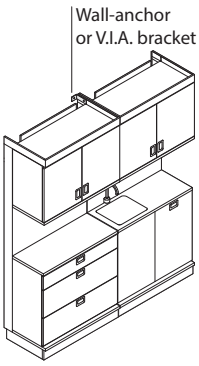
▶Page 238



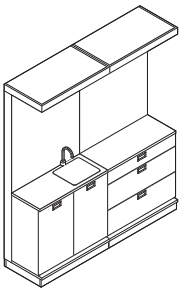
When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



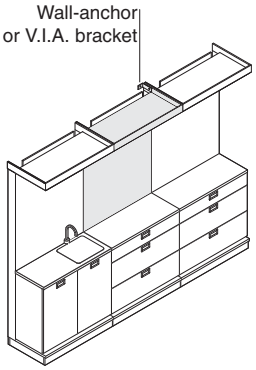
V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follow the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.



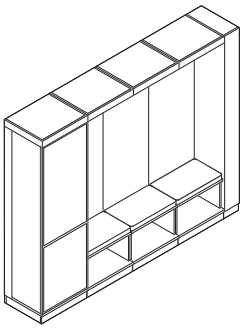
When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



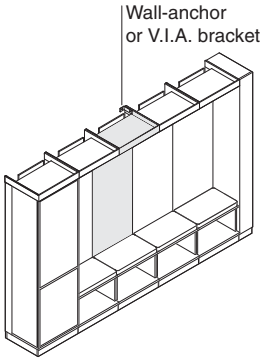
Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



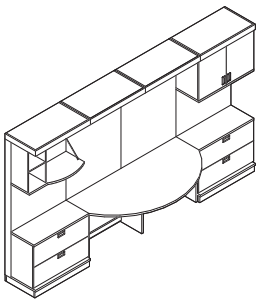
When three or more unsupported canopies are ganged together a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on one unit.



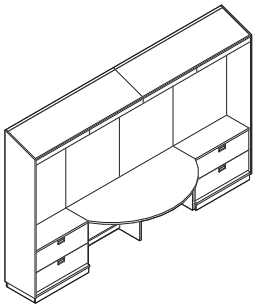
Two unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.



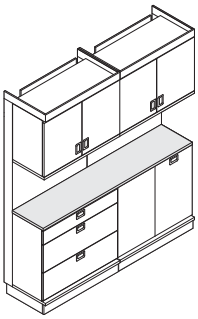
Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on each unit beyond the two allowed.



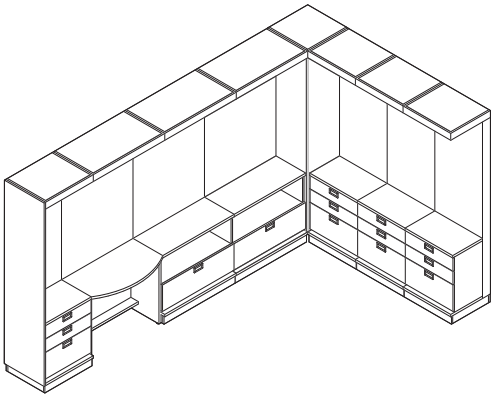
Two unsupported canopies between units supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. brackets.



When omitting standard tops, common tops are available and are laminate.
▶ Page 257

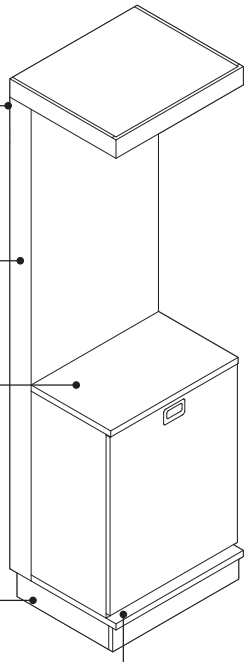


Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket for two unsupported canopies.

Cabinet back panel will support a monitor up to 50 pounds.

Opus
Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-Door Storage Unit for Use with Sink

Cabinets with a 36"H hinged-door storage unit provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinets can stand alone or be adjoined to other cabinets to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, cabinets can be moved or reconfigured with other cabinets.

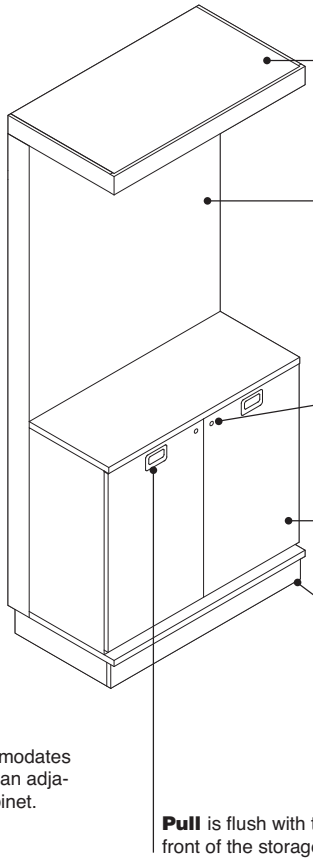


Back is laminate and provides a space for storing cords and cables. Opus cabinets are designed to be used against a structural wall.

Sides are finished to allow the cabinet to stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Top of the storage unit has a laminate surface that matches the cabinet and has a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Base elevates the storage unit and is 4"H with the glide in the lowest position.



Canopy encloses the top of the cabinet to create a flat surface.

Base unit holds the storage unit and has a melamine surface.

Face lock is optional to secure the doors of the storage unit. Double-door storage unit has two locks, one in each door.

Hinged door opens out to access plumbing, supplies, and equipment that may be stored underneath. Door has a laminate surface with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Leveling glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

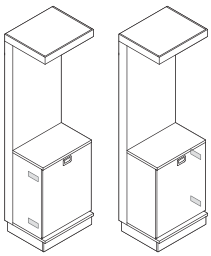
1" space accommodates the sliding door of an adjacent wardrobe cabinet.

Pull is flush with the front of the storage unit.

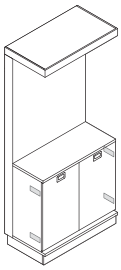
Actual Dimensions

Cabinet	
Depth	20"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	84"
Storage Unit	
Depth	15"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	36"

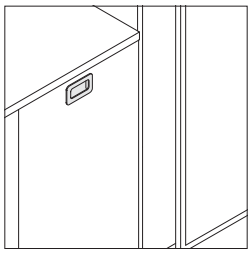
Product Details



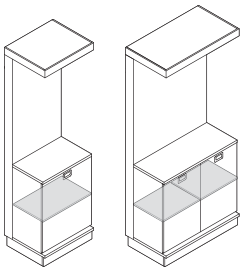
Single-door storage unit is handed for left- or right-hand applications. Hinge is located on the right side of the door for right-handed units. For left-hand units, the hinge is located on the left side of the door.



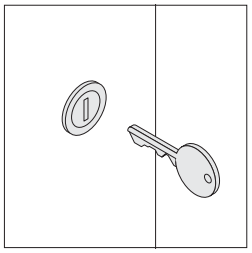
Double-door storage unit opens from the center out. One door has a right hinge and the other has a left hinge.



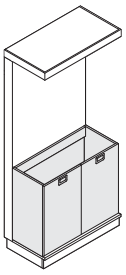
Pull is flush with the door front for ease of motion around the cabinet. The flush pull allows the wardrobe cabinet door to move freely in front of any adjacent cabinet.



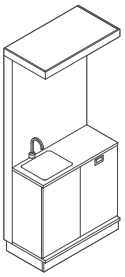
Adjustable shelf is standard in the single-door storage unit. Two shelves, one behind each door, are standard in the double-door storage unit. Shelf has a melamine surface that matches the cabinet.



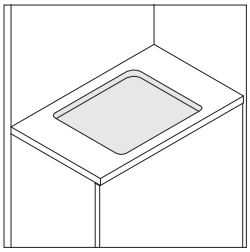
Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the door of the storage unit. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.
Tip: When the lock option is selected on the 36"W cabinet, a lock will be installed on each door.



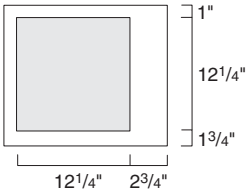
Top of storage unit can be omitted for special, field-installed top applications, including a common top or solid surface material, such as Corian.



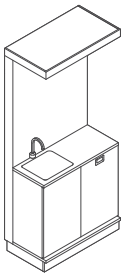
Counter height of this storage unit is the same height as the cabinet with a 36"H storage unit. If a field-installed common top on adjacent 36"H storage units is desired, select the omit top option when specifying.
▶Page 175



Sink must be independently purchased and field installed. Sink cutout must be done in the field.

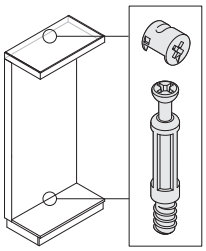


Maximum sink cutout size is 12¼" front to back.

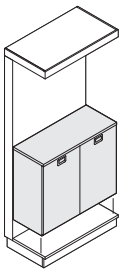


Sinks must be positioned either left or right on a 36"W cabinet. The center divider will not permit a sink to be centered.

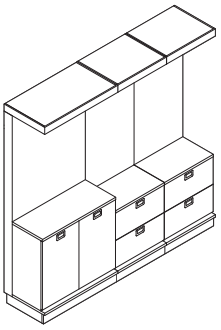
Connections



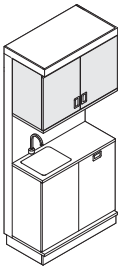
Cam-lock assembly hardware is used to connect the canopy and base to the back of the cabinet.



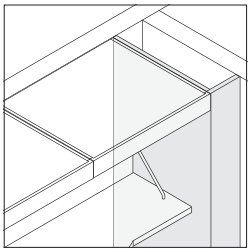
Storage unit is set in place and fastened to the base unit.



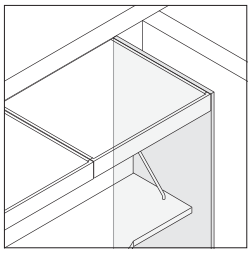
Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.



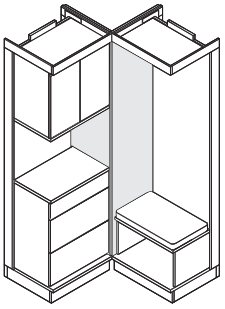
Overhead storage cabinet or shelf can be field installed to accommodate additional storage and display needs.
▶Pages 232–237



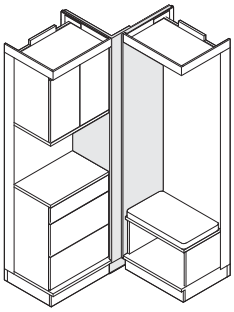
End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure. End filler panels cannot be used next to a conference table.



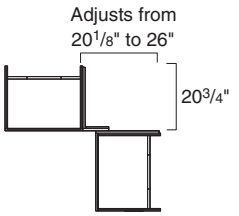
End panel caps the end of the unit for visual closure.



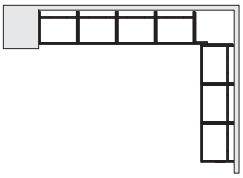
Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

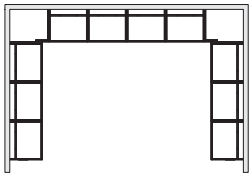


Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

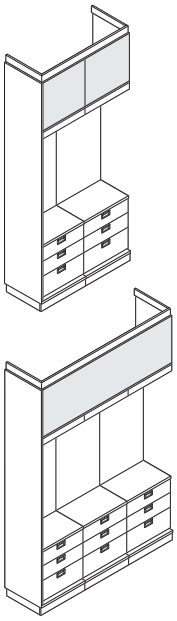


Depth is 20¾" in one direction and adjusts from 20⅛" to 26" in the other direction.



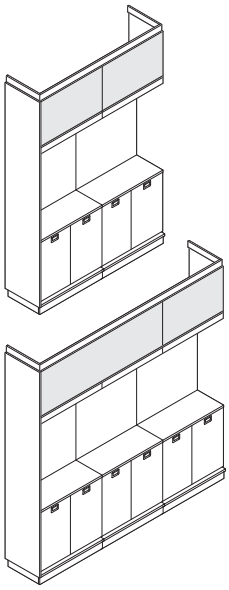


Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.



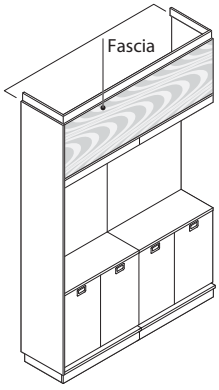
Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"–9'6" in 1⁄16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"–120" in 1⁄16" increments.

Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

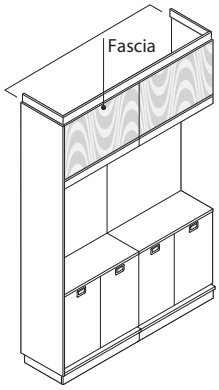


Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.

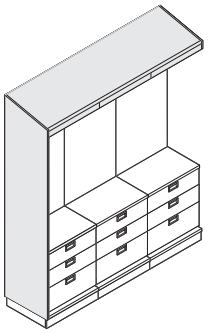
12" to 120"W in 1⁄16" increments



12" to 60"W in 1⁄16" increments

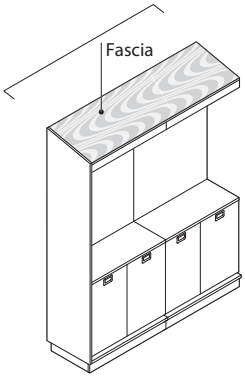


Grain direction on straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1⁄16" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1⁄16" increments.

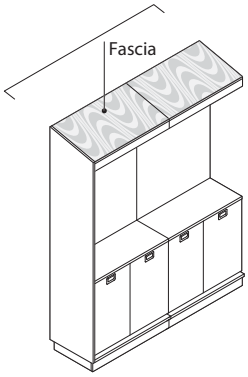


Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"–120" in 1/16" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.

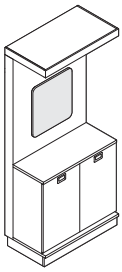
12" to 120"W
in 1/16" increments



12" to 60"W
in 1/16" increments

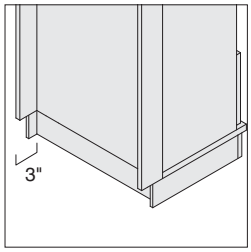


Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"-60"W in 1/16" increments.

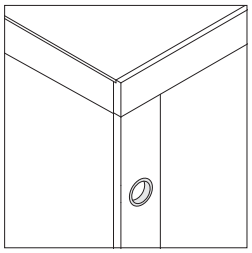


Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.

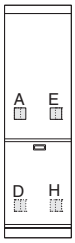
Wiring & Cabling



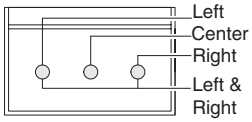
3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.



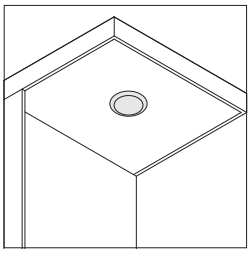
Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.



Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above.
▶See *Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions* page 242



Light cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field. LED lights have a color temperature of 3000K.
Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

Surface Materials

Base unit, storage unit case, and adjustable shelf
- Melamine

Storage unit top and door front
- Laminate

Edge band of storage unit top and door
- 3 mm plastic

Base molding
- Black melamine only

Door pull
- Champagne only

Face lock
- Polished Chrome only

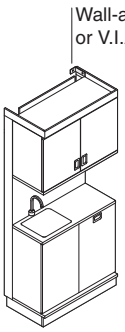
End panel
- Melamine

Fascia
- Melamine

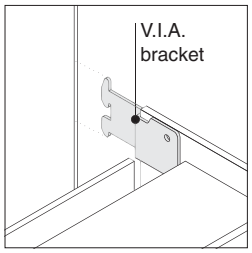
Mounting board
- Melamine

Application Topics

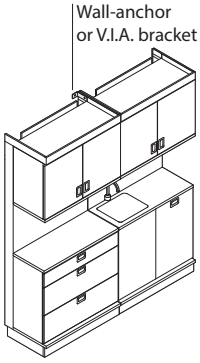
Storage Capacities
▶Page 238



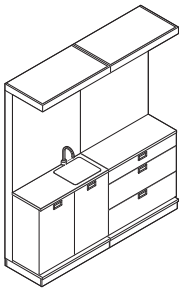
When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



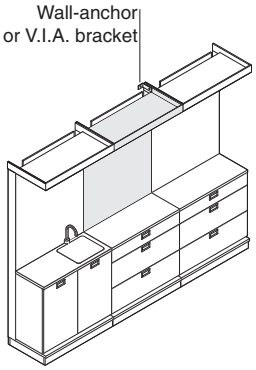
V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follow the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.



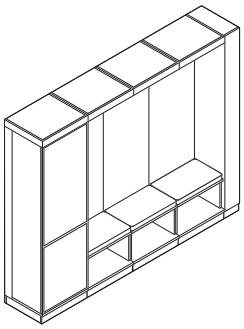
When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



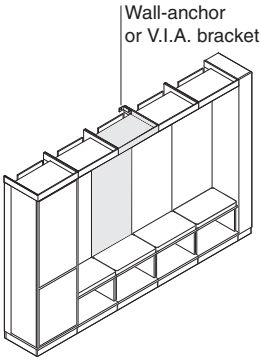
Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



When three or more unsupported canopies are ganged together a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on one unit.

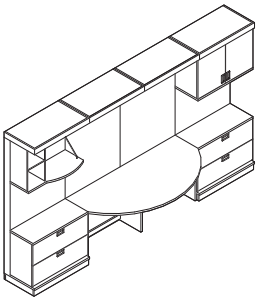


Two unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.

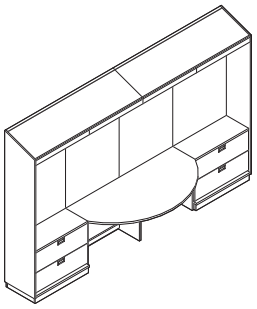


Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on each unit beyond the two allowed.

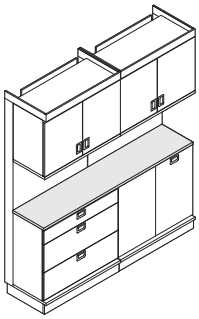
Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket for two unsupported canopies.



Two unsupported canopies between units supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



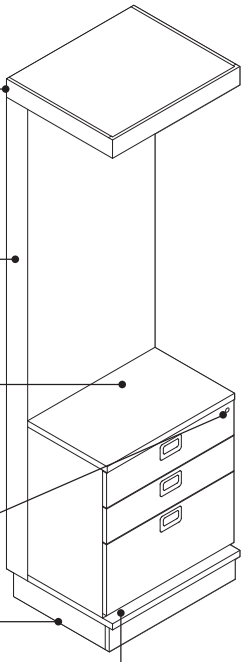
Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. brackets.



When omitting standard tops, common tops are available and are laminate.
▶See accessories for specification information.

Opus
Cabinets with 30"H Storage Unit

Cabinets with a 30"H storage unit provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinets can stand alone or be adjoined to other cabinets to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, cabinets can be moved or reconfigured with other cabinets.



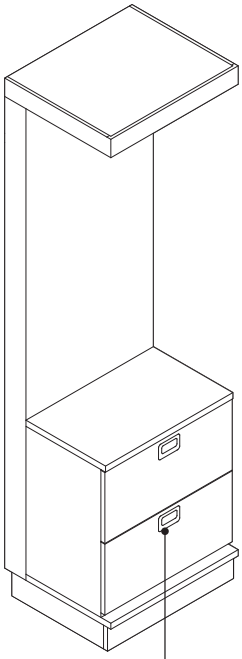
Back is laminate and provides a space for storing cords and cables. Opus cabinets are designed to be used against a structural wall.

Sides are finished to allow the cabinet to stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Top of the storage unit has a laminate surface that matches the cabinet and has a 3 mm plastic edge band.

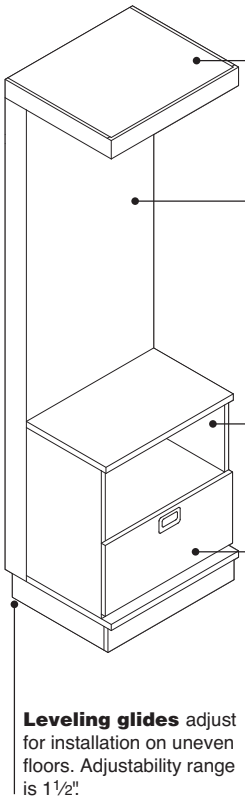
Face lock is optional to secure the top drawer only of the storage unit.

Base elevates the storage unit and is 4"H with the glide in the lowest position.



1" space accommodates the sliding door of an adjacent wardrobe cabinet.

Pull is flush with the front of the storage unit.



Canopy encloses the top of the cabinet to create a flat surface.

Base unit holds the storage unit and has a melamine surface.

Storage units with a combination of a drawer and an open storage area are available.

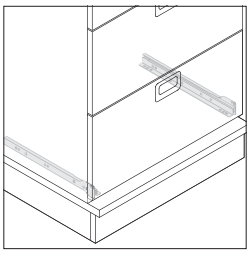
Drawers, constructed out of plastic and melamine, are designed for easy cleaning. Drawer fronts are laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Leveling glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

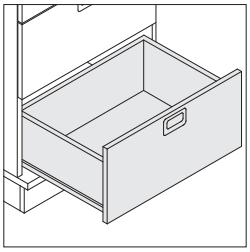
Actual Dimensions

Cabinet	
Depth	20"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	84"
Storage Unit	
Depth	15"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	30"

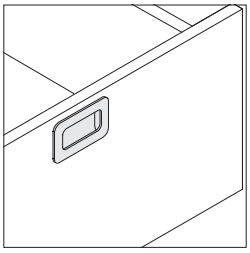
Product Details



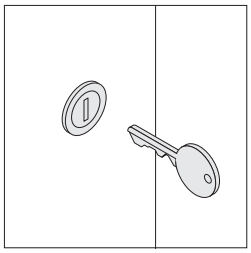
Drawer slide is a roller-slide mechanism that has one side attached to the drawer body and one side attached to the storage unit. A stop reduces the chance of the drawer being pulled out accidentally.



Drawers include full depth extension drawer slides.

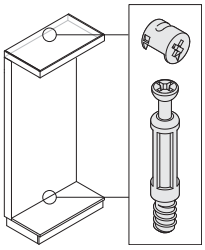


Pull is flush with the drawer front for ease of motion around the cabinet. The flush pull allows the wardrobe cabinet door to move freely in front of any adjacent cabinet.

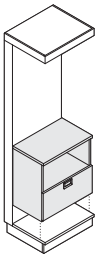


Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the top drawer or only drawer of the storage unit. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

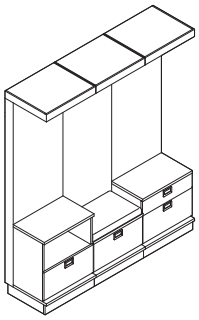
Connections



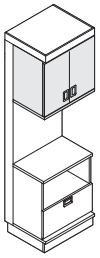
Cam-lock assembly hardware is used to connect the canopy and base to the back of the cabinet.



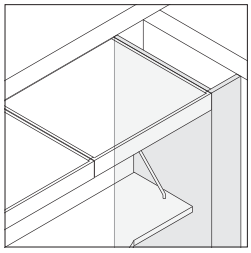
Storage unit is set in place and fastened to the base unit.



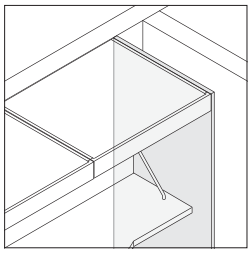
Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.



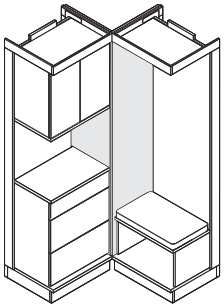
Overhead storage cabinet or shelf can be field installed to accommodate additional storage and display needs.
▶Pages 232–237



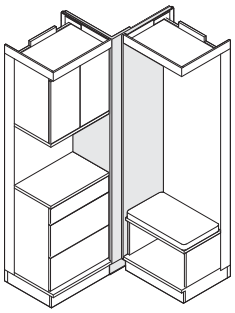
End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure. End filler panels cannot be used next to a conference table.



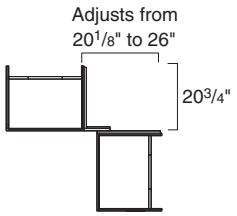
End panel caps the end of the unit for visual closure.



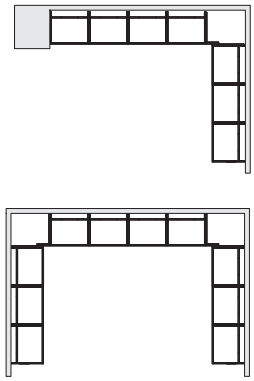
Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



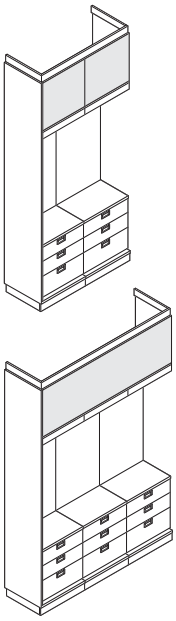
Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



Depth is 20¾" in one direction and adjusts from 20⅛" to 26" in the other direction.

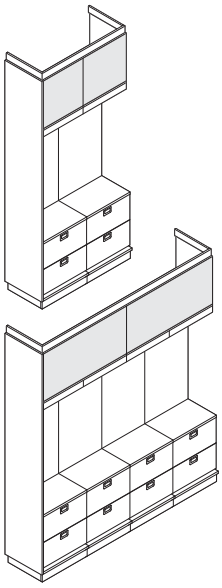


Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.



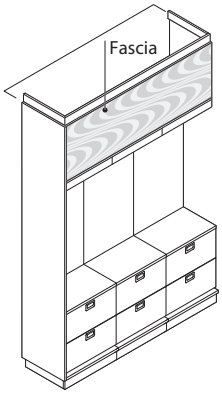
Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"–9'6" in 1⁄16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"–120" in 1⁄16" increments.

Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

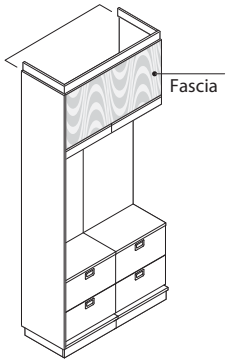


Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.

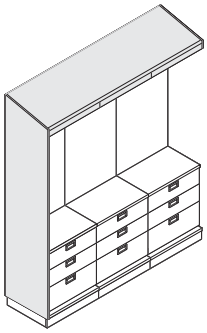
12" to 120"W
in 1/16" increments



12" to 60"W
in 1/16" increments

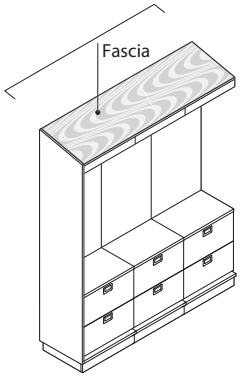


Grain direction on straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1/16" increments.

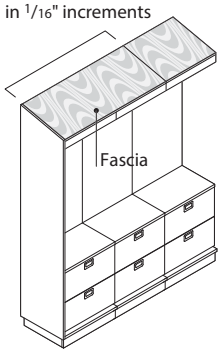


Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"–120" in 1/16" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.

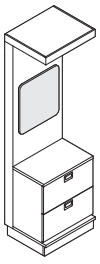
12" to 120"W
in 1/16" increments



12" to 60"W
in 1/16" increments

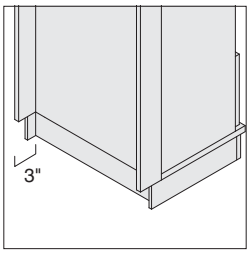


Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1/16" increments.

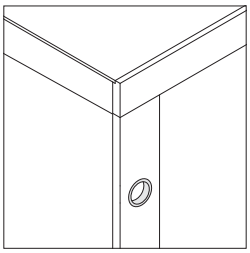


Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.

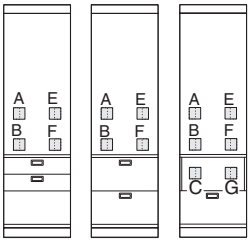
Wiring & Cabling



3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.

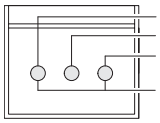


Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

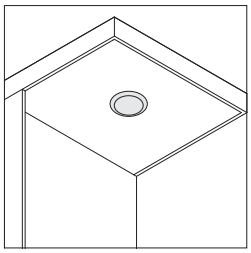


Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above.

▶See *Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions,* page 242



Light cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. LED lights have a color temperature of 3000K. *Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.*

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

Surface Materials

Base unit and storage unit case
- Melamine

Storage unit top and drawer front
- Laminate

Edge band on storage unit top and drawer
- 3 mm plastic

Drawer body
- White plastic and melamine only

Base molding
- Black melamine only

Drawer pull
- Champagne only

Face lock
- Polished Chrome only

End panel
- Melamine

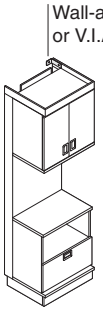
Fascia
- Melamine

Mounting board
- Melamine

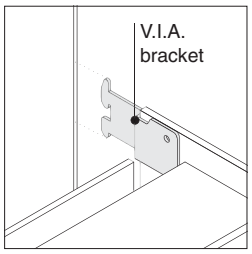
Application Topics

Storage Capacities

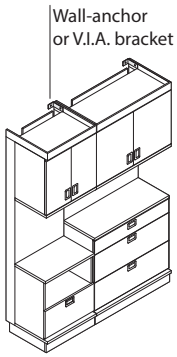
▶Page 238



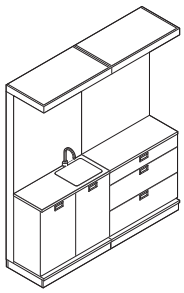
When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



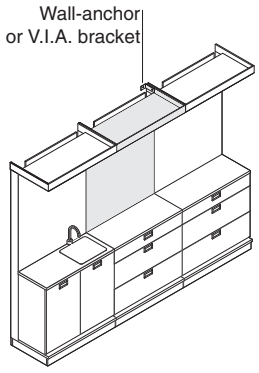
V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follow the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.



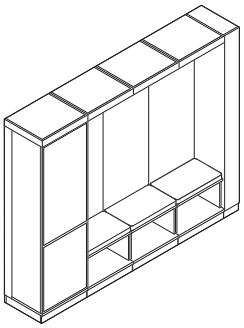
When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



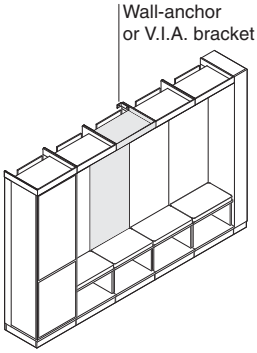
Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



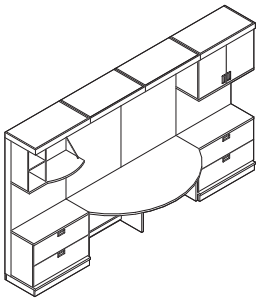
When three or more unsupported canopies are ganged together wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on one unit.



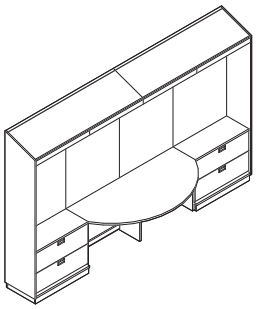
Two unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.



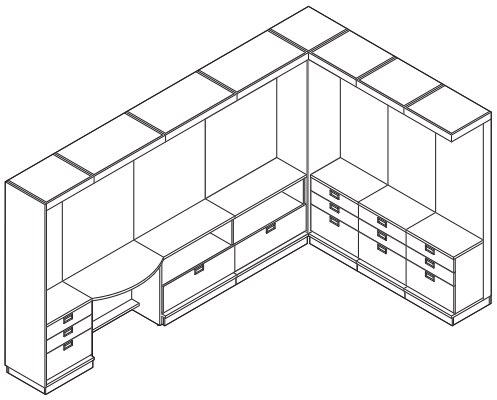
Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on each unit beyond the two allowed.



Two unsupported canopies between units supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. brackets.

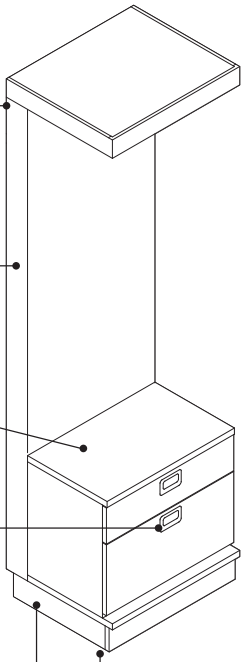


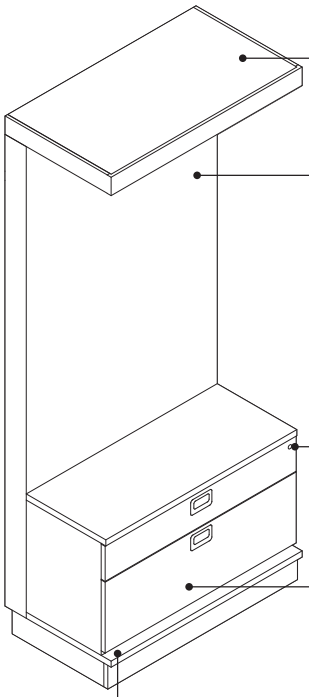
Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket for two unsupported canopies.

Cabinet back panel will support a monitor up to 50 pounds.

Opus
Cabinets with 24"H Storage Unit

Cabinets with a 24"H storage unit provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinets can stand alone or be adjoined to other cabinets to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, cabinets can be moved or reconfigured with other cabinets.





Back is laminate and provides a space for storing cords and cables. Opus cabinets are designed to be used against a structural wall.

Sides are finished to allow the cabinet to stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Top of the storage unit has a laminate surface that matches the cabinet and has a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Pull is flush with the front of the storage unit.

Canopy encloses the top of the cabinet to create a flat surface.

Base unit holds the storage unit and has a melamine surface.

Face lock is optional to secure the top drawer only of the storage unit.

Drawers, constructed out of plastic and melamine, are designed for easy cleaning. Drawer fronts are laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Leveling glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

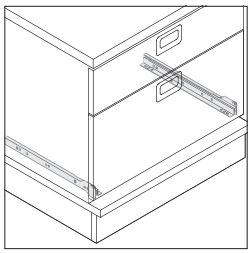
Base elevates the storage unit and is 4"H with the glide in the lowest position.

1" space accommodates the sliding door of an adjacent wardrobe cabinet.

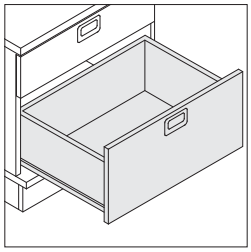
Actual Dimensions

Cabinet	
Depth	20"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	84"
Storage Unit	
Depth	15"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	24"

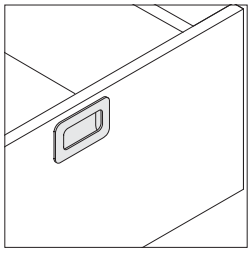
Product Details



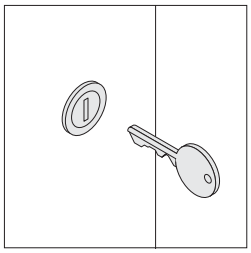
Drawer slide is a roller-slide mechanism that has one side attached to the drawer body and one side attached to the storage unit. A stop reduces the chance of the drawer being pulled out accidentally.



Drawers include full depth extension drawer slides.

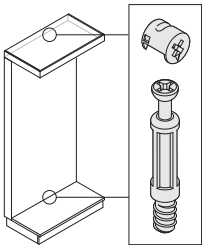


Pull is flush with the drawer front for ease of motion around the cabinet. The flush pull allows the wardrobe cabinet door to move freely in front of any adjacent cabinet.

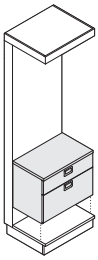


Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the top drawer or only drawer of the storage unit. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (943101074SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Master-keyed lock is also available.

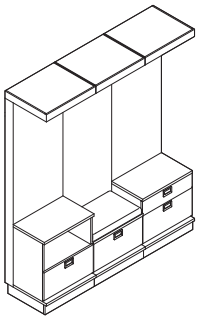
Connections



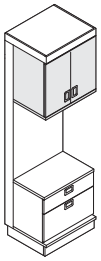
Cam-lock assembly hardware is used to connect the canopy and base to the back of the cabinet.



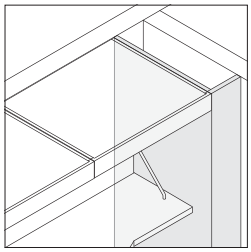
Storage unit is set in place and fastened to the base unit.



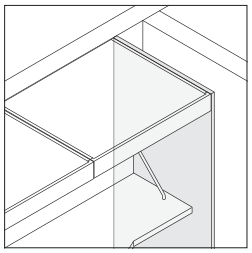
Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.



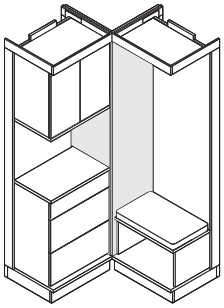
Overhead storage cabinet or shelf can be field installed to accommodate additional storage and display needs.
▶Pages 232–237



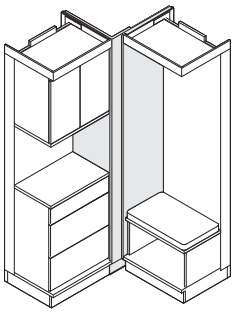
End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure. End filler panels cannot be used next to a conference table.



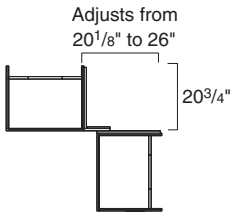
End panel caps the end of the unit for visual closure.



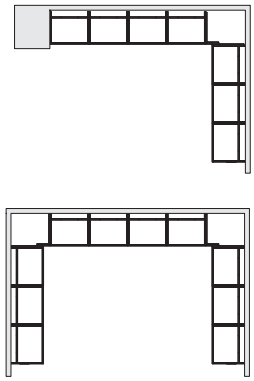
Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



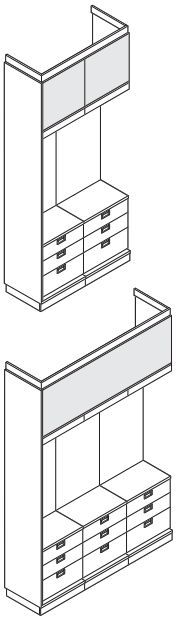
Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



Depth is 20¾" in one direction and adjusts from 20⅛" to 26" in the other direction.

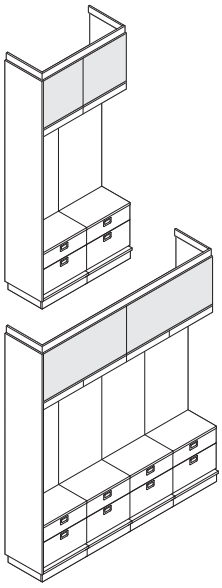


Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.



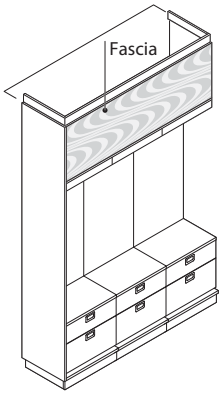
Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"–9'6" in 1⁄16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"–120" in 1⁄16" increments.

Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

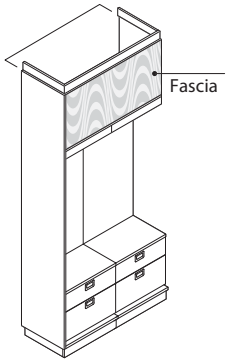


Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.

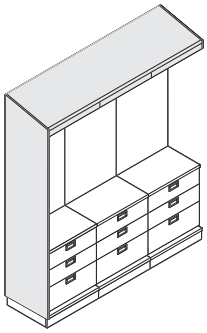
12" to 120"W
in 1/16" increments



12" to 60"W
in 1/16" increments

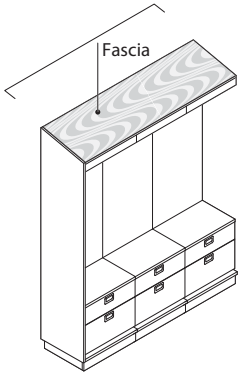


Grain direction on straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1⁄16" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1⁄16" increments.

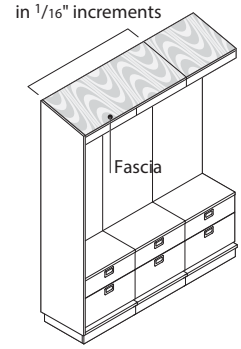


Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"–120" in 1/16" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.

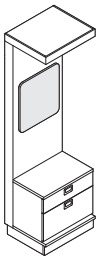
12" to 120"W
in 1/16" increments



12" to 60"W
in 1/16" increments

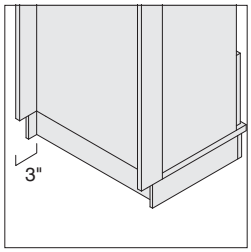


Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1⁄16" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1⁄16" increments.

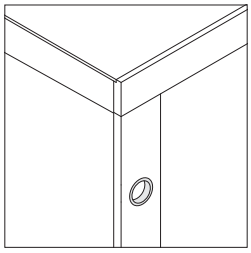


Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.
Tip: If storage unit top is used as a seating surface, the mounting board is not recommended because of potential interference with the user.

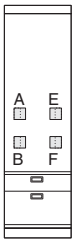
Wiring & Cabling



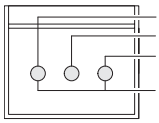
3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.



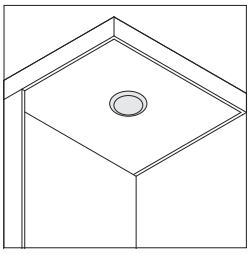
Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.



Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above.
▶See *Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions,* page 242



Light cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. LED lights have a color temperature of 3000K.
Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

Surface Materials

Base unit and storage unit case
- Melamine

Storage unit top and drawer front
- Laminate

Edge band on storage unit top and drawer
- 3 mm plastic

Drawer body
- White plastic and melamine only

Base molding
- Black melamine only

Drawer pull
- Champagne only

Face lock
- Polished Chrome only

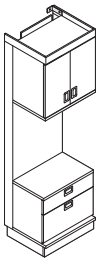
End panel
- Melamine

Fascia
- Melamine

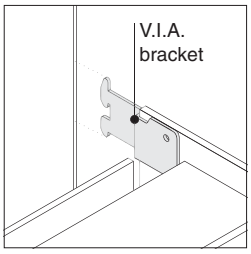
Mounting board
- Melamine

Application Topics

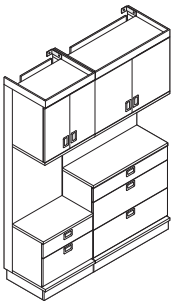
Storage Capacities
▶Page 238



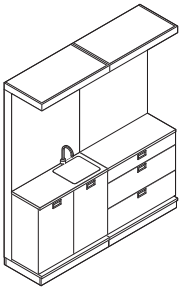
When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



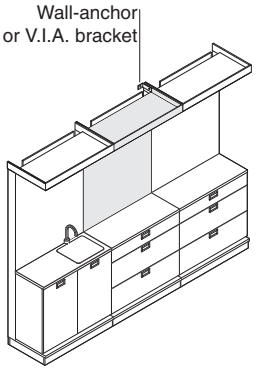
V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follow the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.



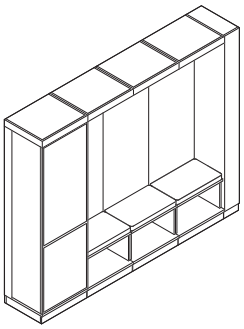
When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



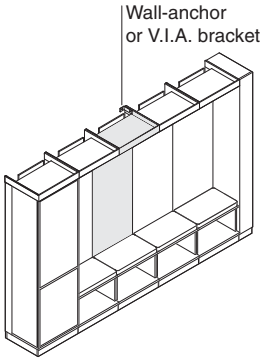
Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



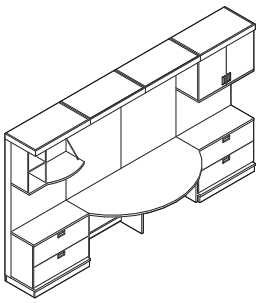
When three or more unsupported canopies are ganged together a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on one unit.



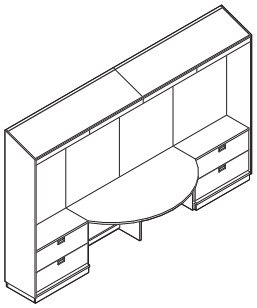
Two unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.



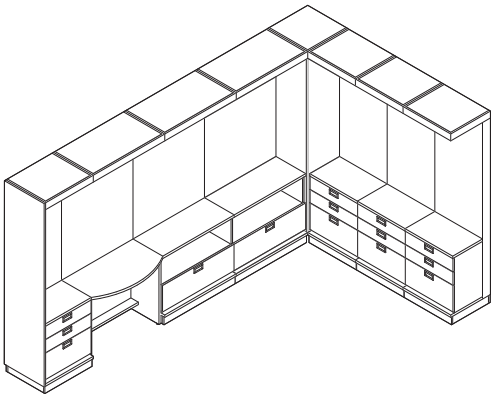
Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on each unit beyond the two allowed.



Two unsupported canopies between units supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. brackets.

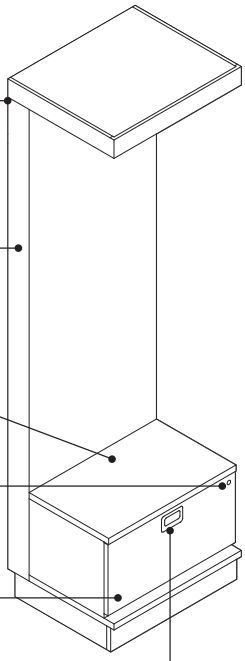


Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket for two unsupported canopies.

Cabinet back panel will support a monitor up to 50 pounds.

Opus
Cabinets with 18½"H Storage Unit

Cabinets with an 18½"H storage unit provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinets can stand alone or be adjoined to other cabinets to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, cabinets can be moved or reconfigured with other cabinets.



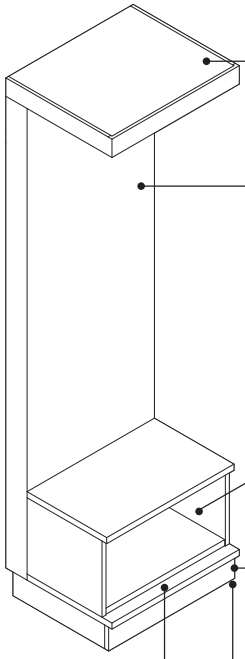
Back is laminate and provides a space for storing cords and cables. Opus cabinets are designed to be used against a structural wall.

Sides are finished to allow the cabinet to stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Top of the storage unit has a laminate surface that matches the cabinet and has a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Face lock is optional to secure the drawer of the storage unit.

Drawer, constructed out of plastic and melamine, is designed for easy cleaning. Drawer front is laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.



Canopy encloses the top of the cabinet to create a flat surface.

Base unit holds the storage unit and has a melamine surface.

Storage unit with an open storage area is also available.

Base elevates the storage unit and is 4"H with the glide in the lowest position.

Pull is flush with the front of the storage unit.

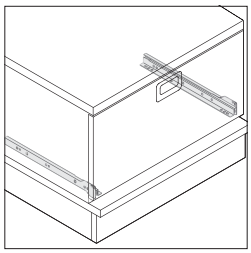
Leveling glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

1" space accommodates the sliding door of an adjacent wardrobe cabinet.

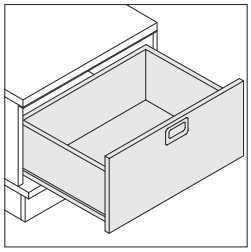
Actual Dimensions

Cabinet	
Depth	20"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	84"
Storage Unit	
Depth	15"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	18½"

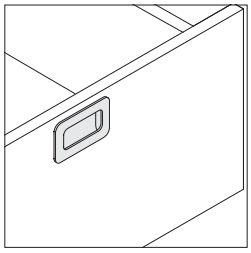
Product Details



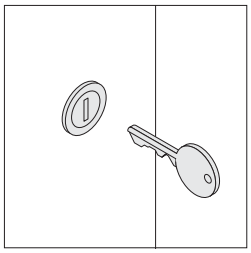
Drawer slide is a roller-slide mechanism that has one side attached to the drawer body and one side attached to the storage unit. A stop reduces the chance of the drawer being pulled out accidentally.



Drawers include full depth extension drawer slides.

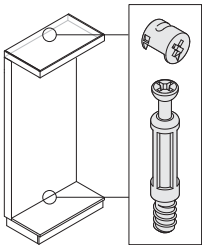


Pull is flush with the drawer front for ease of motion around the cabinet. The flush pull allows the wardrobe cabinet door to move freely in front of any adjacent cabinet.

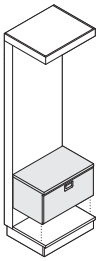


Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the top drawer or only drawer of the storage unit. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

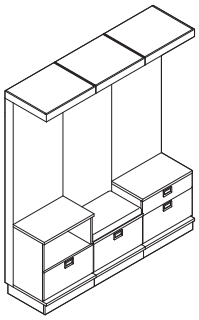
Connections



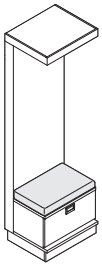
Cam-lock assembly hardware is used to connect the canopy and base to the back of the cabinet.



Storage unit is set in place and fastened to the base unit.



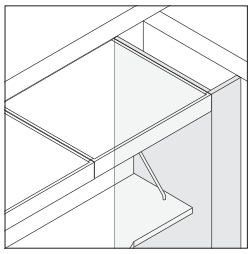
Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.



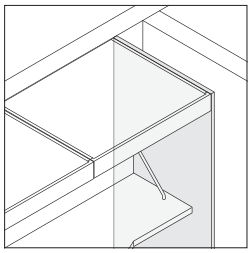
Cushion top is available, ordered separately for field installation, on 18½"H storage units to provide additional seating.



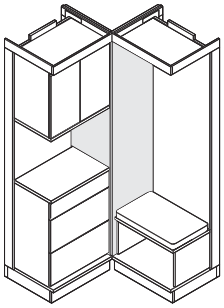
Coat hook is available, ordered separately for field installation, to provide a place to hang a coat or clothes.



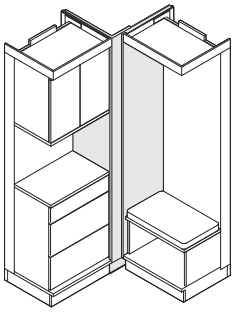
End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure. End filler panels cannot be used next to a conference table.



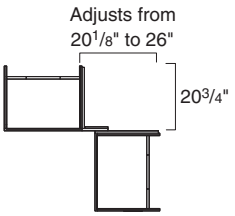
End panel caps the end of the unit for visual closure.



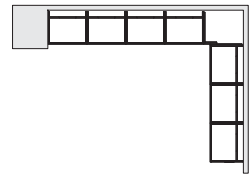
Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

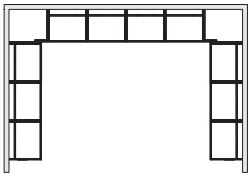


Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

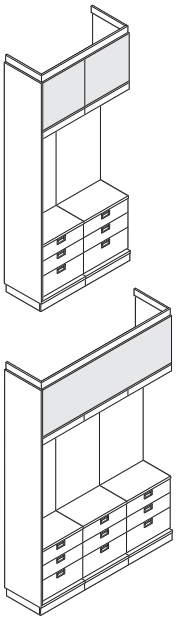


Depth is 20¾" in one direction and adjusts from 20⅛" to 26" in the other direction.



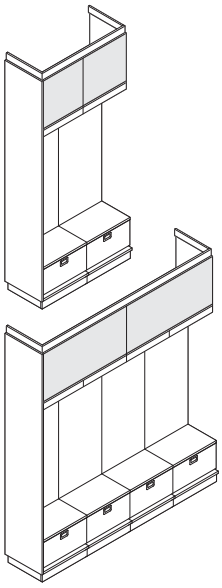


Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.



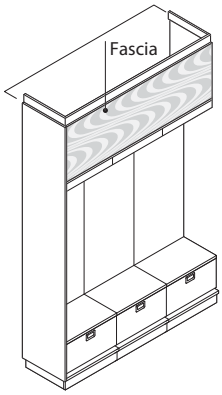
Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"–9'6" in 1⁄16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets.Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"–120" in 1⁄16" increments.

Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

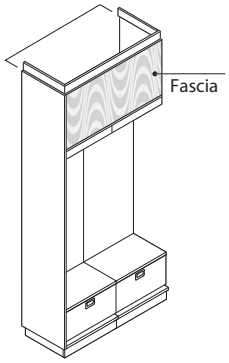


Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.

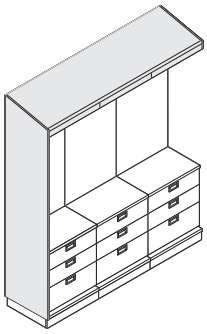
12" to 120"W
in 1/16" increments



12" to 60"W
in 1/16" increments

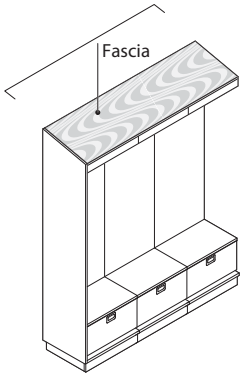


Grain direction on straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1⁄16" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1⁄16" increments.

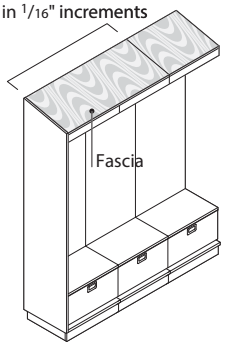


Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"–120" in 1⁄16" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.

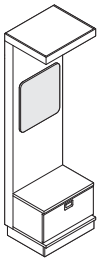
12" to 120"W
in 1/16" increments



12" to 60"W
in 1/16" increments

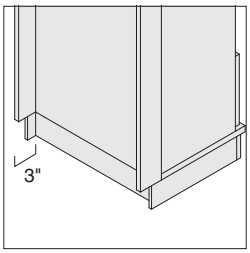


Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1⁄16" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1⁄16" increments.

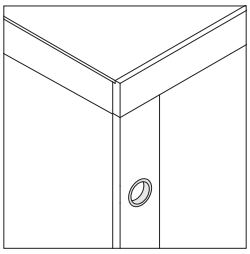


Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.
Tip: If storage unit top is used as a seating surface, the mounting board is not recommended because of potential interference with the user.

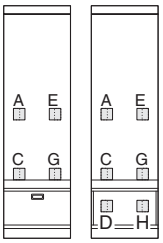
Wiring & Cabling



3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.

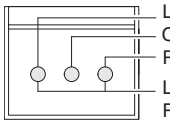


Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

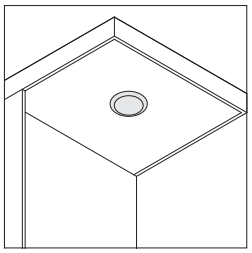


Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above.

▶See *Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions,* page 242



Light cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field. LED lights have a color temperature of 3000K.

Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

Surface Materials

Base unit and storage unit case
- Melamine

Storage unit top and drawer front
- Laminate

Edge band on storage unit top and drawer
- 3 mm plastic

Drawer body
- White plastic and melamine only

Base molding
- Black melamine only

Drawer pull
- Champagne only

Face lock
- Polished Chrome only

End panel
- Melamine

Fascia
- Melamine

Mounting board
- Melamine

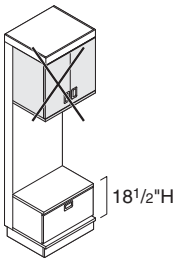
Cushion top
- Fabric

Coat hook
- Champagne paint only

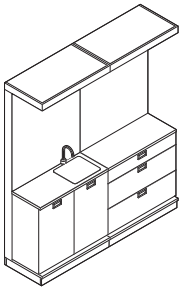
Application Topics

Storage Capacities

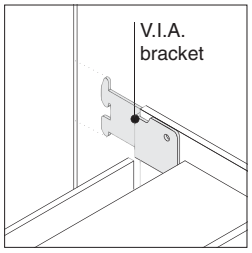
▶Page 238



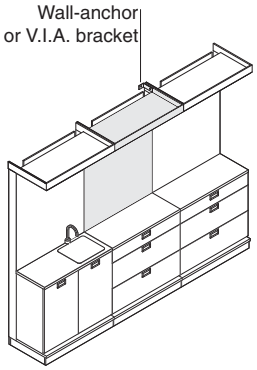
Overhead storage cabinet or shelf is not recommended on cabinets with 18½"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit.



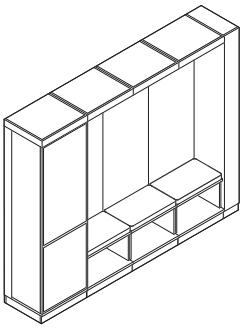
Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



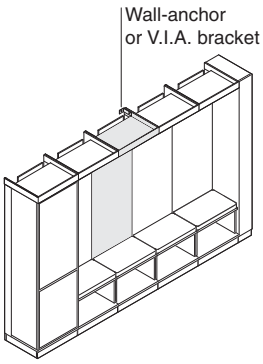
V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follow the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.



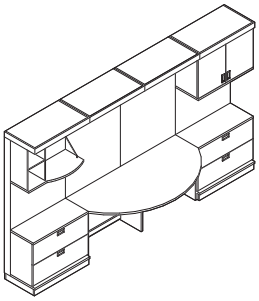
When three or more unsupported canopies are ganged together a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on one unit.



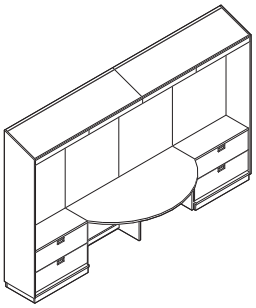
Two unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.



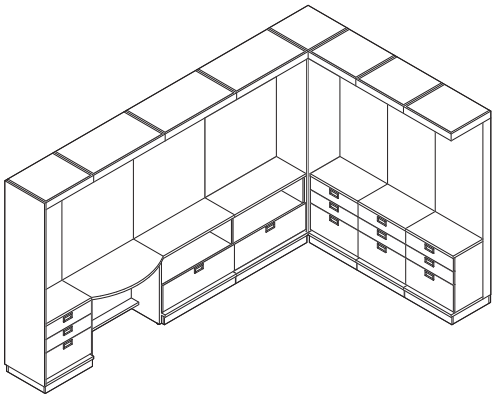
Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on each unit beyond the two allowed.



Two unsupported canopies between units supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. brackets.

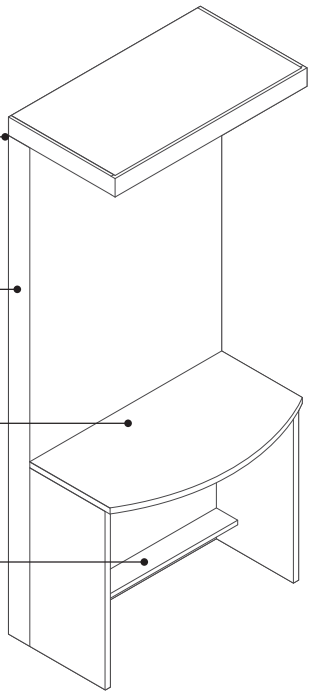


Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket for two unsupported canopies.

Cabinet back panel will support a monitor up to 50 pounds.

Opus
Desk Cabinets

Cabinets with a sitting- or standing-height desk provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet work needs in clinical settings.

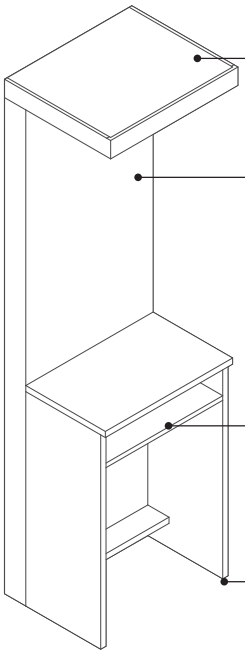


Back is laminate and provides a space for storing cords and cables. Opus cabinets are designed to be used against a structural wall.

Sides are finished to allow the cabinet to stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Worksurface of the desk unit has a laminate surface that matches the cabinet and has a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Support is located 4" from the floor and adds structural integrity to the desk unit.



Canopy encloses the top of the cabinet to create a flat surface.

Base unit holds the desk unit and has a melamine surface.

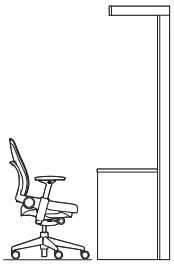
Fixed shelf on the standing-height desk provides an open storage area for charts, medicine, reference materials, or supplies.

Leveling glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

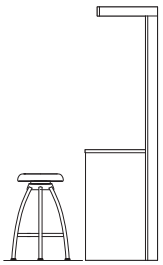
Actual Dimensions

Cabinet	
Depth to end of panel	20"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	84"
Sitting-Height Desk	
Depth to end of panel	15"
Depth to front edge of desk	20"
Width	36"
Height	30"
Standing-Height Desk	
Depth	15"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	36"
Shelf height	24"

Product Details

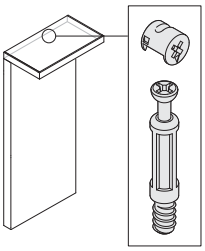


Worksurface of the sitting-height desk cabinet is an appropriate height to use with a chair.

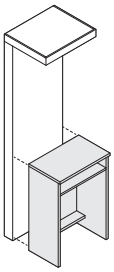


Worksurface of the standing-height desk cabinet is an appropriate height to use with a stool.

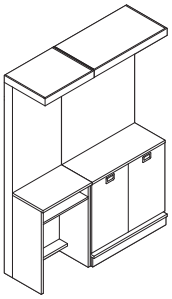
Connections



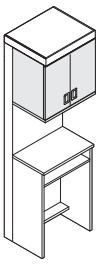
Cam-lock assembly hardware is used to connect the canopy to the back of the cabinet.



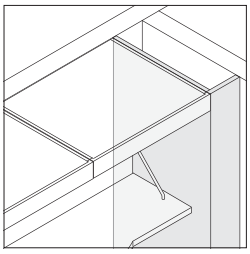
Desk unit is set in place and fastened to the base unit.



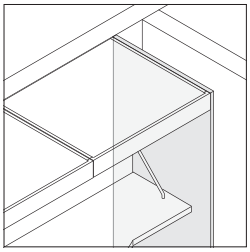
Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.
Tip: Desk cabinet cannot be used adjacent to a wardrobe cabinet with sliding door. The desk cabinet does not have the 1" space that is required for the wardrobe's sliding door.



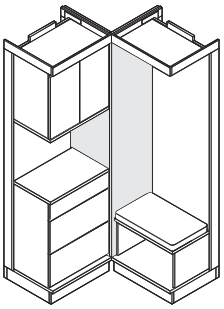
Overhead storage cabinet or shelf can be field installed to accommodate additional storage and display needs.
▶Pages 232–237



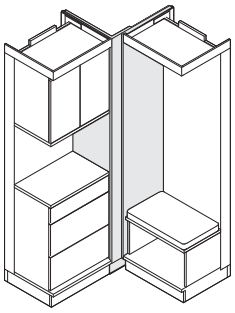
End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure.



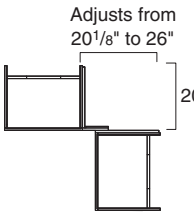
End panel caps the end of the unit for visual closure.



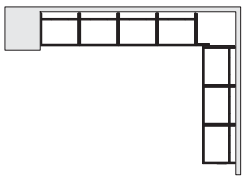
Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

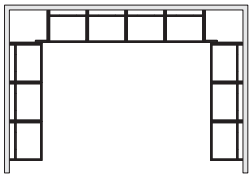


Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

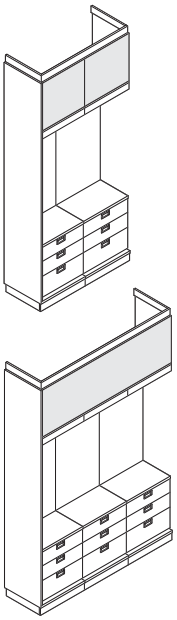


Depth is 20¾" in one direction and adjusts from 20⅛" to 26" in the other direction.



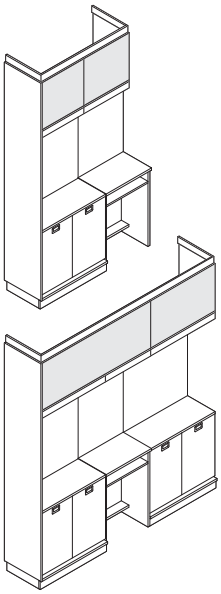


Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.



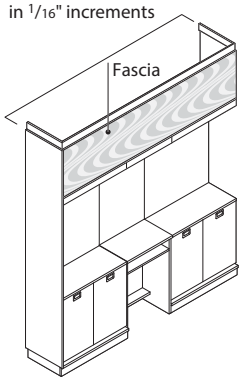
Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"–9'6" in 1/16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"–120" in 1/16" increments.

Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

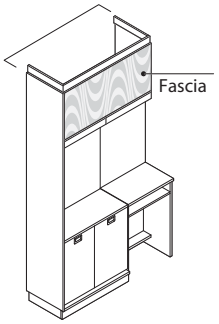


Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.

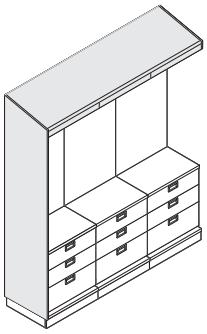
12" to 120"W
in 1/16" increments



12" to 60"W
in 1/16" increments

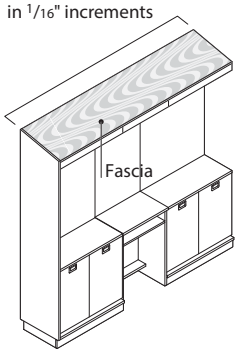


Grain direction on straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1/16" increments.

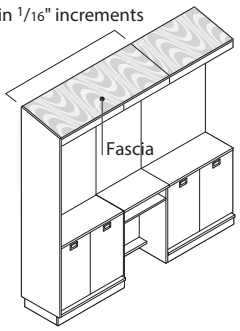


Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"–120" in 1/16" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.

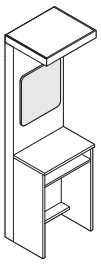
12" to 120"W
in 1/16" increments



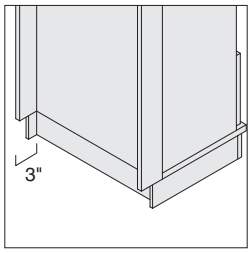
12" to 60"W
in 1/16" increments



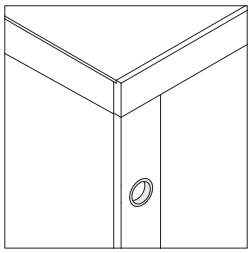
Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1/16" increments.



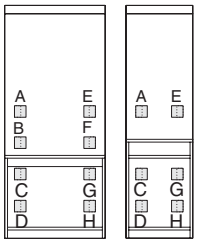
Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.



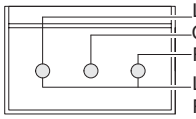
3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.



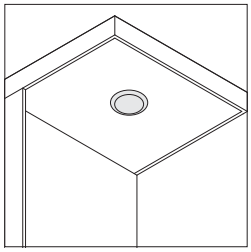
Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.



Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above.
▶See *Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions* pages 242–243



Light cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field. LED lights have a color temperature of 3000K.
Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

Surface Materials

Base unit and desk unit
- Melamine

Desk worksurface
- Laminate

Edge band on worksurface
- 3 mm plastic

Shelf on standing-height desk
- Melamine

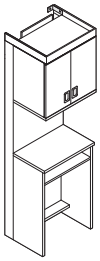
End panel
- Melamine

Fascia
- Melamine

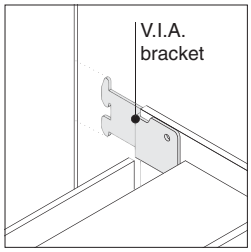
Mounting board
- MelamineFascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W when specifying vertical grain direction.

Application Topics

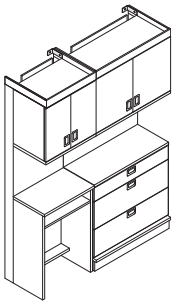
Storage Capacities
▶Page 238



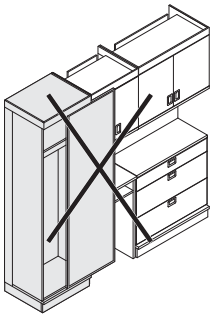
When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



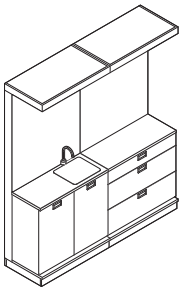
V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follow the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.



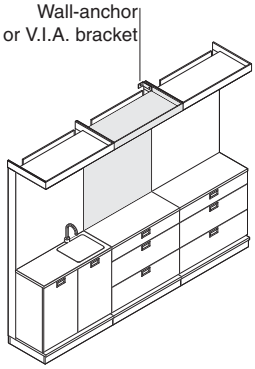
When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



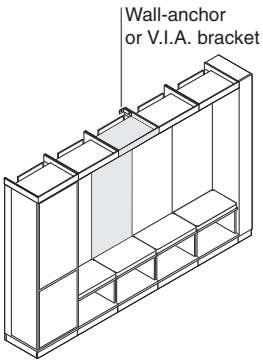
Sliding door wardrobe cabinet cannot be placed adjacent to a desk or conference table unit. Use swing door wardrobe cabinet in this application.



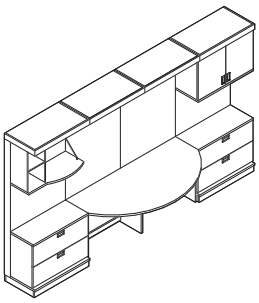
Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



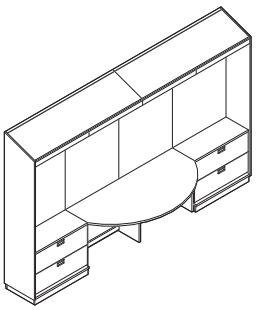
When three or more unsupported canopies are ganged together a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on one unit.



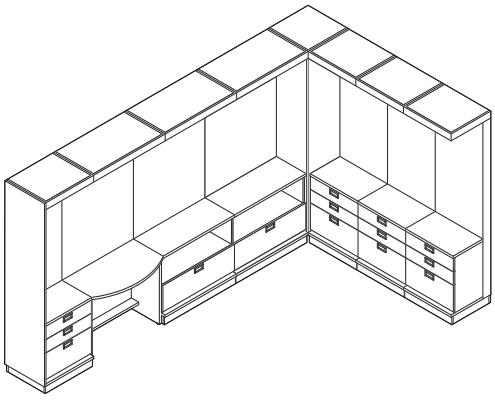
Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on each unit beyond the two allowed.



Two unsupported canopies between units supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. brackets.

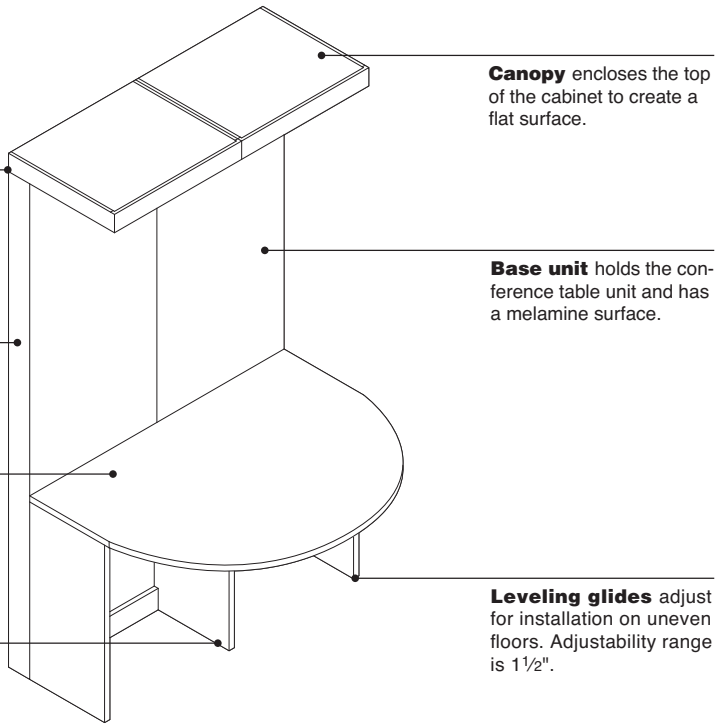


Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket for two unsupported canopies.

Cabinet back panel will support a monitor up to 50 pounds.

Opus
Conference Table Cabinets

Conference table cabinets provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet work needs in clinical settings.



Canopy encloses the top of the cabinet to create a flat surface.

Back is laminate and provides a space for storing cords and cables. Opus cabinets are designed to be used against a structural wall.

Base unit holds the conference table unit and has a melamine surface.

Sides are finished to allow the cabinet to stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Worksurface of the conference table unit has a laminate surface that matches the cabinet and has a 3 mm plastic edge band.

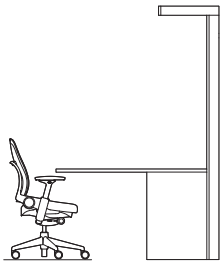
Leveling glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Support is located in the center and rear of the table top and adds structural integrity to the conference table unit.

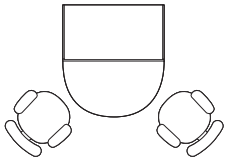
Actual Dimensions

Cabinet	
Width	36", 48", or 72"
Height	84"
36"W Conference Table	
Depth to front edge of table	30"
Height	30"
48" and 72"W Conference Table	
Depth to front edge of table	36"
Height	30"

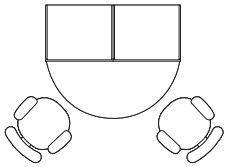
Product Details



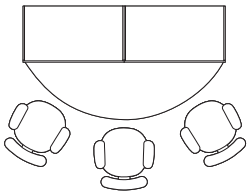
Worksurface of the sitting-height desk cabinet is an appropriate height to use with a chair.



36"W Conference Table Unit



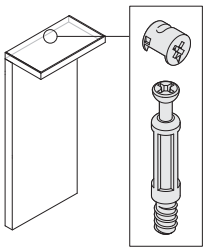
48"W Conference Table Unit



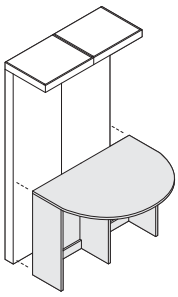
72"W Conference Table Unit

36"W conference table units, which consists of one 36"W base unit, accommodate two chairs. 48"W conference table units, which consists of two 24"W base units, accommodate two chairs. 72"W Conference table units, which consists of two 36"W base units, accommodate three chairs.

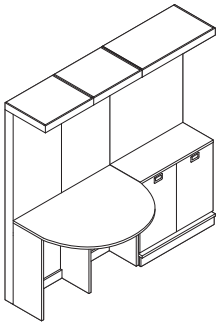
Connections



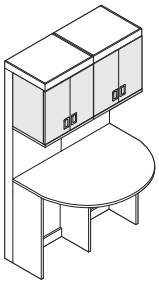
Cam-lock assembly hardware is used to connect the canopy to the back of the cabinet.



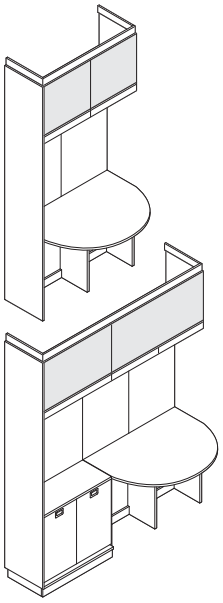
Conference table unit is set in place and fastened to the base units.



Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.
Tip: Conference table cabinet cannot be used adjacent to a wardrobe cabinet with a sliding door. The conference table cabinet does not have the 1" space that is required for the wardrobe's sliding door.

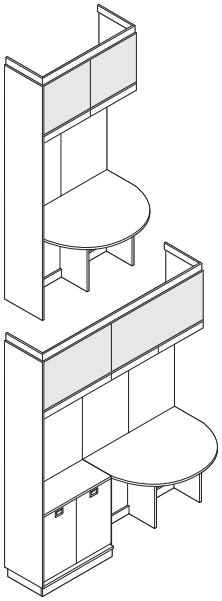


Overhead storage cabinet or shelf can be field installed to accommodate additional storage and display needs.
▶Pages 232–237



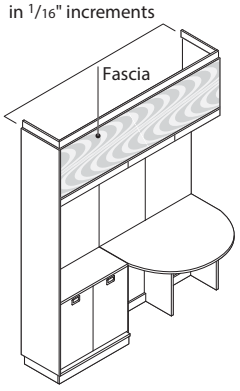
Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"–9'6" in 1/16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"–120" in 1/16" increments.

Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

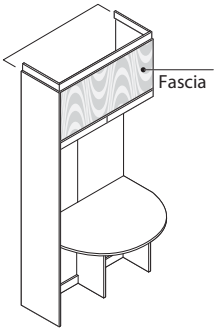


Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.

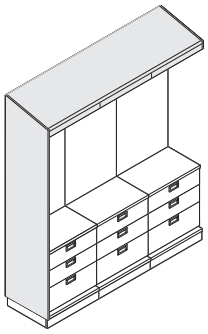
12" to 120"W
in 1/16" increments



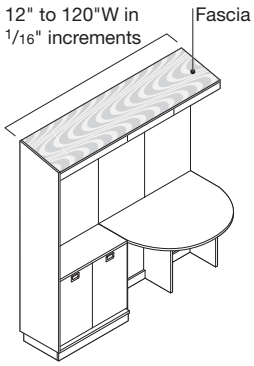
12" to 60"W
in 1/16" increments

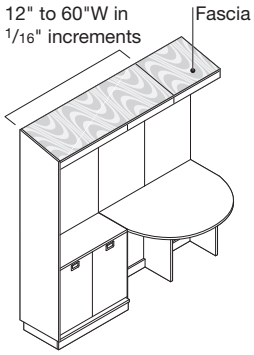


Grain direction on straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1/16" increments.

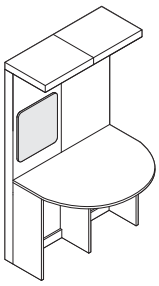


Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"–120" in 1/16" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.

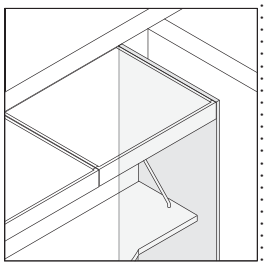




Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1/16" increments.

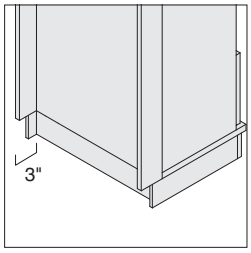


Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.

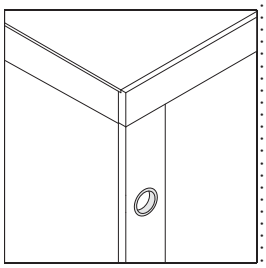


End panel caps the end of the unit for visual closure.

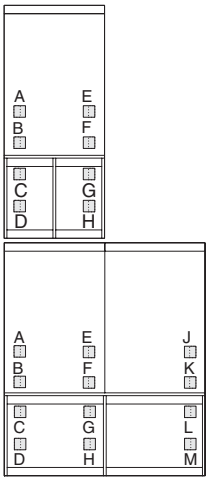
Wiring & Cabling



3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.

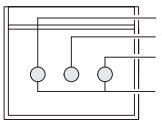


Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

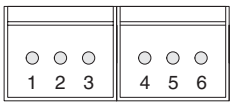


Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above (shown facing the unit).

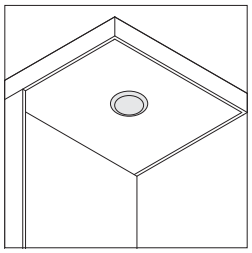
▶See *Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions* pages 242–243



Light cutouts are available as an option on 36"W cabinets. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



Light cutouts are available as an option on 48"W and 72"W cabinets. Cutouts can be located left, right, and center, on both canopies. Specify cutout positions as numbered above. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field. LED lights have a color temperature of 3000K. *Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.*

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

Surface Materials

Base unit and conference table unit
- Melamine

Conference table worksurface
- Laminate

Edge band on worksurface
- 3 mm plastic

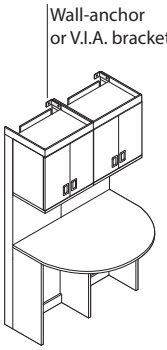
End panel
- Melamine

Fascia
- Melamine

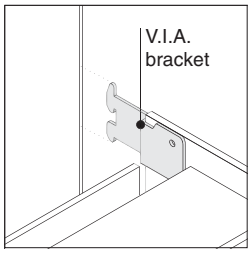
Mounting board
- Melamine

Application Topics

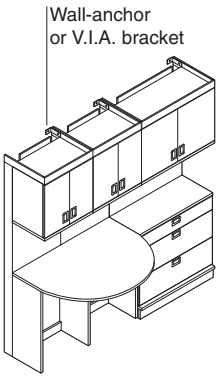
Storage Capacities
▶Page 238



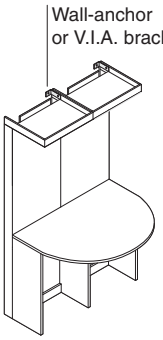
When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



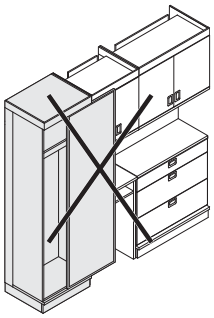
V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follow the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.



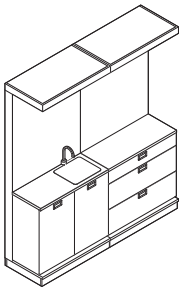
When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



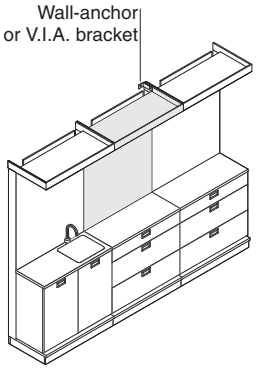
When the conference table cabinet is used as a stand alone unit, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



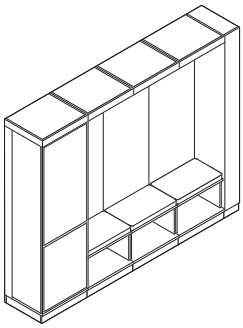
Sliding door wardrobe cabinet cannot open toward a desk or conference table. Use swing door wardrobe cabinet in this application.



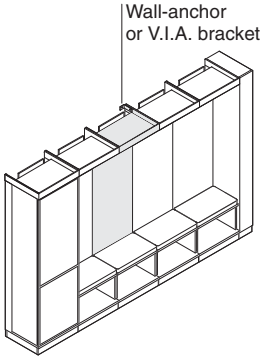
Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



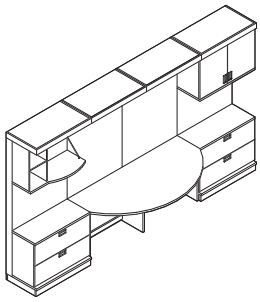
When three or more unsupported canopies are ganged together a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on one unit.



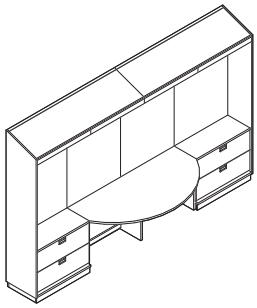
Two unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.



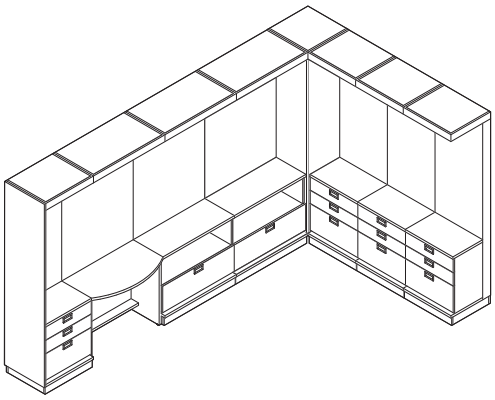
Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on each unit beyond the two allowed.



Two unsupported canopies between units supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket.



Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. brackets.

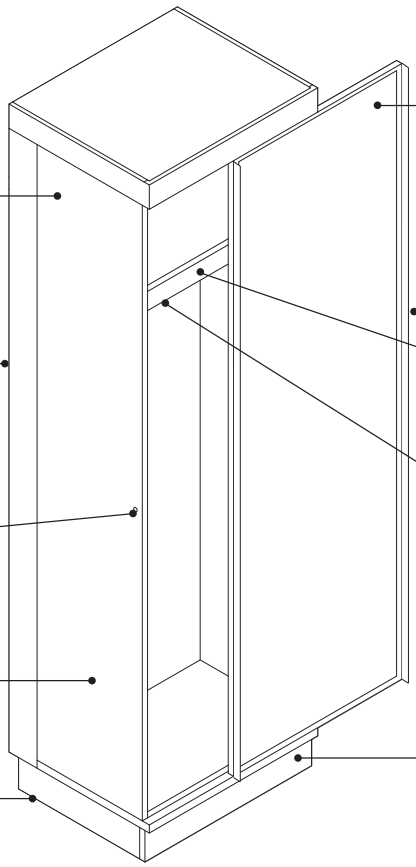


Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor or V.I.A. bracket for two unsupported canopies.

Cabinet back panel will support a monitor up to 50 pounds.

Opus
Wardrobe Cabinet with Sliding Door

Wardrobe cabinet provides a modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinet must be adjoined to another cabinet to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, the wardrobe cabinet can be reconfigured with other cabinets.



Wardrobe cabinet has a melamine surface and provides storage for hanging clothes or coats.

Back is laminate and provides a space for storing cords and cables. Opus cabinets are designed to be used against a structural wall.

Face lock, located on the side, is optional to secure the door.

Sides are finished so the cabinet can be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Leveling glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Door slides to the left or right without impeding traffic in the room. A safety stop prevents the door from sliding off the track. Door is standard with a melamine surface.

Full-length integral pull is standard.

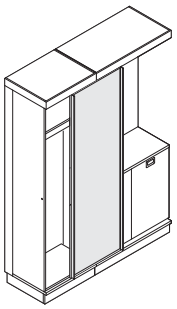
Fixed shelf is melamine finished on both sides to match the cabinet. It provides an additional spot for storing items.

Hanger bar runs from the front to the back of the cabinet.

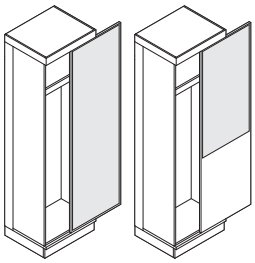
Base elevates the storage unit and is 4"H with the glide in the lowest position.

Actual Dimensions	
Depth	20"
Width	24"
Height	84"

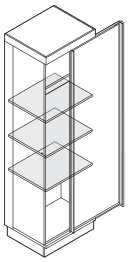
Product Details



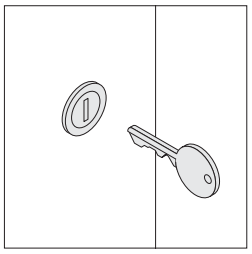
Sliding door travels on a roller guide track that is located on the top and a roller wheel track on the bottom of the wardrobe cabinet. It is necessary to position the wardrobe cabinet next to another cabinet so that the door can continue to slide onto the 1" space of the adjoining cabinet.



Markerboard is optional on the sliding door. It can be specified for the whole door or the top half can be markerboard and bottom can be finished in melamine. The markerboard is manufactured with a e^3 CeramicSteel surface that is resistant to bacteria, chemicals, scratches, fire, and stains. It has magnetic qualities. Silk screening is available through Specials on the markerboard.

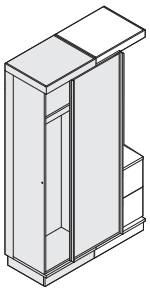


Shelf package, available as an option, changes the wardrobe cabinet with hanging capability to a unit with shelves (hanger bar is eliminated). The three lower shelves are adjustable on 1¼" centers for maximum flexibility. Top shelf is fixed.

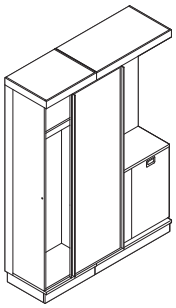


Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the door of the wardrobe cabinet. The lock location must be specified on either the left or right side of the cabinet. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

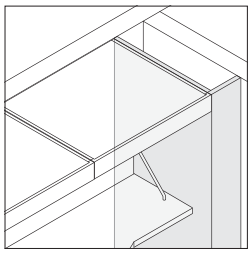
Connections



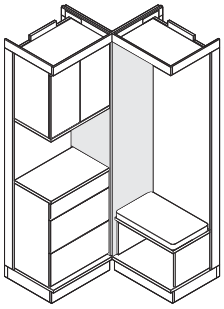
Wardrobe cabinets must always be used adjacent to another cabinet to support the sliding door. *Tip: Wardrobe cabinets cannot be used next to desk cabinets or a conference table. They do not have the 1" space that is required for the wardrobe's sliding door.*



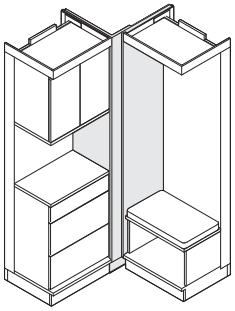
Bolts, included with the wardrobe cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.



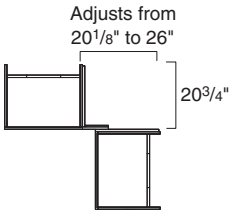
End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure.



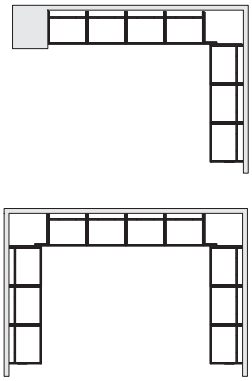
Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



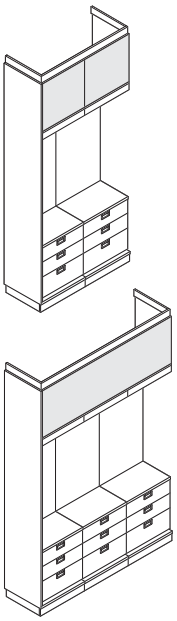
Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



Depth is 20¾" in one direction and adjusts from 20⅛" to 26" in the other direction.

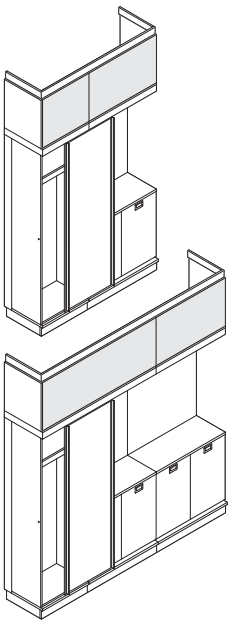


Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.



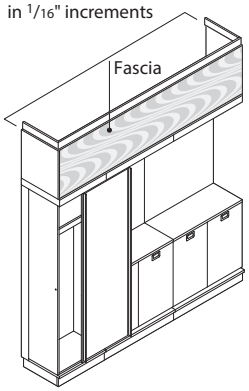
Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"–9'6" in 1⁄16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"–120" in 1⁄16" increments.

Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

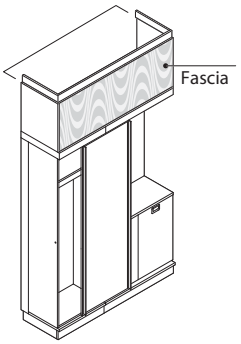


Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.

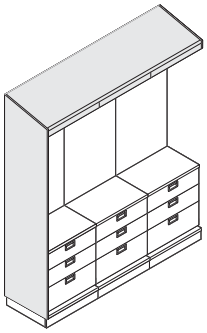
12" to 120"W
in 1/16" increments



12" to 60"W
in 1/16" increments

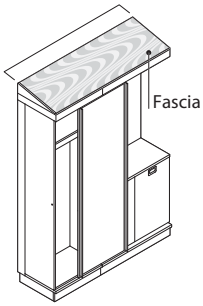


Grain direction on straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1/16" increments.

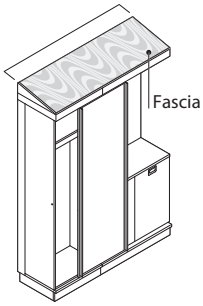


Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"–120" in 1/16" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.

12" to 120"W
in 1/16" increments

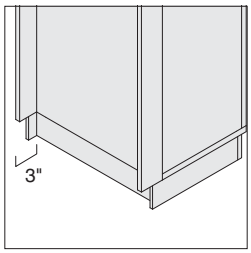


12" to 60"W
in 1/16" increments

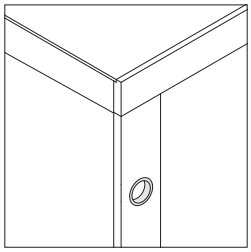


Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1/16" increments.

Wiring & Cabling



3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.



Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the wardrobe cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

Surface Materials

Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf
- Melamine

Door front
- Melamine
- Markerboard (option)

Edge band on melamine door
- 3 mm plastic

Base molding
- Black melamine only

Door pulls
- Champagne paint only

Face lock
- Polished Chrome only

Hanger bar
- White paint only

Shelf package (option)
- Melamine

End panel
- Melamine

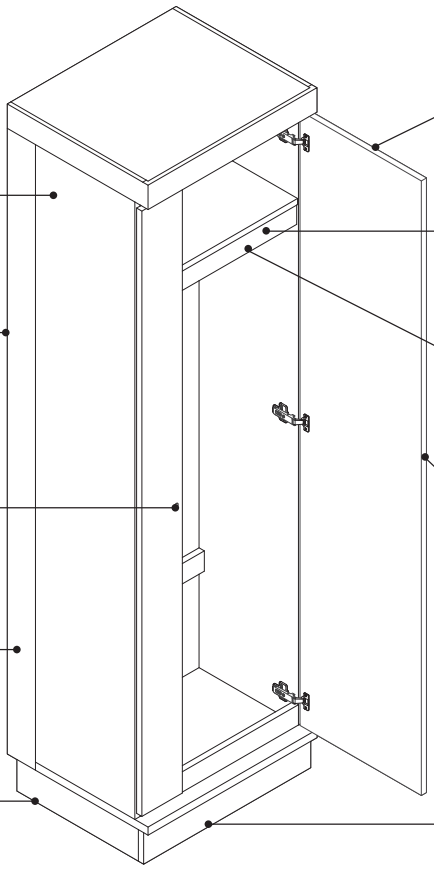
Fascia
- Melamine

Application Topics

Storage Capacities
▶Page 238

Opus
Wardrobe Cabinets with Swing Door

Wardrobe cabinet provides a modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinet must be adjoined to another cabinet to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, the wardrobe cabinet can be reconfigured with other cabinets.



Door opens out to access interior hanging storage. Hinges allow door to open fully. Door is standard with a melamine surface.

Wardrobe cabinet has a melamine surface and provides storage for hanging clothes or coats.

Fixed shelf is melamine finished on both sides to match the cabinet. It provides an additional spot for storing items.

Back is laminate and provides a space for storing cords and cables. Opus cabinets are designed to be used against a structural wall.

Hanger bar runs from the front to the back of the cabinet.

Face lock, located on the front, is optional to secure the door.

Sides are finished so the cabinet can be used in right- or left-hand positions.

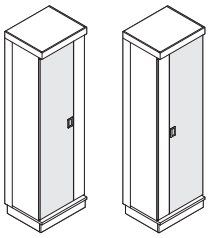
Pull is flush with the front of the storage unit.

Leveling glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

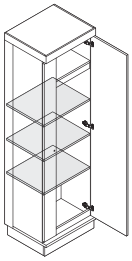
Base elevates the storage unit and is 4"H with the glide in the lowest position.

Actual Dimensions	
Depth	20"
Width	24"
Height	84"

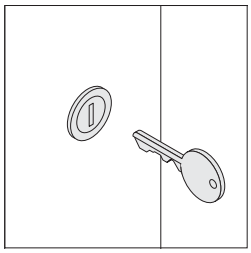
Product Details



Swing door is handed for left- or right-hand applications. Hinge is located on the right side of the door for right-handed units. For left-handed units, the hinge is located on the left side of the door.



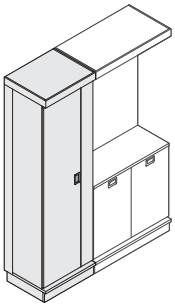
Shelf package, available as an option, changes the wardrobe cabinet with hanging capability to a unit with shelves (hanger bar is eliminated). The three lower shelves are adjustable on 1¼" centers for maximum flexibility. Top shelf is fixed.



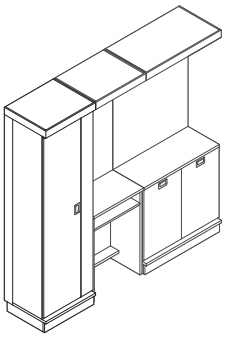
Lock is optional, factory installed and keyed random, to secure the door of the wardrobe cabinet. The lock location must be specified on either the left or right side of the cabinet. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

Opus swing door lock is located on the front of the door. No handing is required in the specification. The lock will be placed opposite the hinge and on the same side as the pull.

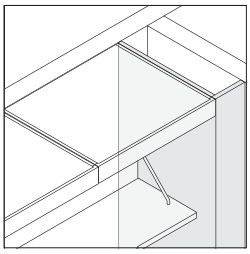
Connections



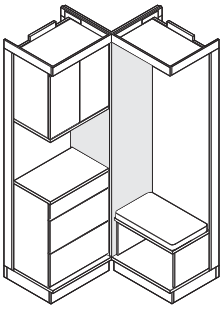
Wardrobe cabinets can be used adjacent to another cabinet or stand alone.



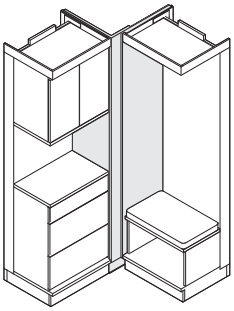
Bolts, included with the wardrobe cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.



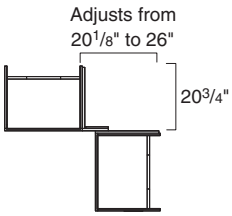
End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure.



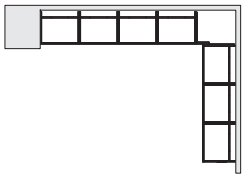
Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

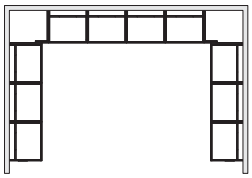


Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

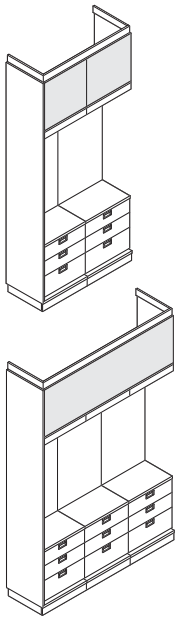


Depth is 20¾" in one direction and adjusts from 20⅛" to 26" in the other direction.



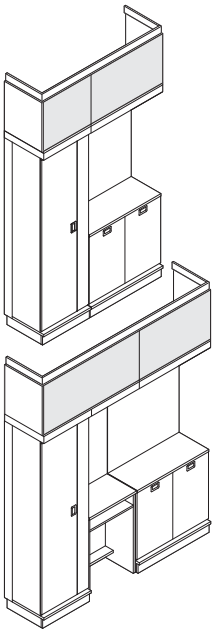


Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.



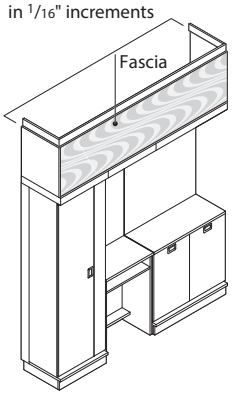
Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"–9'6" in 1/16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"–120" in 1/16" increments.

Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

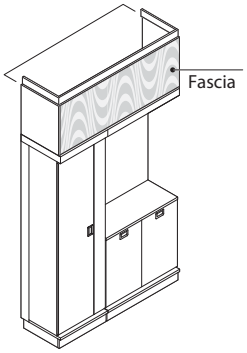


Fascia should be specified in lengths to meet at the joint of two cabinets, if run of cabinets is longer than 120"W or longer than 60"W, when specifying vertical grain direction.

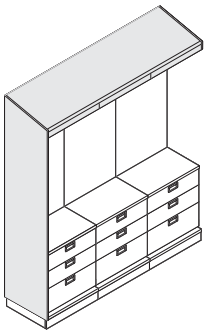
12" to 120"W
in 1/16" increments



12" to 60"W
in 1/16" increments

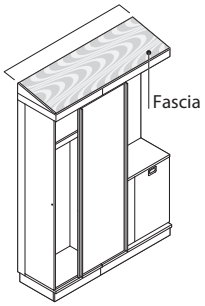


Grain direction on straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1/16" increments.

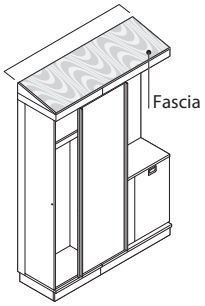


Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"–120" in 1/16" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.

12" to 120"W
in 1/16" increments

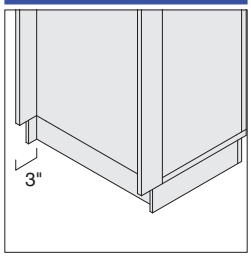


12" to 60"W
in 1/16" increments

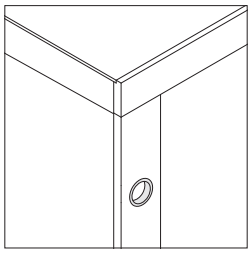


Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–120" in 1/16" increments.

Wiring & Cabling



3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.



Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the wardrobe cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

Surface Materials

Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf
- Melamine

Door front
- Melamine

Edge band on melamine door
- 3 mm plastic

Base molding
- Black melamine only

Door pulls
- Champagne paint only

Face lock
- Polished Chrome only

Hanger bar
- White paint only

Shelf package (option)
- Melamine

End panel
- Melamine

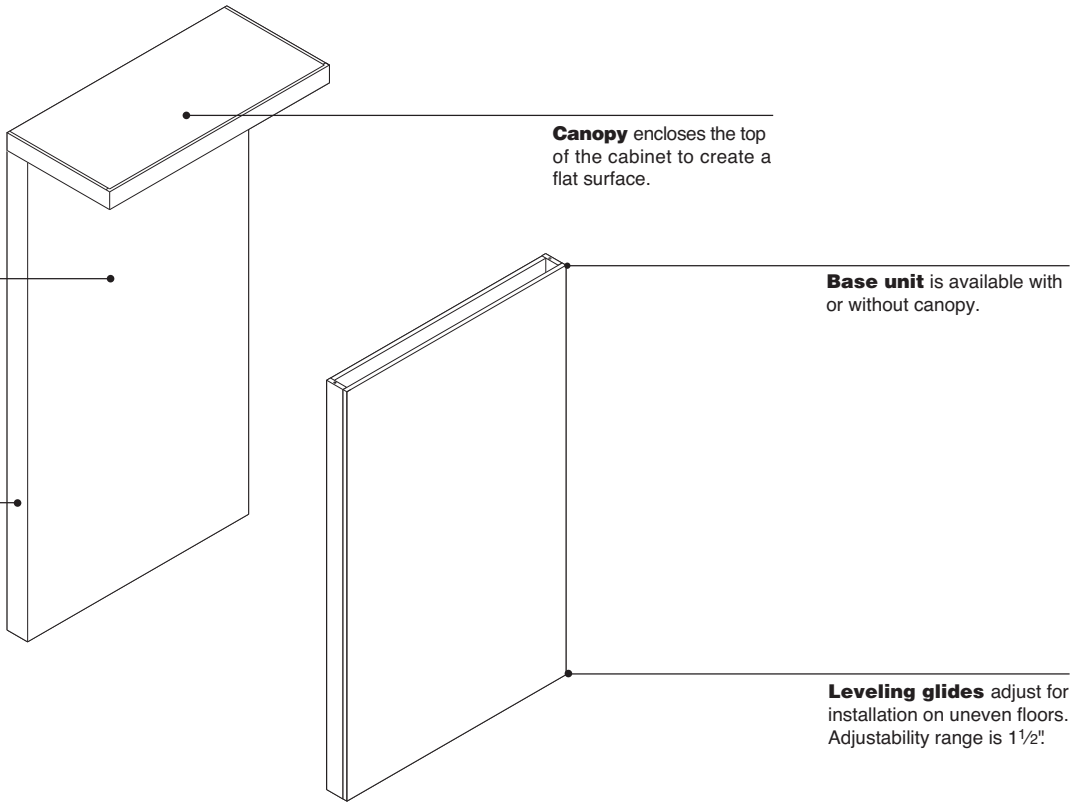
Fascia
- Melamine

Application Topics

Storage Capacities
▶Page 238

Opus
Wall Cabinets

Wall cabinets provide a modular solution for placement wherever storage or desking is not required.



Canopy encloses the top of the cabinet to create a flat surface.

Back is laminate and provides a space for storing cords and cables. Opus cabinets are designed to be used against a structural wall.

Base unit is available with or without canopy.

Sides are finished to allow the cabinet to stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Leveling glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Tip: Opus wall cabinets should not be used when headwall gases need to be accessed or headwall gas lines need to pass from unit to unit. Wall cabinets can be placed adjacent to or behind patient bed if there is no interaction with the headwall gases.

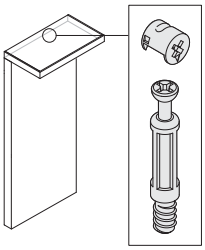
Actual Dimensions

Wall Cabinet

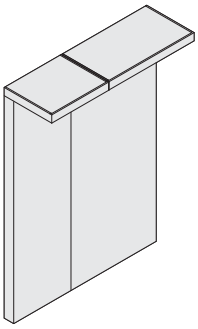
Depth without canopy	4"
Depth with canopy	20"
Width	12"–60" in 1/16" increments
Height without canopy	42"–96" in 1/16" increments
Height with canopy	84"–114" in 1/16" increments

Connections

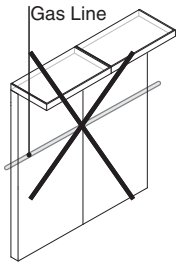
Wall cabinets are always attached to the wall.



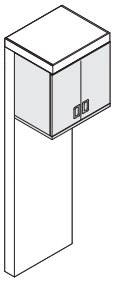
Cam-lock assembly hardware is used to connect the canopy to the back of the cabinet.



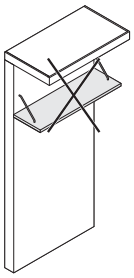
Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired. *Tip: Wall cabinet cannot be used adjacent to a wardrobe cabinet with sliding door. The Wall cabinet does not have the 1" space that is required for the wardrobe's sliding door.*



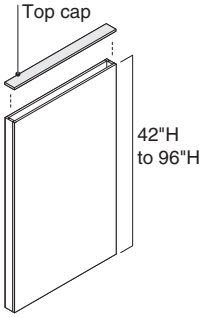
Opus wall cabinets should not be used when headwall gases need to be accessed or headwall gas lines need to pass from unit to unit. Wall cabinets can be placed adjacent to or behind patient bed if there is no interaction with the headwall gases.



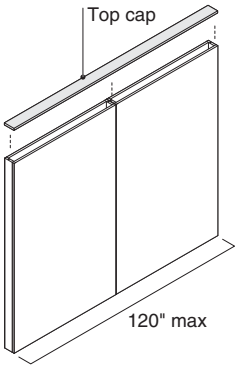
Overhead storage cabinet can be field installed to accommodate additional storage.
▶Page 213



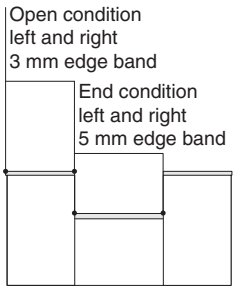
Overhead shelves and overhead shelves with box unit cannot be used with wall cabinets. Shelf and cantilever present a safety risk if grabbed for personal support.



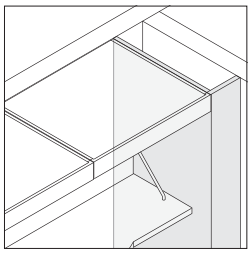
Top caps can be specified on Opus wall cabinets without canopy to finish the top when specified from 42"H to 96"H. Top caps should not be specified when using fascia.



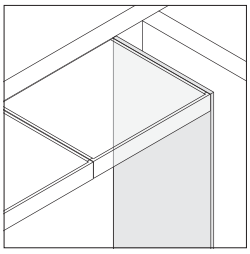
Top caps can match the width of a single unit or multiple units up to 120" in length.



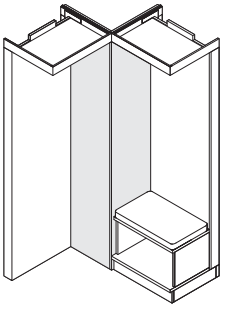
Top caps are standard with 3 mm edge band on both ends and front. When a top cap butts up against an adjacent unit that is considered an end condition and when this option is selected the edge band thickness will be changed to 0.5 mm to fit tightly to the adjacent unit. End conditions can be left, right, or left and right.



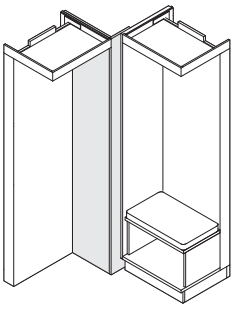
End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure.



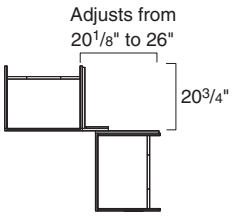
End panel caps the end of the unit for visual closure.



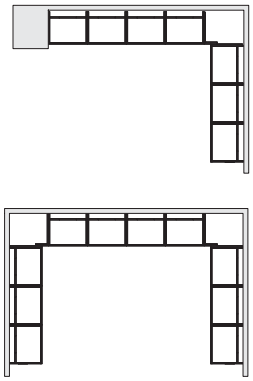
Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



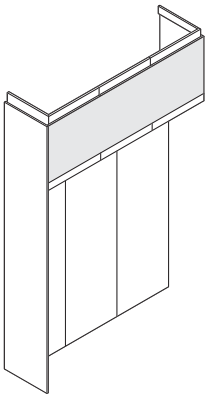
Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



Depth is 20¾" in one direction and adjusts from 20⅛" to 26" in the other direction.

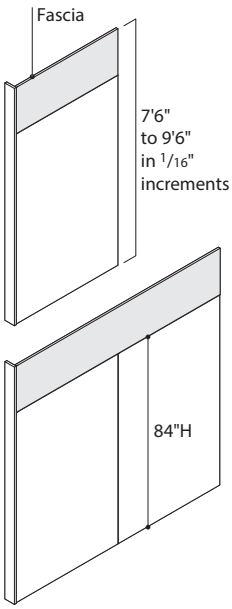


Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.

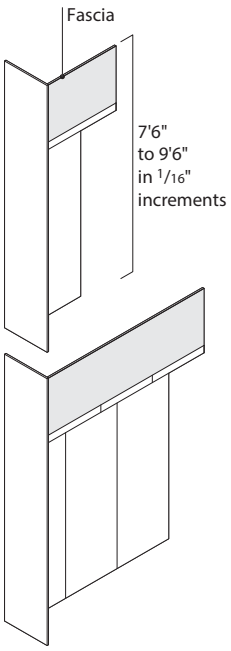


Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia can only be used on 84"H Opus cabinets. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6"–9'6" in 1⁄16" increments as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Fascia can be ordered in widths from 12"–120" in 1⁄16" increments.

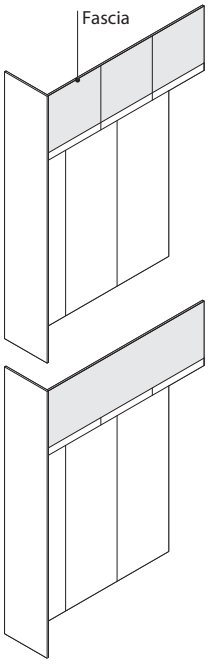
Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.



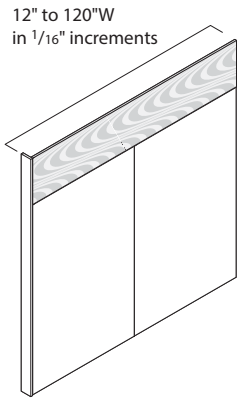
Fascia can be used on wall cabinet units without canopy. Starting at 84"H, fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6" to 9'6" in 1⁄16" increments as standard. Fascia can be used on a single wall cabinet unit or runs of wall cabinet units.

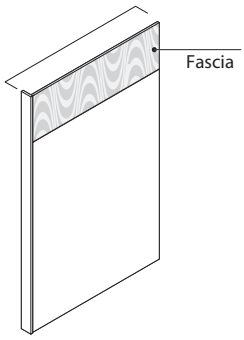


Fascia can be used on wall cabinet units with canopy. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 7'6" to 9'6" in 1⁄16" increments as standard. Fascia can be used on a single wall cabinet unit or runs of wall cabinet units.

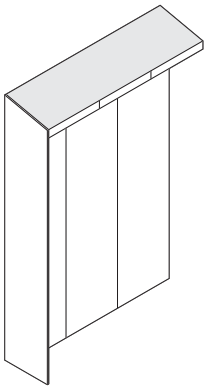


Fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units up to 120"W.

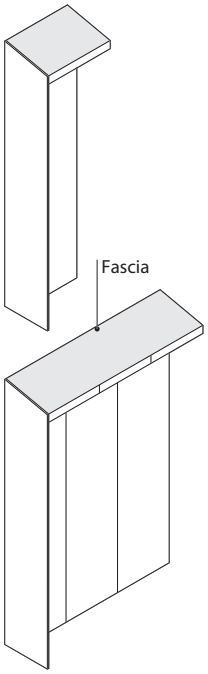




Grain direction on straight fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1⁄16" increments. Grain direction on fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1⁄16" increments.

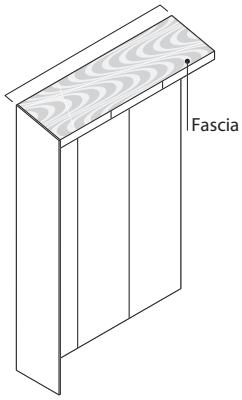


Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Sloped fascia is available in widths from 12"–120" in 1⁄16" increments. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next additional length and cut to fit in the field.

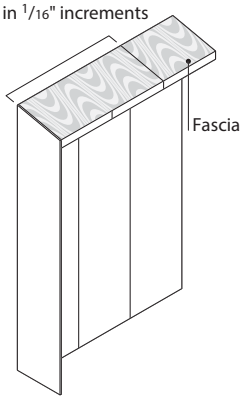


Sloped fascia can be used on wall cabinet units with canopy. Sloped fascia can be used on a single wall cabinet unit and runs of wall cabinet units.

12" to 120"W
in 1/16" increments

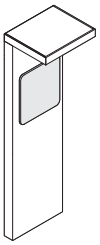


12" to 60"W
in 1/16" increments



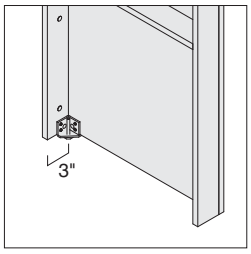
Sloped fascia can be specified to match the width of a single unit or span multiple units. Grain direction on sloped fascia is standard horizontal and is available from 12" to 120"W in 1/16" increments. Grain direction on sloped fascia can be specified vertical and is available from 12"–60"W in 1/16" increments.

End panels used with wall cabinets must be specified with option "for use without storage". The end panel will be 1" thick and will have adjustable glides to accommodate uneven floors.

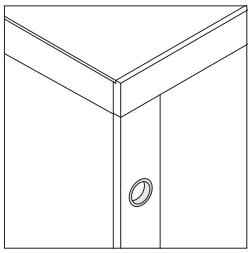


Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.

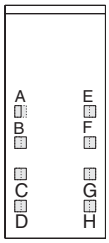
Wiring & Cabling

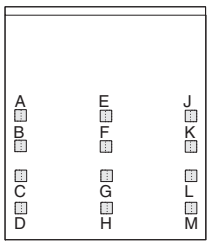


3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.



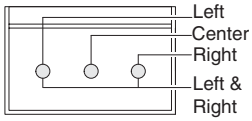
Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.



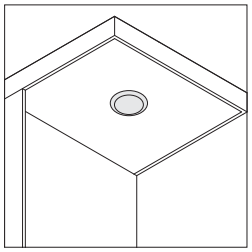


Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above.

▶See *Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions* pages 242–243



Light cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, or center, or left and right. On units 48" and wider, left, right, and center options are available. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field. LED lights have a color temperature of 3000K. *Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.*

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

Surface Materials

Base unit
- Melamine

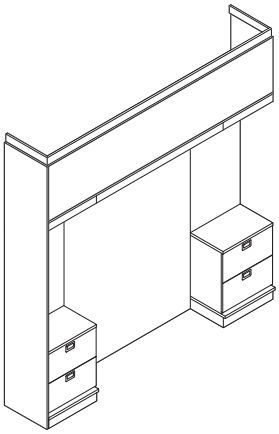
Top cap
- Melamine

End panel
- Melamine

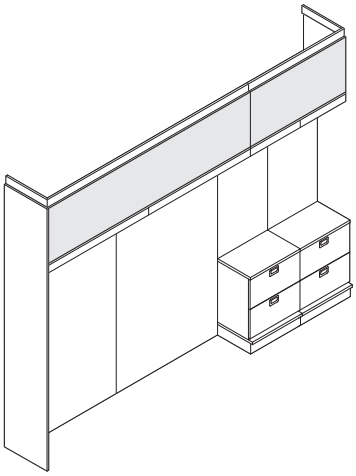
Fascia
- Melamine

Mounting board
- Melamine

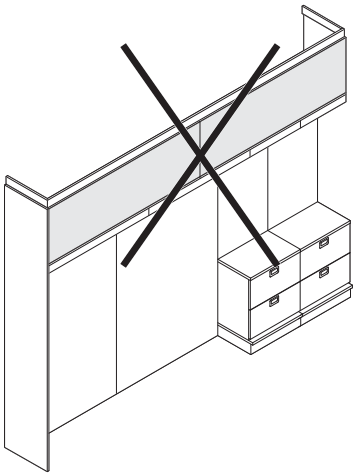
Application Topics



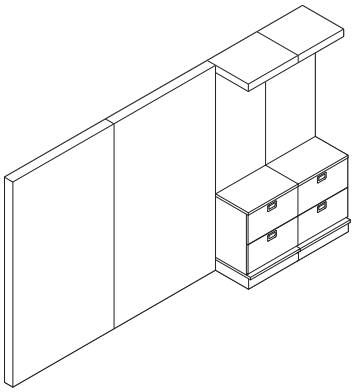
Wall cabinet units can be placed adjacent to storage cabinet units. All units must have a canopy when fascia is used.



Fascia must match the width of unit or units below.



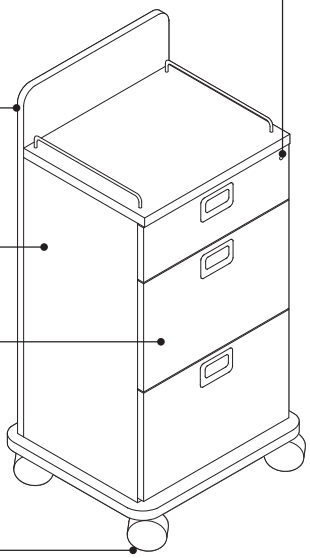
Fascia must match the width of unit or units below.

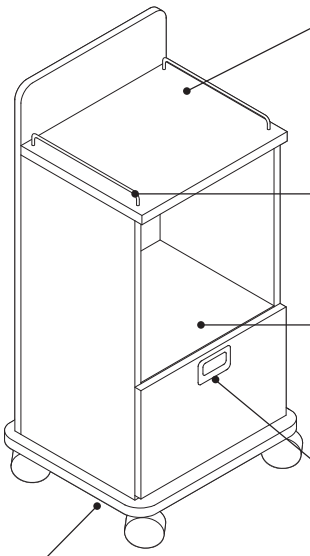


Wall cabinet units without canopy can be placed adjacent to storage cabinet units with canopy when fascia is not required. Top cap may be required on the wall cabinet units to enclose top.

Opus
Bedside Tables

Bedside tables provide a freestanding, movable solution to meet storage needs of the patient and care partners in clinical settings.





Face lock is optional to secure the top drawer only of the bedside table.

Back and sides are finished so the bedside table can stand alone or be placed next to other cabinets.

Bedside table case has a melamine surface.

Drawers, constructed out of plastic and melamine, are designed for easy cleaning. Drawer fronts are laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Casters allow the bedside table to move easily. The front casters are lockable to hold the table in place when necessary.

Table top has a laminate surface that matches the table and has a 3 mm plastic edge band. The table top aligns with other 36"H storage units.

Rails provide accessible handles for the patient and others to easily position the table.

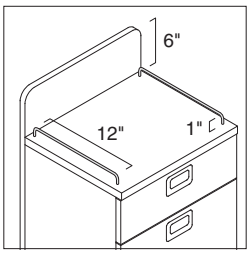
Open shelf area keeps overnight bags, other personal items, and equipment off of the floor and out of traffic areas.

Pull is flush with the front of the unit.

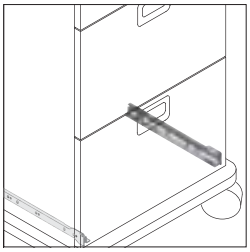
3 mm plastic edge band on base provides a cushion to protect the bedside table, other furniture, and walls from accidental bumps. The base aligns with the base on other Opus cabinets.

Actual Dimensions	
Depth	18"
Depth at base	20¾"
Width at top	18"
Width at base	20¼"
Table top height	36"
Overall height	42"

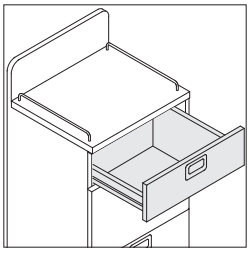
Product Details



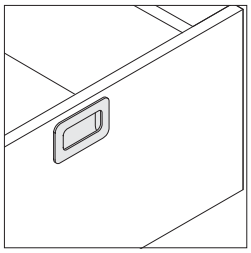
Rail is 12" long and has a 1" clearance from the table top. The back lip is 6"H.



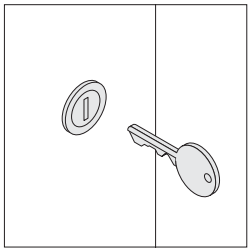
Drawer slide is a roller-slide mechanism that has one side attached to the drawer body and one side attached to the bedside table. A stop reduces the chance of the drawer being pulled out accidentally.



Drawers, when opened, extend three quarters of their depth.



Pull is flush with the drawer front for ease of motion around the bedside table.



Lock, is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the top drawer of the bedside table. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from the Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Master-keyed lock is also available.

Surface Materials

Bedside table case
- Melamine

Table top and drawer front
- Laminate

Edge band on table top, drawer, and base
- 3 mm plastic

Drawer body
- White plastic and melamine only

Drawer pull
- Champagne only

Rails
- Champagne paint only

Casters
- Black only

Face lock
- Polished Chrome only

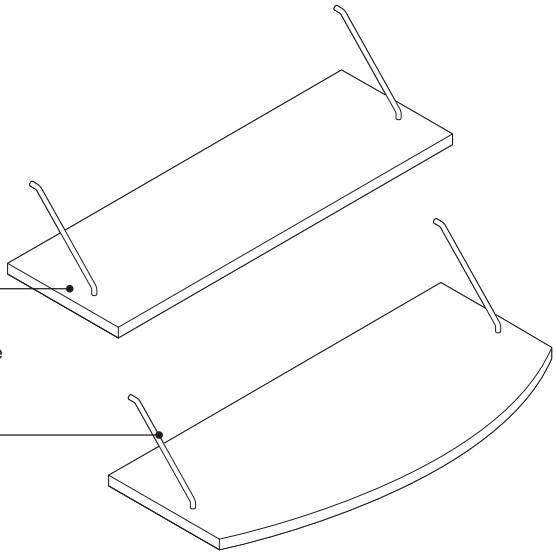
Application Topics

Storage Capacities
▶ Page 238

Wardrobe cabinet with sliding door cannot be used adjacent to a bedside table. The bedside table does not have the 1" space that is required for the wardrobe's sliding door.

Opus
Overhead Shelves

Overhead shelves are available in two styles– straight or flower.



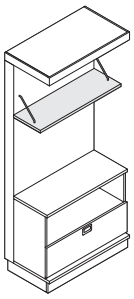
Shelf is available with a straight or gently rounded front edge. Both styles have a laminate surface with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Cantilever attaches the shelf to the cabinet.

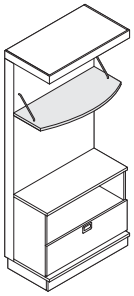
Actual Dimensions

Straight Shelf	
Depth	12"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	1"
Cantilever length	11"
Cantilever height	9½"
Flower Shelf	
Depth	12"/15"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	1"
Cantilever length	11"
Cantilever height	9½"

Product Details

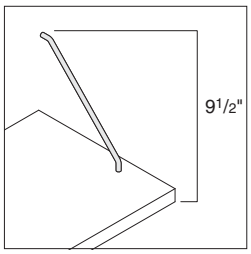


Straight shelf accommodates floral arrangements, cards, gifts, and other personal items.



Gently rounded front edge of flower shelf provides additional space to accommodate floral arrangements, cards, gifts, and other personal items.

Connections



Cantilevers and attachment hardware are included to connect the overhead shelf to the cabinet in the field. Cantilever height from bottom of the self to top of canilever is 9½"H.

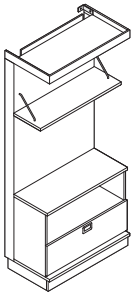
Overhead Shelf
- Laminate

Edge Band on Shelf
- 3 mm plastic

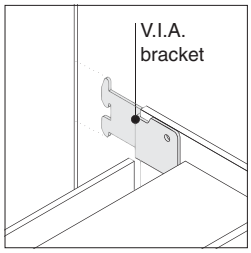
Cantilevers
- Champagne paint only

Application Topics

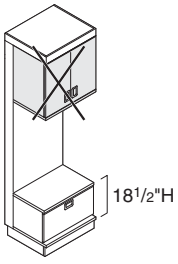
Storage Capacities
▶ Page 238



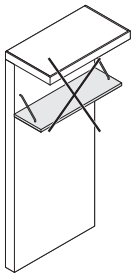
When a cabinet has an overhead shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follow the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.



Overhead storage cabinet or shelf is not recommended on cabinets with 18½"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit. Flat screen technology may also interfere.

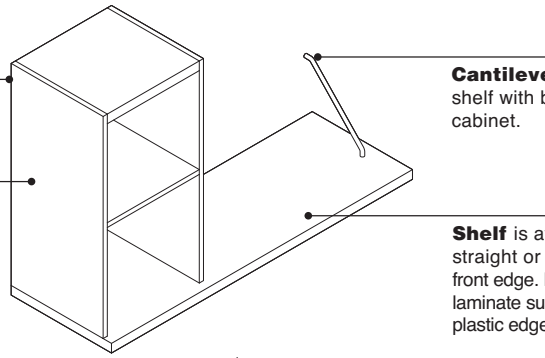


Overhead shelves cannot be used on wall cabinets. Shelf and cantilever present a safety risk if grabbed for personal support.

Steelcase
June 2020

Opus
Overhead Shelves with Box Unit

Overhead shelves with box unit are available with two shelf styles–straight or flower.

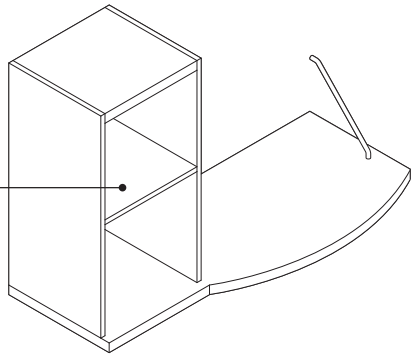


Back of box unit is open.

Box unit has a melamine surface and is available in two heights.

Cantilever attaches the shelf with box unit to a cabinet.

Shelf is available with a straight or gently rounded front edge. Both styles have a laminate surface with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

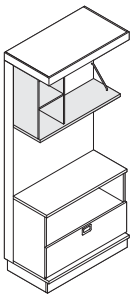


Shelf in the box unit is fixed.

Actual Dimensions

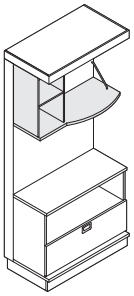
Straight Shelf	
Depth	12"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	24" or 36"
Cantilever length	11"
Cantilever height	9½"
Flower Shelf	
Depth	12"/15"
Width	36"
Height	24" or 36"
Cantilever length	11"
Cantilever height	9½"

Product Details



Straight shelf accommodates floral arrangements, cards, gifts, and other personal items.

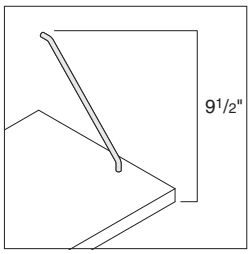
Box unit can be field installed on the left or right side of the shelf.



Gently rounded front edge of flower shelf provides additional space to accommodate floral arrangements, cards, gifts, and other personal items.

36"W flower shelf is non-handed. The rounded edge can be located on the left or right side by flipping the shelf to the desired position before attaching the box unit and field installing it in the cabinet.

Connections



Cantilevers and attachment hardware are included to connect the overhead shelf with box unit to the cabinet in the field. Cantilever height from bottom of the shelf to top of cantilever is 9½"H.

Surface Materials

Overhead shelf
- Laminate

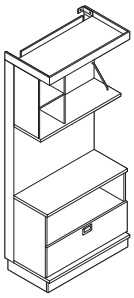
Edge band on shelf
- 3 mm plastic

Box unit
- Melamine

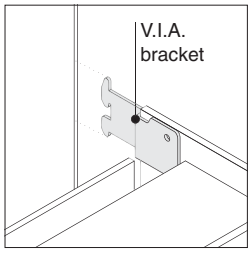
Cantilevers
- Champagne paint only

Application Topics

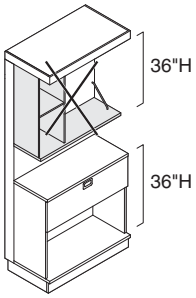
Storage Capacities
▶Page 238



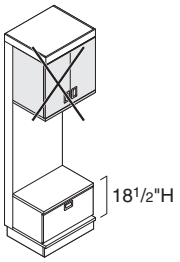
When a cabinet has an overhead shelf with base unit installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



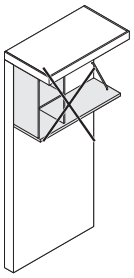
V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follwo the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.



Overhead shelf with a 36"H box unit is intended to be used on cabinets with a 24"H or 30"H storage unit or sitting-height desk. Space between the shelf and storage unit top is limited when a cabinet with a 36"H storage unit or standing-height desk is used.



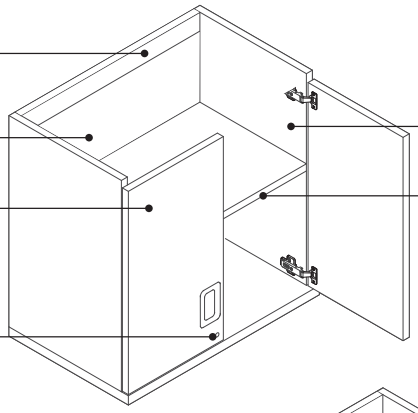
Overhead storage cabinet or shelf is not recommended on cabinets with 18½"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit. Flat screen technology may also interfere.



Overhead shelves with box unit cannot be used on wall cabinets. Shelf and cantilever present a safety risk if grabbed for personal support.

Opus
Overhead Storage Cabinets with Doors

Overhead storage cabinets are available in two widths to coordinate with cabinet widths.



Cabinet has a melamine surface.

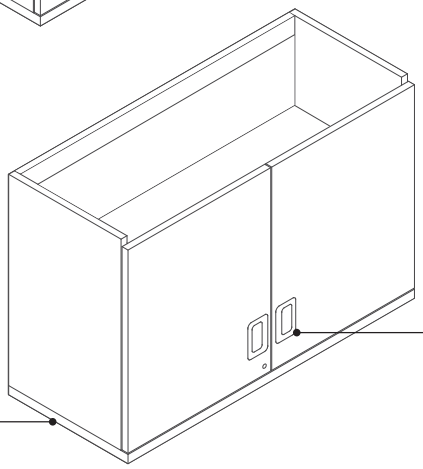
Back is open.

Doors are melamine with a 3 mm plastic edge band to match the cabinet.

Face lock is optional to secure the doors of the cabinet.

Interior is finished to match the cabinet.

Shelf has a melamine surface.

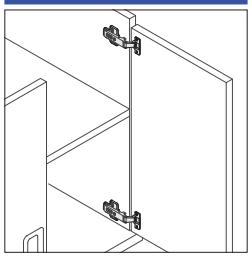


Pulls are flush with the front of the cabinet. The flush pulls allow the wardrobe door to move freely in front of any adjacent cabinet with an overhead storage cabinet.

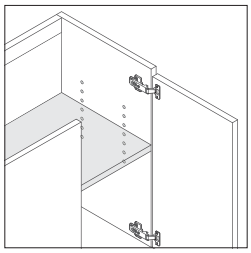
Edge band on cabinet bottom is 3 mm plastic to match the cabinet.

Actual Dimensions	
Depth	15"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	24"

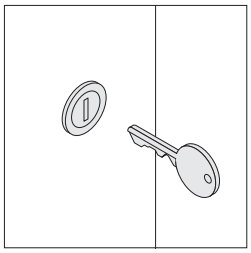
Product Details



Hinged doors open from the center out to access the supplies and equipment that may be stored inside. One door has a right hinge and the other door has a left hinge.



Shelf, inside the cabinet, is ¾" thick. It is adjustable on 1¼" increments. There are six adjustable positions. In the lowest position, there is a 7½"H space between the bottom of the cabinet and the shelf. In the highest position, there is a 7¼"H space between the top of the cabinet and the shelf.



Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the top drawer only of the storage unit. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

Connections

Attachment hardware is included to connect the overhead storage cabinet to a cabinet in the field.

Surface Materials

Overhead storage cabinet, door fronts, and adjustable shelf
- Melamine

Edge band on cabinet bottom and doors
- 3 mm plastic

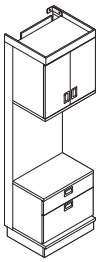
Cabinet bottom
- Laminate

Door pulls
- Champagne only

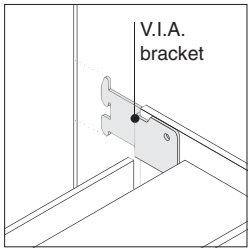
Face lock
- Polished Chrome only

Application Topics

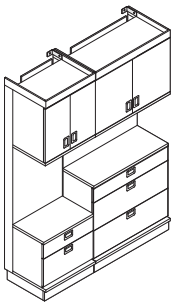
Storage Capacities
▶ Page 238



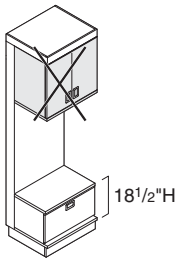
When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



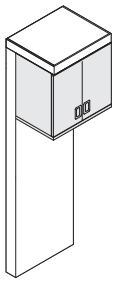
V.I.A. bracket must align with a vertical channel in the V.I.A. wall. V.I.A. brackets follwo the same application rules as Opus wall attachment brackets.



When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used when mounting to drywall or a V.I.A. bracket must be used when mounting to V.I.A. Check local codes.



Overhead storage cabinet or shelf is not recommended on cabinets with 18½"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit.

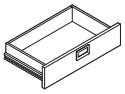


Overhead storage cabinets can be used on wall cabinets.

Opus
Storage Capacities

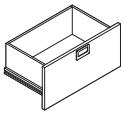
Cabinet Storage Units

5½"H Drawer



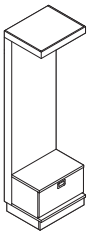
Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	11"	20"	3¼"
36"W Cabinet	11"	32"	3¼"

11½"H Drawer



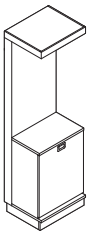
Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	11"	20"	7¼"
36"W Cabinet	11"	32"	7¼"

Open Storage Area



Size 24"W Cabinet	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
18½"H Storage Unit	14"	22½"	12½"
30"H Storage Unit	14"	22½"	24"
36"H Storage Unit	14"	22½"	30"
36"W Cabinet	**D**	**W**	**H**
18½"H Storage Unit	14"	34½"	12½"
30"H Storage Unit	14"	34½"	24"
36"H Storage Unit	14"	34½"	30"

Hinged-Door Storage Area



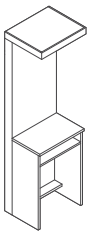
Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	14"	22½"	30"
36"W Cabinet	14"	34½"	30"

Tip: An adjustable shelf will divide the total storage area.

Steelcase
June 2020

Standing-Height Desk Cabinets

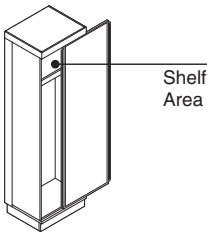
Open Shelf Area



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	14"	22½"	30"
36"W Cabinet	14"	34½"	30"

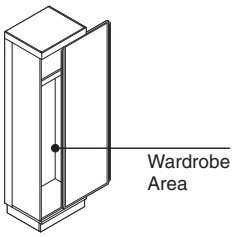
Wardrobe Cabinet

Shelf Area



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	15"	22½"	10½"

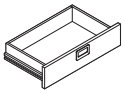
Wardrobe Area



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	15"	22½"	64"

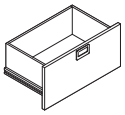
Bedside Tables

6"H Drawer



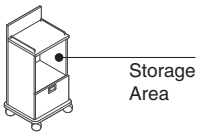
Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
18"W Table	12½"	14½"	4"

11½"H Drawer



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
18"W Table	12½"	14½"	7½"

Open Storage Area



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
18"W Table	14"	16½"	15¾"

Mobile Overbed Table

Primary top



Inside Dimensions D	W
18"	34"

Secondary top



Inside Dimensions D	W
13"	18"

Supplemental Sliding Surfaces



Inside Dimensions D	W
7"	8¾"

Cubby/Storage Space



Inside Dimensions D	W	H
10¼"	12¼"	4"

Vanity drawer



Inside Dimensions D	W	H
5¼"	11"	2¼"

Overhead Shelves

Straight Shelf



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W
24"W Shelf	12"	24"
36"W Shelf	12"	36"

Flower Shelf



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W
24"W Shelf	12"/15"	24"
36"W Shelf	12"/15"	36"

Overhead Shelves with Box Unit

Straight Shelf



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W
24"W Shelf	12"	12"
36"W Shelf	12"	24"

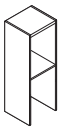
Flower Shelf



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W
36"W Shelf	12"/15"	24"

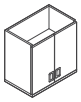
Box Unit





Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
24"H Unit			
Top Opening	11"	10¾"	10"
Bottom Opening	11"	10¾"	11"
36"H Unit			
Top Opening	11"	10¾"	16"
Bottom Opening	11"	10¾"	17¼"

Overhead Storage Cabinet

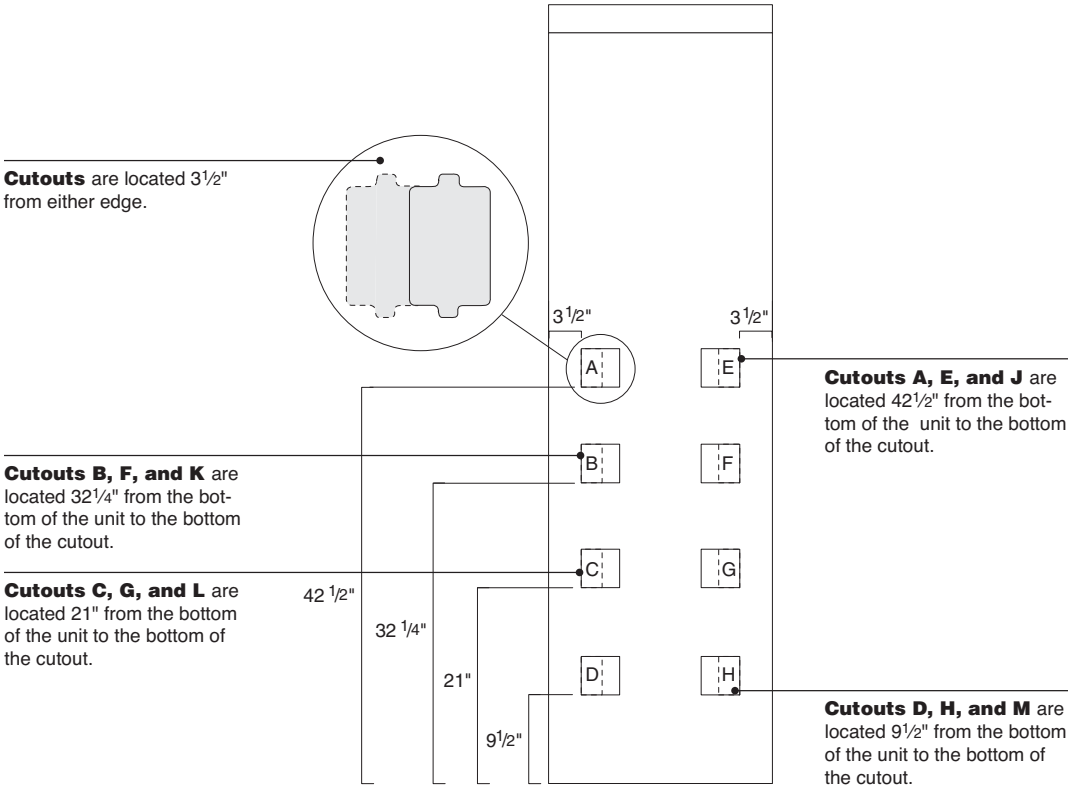


Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	13¼"	22½"	22"
36"W Cabinet	13¼"	34½"	22"

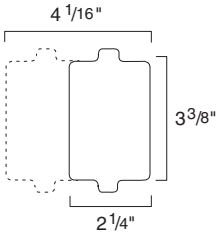
Tip: Adjustable shelf will divide the total storage area.

Opus
Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions

Standard Cabinet Switch Cutout Locations
(shown facing the unit)



Product Details



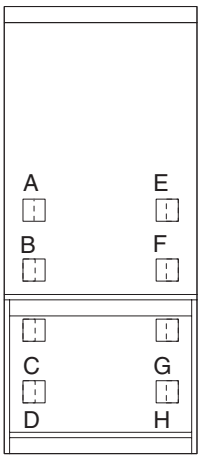
Single cutouts are 2¼"W and 3⅜"H. Double cutouts are 4 1/16"W and 3⅜"H.

Cutouts are sized to accommodate standard size switch boxes.

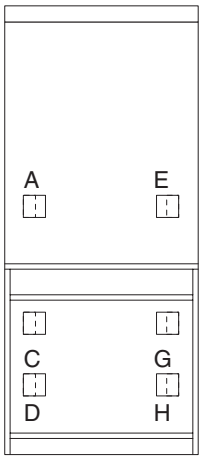
Cutouts will accept all standard plates and covers.

Standard Desk and Conference Table Cutout Locations

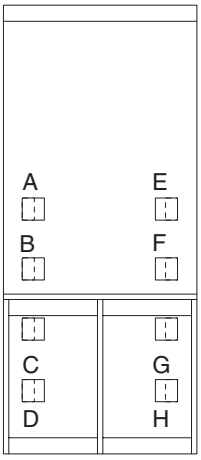
(shown facing the unit)



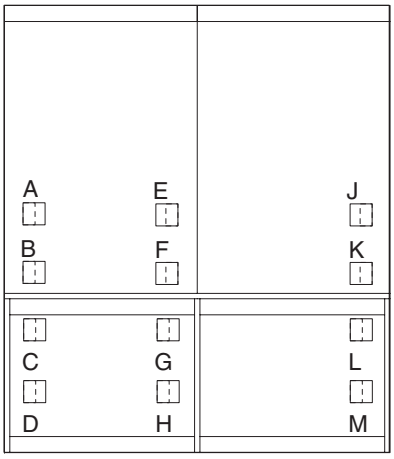
Seated Height Desk



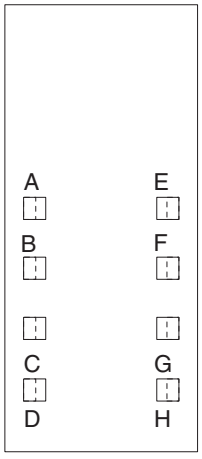
Standing Height Desk



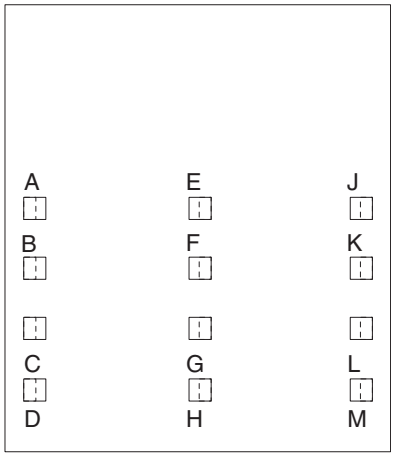
36" Conference Table



48" and 72" Conference Tables



12"-47 15/16"W



48"-60"W

Wall Cabinets

Opus
Cabinets with 36"H Storage Unit
Laminate

Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

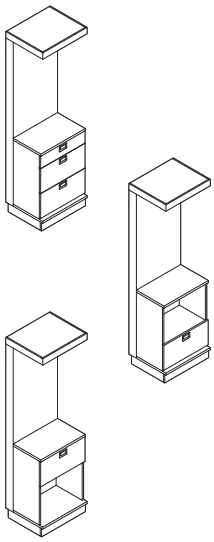
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 174	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for cabinet with storage unit 3 Edge band color number for storage unit top and drawers 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Base unit and storage unit case: melamine • Storage unit top and drawer front: laminate • Edge band on storage unit top and drawer: 3 mm plastic • Drawer body: white plastic and melamine only • Flush pull(s): champagne only • Full depth drawer slides • Base: black melamine only • Adjustable glides	

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Unit Top	• Omit top	–$64	Specify *with no top.*
Light Cutouts	• Left, right, or center cutout	+$25 each	Specify *with left, right, or center light cutout.*
	• Left and right cutout	+$30	Specify *with left and right light cutout.*
Switch Cutouts	• Single and double cutouts	+$13 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Polished Chrome	+$25	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying		
	• Standard keying	No cost	Specify *with standard keying.*
	• Specific keying	No cost	Specify *with field installed locks.**
	• Master keying	+$33	Specify *with master keying.*
Related Products	• Bedside Tables		▶Page 254
	• Overhead Shelves and Cabinets		▶Page 255
	• Accessories		▶Page 258
	• Mobile Overbed Table		▶Page 508

▶See page 242 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Tip: See accessories for common tops.



Specification Information

Configuration A Cabinets

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
20"	24"	84"	**HC2484AL**	$2060
20"	36"	84"	**HC3684AL**	$2406

Configuration B Cabinets

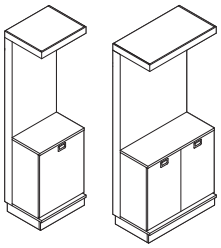
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
20"	24"	84"	**HC2484BL**	$1763
20"	36"	84"	**HC3684BL**	$2050

Configuration C Cabinets

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
20"	24"	84"	**HC2484CL**	$1763
20"	36"	84"	**HC3684CL**	$2050

Opus
Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-Door Storage Unit for Use with Sink

Laminate



Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Tip: Sink must be independently purchased and field installed. Sink cutout must be cut in the field.

▶See page 242 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Tip: See accessories for common tops.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 180	• Base unit, storage unit case, and adjustable shelf: melamine • Storage unit top and door front: laminate • Edge band of storage unit top and door: 3 mm plastic • Flush pull(s): champagne only • Base: black melamine only • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for cabinet with storage unit 3 Edge band color number for storage unit top and door 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Unit Top	• Omit top	–$64	Specify *with no top.*
Light Cutouts	• Left, right, or center cutout	+$25 each	Specify *with left, right, or center light cutout.*
	• Left and right cutout	+$30	Specify *with left and right light cutout.*
Switch Cutouts	• Single and double cutouts	+$13 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Door Direction for 24"W Cabinet	• Left-hand door	No cost	Specify *with left-hand door.*
	• Right-hand door	No cost	Specify *with right-hand door.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Polished Chrome	+$25	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying		
	• Standard keying	No cost	Specify *with standard keying.*
	• Specific keying	No cost	Specify *with field installed locks.**
	• Master keying	+$33	Specify *with master keying.*
Related Products	• Bedside Tables		▶Page 254
	• Overhead Shelves and Cabinets		▶Page 255
	• Accessories		▶Page 258
	• Mobile Overbed Table		▶Page 508

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Configuration L Cabinets

20"	24"	84"	**HC2484LL**	$1739
20"	36"	84"	**HC3684LL**	$2076

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Opus
Cabinets with 30"H Storage Unit
Laminate

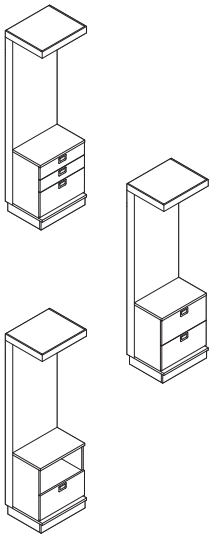
Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 186	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for cabinet with storage unit 3 Edge band color number for storage unit top and drawers 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Base unit and storage unit case: melamine • Storage unit top and drawer front: laminate • Edge band on storage unit top and drawer: 3 mm plastic • Drawer body: white plastic and melamine only • Flush pull(s): champagne only • Full depth drawer slides • Base: black melamine only • Adjustable glides	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Light Cutouts	• Left, right, or center cutout	+$25 each	Specify *with left, right, or center light cutout.*
	• Left and right cutout	+$30	Specify *with left and right light cutout.*
Switch Cutouts	• Single and double cutouts	+$13 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Polished Chrome	+$25	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Standard keying • Specific keying • Master keying	 No cost No cost +$33	 Specify *with standard keying.* Specify *with field installed locks.** Specify *with master keying.*
Related Products	• Bedside Tables • Overhead Shelves and Cabinets • Accessories • Mobile Overbed Table		▶Page 254 ▶Page 255 ▶Page 258 ▶Page 508

▶See page 242 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

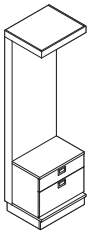


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Configuration D Cabinets				
20"	24"	84"	**HC2484DL**	$2016
20"	36"	84"	**HC3684DL**	$2228
Configuration E Cabinets				
20"	24"	84"	**HC2484EL**	$1834
20"	36"	84"	**HC3684EL**	$2112
Configuration F Cabinets				
20"	24"	84"	**HC2484FL**	$1743
20"	36"	84"	**HC3684FL**	$2034

Opus
Cabinets with 24"H Storage Unit
Laminate



Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

▶See page 242 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 192	• Base unit and storage unit case: melamine • Storage unit top and drawer front: laminate • Edge band on storage unit top and drawer: 3 mm plastic • Drawer body: white plastic and melamine only • Flush pull(s): champagne only • Full depth drawer slides • Base: black melamine only • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for cabinet with storage unit 3 Edge band color number for storage unit top and drawers 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Light Cutouts	• Left, right, or center cutout	+$25 each	Specify *with left, right, or center light cutout.*
	• Left and right cutout	+$30	Specify *with left and right light cutout.*
Switch Cutouts	• Single and double cutouts	+$13 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Polished Chrome	+$25	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying		
	• Standard keying	No cost	Specify *with standard keying.*
	• Specific keying	No cost	Specify *with field installed locks.**
	• Master keying	+$33	Specify *with master keying.*
Related Products	• Bedside Tables		▶Page 254
	• Overhead Shelves and Cabinets		▶Page 255
	• Accessories		▶Page 257
	• Mobile Overbed Table		▶Page 508

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Configuration G Cabinets

20"	24"	84"	**HC2484GL**	$1789
20"	36"	84"	**HC3684GL**	$2081

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Opus
Cabinets with 18½"H Storage Unit
Laminate

Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Tip: Overhead storage cabinet or shelf is not recommended on cabinets with 18½"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit.

▶Need help? Product details, page 198

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Base unit and storage unit case: melamine • Storage unit top and drawer front: laminate • Edge band on storage unit top and drawer: 3 mm plastic • Drawer body: white plastic and melamine only • Flush pull: champagne only • Full depth drawer slides • Base: black melamine only • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for cabinet with storage unit 3 Edge band color number for storage unit top and drawer 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Light Cutouts	• Left, right, or center cutout	+$25 each	Specify *with left, right, or center light cutout.*
	• Left and right cutout	+$30	Specify *with left and right light cutout.*
Switch Cutouts	• Single and double cutouts	+$13 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Polished Chrome	+$25	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying		
	• Standard keying	No cost	Specify *with standard keying.*
	• Specific keying	No cost	Specify *with field installed locks.**
	• Master keying	+$33	Specify *with master keying.*
Related Products	• Bedside Tables		▶Page 254
	• Cushions		▶Page 266
	• Coat hooks		▶Page 267
	• Wall-anchor brackets		▶Page 267
	• Mobile Overbed Table		▶Page 508

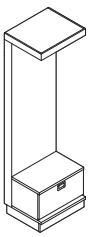
▶See page 242 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Specification Information

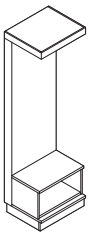
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Configuration J Cabinets



Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
20"	24"	84"	**HC2484JL**	$1562
20"	36"	84"	**HC3684JL**	$1852

Configuration K Cabinets



Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
20"	24"	84"	**HC2484KL**	$1420
20"	36"	84"	**HC3684KL**	$1673

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Opus
Desk Cabinets
Laminate

Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Tip: Desk cabinets cannot be used adjacent to a sliding door wardrobe cabinet. The desk cabinet doesn't have the 1" space required for the wardrobe's sliding door.

▶See page 242 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.

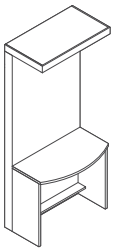
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 204 • Base unit and desk unit: melamine • Desk worksurface: laminate • Edge band on worksurface: 3 mm plastic • Shelf on standing-height desk only: melamine • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for desk cabinet 3 Edge band color number for worksurface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Light Cutouts	• Left, right, or center cutout	+$25 each	Specify *with left, right, or center light cutout.*
	• Left and right cutout	+$30	Specify *with left and right light cutout.*
Switch Cutouts	• Single and double cutouts	+$13 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Related Products	• Bedside Tables • Overhead Shelves and Cabinets • Accessories • Mobile Overbed Table		▶Page 254 ▶Page 255 ▶Page 258 ▶Page 508

Specification Information

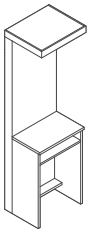
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Configuration M–Sitting-Height Desk Cabinet



D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
20"	36"	84"	**HC3684ML**	$1641

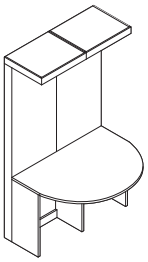
Configuration N–Standing-Height Desk Cabinets



D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
20"	24"	84"	**HC2484NL**	$1552
20"	36"	84"	**HC3684NL**	$1724

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Opus
Conference Table Cabinets
Laminate



Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

▶See page 242
to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.

Tip: Conference table cabinets cannot be used adjacent to a sliding door wardrobe cabinet. The desk cabinet doesn't have the 1" space required for the wardrobe's sliding door.

Tip: When the conference table cabinet is used as a stand alone unit, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.

Tip: More than four light cutouts are not recommended on 48"W cabinets.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 210	• Base unit and conference table unit: melamine • Conference table worksurface: laminate • Edge band on worksurface: 3 mm plastic • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for conference table worksurface 3 Edge band color number for worksurface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Light Cutouts	• Left, right, or center cutout on 36"W cabinet	+$25 each	Specify *with left, right, or center light cutout.*
	• Left and right cutout on 36"W cabinet	+$30	Specify *with left and right light cutout.*
	• Cutouts on 48"W and 72"W cabinets	+$25 each	Specify *with light cutout positions.* ▶See page 212
Switch Cutouts	• Single and double cutouts	+$13 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Related Products	• Overhead Shelves and Cabinets • Accessories • Mobile Overbed Table		▶Page 255 ▶Page 257 ▶Page 508

Specification Information

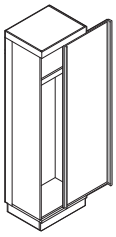
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Configuration P Conference Table Cabinets

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
30"	36"	84"	**HC3684PL**	$2792
30"	48"	84"	**HC4884PL**	$2954
30"	72"	84"	**HC7284PL**	$3282

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Opus
Wardrobe Cabinet with Sliding Door
Laminate



Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Tip: Wardrobe cabinets must be used adjacent to another cabinet. They cannot be used adjacent to desk cabinets or bedside table. They do not have the 1" space required for the wardrobe's sliding door.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 216	• Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf: melamine • Door front: melamine • Fixed shelf: melamine • Edge band on melamine door: 3 mm plastic • Base: black melamine only • Full-length, integral pulls: champagne paint only • Hanger bar: white paint only • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet 3 Edge band color number for melamine door 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door	• Split-door package	+$232	Specify *with split door markerboard top/melamine bottom.*
	• Markerboard	+$322	Specify *with markerboard.*
Shelf Package	• Shelves: melamine	+$232	Specify *with shelf package.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock and location**		
	• Polished Chrome lock located on left side of cabinet	+$ 25	Specify *with lock located left.*
	• Polished Chrome lock located on right side of cabinet	+$ 25	Specify *with lock located right.*
	Keying		
	• Standard keying	No cost	Specify *with standard keying.*
	• Specific keying	No cost	Specify *with field installed locks.**
	• Master keying	+$ 33	Specify *with master keying.*
Related Products	• Cabinets		▶Page 244
	• Mobile Overbed Table		▶Page 508

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
20"	24"	84"	**HC2484WSL**	$2336

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Opus
Wardrobe Cabinets with Swing Door
Laminate

Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 220	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet 3 Edge band color number for melamine door 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

- Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf: melamine
- Door front: melamine
- Fixed shelf: melamine
- Edge band on melamine door: 3 mm plastic
- Base: black melamine only
- Rail pulls on melamine door: champagne paint only
- Hanger bar: white paint only
- Adjustable glides

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Shelf Package	• Shelves: melamine	+$232	Specify *with shelf package.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Polished Chrome	+$ 25	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying		
	• Standard keying	No cost	Specify *with standard keying.*
	• Specific keying	No cost	Specify *with field installed locks.**
	• Master keying	+$ 33	Specify *with master keying.*
Related Products	• Cabinets		▶ Page 244
	• Mobile Overbed Table		▶ Page 508

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Specification Information

Left-Hand Door



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
20"	24"	84"	**HC2484WHLL**	$2200

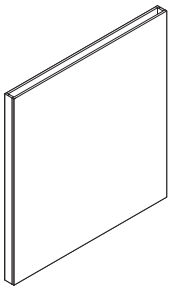
Right-Hand Door



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
20"	24"	84"	**HC2484WHRL**	$2200

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Opus
Wall Cabinet



Tip: Light cutout and switch cutout options vary depending on width.
▶See page 242 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.

Tip: When specifying with canopy, height of wall cabinet is 84".

Tip: Overhead shelves cannot be used on wall cabinets.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 224	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for base unit 3 Edge band color number for base unit 4 Width 5 Height 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Base unit: melamine • Edge band: plastic • Width: 12"–60"W in increments of 1/16" • Height: 42"–96"H in increments of 1/16" • Adjustable glides	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Light Cutouts	• Left, right, and/or center cutout	+$ 25 each	Specify *with left, right, and/or center light cutout.*
Switch Cutouts	• Single and double cutouts	+$ 13 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Canopy	• Canopy	+$ 305	Specify *with canopy*.
Canopy Width	• 12"–23 15/16" • 24"–35 15/16" • 36"–47 15/16" • 48"–53 15/16" • 54"–60"	No cost +$ 260 +$ 521 +$ 782 +$1043	Specify canopy width. Specify canopy width. Specify canopy width. Specify canopy width. Specify canopy width.
Related Products	• Top caps • End panels • Fascia		▶Page 259 ▶Page 262 ▶Page 264

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	U.S. Base Prices Height 42"–53 15/16"	54"–65 15/16"	66"–77 15/16"	78"–87 15/16"	88"–96"
HCPHDWALL	4"	12"–23 15/16"	$ 999	$1094	$1187	$1281	$1376
	4"	24"–35 15/16"	$1094	$1189	$1282	$1376	$1471
	4"	36"–47 15/16"	$1187	$1282	$1375	$1469	$1564
	4"	48"–53 15/16"	$1281	$1376	$1469	$1563	$1658
	4"	54"–60"	$1376	$1471	$1564	$1658	$1753

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Opus
Bedside Tables
Laminate

Tip: The melamine and plastic color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

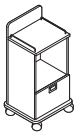
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 230	• Bedside table case: melamine • Table top and drawer front: laminate • Edge band on table top, drawer, and base: 3 mm plastic • Drawer body: white plastic and melamine only • Flush pull(s): champagne only • Rails: champagne paint only • Casters: black only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for bedside table 3 Edge band color number for table top, drawer, and base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Polished Chrome	+$25	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying		
	• Standard keying	No cost	Specify *with standard keying.*
	• Specific keying	No cost	Specify *with field installed locks.**
	• Master keying	+$33	Specify *with master keying.*
Related Products	• Cabinets		▶ Page 244
	• Mobile Overbed Table		▶ Page 508

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Configuration A				
20¾"	20½"	42"	**HT18MAL**	$1213
Configuration B				
20¾"	20½"	42"	**HT18MBL**	$ 980





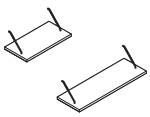
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

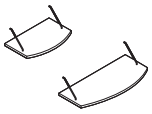
Opus
Overhead Shelves
Laminate

Tip: When a cabinet has an overhead shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.

Tip: Overhead shelf is not recommended on cabinets with 18½"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit.

Tip: Overhead shelves cannot be used on wall cabinets.





Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 232	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for shelf 3 Edge band color number for shelf ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Shelf: laminate • Edge band on shelf: 3 mm plastic • Cantilevers: champagne paint only	

Related Products

• Cabinets	▶ Page 244
• Wall-anchor brackets	▶ Page 267
• Mobile Overbed Table	▶ Page 508

Specification Information

Straight Shelves

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
12"	24"	1"	**HS24SL**	$243
12"	36"	1"	**HS36SL**	$268

Flower Shelves

12"/15"	24"	1"	**HS24FL**	$279
12"/15"	36"	1"	**HS36FL**	$311

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Opus
Overhead Shelves with Box Unit
Laminate

Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Tip: When a cabinet has an overhead shelf with box unit installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.

Tip: Overhead shelf with box unit is not recommended on cabinets with 18½"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit.

Tip: Overhead shelves with box unit cannot be used on wall cabinets.





Tip: 36"W flower shelf with a box unit is non-handed. Shelf can be reversed in the field so that the box unit can be field installed in either the left- or right-hand location.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 234

- Shelf: laminate
- Box unit: melamine
- Edge band on shelf: 3 mm plastic
- Cantilevers: champagne paint only

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for shelf with box unit
3 Edge band color number for shelf
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Related Products

- Cabinets ▶ Page 244
- Wall-anchor brackets ▶ Page 267
- Mobile Overbed Table ▶ Page 508

Specification Information

Straight Shelves with Box Unit

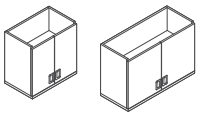
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	24"	24"	**HS2423SBL**	$557
12"	36"	24"	**HS3623SBL**	$584
12"	24"	36"	**HS2435SBL**	$622
12"	36"	36"	**HS3635SBL**	$647

Flower Shelves with Box Unit

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"/15"	36"	24"	**HS3623FBL**	$600
12"/15"	36"	36"	**HS3635FBL**	$660

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Opus
Overhead Storage Cabinets with Doors
Laminate



Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Tip: When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.

Tip: When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.

Tip: Overhead storage cabinet is not recommended on cabinets with 18½"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit.

Tip: Overhead storage cabinets can be used on wall cabinets.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 236	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for storage cabinet 3 Edge band color number for cabinet bottom and doors 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Cabinet, door fronts, and adjustable shelf: melamine • Cabinet bottom: laminate • Edge band on cabinet bottom and doors: 3 mm plastic • Flush pulls: champagne only • Attachment hardware	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Polished Chrome	+$25	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying		
	• Standard keying	No cost	Specify *with standard keying.*
	• Specific keying	No cost	Specify *with field installed locks.**
	• Master keying	+$33	Specify *with master keying.*
Related Products	• Cabinets		▶Page 244
	• Wall-anchor brackets		▶Page 267
	• Mobile Overbed Table		▶Page 508

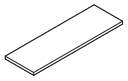
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
15"	24"	24"	**HS2424BL**	$795
15"	36"	24"	**HS3624BL**	$927

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Opus
Accessories

Common Tops



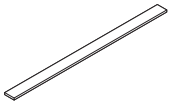
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 178	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Edge band color number ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Top: laminate • Edge band: plastic	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
15"	48"	**HW1548L**	$174
15"	60"	**HW1560L**	$215
15"	72"	**HW1572L**	$280
15"	84"	**HW1584L**	$406

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wall Cabinet Top Caps



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 225	• Top cap: melamine • Edge band on front: plastic • Width:12"–120"W in increments of 1/16"

1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for top cap
3 Edge band color for top cap
4 Width
5 End condition (see below under Required Selections)
▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: An end condition refers to either a wall or another adjacent unit where a tight fit is key.

Tip: Top caps can match the width of a single unit or multiple units up to 120"W.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
End Condition	• Open Left and Right	No cost	Specify *with open left and right.*
	• Open Left/End Right	No cost	Specify *with open left/end right.*
	• End Left/Open Right	No cost	Specify *with end left/open right.*
	• End Left and Right	No cost	Specify *with end left and right.*

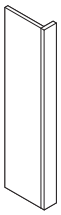
Related Products	
• Wall Cabinet	▶Page 253

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	U.S. Price
HCPTOPCAP	4"	12"–23 15/16"	$128
	4"	24"–35 15/16"	$153
	4"	36"–47 15/16"	$176
	4"	48"–59 15/16"	$202
	4"	60"–71 15/16"	$226
	4"	72"–83 15/16"	$250
	4"	84"–95 15/16"	$274
	4"	96"–107 15/16"	$299
	4"	108"–120"	$322

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

End Filler Panel



Tip: End filler panel cannot be used next to a conference table or desk.

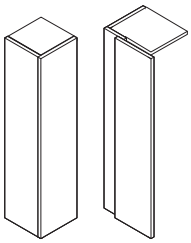
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 175 • End filler panel: melamine • Edge band: plastic	1 Style number 2 Melamine color number for end filler panel 3 Edge band color number ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
7"	84"	**HB784FL**	$396

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Inside Corner Filler Panels



Tip: Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 175

- Inside corner filler panel: melamine
- Edge band: plastic

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Melamine color number for inside corner filler panel
3 Edge band color number
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

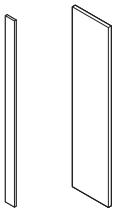
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Inside Corner Filler Panel				
20⅛"	7"	84"	**HB84XL**	$696
Adjustable Inside Corner Filler Panel				
20⅛"–26"	7"	84"	**HB84XAL**	$800

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Straight End Panels

For Use with No Fascia or Straight Fascia



▶Need help? Product details, page 175

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 4"W or 20"W straight end panel: melamine • Edge band: plastic • Height in 1/16" increments • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for end panel 3 Edge band color number for end panel 4 Width 5 Height 6 Application (see below under Required Selections) 7 Canopy (see below under Required Selections) 8 Fascia type (see below under Required Selections) 9 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: No storage option adds glides and increases depth 1".

Tip: No storage is available only on end panel with canopy.

Tip: 4"W and 5"W end panels are for use without canopy. 20"W and 21"W end panels are for use with canopy.

Tip: 5"W and 21"W may be specified to allow end panel to be field cut to fit specific site conditions.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Application	• For use with storage • For use without storage	No cost +$333	Specify *with storage.* Specify *with no storage.*
Canopy	• Without canopy • With canopy	No cost No cost	Specify *without canopy.* Specify *with canopy.*
Fascia Type	• No fascia • Straight fascia	No cost No cost	Specify *with no fascia.* Specify *with straight fascia.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 5" width • 21" width	+$ 39 +$197	Specify *with 5"W end panel.* Specify *with 21"W end panel.*
Related Products	• Wall cabinet • Top cap		▶Page 253 ▶Page 259

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Height				
	84"	90"–95 15/16"	96"–101 15/16"	102"–107 15/16"	108"–114"
4"W End Panel					
HCPENDPNL	N.A.	$227	$278	$331	$385
20"W End Panel					
HCPENDPNL	$348	$453	$559	$663	$768

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sloped End Panel

For Use with Sloped Fascia



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 175	1 Style number
• 20"W sloped end panel with canopy: melamine	2 Laminate color number for end panel
• Edge band: plastic	3 Edge band color number for end panel
• Attachment hardware	4 Application (see below under Required Selections)
	5 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: No storage option adds glides and increases depth 1".

Tip: Height of sloped end panel is 84" on one end and 87¼" on the other end.

Tip: 21"W may be specified to allow end panel to be field cut to fit specific site conditions.

Tip: Sloped end panels are used with cabinets that have a canopy and are being specified with sloped fascia.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Application		
• For use with storage	No cost	Specify *with storage.*
• For use without storage	+$333	Specify *with no storage.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width		
• 21" width	+$197	Specify *with 21"W end panel.*

Related Products	• Wall cabinet	▶Page 253
	• Top cap	▶Page 259

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

20"W End Panel

HCPENDPNL	$227

Wall Trim Packages

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Wall trim package of two: plastic	1 Style number
	2 Plastic color number for wall trim
	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Specification Information

• Dimensions W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
1 5/16"	84"	**HBT284**	$107
1 5/16"	120"	**HBT2120**	$156

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Fascia

Tip: When specifying sloped fascia, height of wall cabinet is 87 1/4"H.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176 • Fascia: melamine • Edge band: plastic • Width:12"–120"W in increments of 1/16" • Height of straight fascia, if selected: 6"–30"H in increments of 1/16"	1 Style number 2 Fascia type (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for fascia 4 Edge band color number for fascia 5 Width 6 Grain direction (see below under Required Selections) 7 Height, if straight fascia is selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Fascia Type	• Straight fascia	No cost	Specify *with straight fascia.*
	• Sloped fascia	+$33	Specify *with sloped fascia.*
Grain Direction	• Horizontal	No cost	Specify *with horizontal grain direction.*
	• Vertical	No cost	Specify *with vertical grain direction.*

Specification Information

Straight Fascia

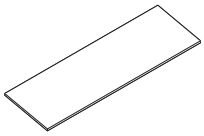
Style Number	Dimensions Width	U.S. Base Prices Height 6"–11 15/16"H	12"–17 15/16"H	18"–23 15/16"H	24"–30"H
HCPFASCIA	12"–23 15/16"	$ 405	$ 426	$ 446	$ 468
	24"–35 15/16"	$ 505	$ 526	$ 546	$ 568
	36"–47 15/16"	$ 538	$ 559	$ 579	$ 601
	48"–59 15/16"	$ 691	$ 712	$ 732	$ 754
	60"–71 15/16"	$ 739	$ 760	$ 780	$ 802
	72"–83 15/16"	$ 845	$ 866	$ 886	$ 908
	84"–95 15/16"	$ 886	$ 907	$ 927	$ 949
	96"–107 15/16"	$ 949	$ 970	$ 990	$1012
	108"–120"	$1018	$1039	$1059	$1081

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions W	U.S. Base Price
Sloped Fascia		
 **HCPFASCIA**	12"–23 15/16"	$ 405
	24"–35 15/16"	$ 429
	36"–47 15/16"	$ 522
	48"–59 15/16"	$ 572
	60"–71 15/16"	$ 721
	72"–83 15/16"	$ 789
	84"–95 15/16"	$ 893
	96"–107 15/16"	$ 951
	108"–120"	$1020

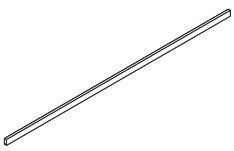
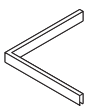
Ceiling Tracks

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Recessed ceiling track: 7241 Arctic White paint only	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: No ceiling clip is included unless selected as an option.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ceiling Clip	**Clips for use on ceiling tracks**		
	• No fastener	No cost	Specify *with no fastener.*
	• 1" x 1/4"D tegular	No cost	Specify *with 1" x 1/4"D tegular clip.*
	• 1" x 3/8"D tegular	No cost	Specify *with 1" x 3/8"D tegular clip.*
	• 1" x 1/2"D tegular	No cost	Specify *with 1" x 1/2"D tegular clip.*
	• 1" x 5/8"D tegular	No cost	Specify *with 1" x 5/8"D tegular clip.*
	• Donn Fineline 1/4" slot	No cost	Specify *with Donn Fineline with 1/4" slot clip.*
	• Donn Fineline 1/8" slot	No cost	Specify *with Donn Fineline with 1/8" slot clip.*
	• 1"W exposed T	No cost	Specify *with 1"W exposed T clip.*
	• 1" fluted runner 1/4" – 20"	No cost	Specify *with 1" fluted runner 1/4" – 20" clip.*
	• 1" tee quick clip	No cost	Specify *with 1" tee quick clip.*
	• 9/16"W exposed tee	No cost	Specify *with 9/16"W exposed tee clip.*
	• 9/16" x 1/4"D tegular	No cost	Specify *with 9/16" x 1/4"D tegular clip.*
	• 9/16" x 5/16"D tegular	No cost	Specify *with 9/16" x 5/16"D tegular clip.*

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
Straight Ceiling Track		
 120"	**HPCTS**	$187
Corner L Ceiling Track		
 20"	**HPCTLS20**	$187

Mounting Boards



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 201	• Mounting board: melamine • Edge band on mounting board: 3 mm plastic • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Melamine color number for mounting board 3 Edge band color number for mounting board ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
22"	32"	**HAB2232**	$127
34"	32"	**HAB3432**	$146

Cushions



Tip: Cushions are for use with 18½"H storage unit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 199	• Cushion, upholstery: price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$105	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$184	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$244	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$307	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$367	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 36	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 38	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
Related Products	• Cabinets with 18½"H Storage Unit		▶ Page 248

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
15"	24"	**HAC24**	$259
15"	36"	**HAC36**	$285

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Coat Hooks



Tip: Coat hooks are intended for cabinets with 18½"H storage units.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 199 • Coat hooks: champagne paint only • Package of two	Style number

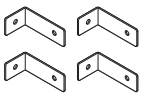
Related Products

• Cabinets with 18½"H storage unit	▶Page 248

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
HAH	$74

Wall-Anchor Brackets



Tip: Wall-anchor brackets should be used when a single cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed in it. Wall-anchor brackets are also necessary when all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them. Check local codes.

▶See *Application Topics.*

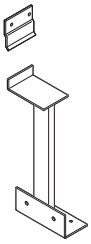
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 179 • Wall-anchor brackets • Package of four	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
HAW4	$65

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Fascia Stabilizer Bracket



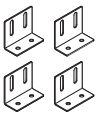
Tip: Stabilizer bracket may be required in some jurisdictions, check local codes. If required, order one per fascia panel. Not required for sloped fascia.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Stabilizer bracket • Retainer clip • Package of one	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
HAFB1	$65

Floor-Anchor Brackets



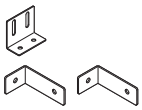
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Floor-anchor brackets • Package of four	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
HAF4	$93

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

OSHPD Brackets



Tip: One HAFW should be ordered for each Opus unit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• One floor bracket • Two wall brackets • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
HAFW	$65

Wall Cabinet Brackets



Tip: Wall cabinet brackets are only required when standard cleat cannot be used. See assembly directions.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Brackets • Package of two	Style number

Related Products

• Wall Cabinet	▶ Page 253

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
HCPHWBRKT	$71

V.I.A. Bracket



Tip: V.I.A. bracket should be used when a single cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed. V.I.A. brackets are necessary when all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed. Check local codes.
▶ See *Application Topics.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 179	• Bracket	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
HBV	$16

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

LED Light



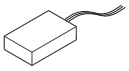
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• LED light	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 179

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
HLED	$237

UL Transformer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Transformer	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
HTRANSU	$260

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata

Statement of Line 272

Understanding

- Module Combinations 274
- Nurse Servers 276
- Islands 278
- Benches, Media Units, and Wardrobes 280
- Storage Capacities 282

Specifying

Modules

- Nurse Servers 285
- Islands 291
- Bench 297
- Media Units 298
- Wardrobes 299

Bases 300

Accessories

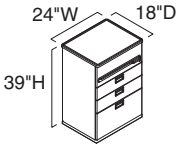
- Coat Hooks 301
- Flat Screen Monitor Arm 301

Statement of Line

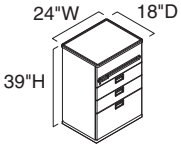
Sonata

Nurse Servers

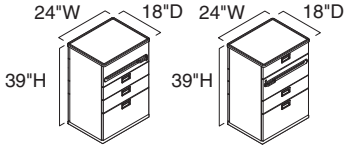
Understanding
Page 276
Specifying
Page 285



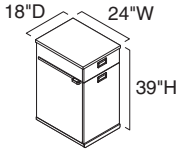
Single-Sided Left-Hand with Drawer Storage



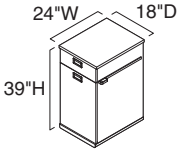
Single-Sided Right-Hand with Drawer Storage



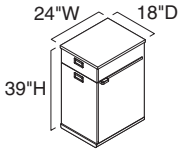
Double-Sided with Drawer Storage



Single-Sided Left-Hand with Waste Bin Storage



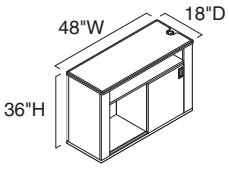
Single-Sided Right-Hand with Waste Bin Storage



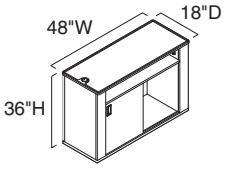
Double-Sided with Waste Bin Storage

Islands

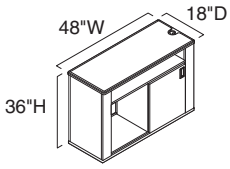
Understanding
Page 278
Specifying
Page 291



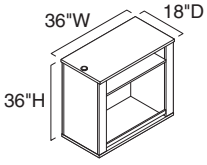
Single-Sided Left-Hand with Sliding Door



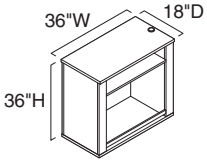
Single-Sided Right-Hand with Sliding Door



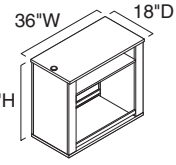
Double-Sided with Sliding Door



Single-Sided Left-Hand with Open Storage



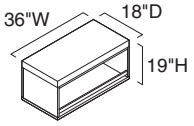
Single-Sided Right-Hand with Open Storage



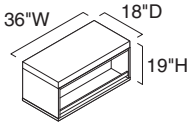
Double-Sided with Open Storage

Benches

Understanding
Page 280
Specifying
Page 297



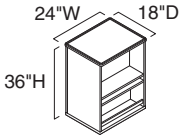
Single-Sided with Open Storage



Double-Sided Open Storage

Media Unit

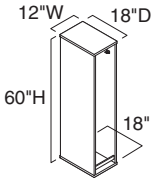
Understanding
▶ Page 280
Specifying
▶ Page 298



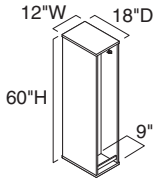
**Media units are available in double-sided models.*

Wardrobe

Understanding
▶ Page 280
Specifying
▶ Page 299



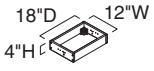
Single-Sided

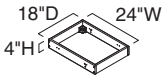


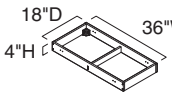
Double-Sided

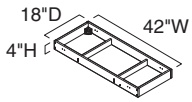
Bases

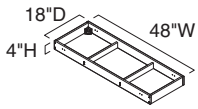
Understanding
▶ Page 274
Specifying
▶ Page 300

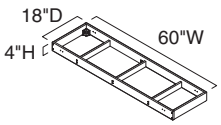


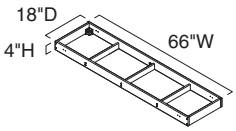


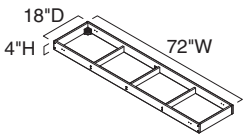


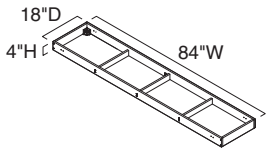












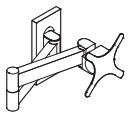
Coat Hook

Understanding
▶ Page 281
Specifying
▶ Page 301



Flat Screen Monitor Arm

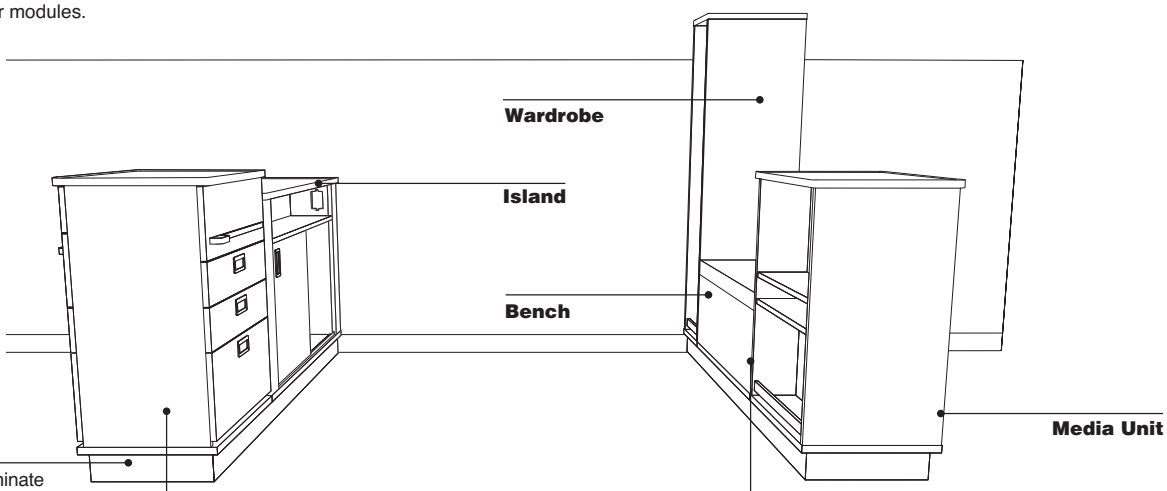
Understanding
▶ Page 281
Specifying
▶ Page 301



Sonata Module Combinations

Sonata provides a free-standing, modular solution to meet the personal and clinical needs of infusion environments. Any module combination can be selected to accommodate a specific center's personal needs. The modules are placed on a common base which is then sealed to the floor.

Modules can be used as an individual unit or in combination with other modules.



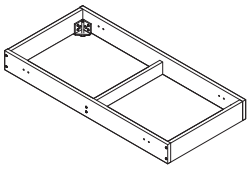
Base is black laminate and is designed to accommodate a base molding. Levelers on base adjust for installation on uneven floors.

Height of the base is included in the actual height of all cabinets.

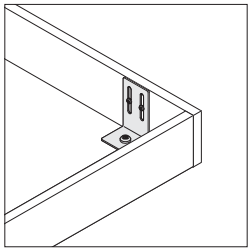
An adhesive seal is provided for each module. The adhesive is field-applied and connects modules to adjacent modules.

Product Details

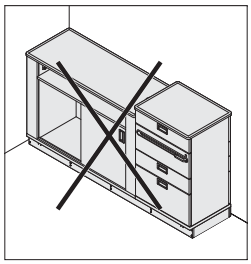
Nurse server, island, media unit, bench, and wardrobe modules are available double-sided or single sided. Single-sided modules have a finished back to support end-of-run applications.



Base provides a common support for modules. It seals to the floor and acts like a utility chase. All modules and the common base have a shared 18" depth. Base width specified should match the sum of the module widths creating the run.



Floor anchors are provided with base to attach the base to the floor.



Sonata does not accommodate an application placed directly against a wall due to the gap created between the wall and the product. Contact Specials Engineering when this application is necessary.

Actual Dimensions

Base

Depth	18"
Width	12", 24", 36", 42", 48", 60", 66", 72", or 84"
Height	4"

Tip: Base height is included in the overall calculations of actual height on cabinets.

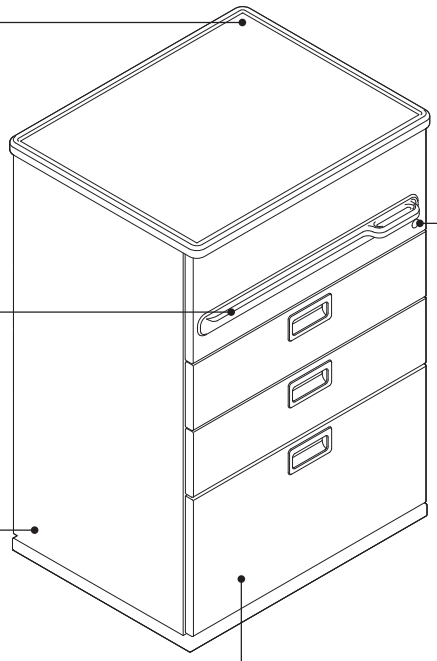
Sonata Nurse Servers

Nurse server provides standing height worksurfaces, pullout material prep worksurface, and medical supply storage or waste bin storage. Nurse server acts as a decentralized workstation.

Top is 39"H, to provide an ideal height for standing work and an ideal location for a monitor. Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge. Laminate and solid surface tops are flat without a spill edge. Top ships unassembled from modular unit.

Pullout surface is rigid thermoform and pulls out to provide additional preparation area.

Nurse server case is laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.



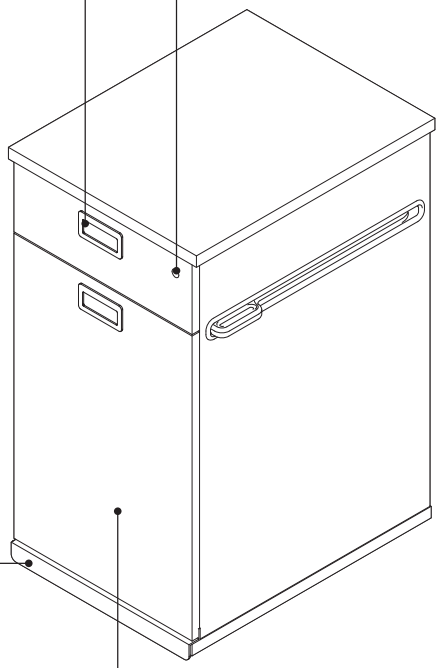
Face lock is optional to secure all drawers on nurse servers with drawer.

Drawers are laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band and provide medical storage at patient's side.

Toe pull is standard to help with hands-free access to waste removal.

Pull is flush with the front nurse server unit.

Face lock is optional to secure top drawers, on nurse servers with waste bins.

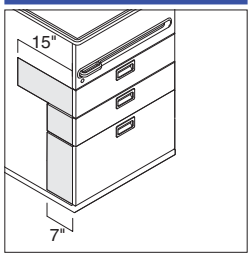


Front access waste bin storage features self-closing slides.

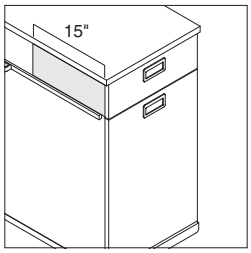
Actual Dimensions	
Depth	18"
Width	24"
Height	39"

Tip: Height includes plinth base.

Product Details

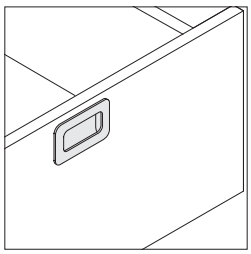


Top drawer of the double-sided nurse server has a 15" depth. Bottom two drawers have an 7" depth. Single-sided nurse server has three drawers with 15" depth.

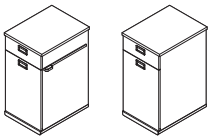


Top drawer of the nurse server with waste bin storage is 15" deep.

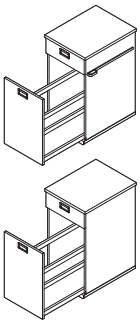
Single-sided nurse servers are right- or left-handed. The nurse server is right-handed if while seated in the patient's position, the module is on the right-hand side.



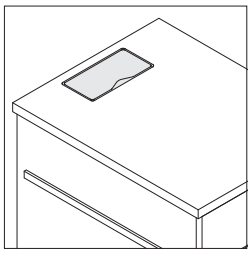
Pull is flush with the drawer front for ease of motion around the nurse server.



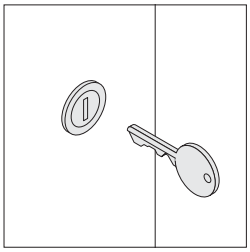
Nurse server with waste bin storage is available with or without the pullout surfaces.



Front access waste bin storage can accommodate a 14 gallon waste container when the cabinet has the pullout surfaces and a 17 gallon container when the cabinet has no pullout surfaces.



Junction box cutout option is available on rigid thermoform top and solid surface top nurse servers with waste bin storage. This option provides a bracket to accommodate two junction boxes below the top surface. A cover for the cutout is provided in the same material as the top, it allows wires to pass through while also covering the recessed power in case of spills.



Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the drawers of the unit. The lock is located by the handle for the pullout worksurface. It locks all three drawers. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specific (TA100–TA139). Master keyed lock is also available.

Nurse server top is ideal location for a monitor, commercially available freestanding monitors recommended.

Surface Materials

Nurse server
- Laminate

Top
- Laminate
- Rigid thermoform
- Solid surface

Tip: Graded-In solid surfaces are available, see Surface Materials section for complete listing.

Edge band
- 3 mm plastic

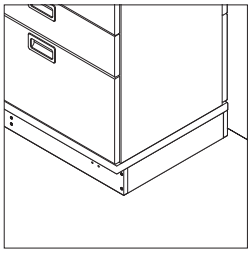
Drawer pull
- Champagne only

Pullout worksurface
- Rigid thermoform: sand only

Face lock
- Polished chrome only

Toe pull
- Champagne only

Application Topics

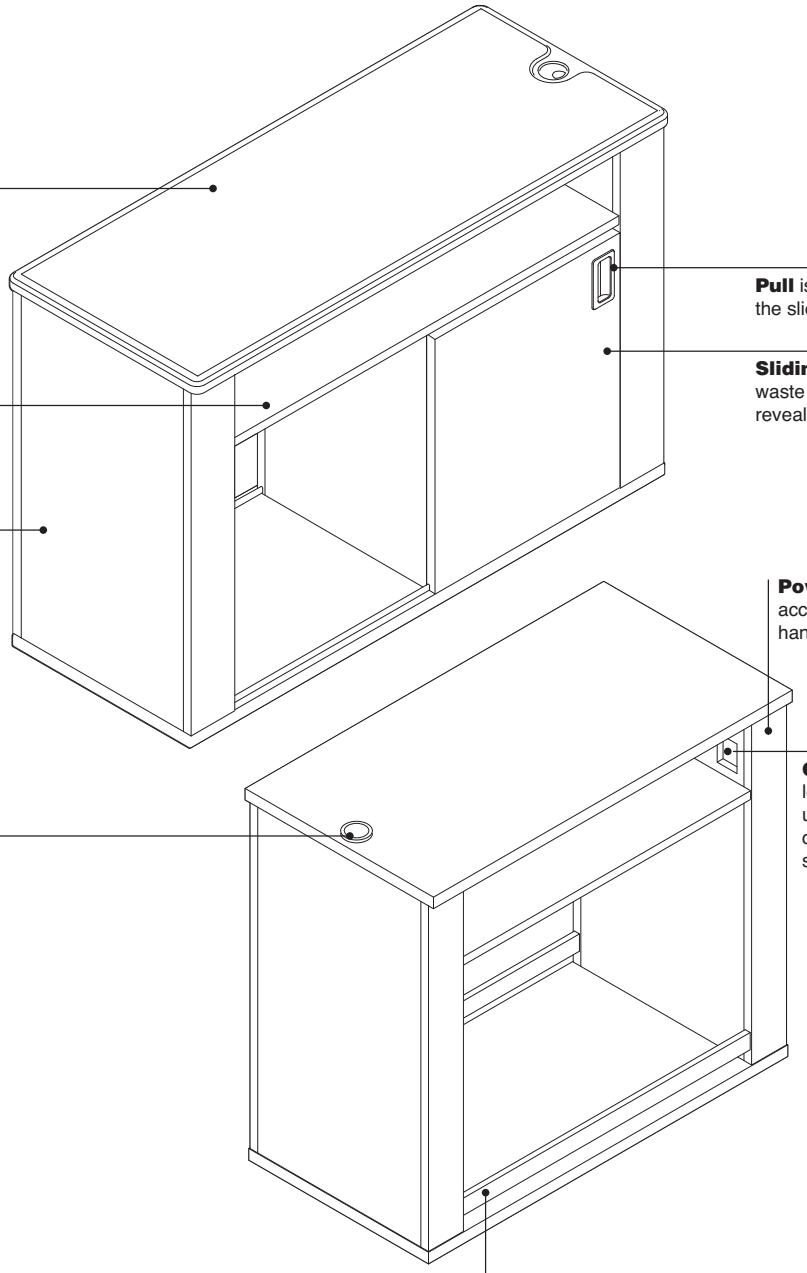


Actual height for unit includes the 4"H plinth base.

For more information on Sonata's shared attributes and product applications, ▶Sonata Module Combinations, page 274.

Sonata Islands

Island provides hands-free disposal of medical waste, open storage, personal storage, and access to power.



Top is 36"H for standing work and personal storage. Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge. Laminate and solid surface tops are flat without a spill edge. Top ships unassembled from modular unit.

Upper shelf has 6"H clearance for patient side storage.

Island case is laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Grommet is flush with the top surface.

Pull is flush with the front of the sliding cabinet door.

Sliding door conceals waste bucket while revealing open storage.

Power chase provides access to outlet through a handle-free door.

Outlet cutout, located on inside of upper shelf, accommodates power for personal technology.

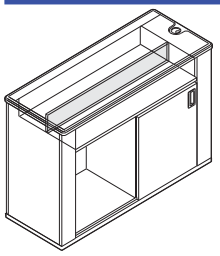
Rail is powder coated steel and helps contain personal belongings.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	36" or 48"
Height	36"

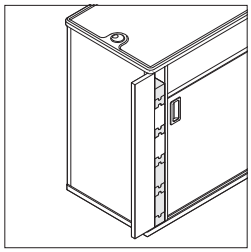
Tip: Height includes plinth base.

Product Details

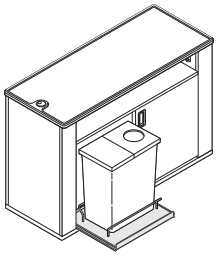


Island divider separates upper shelf for double-sided modules. It is standard in laminate and available in fusion as an option.

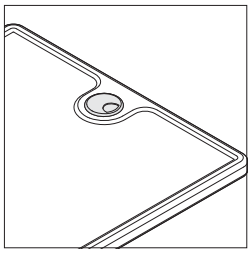
Single-sided islands are right- or left-handed. The island is right-handed if while seated in the patient's position, the module is on the right-hand side.



Island module provides power to adjacent modules. The power chase is accessible through a handle free door. The door is designed for a stiff open to accommodate occasional access. If access to these outlets are needed on a regular basis, contact specials engineering for a modified application.



Waste bin slide-out accommodates hands-free disposal of medical waste with the foot rail. Waste bin storage can accommodate up to a 12 gallon chemical waste bucket that is within the dimensions 15"W, 11"D, and 20½"H.



Grommet comes standard with a sleeve and cap. The cap comes closed and can be punched out for access.

Surface Materials

Island module
- Laminate

Top
- Laminate
- Rigid thermoform
- Solid surface

Tip: Graded-In solid surfaces are available, see Surface Materials section for complete listing.

Edge band
- 3 mm plastic

Sliding door pull
- Champagne only

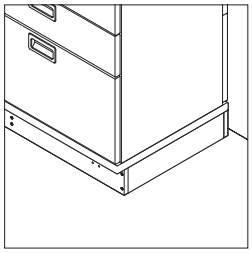
Island divider
- Laminate
- Fusion (option)

Tip: Graded-In acrylic panels are available, see Surface Materials section for complete listing.

Rail on island with open storage
- Champagne only

Grommet
- Black plastic only

Application Topics



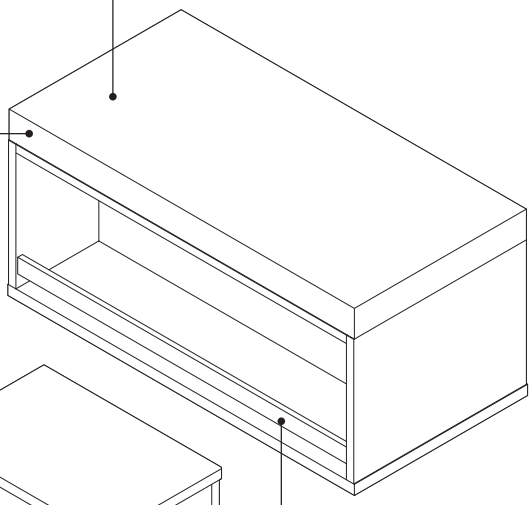
Actual height for unit includes the 4"H plinth base.

For more information on Sonata's shared attributes and product applications, ▶Sonata Module Combinations, page 274.

Sonata Benches, Media Units, and Wardrobes

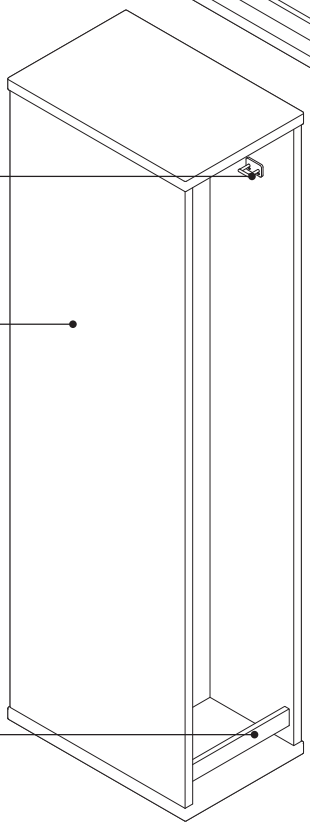
Bench provides additional seating and storage at patient side.

Top is available as a cushion or solid surface. Top ships unassembled from modular unit.



Bench is laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Wardrobe provides personal storage at patient side.

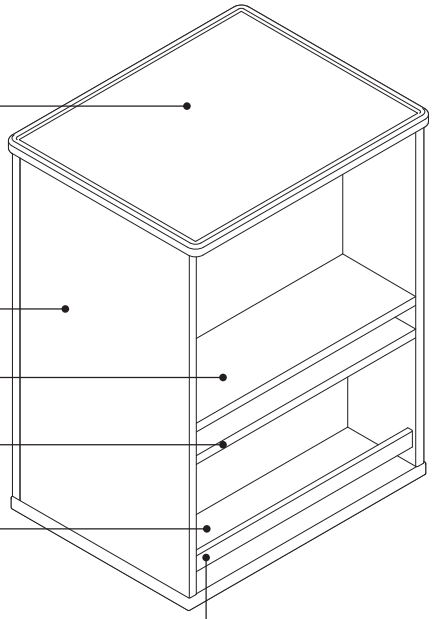


Coat hook allows for hanging storage within wardrobe.

Rail is powder coated steel and helps contain personal belongings.

Wardrobe cabinet is laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Media unit provides technology access and additional storage at patient side.



Top is 36"H for standing work and personal storage. Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge. Laminate and solid surface tops are flat without a spill edge. Top ships unassembled from modular unit.

Rail is powder coated steel and helps contain personal belongings.

Media unit is laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Top shelf has power access for personal media device.

Middle shelf accommodates a DVD player and other similar media.

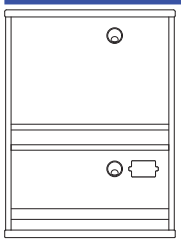
Bottom shelf provides open personal storage.

Actual Dimensions

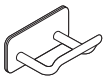
	Depth	Width	Height
Bench	18"	36"	19"
Wardrobe	18"	12"	60"
Media Unit	18"	24"	36"

Tip: Height includes plinth base.

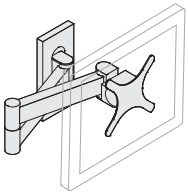
Product Details



Power is accessed through a cutout in media unit inner wall. Wiring is passed down through the inner wall to the base.



Coat hook is installed on right side of wardrobe. Additional coat hooks can be ordered separately.



Flat screen monitor arm supports flat panel displays up to 39 pounds within the dimensions 21"W and 15"H to fit in the media unit upper shelf. The monitor arm includes cable management and hardware and is able to be assembled into three different configurations to suit a wide range of applications. The types of configurations are articulated arm, swing arm, and a wall mount.

Surface Materials

Bench
- Laminate

Top surface on bench
- Fabric
- Solid surface

Tip: Graded-in solid surfaces are available,
▶See Surface Materials, page 567.

Media unit
- Laminate

Top surface on Media Unit
- Laminate
- Rigid thermoform
- Solid surface

Tip: Graded-In solid surfaces are available, see Surface Materials section for complete listing.

Edge band on bench, media unit, wardrobe, and laminate top
- 3 mm plastic

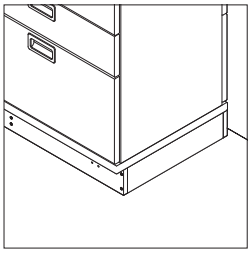
Wardrobe
- Laminate

Rail on media unit wardrobe and bench with open storage
- Champagne only

Coat hook
- Champagne only

Flat screen monitor arm
- Silver only

Application Topics



Actual height for unit includes the 4"H plinth base.

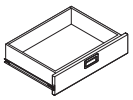
For more information on Sonata's shared attributes and product applications,
▶Sonata Module Combinations, page 274.

Sonata Storage Capacities

Nurse Server with drawer storage

5½"H Drawer

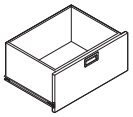




Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
Double-sided nurse server	7"	20"	4½"
Single- and double-sided nurse server	15"	20"	4½"

12"H Drawer

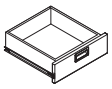




Double-sided nurse server	7"	20"	8⁹⁄₁₀"
Single-sided nurse server	15"	20"	8⁹⁄₁₀"

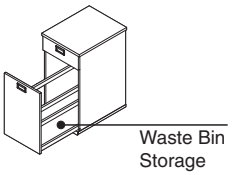
Nurse Server with waste bin storage

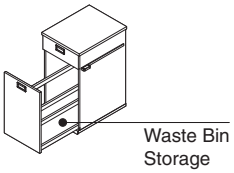
5½"H Drawer



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
Single- and double-sided nurse server	15"	14"	4½"

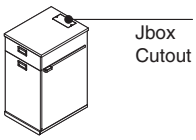
Front access waste bin storage





Nurse server without pull surfaces	15½"	13"	25⅕"
Nurse server with one pullout surface	15½"	13"	24"
Nurse server with two pullout surfaces	15½"	13"	22½"

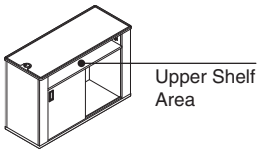
Junction box cutout option



Single- and double-sided nurse servers	8"	5"	4"

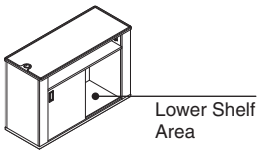
Island with sliding door

Upper shelf open storage area



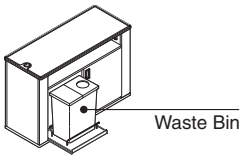
Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
Double-sided island	8⅜"	39"	6³⁄₁₀"
Single-sided island	17³⁄₁₀"	39"	6³⁄₁₀"

Lower compartment open storage area



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
Single- and double-sided islands	17³⁄₁₀"	19"	22½"

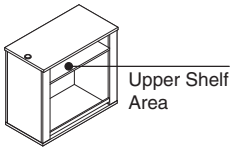
Waste bin slide-out inside wire rods



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
Single- and double-sided islands	11"	15"	20½"

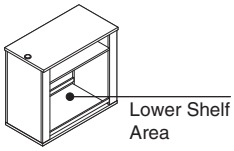
Island with open storage

Upper shelf open storage area



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
Double-sided island	8⅜"	26¾"	6³⁄₁₀"
Single-sided island	17³⁄₁₀"	26¾"	6³⁄₁₀"

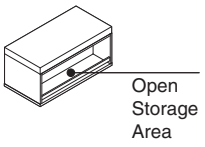
Lower compartment open storage area



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
Single-sided islands	15½"	26¾"	23"
Double-sided islands	14½"	26¾"	23"

Bench with open storage

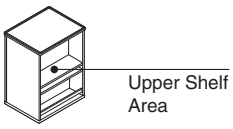
Open storage area



	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
Single-sided bench	15¾"	34¼"	10½"
Double-sided bench	7¼"	34¼"	10½"

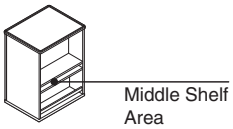
Media Unit

Upper shelf open storage area



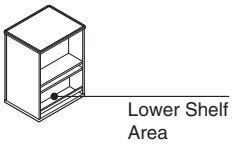
Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
Single-sided media unit	17"	22"	16"
Double-sided media unit	7⅖"	22"	16"

Middle shelf open storage area



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
Single-sided media unit	17"	22"	2⅗"
Double-sided media unit	7⅖"	22"	2⅗"

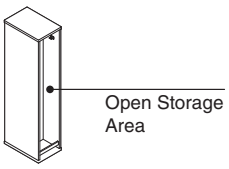
Lower shelf open storage area



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
Single-sided media unit	17"	22"	10"
Double-sided media unit	6"	22"	10"

Wardrobe

Upper Shelf Open Storage Area



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
Single wardrobe	16⅕"	10⅕"	54⅕"
Double wardrobe	7½"	10⅕"	54⅕"

Sonata
Nurse Servers with Drawer Storage
Laminate

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 276	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for nurse server cabinet 3 Edge band color number for nurse server cabinet 4 Laminate color number for top 5 Edge band color number for top 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

- Nurse server: laminate
- Rigid thermoform pullout worksurface: sand only
- Top: laminate
- Edge band: 3 mm plastic
- Flush pull: champagne only

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock and Keying		
Lock		
• Polished chrome for single-sided	+$ 60	Specify *with lock.*
• Polished chrome for double-sided	+$120	Specify *with lock.*
Keying		
• Standard key random	No cost	Specify *with standard keying.*
• Specific keying	No cost	Specify *with field installed locks.**
• Master keying for single-sided	+$ 33	Specify *with master keying.*
• Master keying for double-sided	+$ 66	Specify *with master keying.*

Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Single-Sided Nurse Server



Left-Hand

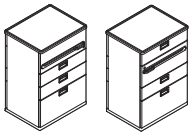
18"	24"	39"	**HM1NA2439LL**	$2251



Right-Hand

18"	24"	39"	**HM1NA2439RL**	$2251

Double-Sided Nurse Server



18"	24"	39"	**HM2NA2439L**	$2877

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata
Nurse Servers with Waste Bin Storage
Laminate

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 276	• Nurse server: laminate • Rigid thermoform pullout worksurface: sand only • Top: laminate • Edge band: 3 mm plastic • Flush pull and toe pull: champagne only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for nurse server cabinet 3 Edge band color number for nurse server cabinet 4 Laminate color number for top 5 Edge band color number for top 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
**Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).*	• Polished chrome for single-sided	+$60	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying		
	• Standard key random	No cost	Specify *with standard keying.*
	• Specific keying	No cost	Specify *with field installed locks.**
	• Master keying for single-sided	+$33	Specify *with master keying.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Single-Sided Nurse Server



Left-Hand

18"	24"	39"	**HM1NC2439LL**	$2734



Right-Hand

18"	24"	39"	**HM1NC2439RL**	$2734

Double-Sided Nurse Server



18"	24"	39"	**HM2NC2439L**	$2877

Nurse Server without Pullouts



18"	24"	39"	**HMND2439L**	$2588

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata
Nurse Servers with Drawer Storage
Rigid Thermoform

Tip: Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 276

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Nurse server: laminate • Rigid thermoform pullout worksurface: sand only • Rigid thermoform top: sand only • Edge band: 3 mm plastic • Flush pull: champagne only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for nurse server 3 Edge band color number 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

**Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).*

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Polished chrome for single-sided	+$ 60	Specify *with lock.*
	• Polished chrome for double-sided	+$120	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying		
	• Standard key random	No cost	Specify *with standard keying.*
	• Specific keying	No cost	Specify *with field installed locks.**
	• Master keying for single-sided	+$ 33	Specify *with master keying.*
	• Master keying for double-sided	+$ 66	Specify *with master keying.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Single-Sided Nurse Server



Left-Hand

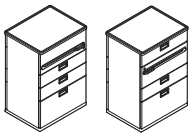
D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	24"	39"	**HM1NA2439LR**	$2343



Right-Hand

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	24"	39"	**HM1NA2439RR**	$2343

Double-Sided Nurse Server



D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	24"	39"	**HM2NA2439R**	$2991

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata
Nurse Servers with Waste Bin Storage
Rigid Thermoform

Tip: Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 276

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Nurse server: laminate • Rigid thermoform pullout worksurface: sand only • Rigid thermoform top: sand only • Edge band: 3 mm plastic • Flush pull and toe pull: champagne only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for nurse server 3 Edge band color number 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

**Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Junction Box Cutout		
• Junction box cutout	+$104	Specify *with junction box cutout.*
Lock and Keying		
Lock		
• Polished chrome for single-sided	+$ 60	Specify *with lock.*
Keying		
• Standard key random	No cost	Specify *with standard keying.*
• Specific keying	No cost	Specify *with field installed locks.**
• Master keying for single-sided	+$ 33	Specify *with master keying.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Single-Sided Nurse Server



Left-Hand

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	24"	39"	**HM1NC2439LR**	$2843



Right-Hand

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	24"	39"	**HM1NC2439RR**	$2843

Double-Sided Nurse Server



D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	24"	39"	**HM2NC2439R**	$2991

Nurse Server without Pullouts



D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	24"	39"	**HMND2439R**	$2694

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata
Nurse Servers with Drawer Storage
Solid Surface

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 276	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for nurse server 3 Solid surface color number for top 4 Edge band color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Nurse server: laminate • Rigid thermoform pullout worksurface: sand only • Top: solid surface • Edge band: 3 mm plastic • Flush pull: champagne only	

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface Graded-In program, see Surface Materials.
▶ *Page 580*

**Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Solid Surface		
• Solid surface price group A	No cost	Specify solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group B	+$104	Specify solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group C	+$111	Specify solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group D	+$118	Specify solid surface color number.
Lock and Keying		
Lock		
• Polished chrome for single-sided	+$ 60	Specify *with lock.*
• Polished chrome for double-sided	+$120	Specify *with lock.*
Keying		
• Standard key random	No cost	Specify *with standard keying.*
• Specific keying	No cost	Specify *with field installed locks.**
• Master keying for single-sided	+$ 33	Specify *with master keying.*
• Master keying for double-sided	+$ 66	Specify *with master keying.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Single-Sided Nurse Server



Left-Hand

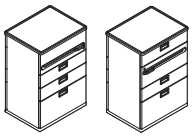
D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	24"	39"	**HM1NA2439LS**	$2802



Right-Hand

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	24"	39"	**HM1NA2439RS**	$2802

Double-Sided Nurse Server



D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	24"	39"	**HM2NA2439S**	$3501

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata
Nurse Servers with Waste Bin Storage
Solid Surface

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 276	• Nurse server: laminate • Rigid thermoform pullout worksurface: sand only • Top: solid surface • Edge band: 3 mm plastic • Flush pull and toe pull: champagne only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for nurse server 3 Solid surface color number for top 4 Edge band color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Solid Surface**		
	• Solid surface price group A	No cost	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$104	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$111	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$118	Specify solid surface color number.
Junction Box Cutout	• Junction box cutout	+$208	Specify *with junction box cutout.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Polished chrome for single-sided	+$ 60	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying		
	• Standard key random	No cost	Specify *with standard keying.*
	• Specific keying	No cost	Specify *with field installed locks.**
	• Master keying for single-sided	+$ 33	Specify *with master keying.*

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface Graded-In program, see Surface Materials.
▶ *Page 580*

**Specification Information*

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Single-Sided Nurse Server



Left-Hand

18"	24"	39"	**HM1NC2439LS**	$3325



Right-Hand

18"	24"	39"	**HM1NC2439RS**	$3325

Double-Sided Nurse Server



18"	24"	39"	**HM2NC2439S**	$3501

Nurse Server without Pullouts



18"	24"	39"	**HMND2439S**	$3151

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Sonata
Islands with Sliding Door
Laminate

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 278	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for island, cabinet and divider 3 Edge band color number for island cabinet 4 Laminate color number for top 5 Edge band color number for top 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Island: laminate • Island divider: laminate • Top: laminate • Edge band: 3 mm plastic • Flush pull: champagne only • Grommet: black only • Waste bin slide-out	

Tip: Fusion island divider available on double-sided island only.

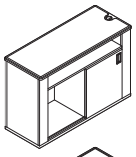
Tip: For finish codes and more information on the acrylic panel Graded-In program, see Surface Materials.
▶ *Page 580*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Island Divider		
• Laminate	No cost	Specify *with island divider.*
• Fusion price group 1	+$451	Specify *with island divider* and select fusion color number or finish code.
• Fusion price group 2	+$493	Specify *with island divider* and select fusion finish code.
• Fusion price group 3	+$536	Specify *with island divider* and select fusion color number or finish code.
• Fusion price group 4	+$580	Specify *with island divider* and select fusion color number or finish code.
		▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Specification Information

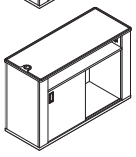
• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Single-Sided



Left-Hand

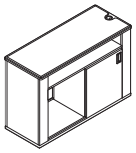
18"	48"	36"	**HM1LA4836LL**	$2813



Right-Hand

18"	48"	36"	**HM1LA4836RL**	$2813

Double-Sided



18"	48"	36"	**HM2LA4836L**	$2955

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata
Islands with Open Storage
Laminate

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 278	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for island, cabinet and divider 3 Edge band color number for island cabinet 4 Laminate color number for top 5 Edge band color number for top 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Island: laminate • Island divider: laminate • Top: laminate • Edge band: 3 mm plastic • Rails: champagne only • Grommet: black only	

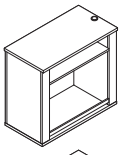
Tip: Fusion island divider available on double-sided island only.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the acrylic panel Graded-In program, see Surface Materials.
▶ *Page 580*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Island Divider	• Laminate	No cost	Specify *with island divider.*
	• Fusion price group 1	+$368	Specify *with island divider* and select fusion color number or finish code.
	• Fusion price group 2	+$411	Specify *with island divider* and select fusion finish code.
	• Fusion price group 3	+$457	Specify *with island divider* and select fusion color number or finish code.
	• Fusion price group 4	+$500	Specify *with island divider* and select fusion color number or finish code.
			▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

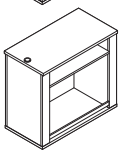
Specification Information

Single-Sided Island



Left-Hand

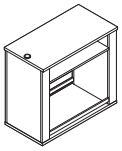
• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
18"	36"	36"	**HM1LB3636LL**	$2106



Right-Hand

18"	36"	36"	**HM1LB3636RL**	$2106

Double-Sided Island



18"	36"	36"	**HM2LB3636L**	$2218

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata
Islands with Sliding Door
Rigid Thermoform

Tip: Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 278	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for island, and divider 3 Edge band color number 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

- Island: laminate
- Island divider: laminate
- Rigid thermoform top: sand only
- Edge band: 3 mm plastic
- Flush pull: Champagne only
- Grommet: black only
- Waste bin slide-out

Tip: Fusion island divider available on double-sided island only.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the acrylic panel Graded-In program, see Surface Materials.
▶ *Page 580*

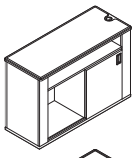
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Island Divider	• Laminate	No cost	Specify *with island divider.*
	• Fusion price group 1	+$451	Specify *with island divider* and select fusion color number or finish code.
	• Fusion price group 2	+$493	Specify *with island divider* and select fusion finish code.
	• Fusion price group 3	+$536	Specify *with island divider* and select fusion color number finish code.
	• Fusion price group 4	+$580	Specify *with island divider* and select fusion color number or finish code.

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Specification Information

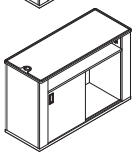
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Single-Sided



Left-Hand

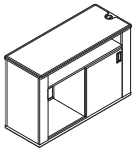
18"	48"	36"	**HM1LA4836LR**	$2927



Right-Hand

18"	48"	36"	**HM1LA4836RR**	$2927

Double-Sided



18"	48"	36"	**HM2LA4836R**	$3072

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata
Islands with Open Storage
Rigid Thermoform

Tip: Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 278	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for island, and divider 3 Edge band color number 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

- Island: laminate
- Island divider: laminate
- Rigid thermoform top: sand only
- Edge band: 3 mm plastic
- Rails: Champagne only
- Grommet: black only

Tip: Fusion island divider available on double-sided island only.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the acrylic panel Graded-In program, see Surface Materials.
▶ *Page 580*

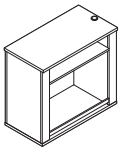
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Island Divider	• Laminate	No cost	Specify *with island divider.*
	• Fusion price group 1	+$368	Specify *with island divider* and select fusion color number or finish code.
	• Fusion price group 2	+$411	Specify *with island divider* and select fusion finish code.
	• Fusion price group 3	+$457	Specify *with island divider* and select fusion color number finish code.
	• Fusion price group 4	+$500	Specify *with island divider* and select fusion color number or finish code.

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Specification Information

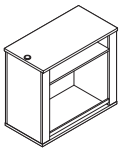
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Single-Sided Island



Left-Hand

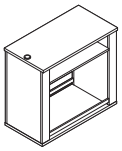
18"	36"	36"	**HM1LB3636LR**	$2187



Right-Hand

18"	36"	36"	**HM1LB3636RR**	$2187

Double-Sided Island



18"	36"	36"	**HM2LB3636R**	$2305

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata
Islands with Sliding Door
Solid Surface

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 278	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for island, and divider 3 Solid surface color number for top 4 Edge band color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Island: laminate • Island divider: laminate • Top: solid surface • Edge band: 3 mm plastic • Flush pull: Champagne only • Grommet: black only • Waste bin slide-out	

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface Graded-In program, see Surface Materials.
▶ *Page 580*

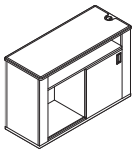
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Solid Surface**	
• Solid surface price group A	No cost	Specify solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group B	+$195	Specify solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group C	+$216	Specify solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group D	+$235	Specify solid surface color number.
Island Divider		
• Laminate	No cost	Specify *with island divider.*
• Fusion price group 1	+$451	Specify *with island divider* and select fusion color number or finish code.
• Fusion price group 2	+$493	Specify *with island divider* and select fusion finish code.
• Fusion price group 3	+$536	Specify *with island divider* and select fusion color number or finish code.
• Fusion price group 4	+$580	Specify *with island divider* and select fusion color number or finish code.

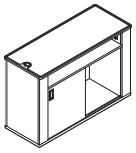
Tip: Fusion island divider available on double-sided island only.

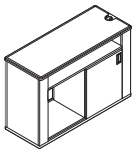
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Single-Sided				
Left-Hand				
18"	48"	36"	**HM1LA4836LS**	$3969
Right-Hand				
18"	48"	36"	**HM1LA4836RS**	$3969
Double-Sided				
18"	48"	36"	**HM2LA4836S**	$4172







For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
June 2020

Sonata
Islands with Open Storage
Solid Surface

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 278	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for island, and divider 3 Solid surface color number for top 4 Edge band color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Island: laminate • Island divider: laminate • Top: solid surface • Edge band: 3 mm plastic • Rails: Champagne only • Grommet: black only	

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface Graded-In program, see Surface Materials.
▶ *Page 580*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Solid Surface**	
• Solid surface price group A	No cost	Specify solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group B	+$148	Specify solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group C	+$164	Specify solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group D	+$179	Specify solid surface color number.
Island Divider		
• Laminate	No cost	Specify *with island divider.*
• Fusion price group 1	+$368	Specify *with island divider* and select fusion color number or finish code.
• Fusion price group 2	+$411	Specify *with island divider* and select fusion finish code.
• Fusion price group 3	+$457	Specify *with island divider* and select fusion color number or finish code.
• Fusion price group 4	+$500	Specify *with island divider* and select fusion color number or finish code.

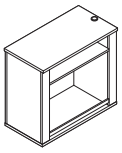
Tip: Fusion island divider available on double-sided island only.

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Specification Information

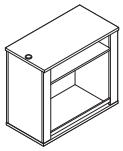
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Single-Sided Island



Left-Hand

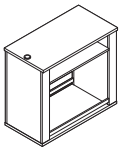
18"	36"	36"	**HM1LB3636LS**	$2972



Right-Hand

18"	36"	36"	**HM1LB3636RS**	$2972

Double-Sided Island



18"	36"	36"	**HM2LB3636S**	$3128

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
June 2020

Sonata Bench

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 280	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for bench 3 Edge band color number 4 Fabric color number for cushion, if selected 5 Solid surface color number, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

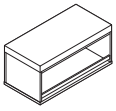
Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface Graded-In program, see Surface Materials.
▶ *Page 580*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Solid Surface		
• Solid surface price group A	No cost	Specify solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group B	+$173	Specify solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group C	+$194	Specify solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group D	+$216	Specify solid surface color number.
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$135	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$190	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$236	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$314	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$394	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$472	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+$ 46	Specify vinyl color number.
• Fabric price group COM	+$ 38	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

Specification Information

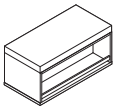
• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Cushion Top Bench with Open Storage



Single-Sided

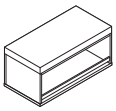
18"	36"	19"	**HM1BB3619**	$1082



Double-Sided

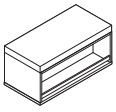
18"	36"	19"	**HM2BB3619**	$1108

Solid Surface Top Bench with Open Storage



Single-Sided

18"	36"	19"	**HM1BC3619**	$1854

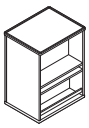


Double-Sided

18"	36"	19"	**HM2BC3619**	$1953

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata
Media Units



▶ Need help? Product details, page 280

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Media unit: laminate • Top: laminate, rigid thermoform top, or solid surface • Top: rigid thermoform, if selected: sand only • Edge band: 3 mm plastic • Rail: Champagne only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for media unit cabinet 3 Edge band color number for media unit 4 Laminate color number for top, if selected 5 Edge band color number for laminate top, if selected 6 Solid surface color number for top, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• **Solid Surface**	
	• Solid surface price group A — No cost	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B — +$104	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C — +$111	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D — +$118	Specify solid surface color number.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface Graded-In program, see Surface Materials.
▶ *Page 580*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

With Laminate Top

Single-Sided

18"	24"	36"	**HM1MA2436L**	$1336

Double-Sided

18"	24"	36"	**HM2MA2436L**	$1403

Tip: Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge.

With Rigid Thermoform Top

Single-Sided

18"	24"	36"	**HM1MA2436R**	$1390

Double-Sided

18"	24"	36"	**HM2MA2436R**	$1457

With Solid Surface Top

Single-Sided

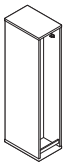
18"	24"	36"	**HM1MA2436S**	$1904

Double-Sided

18"	24"	36"	**HM2MA2436S**	$1996

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata Wardrobes



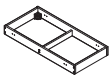
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 280	• Wardrobe: laminate • Edge band: 3 mm plastic • Coat hook: champagne only • Rail: champagne only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe 3 Edge band color number ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Single-Sided Wardrobe				
18"	12"	60"	**HM1WA1260**	$1037
Double-Sided Wardrobe				
18"	12"	60"	**HM2WA1260**	$1092

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata Bases



Tip: Base width should equal the total width of the modules to be placed on it.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 274 • Base frame: black laminate only • Leveler	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	12"	4"	**HB12**	$271
18"	24"	4"	**HB24**	$271
18"	36"	4"	**HB36**	$287
18"	42"	4"	**HB42**	$287
18"	48"	4"	**HB48**	$287
18"	60"	4"	**HB60**	$303
18"	66"	4"	**HB66**	$303
18"	72"	4"	**HB72**	$303
18"	84"	4"	**HB84**	$319

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata Accessories

Coat Hooks



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 281	• Coat hooks: champagne paint only • Package of two	Style number

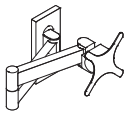
Related Products

• Wardrobes	▶Page 299

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
HAH	$74

Flat Screen Monitor Arm



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 281	• Monitor Arm: silver only	Style number

Related Products

• Media unit module	▶Page 298

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
HAMA1	$288

Sonata

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Folio

Statement of Line 304

Understanding

28"H Base Cabinets 312
33"H ADA Base Cabinets 316
36"H Base Cabinets 320
Sink Cabinets 324
Corner Cabinets 328
Storage Cabinets 330
Wardrobe Cabinets 334
Bookcases 338
Upper Storage Cabinets 342
Worksurfaces 346
Desk Frames 348
Accessories 352
Storage Capacities 354

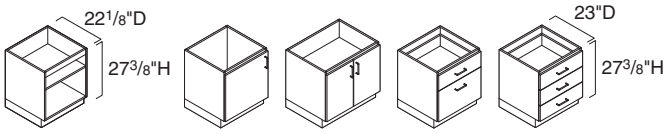
Specifying

28"H Base Cabinets 358
33"H ADA Base Cabinets 362
36"H Base Cabinets 366
Sink Cabinets 370
Corner Cabinets 371
84"H Storage Cabinets 372
92"H Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top 374
84"H Wardrobe Cabinets 376
92"H Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top 377
84"H Bookcases 378
89"H Bookcases with Sloped Top 380
Upper Storage Cabinets 382
Upper Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top 384
Laminate Worksurfaces 386
4"H Laminate Sidesplash 387
Solid Surface Worksurfaces 388
4"H Solid Surface Sidesplash 389
Desk Frames 390
Accessories 392

Steelcase
June 2020

Statement of Line

Folio



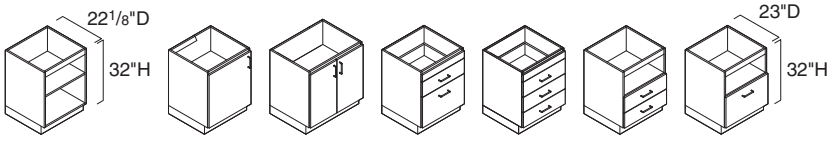
*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 22 1/8".

Understanding
▶ Page 312
Specifying
▶ Page 358

28"H Base Cabinets

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with one adjustable shelf	●	●	●	●	●	●
With single door and one adjustable shelf	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and one adjustable shelf					●	●
With one small drawer and one large drawer	●	●	●	●	●	●
With three small drawers	●	●	●	●	●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



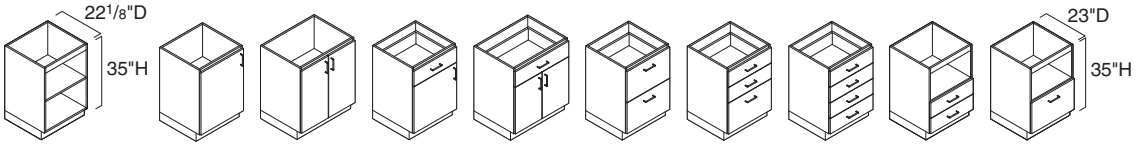
*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 22 1/8".

Understanding
▶ Page 316
Specifying
▶ Page 362

33"H ADA Base Cabinets

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with one adjustable shelf	●	●	●	●	●	●
With single door and one adjustable shelf	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and one adjustable shelf					●	●
With one small drawer and one large drawer	●	●	●	●	●	●
With three small drawers	●	●	●	●	●	●
With open shelf and two small drawers	●	●	●	●	●	●
With open shelf and one large drawer	●	●	●	●	●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



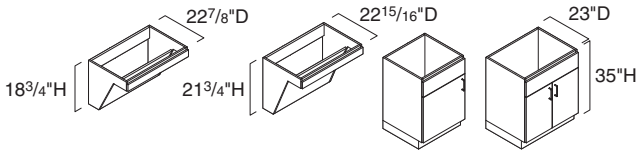
*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 22⅛".

Understanding
▶ Page 320
Specifying
▶ Page 366

36"H Base Cabinets

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with one adjustable shelf	●	●	●	●	●	●
With single door and one adjustable shelf	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and one adjustable shelf					●	●
With one small drawer, single door, and one adjustable shelf	●	●	●	●		
With one small drawer, double doors, and one adjustable shelf					●	●
With two large drawers	●	●	●	●	●	●
With two small drawers and one large drawer	●	●	●	●	●	●
With four small drawers	●	●	●	●	●	●
With open shelf and two small drawers	●	●	●	●	●	●
With open shelf and one large drawer	●	●	●	●	●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



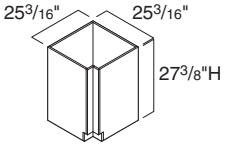
*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 22⅛".

Understanding
▶ Page 324
Specifying
▶ Page 370

Sink Cabinets

	24"W	30"W	36"W
32"H with angled front		●	●
35"H with angled front		●	●
35"H with single door	●		
35"H with double doors		●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

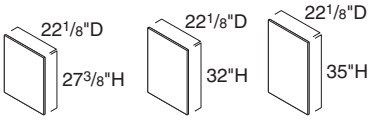


Understanding
▶ Page 328
Specifying
▶ Page 371

Corner Cabinets

	24"W
For use with 28"H base cabinets	●
For use with 33"H base cabinets	●
For use with 36"H base cabinets	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

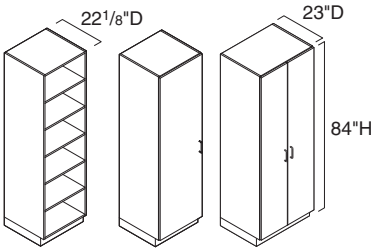


Specifying
▶ Pages 360, 364, and 369

Support End Panels

Adjacent Cabinet Height	28"H	33"H	36"H
24"D	●	●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



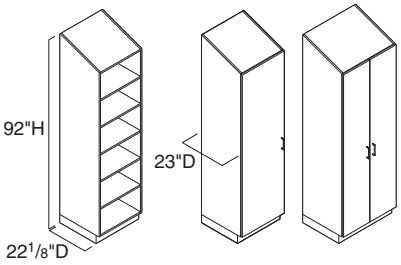
*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 22⅛".

Understanding
▶ Page 330
Specifying
▶ Page 372

84"H Storage Cabinets

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with five shelves	●	●	●	●	●	●
With single door and five shelves	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and five shelves					●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



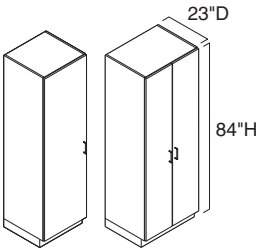
*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 22⅛".

Understanding
▶ Page 330
Specifying
▶ Page 374

92"H Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with five shelves	●	●	●	●	●	●
With single door and five shelves	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and five shelves					●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



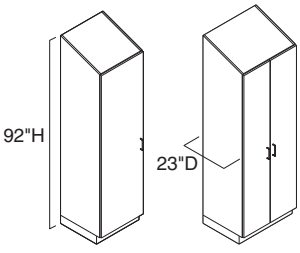
*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 22⅛".

Understanding
▶ Page 334
Specifying
▶ Page 376

84"H Wardrobe Cabinets

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
With single door and one fixed shelf	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and one fixed shelf					●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



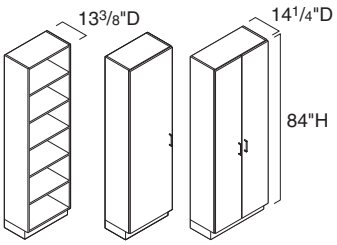
*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 22 1/16".

Understanding
▶ Page 334
Specifying
▶ Page 377

92"H Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
With single door and one fixed shelf	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and one fixed shelf					●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



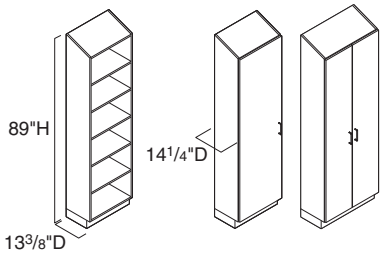
*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 13⅜".

Understanding
▶ Page 338
Specifying
▶ Page 378

84"H Bookcases

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with five shelves	●	●	●	●	●	●
With single door and five shelves	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and five shelves					●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



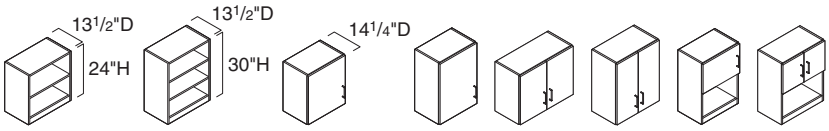
*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 13⅜".

Understanding
▶ Page 338
Specifying
▶ Page 380

89"H Bookcases with Sloped Top

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with five shelves	●	●	●	●	●	●
With single door and five shelves	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and five shelves					●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



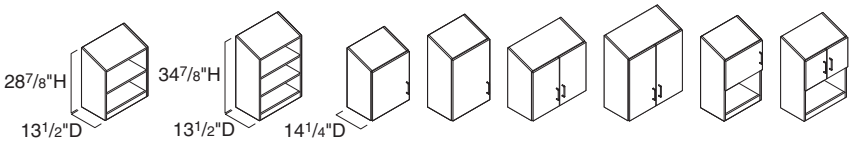
*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 13½".

Understanding
▶ Page 342
Specifying
▶ Page 382

Upper Storage Cabinets

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
24"H open storage cabinet	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"H open storage cabinet	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"H with single door	●	●	●			
30"H with single door	●	●	●			
24"H with double doors				●	●	●
30"H with double doors				●	●	●
30"H with single door and open shelf	●	●	●			
30"H with double doors and open shelf				●	●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



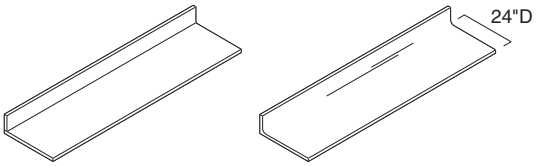
*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 13½".

Understanding
▶ Page 342
Specifying
▶ Page 384

Upper Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
29"H open storage cabinet	●	●	●	●	●	●
35"H open storage cabinet	●	●	●	●	●	●
29"H with single door	●	●	●			
35"H with single door	●	●	●			
29"H with double doors				●	●	●
35"H with double doors				●	●	●
35"H with single door and open shelf	●	●	●			
35"H with double doors and open shelf				●	●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



Understanding
▶ Page 346
Specifying
▶ Pages 386 and 388

Worksurfaces

24"D Laminate worksurfaces with 4" backsplash

12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	27"W	30"W	33"W	36"W	39"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	51"W
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

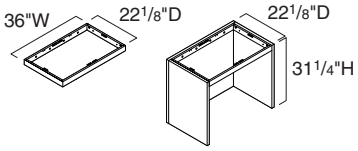
54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	78"W	84"W	90"W	96"W	102"W	108"W	114"W	120"W
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

24"D Solid surface worksurfaces with integrated backsplash

12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	27"W	30"W	33"W	36"W	39"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	51"W
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	78"W	84"W	90"W	96"W	102"W	108"W	114"W	120"W
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



Understanding
▶ Page 348
Specifying
▶ Page 390

Desk Frames

	12"W	18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	72"W
Without back panel for use with common top	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
With back panel for use with common top			●	●	●					

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Folio
28"H Base Cabinets

28"H base cabinets meet storage needs in clinical settings. Base cabinets connect to a worksurface to create a single unit or a multicabinet wall unit.

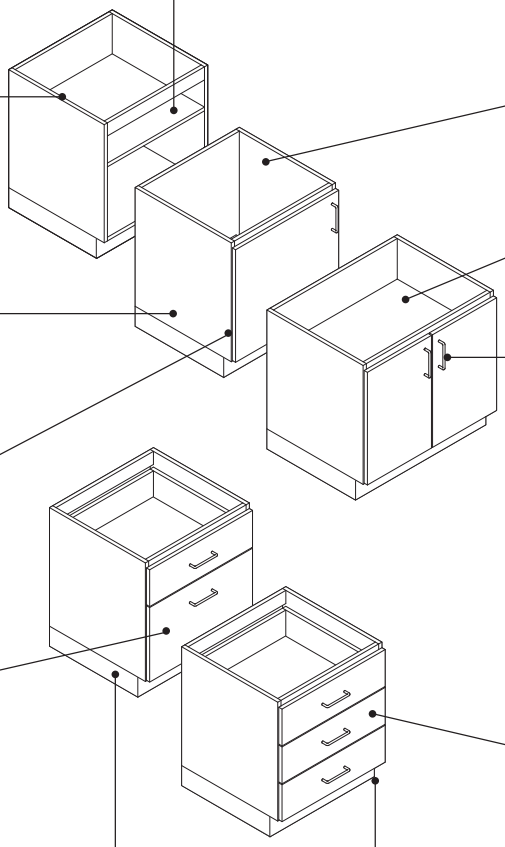
Top of cabinet is open and requires attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

Sides are finished so the cabinet can stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Large drawers and 36"W small drawers have single-wall steel sides and full extension, heavy-duty slides to handle the additional load.

Shelf is adjustable and removable.



Interior is finished with matching laminate.

Adjustable shelf is standard inside the cabinet. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. Additional shelves are available, and must be specified separately.

D pulls are standard on doors and drawers and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Small drawers have single-wall steel sides, and three quarter extension slides. Drawer configurations are available to accommodate supplies and equipment.
Tip: 36"W small drawers have full extension, heavy-duty slides to handle the additional load.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

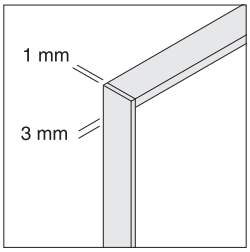
Base elevates the cabinet and is 3¾"H with the glide in the lowest position.

Actual Dimensions

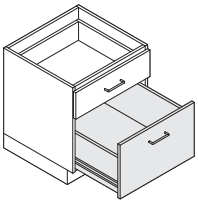
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height without Worksurface	Height with Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
With open shelves	21⅛"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	27 7/16"	28⅝"	28 7/16"
With single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	27 7/16"	28⅝"	28 7/16"
With double doors	23"	30" or 36"	27 7/16"	28⅝"	28 7/16"
With drawers	23"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	27 7/16"	28⅝"	28 7/16"

*Height with Solid Worksurface assumes ½" solid surface and ½" substrate. Contractor specified Solid Surface may be 1½".

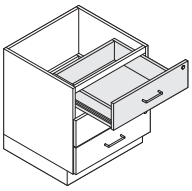
Product Details



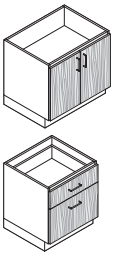
Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



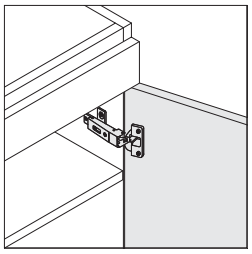
Large drawers and 36"W small drawers, when opened, extend their full depth.



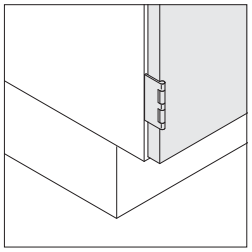
Small drawers with the exception of 36"W small drawers, when opened, extend three quarters of their depth.



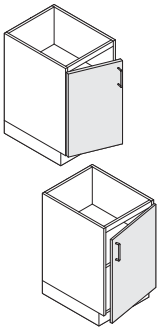
Woodgrain laminate matches on all door and drawer sets on base cabinets.



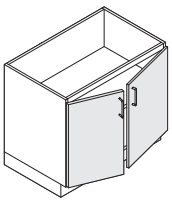
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



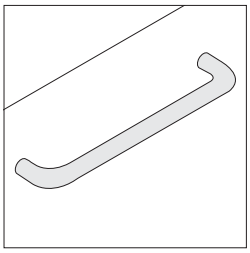
Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



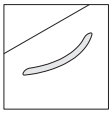
Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



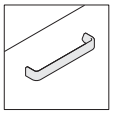
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



D pulls are standard.



Contemporary



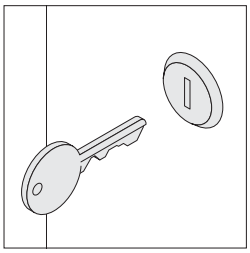
Jazz



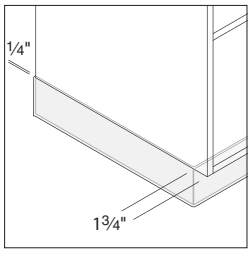
Opus

Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

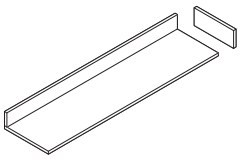
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



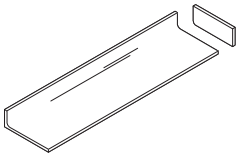
Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 586



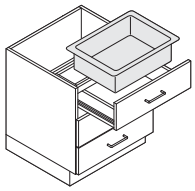
Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1¾". The sides and back are set in ¼" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.



Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.
▶Page 386

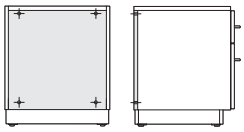


Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

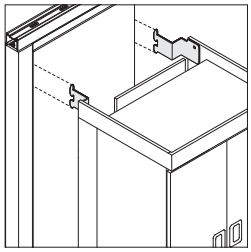


Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of base cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning. They must be ordered separately.

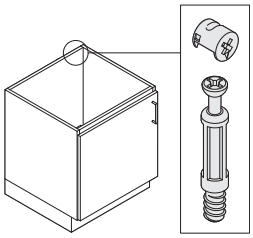
Connections



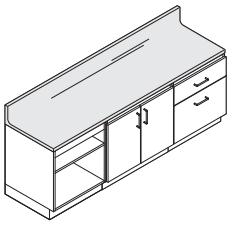
Base cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



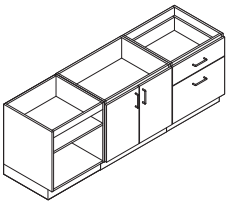
V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired. *Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*



Filler closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.
▶Page 393

Surface Materials

Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf
- Melamine

Edges
- Matching plastic

Drawer sides
- White paint only

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- Nickel

Opus pulls
- Champagne

Euro and five-knuckle hinges
- Nickel

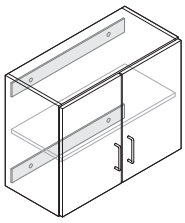
Face lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Filler
- Melamine

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Application Topics



Cleat systems must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.

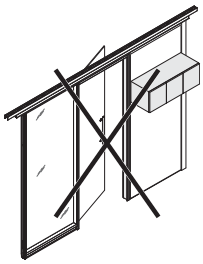


Skin configuration must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.



Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.
▶See *V.I.A. Specification Guide*.

Cabinets can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.



Hang-on components should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back, it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.

Folio
33"H ADA Base Cabinets

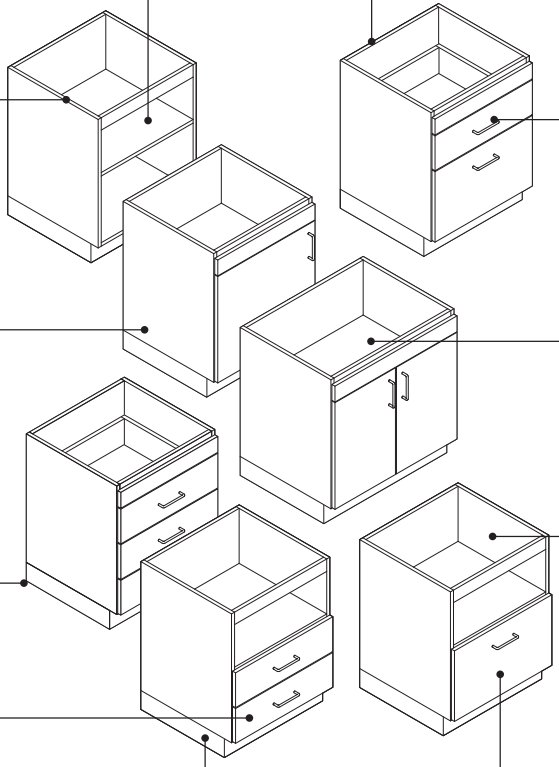
33"H ADA base cabinets provide a modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Base cabinets connect to a worksurface to create a single unit or a multicabinet wall unit.

Top of cabinet is open and requires attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

Sides are finished so the cabinet can stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Small drawers have single-wall steel sides, and three quarter extension slides. Drawer configurations are available to accommodate supplies and equipment.
Tip: 36"W small drawers have full extension, heavy-duty slides to handle the additional load.



Shelf is adjustable and removable.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

D pulls are standard on doors and drawers and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Adjustable shelf is standard inside the cabinet. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Interior is finished with matching laminate.

Base elevates the cabinet and is 3¾"H with the glide in the lowest position.

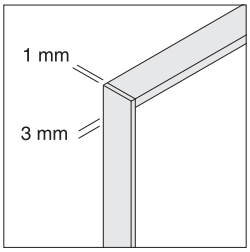
Large drawers and 36"W small drawers have single-wall steel sides and full extension, heavy-duty slides to handle the additional load.

Actual Dimensions

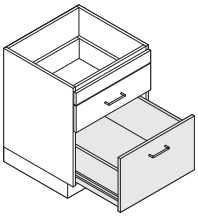
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height without Worksurface	Height with Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
With open shelves	21⅛"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	32"	33 3/16"	33"
With single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	32"	33 3/16"	33"
With double doors	23"	30" or 36"	32"	33 3/16"	33"
With drawers	23"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	32"	33 3/16"	33"

*Height with Solid Worksurface assumes ½" solid surface and ½" substrate. Contractor specified Solid Surface may be 1½".

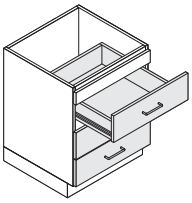
Product Details



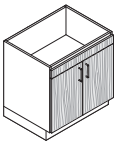
Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

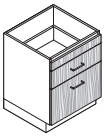


Large drawers and 36"W small drawers, when opened, extend their full depth.

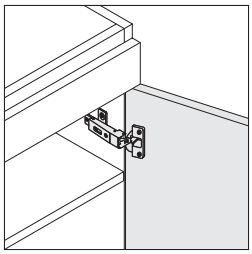


Small drawers with the exception of 36"W small drawers, when opened, extend three quarters of their depth.

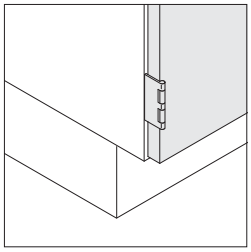




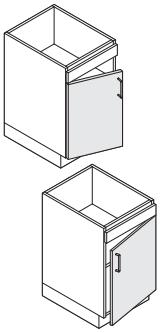
Woodgrain laminate matches on all door and drawer sets on base cabinets.



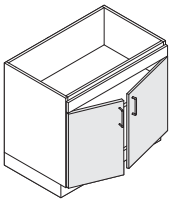
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



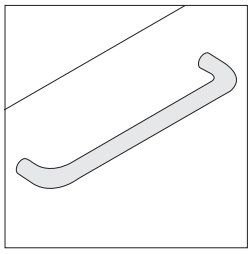
Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



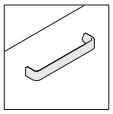
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



D pulls are standard.



Contemporary



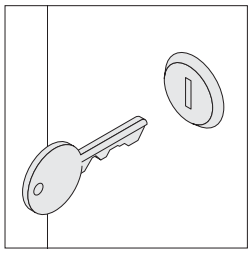
Jazz



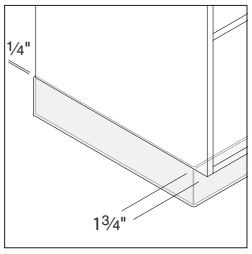
Opus

Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

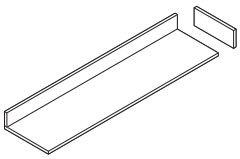
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



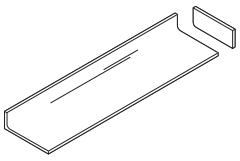
Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 586



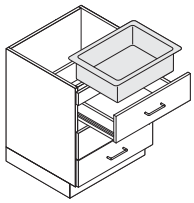
Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1¾". The sides and back are set in ¼" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.



Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.
▶Page 386

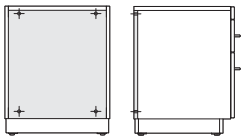


Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

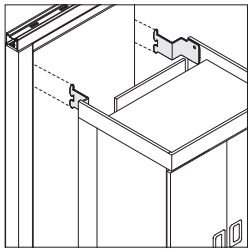


Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of base cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning. They must be ordered separately.

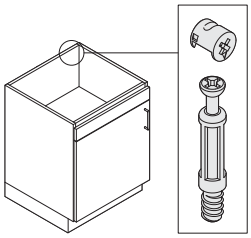
Connections



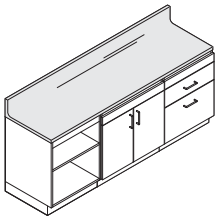
Base cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



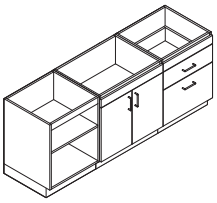
V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.
Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.



Filler closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.
▶Page 393

Surface Materials

Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf
- Melamine

Edges
- Matching plastic

Drawer sides
- White paint only

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- Nickel

Opus pulls
- Champagne

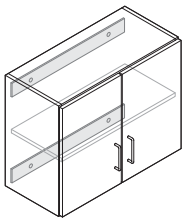
Euro and five-knuckle hinges
- Nickel

Face lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

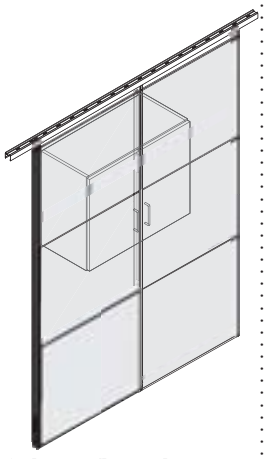
Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Application Topics



Cleat systems must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.

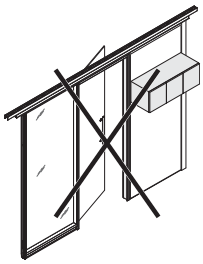


Skin configuration must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.



Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.
▶See *V.I.A. Specification Guide*.

Cabinets can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.



Hang-on components should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back, it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.

Folio
36"H Base Cabinets

36"H base cabinets provide a standing-height modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Base cabinets connect to a worksurface to create a single unit or a multicabinet wall unit.

Top of cabinet is open and requires attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

Adjustable shelf is standard inside the cabinet. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. Additional shelves are available.They must be specified separately.

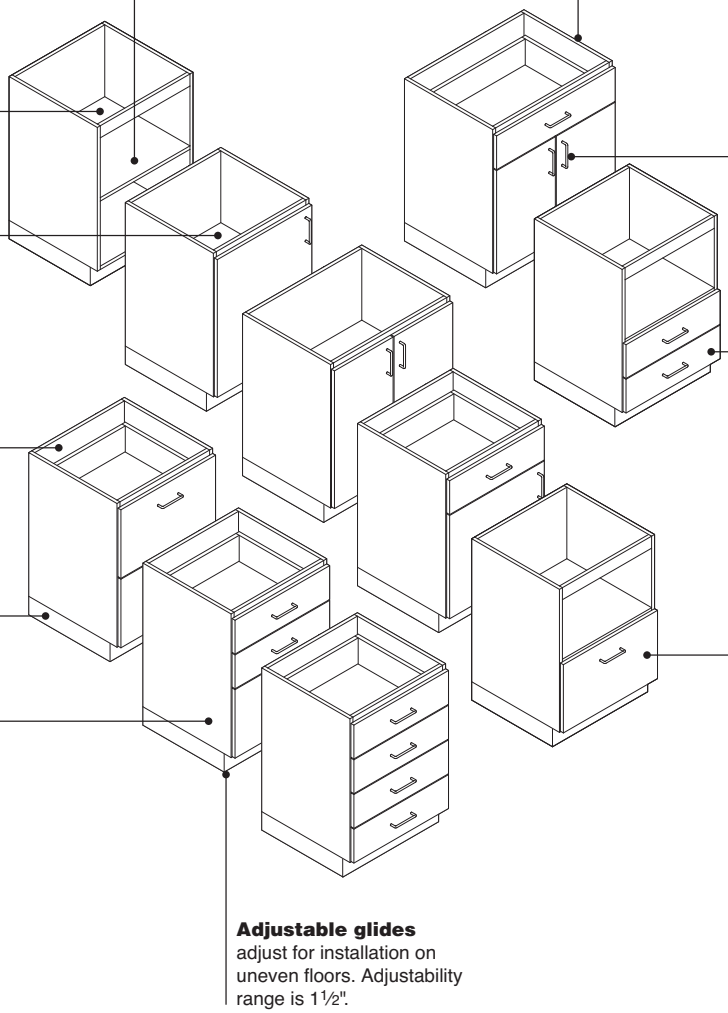
Interior is finished with matching laminate.

Base elevates the cabinet and is 3¾"H with the glide in the lowest position.

Sides are finished so the cabinet can stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Shelf is adjustable and removable.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.



D pulls are standard on doors and drawers and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Small drawers have single-wall steel sides, and three quarter extension slides. Drawer configurations are available to accommodate supplies and equipment.
Tip: 36"W small drawers have full extension, heavy-duty slides to handle the additional load.

Large drawers and 36"W small drawers have single-wall steel sides and full extension, heavy-duty slides to handle the additional load.

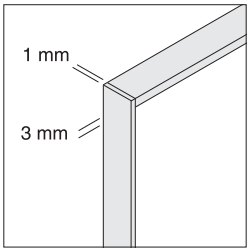
Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Actual Dimensions

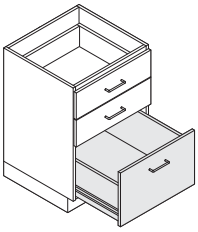
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height without Worksurface	Height with Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
With open shelves	21⅛"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	35"	36 3/16"	36"
With single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	35"	36 3/16"	36"
With double doors	23"	30" or 36"	35"	36 3/16"	36"
With drawers	23"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	35"	36 3/16"	36"

*Height with Solid Worksurface assumes ½" solid surface and ½" substrate. Contractor specified Solid Surface may be 1½".

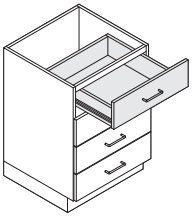
Product Details



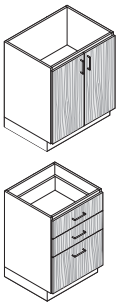
Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



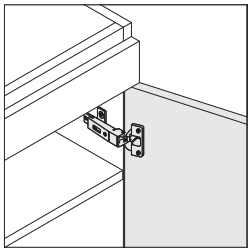
Large drawers and 36"W small drawers, when opened, extend their full depth.



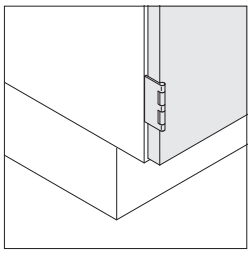
Small drawers with the exception of 36"W small drawers, when opened, extend three quarters of their depth.



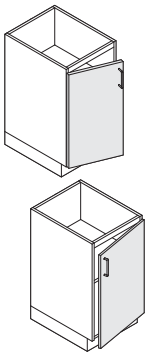
Woodgrain laminate matches on all door and drawer sets on base cabinets.



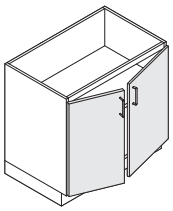
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



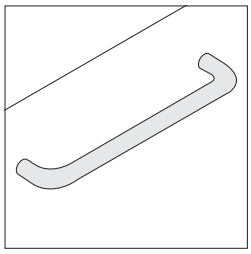
Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



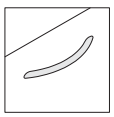
Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



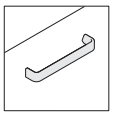
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



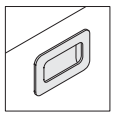
D pulls are standard.



Contemporary



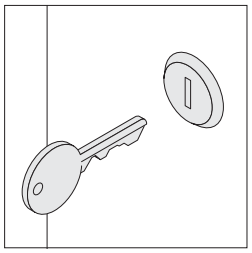
Jazz



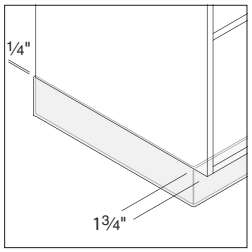
Opus

Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

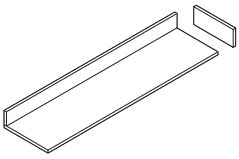
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



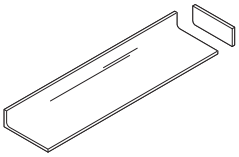
Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 586



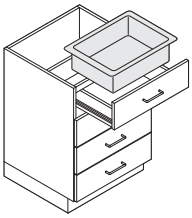
Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1¾". The sides and back are set in ¼" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.



Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.
▶Page 386

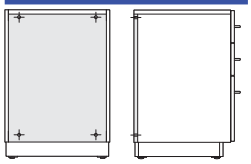


Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

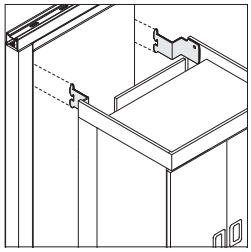


Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of base cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning. They must be ordered separately.

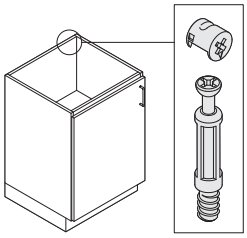
Connections



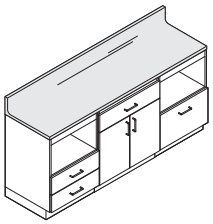
Base cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



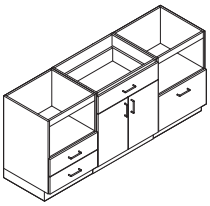
V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired. *Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*



Filler closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.

▶Page 393

Surface Materials

Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf
- Melamine

Edges
- Matching plastic

Drawer sides
- White paint only

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- Nickel

Opus pulls
- Champagne

Euro and five-knuckle hinges
- Nickel

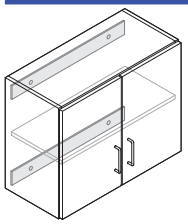
Face lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Filler
- Melamine

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Application Topics



Cleat systems must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.



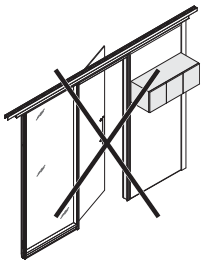
Skin configuration must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.



Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.

▶See *V.I.A. Specification Guide*.

Cabinets can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.



Hang-on components should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back, it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

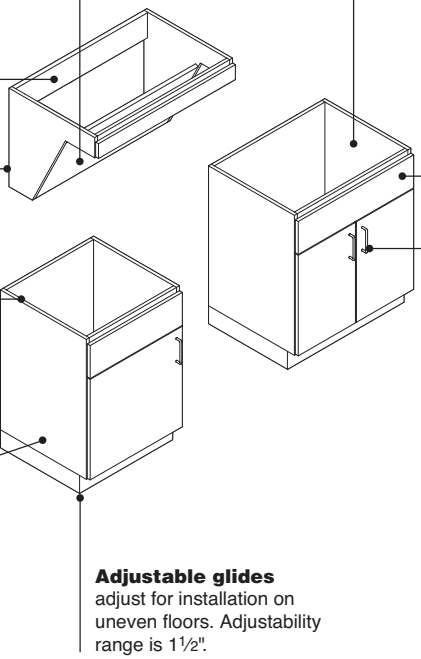
For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.

Folio
Sink Cabinets

Sink cabinet accommodates a sink, which is independently purchased and field installed. Cabinets are available with a removable angled front or with doors.

Angled front panel can be removed without tools for easy access to plumbing and allows toe space.

Interior is finished with matching laminate.



Back of sink cabinet with angled front is open to access plumbing.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Sink cabinet front panel is fixed.

D pulls are standard on sink units with doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Top of cabinet is open and requires attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

Back of sink cabinet with single door or double doors is closed.

Sides of cabinet are finished so the cabinet can be used as a single unit or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

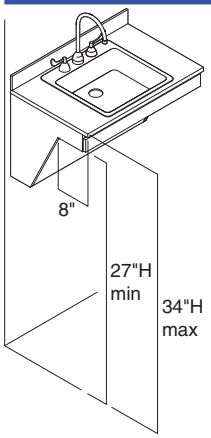
Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Inside Depth	Width	Height	Height without Worksurface	Height with Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
33"H ADA Sink Cabinet with angled front	22 7/8"	30" or 36"	20"	32"	4 2/5"	18 3/4"	19 7/8"	19 3/4"
36"H Sink Cabinet with angled front	22 15/16"	30" or 36"	20"	32"	7 2/5"	21 3/4"	22 7/8"	22 3/4"
36"H Sink Cabinet with single door	23"	24"	21"	20"	N.A.	35"	36 3/16"	36"
36"H Sink Cabinet with double doors	23"	30" or 36"	21"	26" or 32"	N.A.	35"	36 3/16"	36"

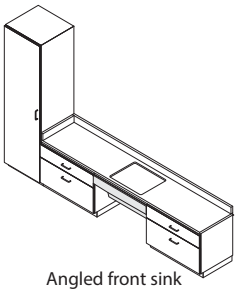
*Height with Solid Worksurface assumes ½" solid surface and ½" substrate. Contractor specified Solid Surface may be 1½".

Product Details

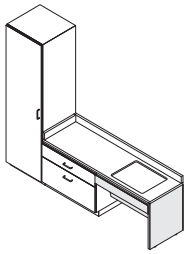


ADA sink cabinets meet the guidelines as set forth in the United States Department of Justice 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design (www.ada.gov/2010ADA-standards). Floor to underside of cabinet clear dimension is 27"H.

For minimum wall construction, plumbing, and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.

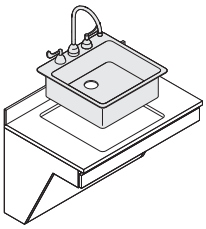


Angled front sink and base cabinet

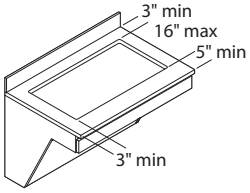


Angled front sink and end panel

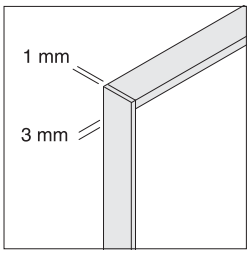
Sink cabinets with angled front must be attached to an end cabinet, end panel, or wall with the ability to connect on both sides. If connected to wall, hardware will not be included.



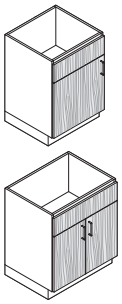
Sink must be independently purchased and field installed. Sink cutout must be cut in field.
Tip: Sink for ADA cabinet must meet ADA guidelines. Check with sink manufacturer.



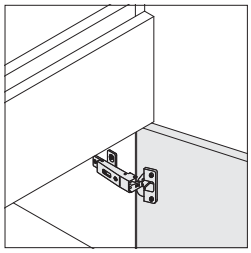
Maximum sink cutout size is 16" front to back. Minimum cutout requirements are 5" from front edge and 3" from back and side edges.



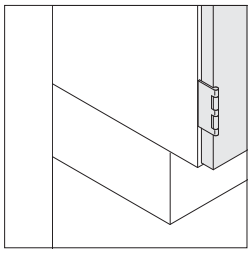
Edge, on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



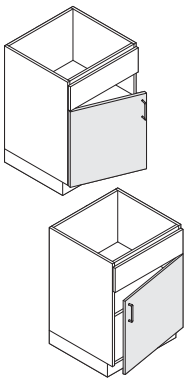
Woodgrain laminate matches on all drawer and door sets on base cabinets.



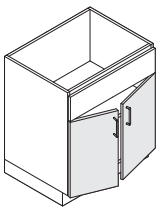
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



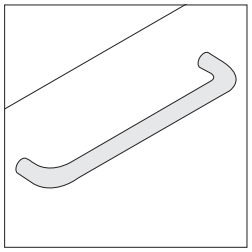
Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



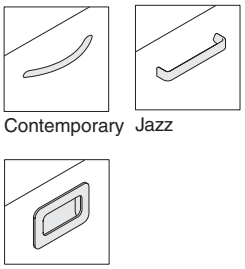
Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



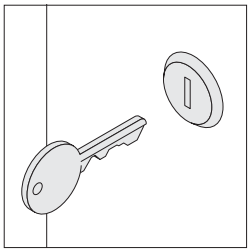
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



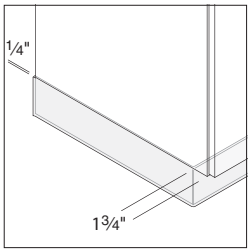
D pulls are standard.



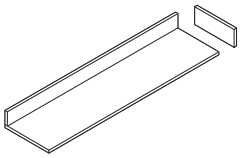
Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



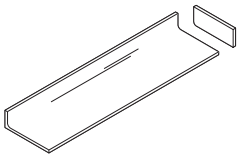
Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 586



Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1¾". The sides and back are set in ¼" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally. Sink cabinets with angled fronts do not extend fully to the floor and do not require cove molding.



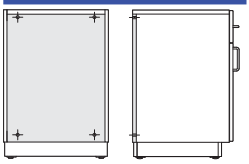
Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.
▶Page 386



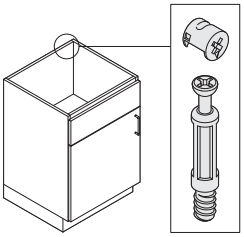
Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

Integrated solid sink bowl is available. Use engineering quote to specify location.

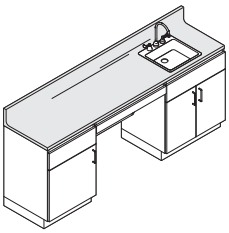
Connections



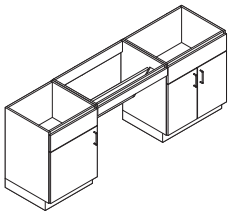
Base cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired. *Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*



Filler closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.
▶Page 393

Surface Materials

Sink cabinet and door fronts
- Melamine

Edges
- Matching plastic

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- Nickel

Opus pulls
- Champagne

Euro and five-knuckle hinges
- Nickel

Face lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Filler
- Melamine

Shipping

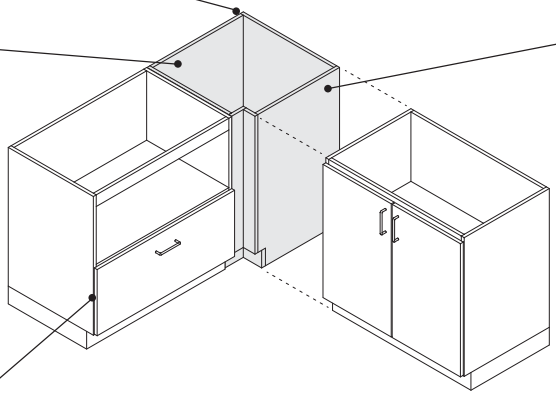
All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Folio
Corner Cabinets

Corner cabinets meet storage needs in clinical settings. Base cabinets connect to a worksurface to create a single unit or a multicabinet wall unit.

Top of cabinet is open and requires attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

Interior is finished with matching laminate.



Sides are finished so the cabinet can stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

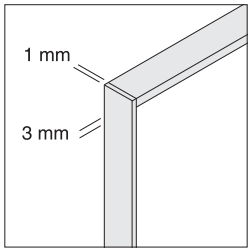
All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Actual Dimensions

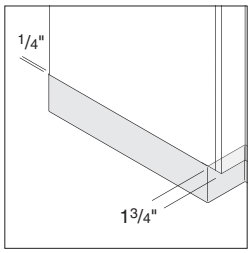
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height without Worksurface	Height with Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
For use with 28"H base cabinet	24"	24"	27⅜"	28½"	28⅜"
For use with 33"H base cabinet	24"	24"	32"	33⅛"	33"
For use with 36"H base cabinet	24"	24"	35"	36⅛"	36"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

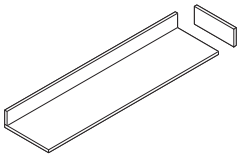
Product Details



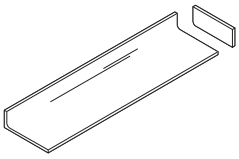
Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding.



Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1¾". The sides and back are set in ¼" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.

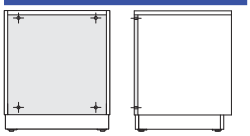


Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.
▶Pages 386–389

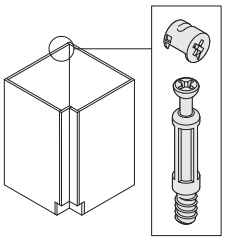


Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

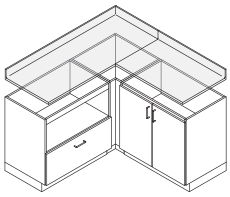
Connections



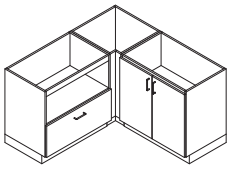
Corner cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.
Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.

Surface Materials

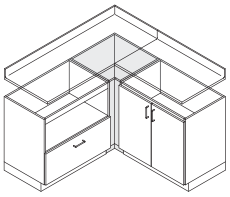
Cabinet
- Melamine

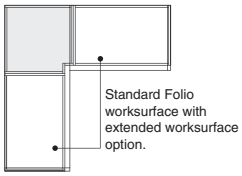
Edges
- Matching plastic

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Application Topics





Corner cabinets support worksurfaces in a corner application. Field cutting of worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.

Folio
Storage Cabinets

Storage cabinets include open shelf and closed cabinet storage configurations for clinical settings. Storage cabinets are available in 84"H with flat top and 92"H with sloped top.

Top is finished.

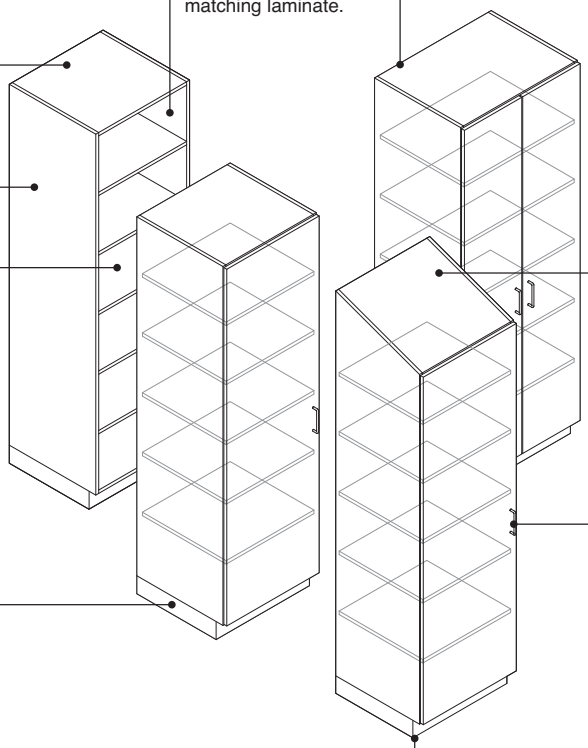
Sides are finished.

Five shelves are standard inside the storage cabinet. One shelf is fixed at 36"H and all other shelves are adjustable. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Base elevates the cabinet and is 3¾"H with the glide in the lowest position.

Interior is finished with matching laminate.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.



Sloped top style cabinets are available to comply with certain local codes. Check local codes for specific requirements.

D pulls are standard on doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

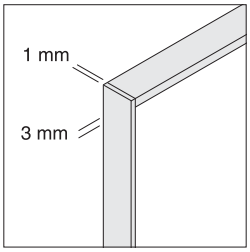
Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Actual Dimensions

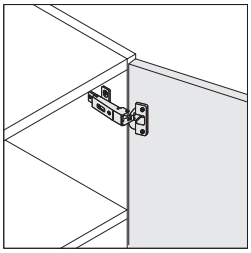
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height without Worksurface
Flat top with open shelves	22⅛"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	84"
Flat top with single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	84"
Flat top with double doors	23"	30" or 36"	84"
Sloped top with open shelves	22⅛"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	92"
Sloped top with single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	92"
Sloped top with double doors	23"	30" or 36"	92"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

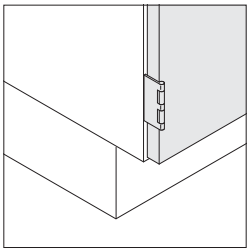
Product Details



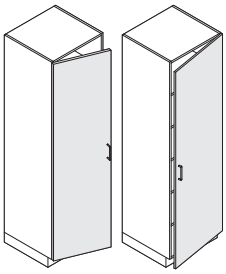
Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



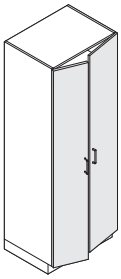
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



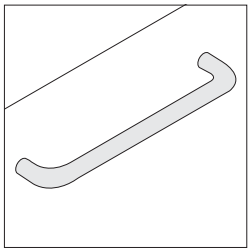
Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



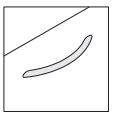
Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



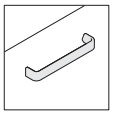
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



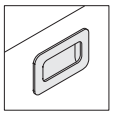
D pulls are standard.



Contemporary



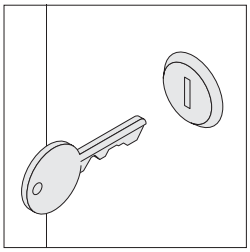
Jazz



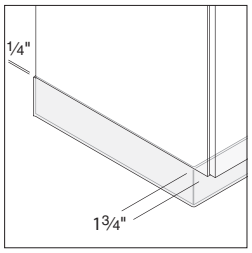
Opus

Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

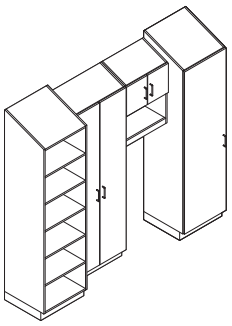
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 586

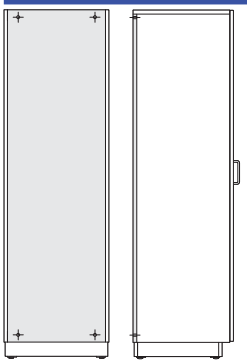


Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1¾". The sides and back are set in ¼ " to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.

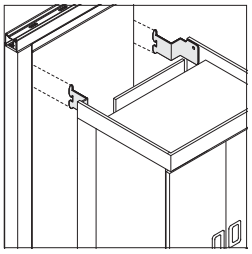


Sloped tops on storage, wardrobe, bookcase, and upper storage cabinets have a 20° slope. The height of a 24"D storage or wardrobe cabinet with a slope top is 92"H. The height of a 14"D bookcase cabinet with a sloped top or a 14"D wall-mounted upper storage cabinet with a sloped top is 89"H. The difference in heights is to allow the door fronts to align on adjacent cabinets of different depths. Storage and wardrobe cabinets are 24"D and bookcase and upper storage cabinets are 14"D. When placing a bookcase or upper storage cabinets with sloped top next to a storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top, a step-down in height of 3" will result, but doors on all units will align.

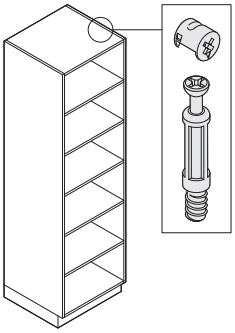
Connections



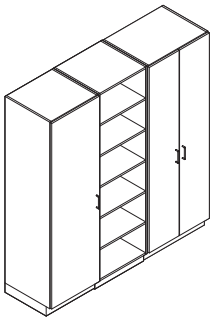
Storage cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.
Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door front, and shelf
- Melamine

Edges
- Matching plastic

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- Nickel

Opus pulls
- Champagne

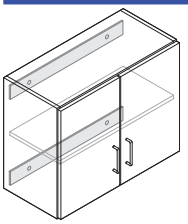
Euro and five-knuckle hinges
- Nickel

Face lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Application Topics



Cleat systems must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.

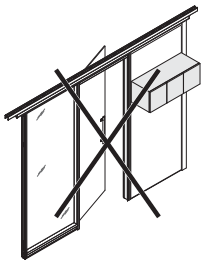


Skin configuration must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.



Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.
▶See *V.I.A. Specification Guide*.

Cabinets can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.



Hang-on components should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back, it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.

Folio
Wardrobe Cabinets

Wardrobe cabinets offer coat and other storage for a clinical setting. Wardrobe cabinets are available in 84"H with flat top and 92"H with sloped top.

Top is finished.

Interior is finished with matching laminate.

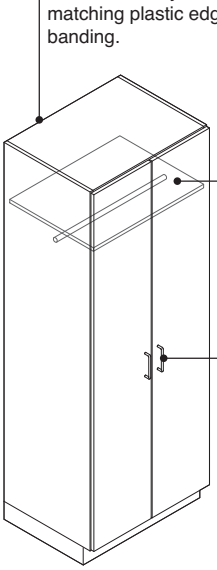
Sides are finished.

Sloped top style cabinets are available to comply with certain local codes. Check local codes for specific requirements.

Hanger bar runs the width of the cabinet.

Base elevates the cabinet and is 3¾"H with the glide in the lowest position.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".



All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Shelf is fixed at 64¼"H.

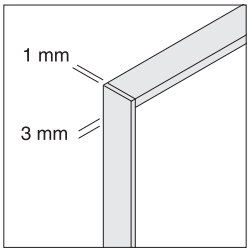
D pulls are standard on doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Actual Dimensions

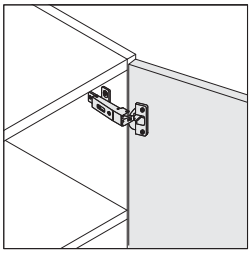
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Flat top with single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	84"
Flat top with double doors	23"	30" or 36"	84"
Sloped top with single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	92"
Sloped top with double doors	23"	30" or 36"	92"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

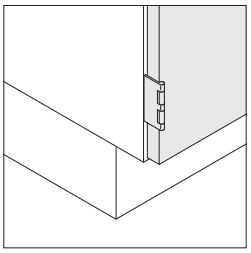
Product Details



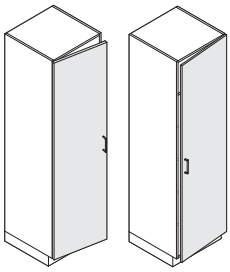
Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



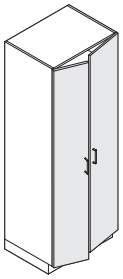
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



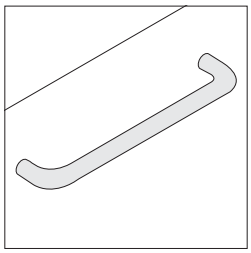
Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



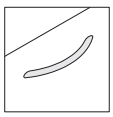
Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

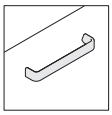


Double-door cabinets open from the center out.

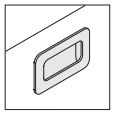


D pulls are standard.



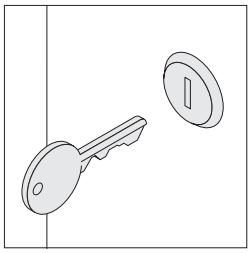


Contemporary Jazz

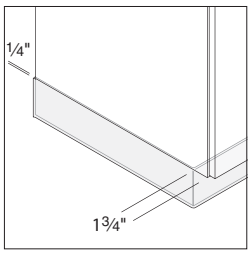


Opus

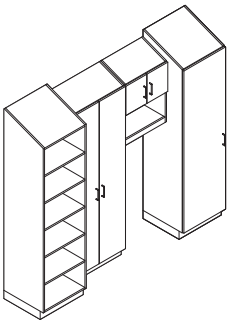
Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 586

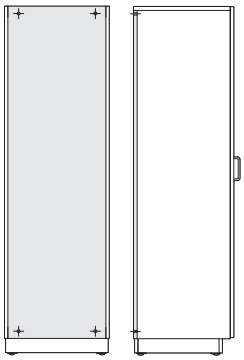


Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1¾". The sides and back are set in ¼" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.

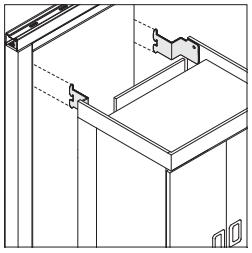


Sloped tops on storage, wardrobe, bookcase, and upper storage cabinets have a 20° slope. The height of a 24"D storage or wardrobe cabinet with a slope top is 92"H. The height of a 14"D bookcase cabinet with a sloped top or a 14"D wall-mounted upper storage cabinet with a sloped top is 89"H. The difference in heights is to allow the door fronts to align on adjacent cabinets of different depths. Storage and wardrobe cabinets are 24"D and bookcase and upper storage cabinets are 14"D. When placing a bookcase or upper storage cabinets with sloped top next to a storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top, a step-down in height of 3" will result, but doors on all units will align.

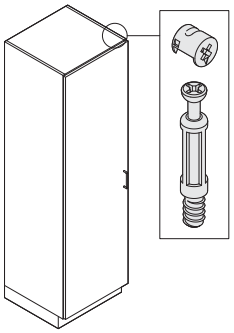
Connections



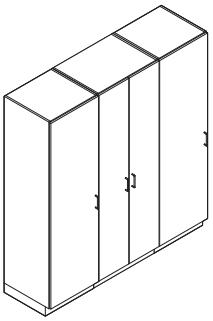
Wardrobe cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.
Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door front, and shelf
- Melamine

Edges
- Matching plastic

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- Nickel

Opus pulls
- Champagne

Euro and five-knuckle hinges
- Nickel

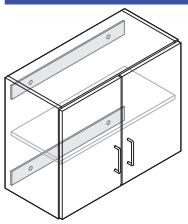
Hanger bar
- Black

Face lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

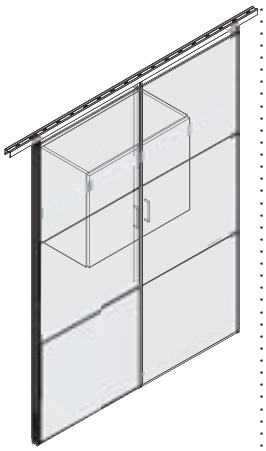
Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Application Topics



Cleat systems must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.

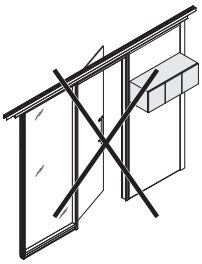


Skin configuration must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.



Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.
▶See *V.I.A. Specification Guide*.

Cabinets can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.



Hang-on components should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back, it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.

Folio
Bookcases

Bookcases offer convenient storage for binders, books, and other objects used in a clinical setting. Bookcases are available in 84"H with flat top and 89"H with sloped top.

Top is finished.

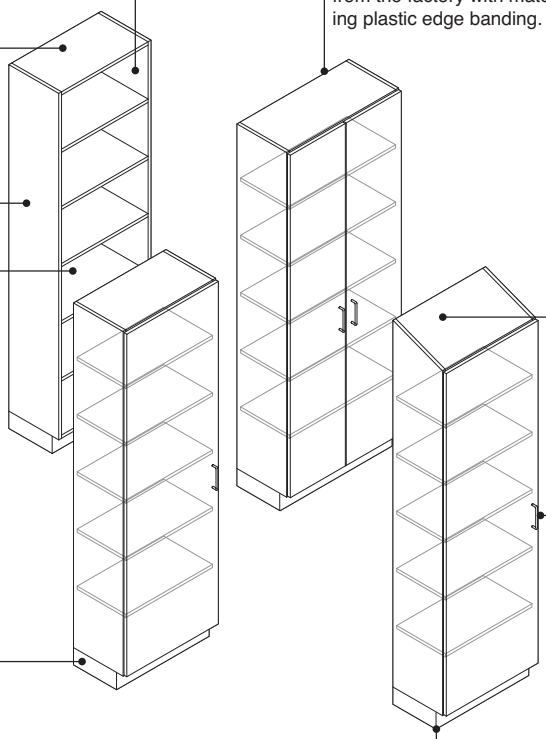
Sides are finished.

Five shelves are standard in the bookcase. One shelf is fixed at 36"H and all other shelves are adjustable. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Base elevates the bookcase and is 3¾"H with the glide in the lowest position.

Interior is finished with matching laminate.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.



Sloped top style cabinets are available to comply with certain local codes. Check local codes for specific requirements.

D pulls are standard on doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

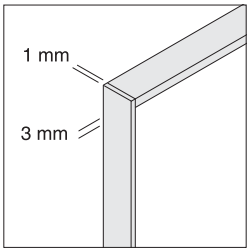
Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Actual Dimensions

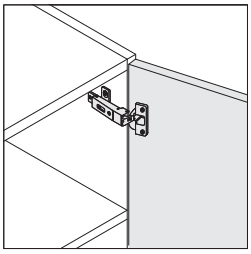
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Flat top with open shelves	13⅜"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	84"
Flat top with single door	14¼"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	84"
Flat top with double doors	14¼"	30" or 36"	84"
Sloped top with open shelves	13⅜"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	88⅞"
Sloped top with single door	14¼"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	88⅞"
Sloped top with double doors	14¼"	30" or 36"	88⅞"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

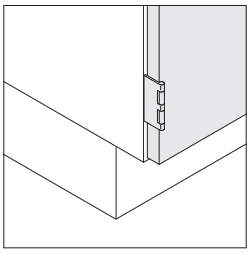
Product Details



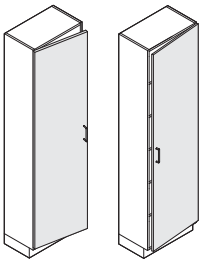
Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



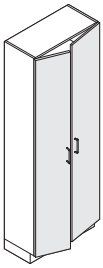
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



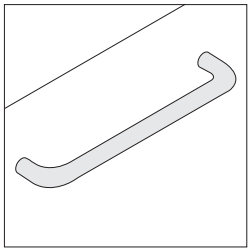
Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



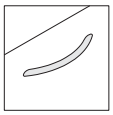
Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



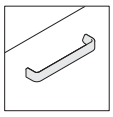
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



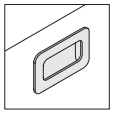
D pulls are standard.



Contemporary



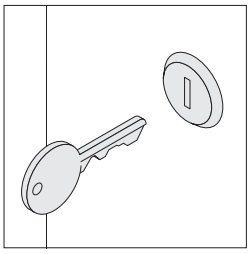
Jazz



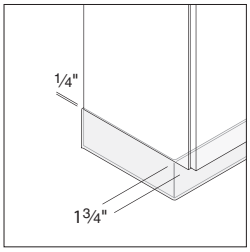
Opus

Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

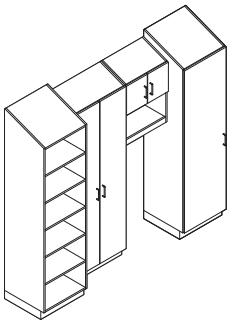
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 586

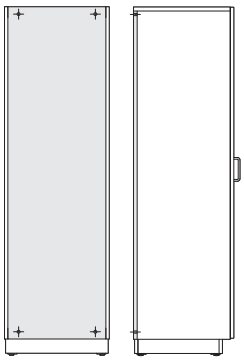


Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1¾". The sides and back are set in ¼" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.

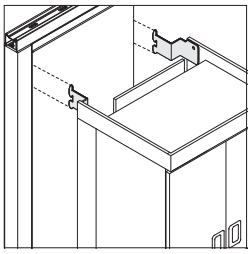


Sloped tops on storage, wardrobe, bookcase, and upper storage cabinets have a 20° slope. The height of a 24"D storage or wardrobe cabinet with a slope top is 92"H. The height of a 14"D bookcase cabinet with a sloped top or a 14"D wall-mounted upper storage cabinet with a sloped top is 89"H. The difference in heights is to allow the door fronts to align on adjacent cabinets of different depths. Storage and wardrobe cabinets are 24"D and bookcase and upper storage cabinets are 14"D. When placing a bookcase or upper storage cabinets with sloped top next to a storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top, a step-down in height of 3" will result, but doors on all units will align.

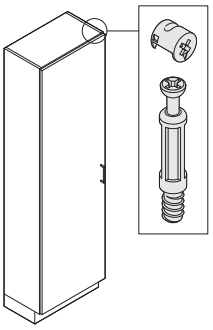
Connections



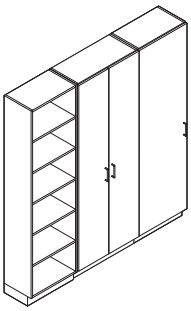
Bookcase cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.
Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door front, and shelf
- Melamine

Edges
- Matching plastic

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- Nickel

Opus pulls
- Champagne

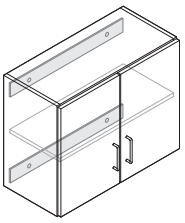
Euro and five-knuckle hinges
- Nickel

Face lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Application Topics



Cleat systems must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.

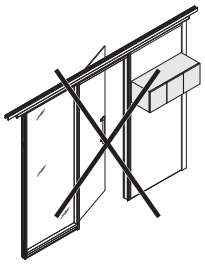


Skin configuration must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.



Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.
▶See *V.I.A. Specification Guide*.

Bookcases can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.



Hang-on components should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back, it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.

Folio
Upper Storage Cabinets

Upper storage cabinets address storage needs above a worksurface. They are available in open shelf, closed cabinet, and combination open shelf with closed cabinet models. They are available with a flat top or sloped top.

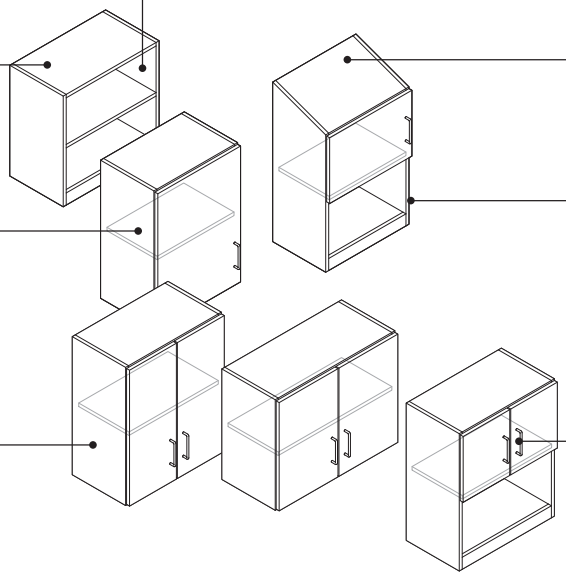
Interior is finished with matching laminate.

Top is finished.

Sloped top style cabinets are available to comply with certain local codes. Check local codes for specific requirements.

Shelf is adjustable and removable. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.



Sides are finished.

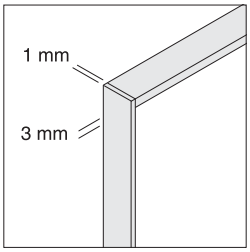
D pulls are standard on doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Actual Dimensions

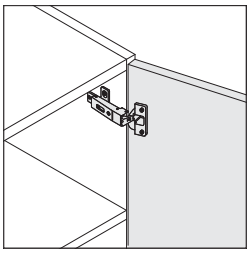
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Flat top with open shelves	13⅜"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	24" or 30"
Flat top with single door	14¼"	12", 18", or 21"	24" or 30"
Flat top with double doors	14¼"	24", 30", or 36"	24" or 30"
Flat top with single door and open shelf	14¼"	12", 18", or 21"	30"
Flat top with double doors and open shelf	14¼"	24", 30", or 36"	30"
Sloped top with open shelves	13⅜"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	28⅞" or 34⅞"
Sloped top with single door	14¼"	12", 18", or 21"	28⅞" or 34⅞"
Sloped top with double doors	14¼"	24", 30", or 36"	28⅞" or 34⅞"
Sloped top with single door and open shelf	14¼"	12", 18", or 21"	34⅞"
Sloped top with double doors and open shelf	14¼"	24", 30", or 36"	34⅞"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

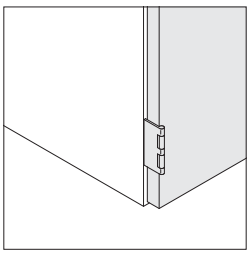
Product Details



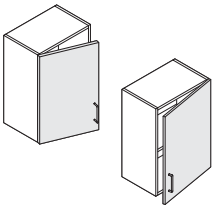
Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



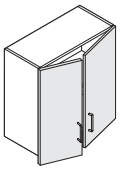
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



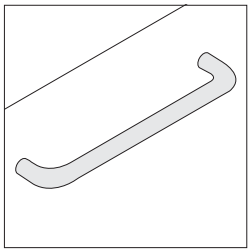
Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



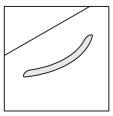
Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



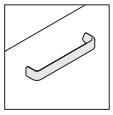
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



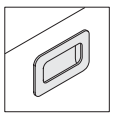
D pulls are standard.



Contemporary



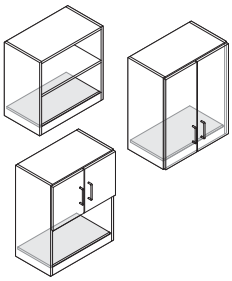
Jazz



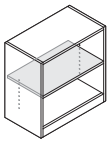
Opus

Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

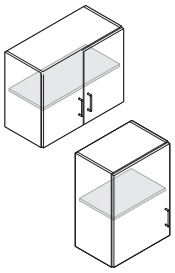
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



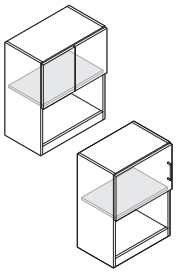
Bottom shelf is fixed on all upper storage cabinets.



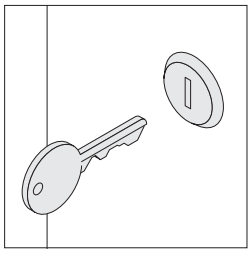
Open shelf is adjustable. 24"H units include one adjustable shelf and the 30"H units include two adjustable shelves.



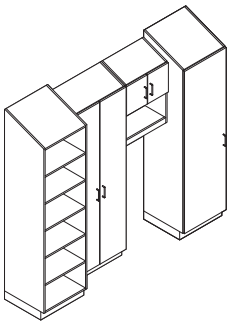
Shelf behind full door is adjustable and removable.



Shelf on upper storage cabinet with single or double door and open shelf is fixed.

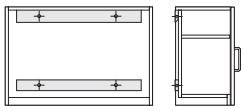


Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 586.

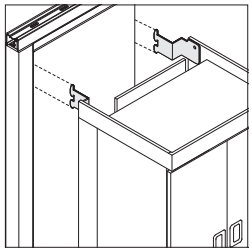


Sloped tops on storage, wardrobe, bookcase, and upper storage cabinets have a 20° slope. The height of a 24"D storage or wardrobe cabinet with a slope top is 92"H. The height of a 14"D bookcase cabinet with a sloped top or a 14"D wall-mounted upper storage cabinet with a sloped top is 89"H. The difference in heights is to allow the door fronts to align on adjacent cabinets of different depths. Storage and wardrobe cabinets are 24"D and bookcase and upper storage cabinets are 14"D. When placing a bookcase or upper storage cabinets with sloped top next to a storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top, a step-down in height of 3" will result, but doors on all units will align.

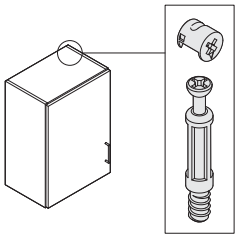
Connections



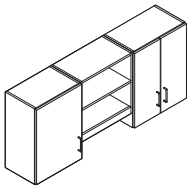
Cabinets must always be fastened to wall. It is recommended that upper storage cabinet be mounted to a wall stud. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets.



V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include four left- and four right-hand brackets.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

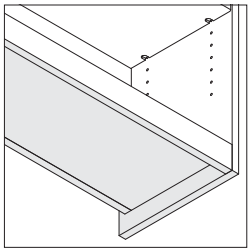


Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.
Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.



Filler closes the gap between an upper storage cabinet and a structural wall.

Wiring & Cabling



Recessed area under the cabinet provides space for task lighting that is ordered separately.

The recessed area actual dimensions are:

Cabinet Width	Recessed Area Depth	Width	Height
12"	12 11/16"	10 1/2"	1 7/8"
18"	12 11/16"	16 1/2"	1 7/8"
21"	12 11/16"	19 1/2"	1 7/8"
24"	12 11/16"	22 1/2"	1 7/8"
30"	12 11/16"	28 1/2"	1 7/8"
36"	12 11/16"	34 1/2"	1 7/8"

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door front, and shelf
- Melamine

Edges
- Matching plastic

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- Nickel

Opus pulls
- Champagne

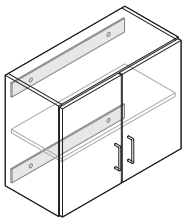
Euro and five-knuckle hinges
- Nickel

Face lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

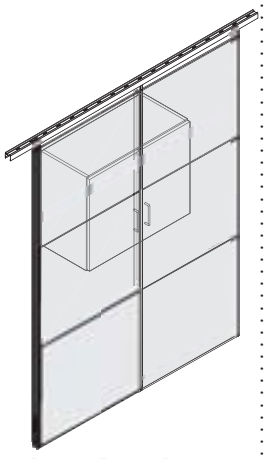
Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Application Topics



Cleat systems must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.

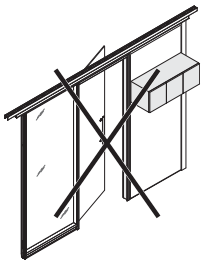


Skin configuration must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.



Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.
▶See *V.I.A. Specification Guide*.

Cabinets can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.



Hang-on components should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

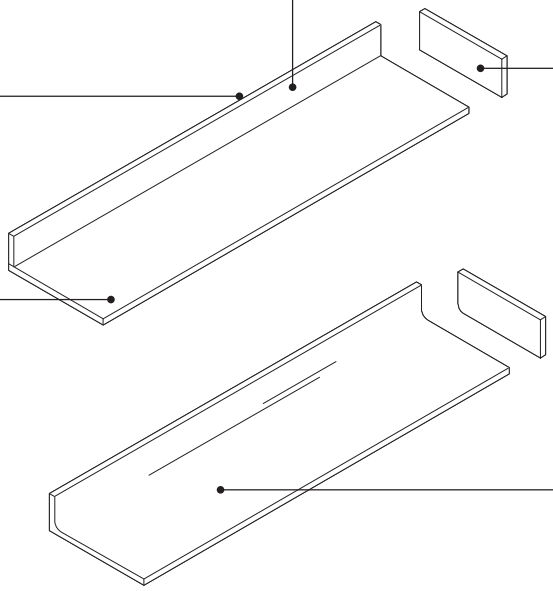
Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back, it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.

Folio
Worksurfaces

Worksurfaces attach to the top of base or sink cabinets. They provide a writing or display surface.

Backsplash is standard with each worksurface. Laminate backsplash must be field installed. Solid surface has integrated backsplash.



Edges on laminate worksurface are finished with 3 mm edge banding on front and 1 mm plastic edge banding on sides and back. Laminate sidesplash has 1 mm matching plastic edge banding all around.

Sidesplash in laminate or solid surface is available in two depths to accommodate various applications. Laminate sidesplash is non-handed. Solid surface sidesplash is available right- or left-handed. Sidesplashes must be ordered separately.

Laminate worksurface and backsplash have a particle board core with a High-Pressure Laminate surface.

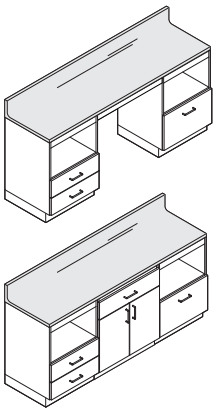
Solid surface worksurface with integrated backsplash is available.

Actual Dimensions

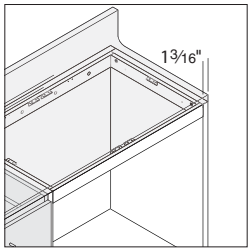
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Laminate worksurfaces	24"	12", 18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", 48", 51", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90", 96", 102", 108", 114", or 120"	1 3/16"
Laminate sidesplash	21", 24"	1 3/16"	4"
Solid surface sidesplash	21", 24"	1/2"	4"
Solid worksurfaces	24"	12", 18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", 48", 51", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90", 96", 102", 108", 114", or 120"	1"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

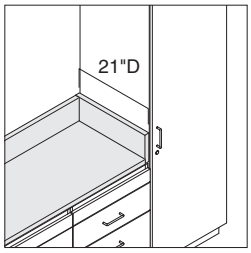
Product Details



Worksurface can attach to the top of one base cabinet or desk frame, or it can span multiple storage cabinets to create a wall unit.

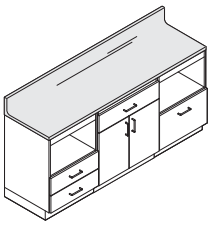


Extended worksurface option is available and adds 1 3/16" length to the worksurface for attachment to one support end panel. Support end panel must be ordered separately.
Tip: 12"W, 18"W, 21"W, and 120"W worksurfaces are not available with the extended worksurface option.



Overall length of 21"D sidesplash is intended to be used adjacent to tall cabinets to eliminate interaction with doors.

Connections



Brackets are used to attach the worksurface to the base cabinet in the field. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.

Surface Materials

Worksurface, backsplash, and sidesplash
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

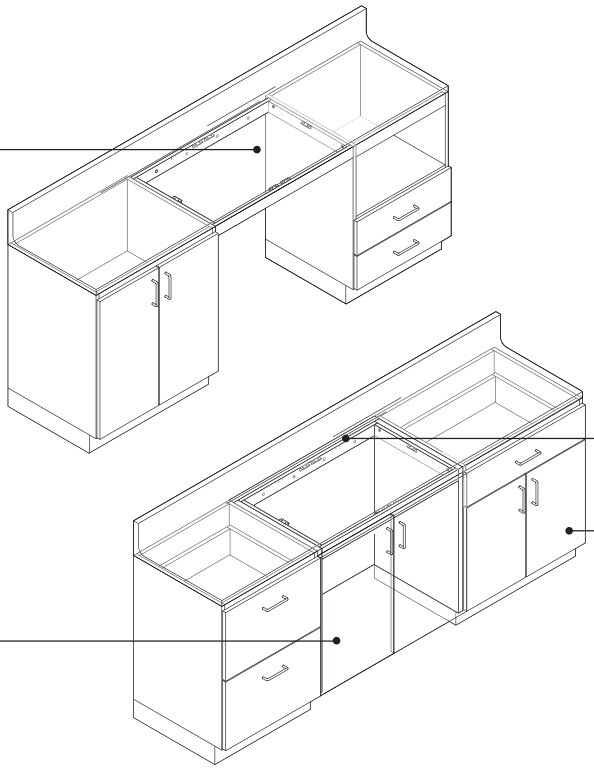
Tip: Graded-In solid surfaces are available.
▶*See Surface Materials section for complete listing.*

Edges
- Plastic on laminate worksurface
- Self edge (option on custom laminate worksurfaces only)

Folio
Desk Frames

Desk frames attach under a worksurface and to an adjacent base or sink cabinet or structural wall to create a desk or garage configuration to store carts or other items.

Worksurface must be attached to a desk frame. Specify worksurface separately.



Doors are optional on desk frames with back panels to create a garage application.

Desk frames are available with or without a back panel.

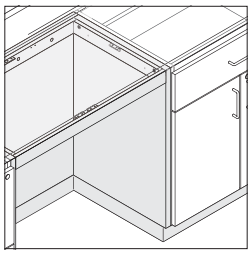
Base or sink cabinet or structural wall must be attached to one or both sides of a desk frame.

Actual Dimensions

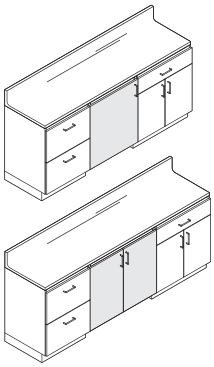
	Without Back Panel	With Back Panel
Depth	22⅛"	22⅛"
Width	12", 18", 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", or 72"	24", 30", or 36"
Height	2⅝"	35"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

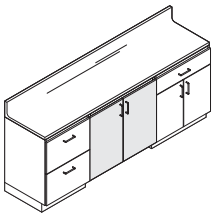
Product Details



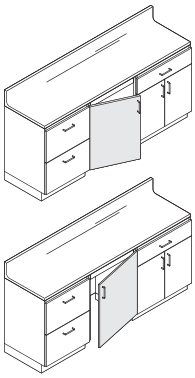
When desk frame with back panel is selected, side panels are included. This unit is nominally 31" in height, it is meant to be used in conjunction with the 35"H base cabinets or end panels. It is not meant to be freestanding, nor to be used on the end of a run with additional support. Side and back panels extend to the top of the base of the adjacent cabinet to allow for easy installation of the cove molding.



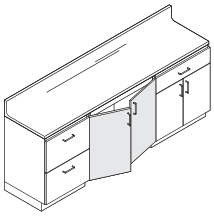
Doors are optional on desk frames with back panels. Single doors, hinged left or right, are available on 24"W desk frames. Double doors are available on 30"W and 36"W desk frames.



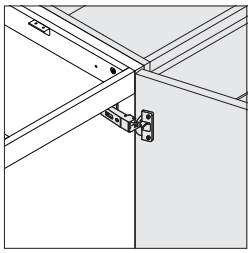
Doors align with doors on adjacent cabinets to allow visual access at floor level.



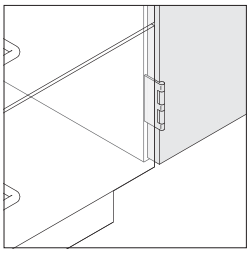
Desk frames with the single-door option are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



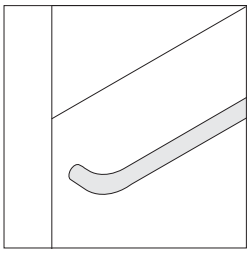
Desk frames with the double-door option open from the center out.



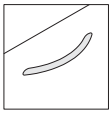
Euro hinge is standard on units with doors and allows the door to open a full 110°.



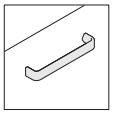
Five-knuckle hinge is optional on units with doors and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



D pulls are standard when doors are specified.



Contemporary

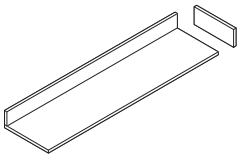


Jazz

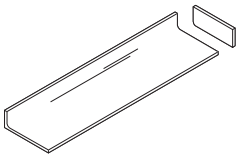


Opus

Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus

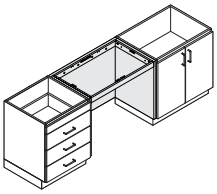


Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.
▶Pages 386–389

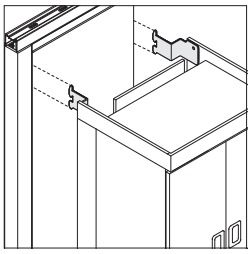


Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash in two depths is also available and must be ordered separately.

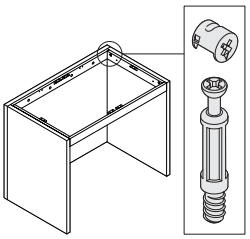
Connections



Base or sink cabinets, or structural wall, must be attached to one or both sides of desk frame.



V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Surface Materials

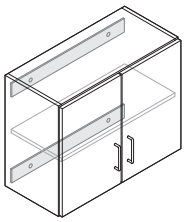
Desk frame
- Melamine

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- Nickel

Opus pulls
- Champagne

Euro and five-knuckle hinges
- Nickel

Application Topics



Cleat systems must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.

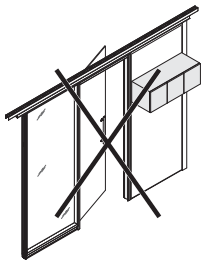


Skin configuration must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.



Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR) must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.
▶See *V.I.A. Specification Guide*.

Cabinets can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.



Hang-on components should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back, it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.

Folio
Accessories

Storage Shelves

▶ Specifying, page 392

Product Details



Extra shelves are available for use in storage cabinets, bookcases, upper storage cabinets, and base cabinets.

Surface Materials

Shelves
- Melamine

Actual Dimensions

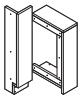
Depth	12½" or 21⅜"
Width	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Fillers

▶ Specifying, page 393

Product Details



Fillers are available for use with base cabinets and upper storage cabinets.

Fillers close the gap between a cabinet and structural wall. Field cutting of filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.

Surface Materials

Fillers
- Melamine

Actual Dimensions

Fillers

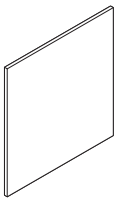
Depth	5¾", 13⅜", 21⅞", 22⅛"
Width	6"
Height	24", 29", 30", 33", 35", 36", 84", 89", or 92"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Mounting Board

▶ Specifying, page 395

Product Details



Mounting boards are available to provide a surface for equipment attachment.

Surface Materials

Mounting board
- Melamine

Actual Dimensions

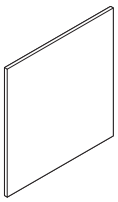
Depth	¾"
Width	34"
Height	36"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Mounting Board for V.I.A.

▶ Specifying, page 395

Product Details



Mounting boards are available to provide a surface for equipment attachment.

Surface Materials

Mounting board
- Melamine

Actual Dimensions

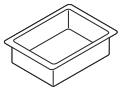
Depth	¾"
Width	36"
Height	36"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Plastic Drawer Liners

▶Specifying, page 396

Product Details



Plastic drawer liners are available to place in any drawer of base cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning.

Plastic drawer liners ship in a package of four.

Surface Materials

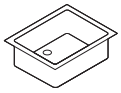
Plastic drawer liner
- White plastic only

Actual Dimensions

Depth	19 3/16"
Width	8 3/4", 14 3/4", 17 3/4", 20 3/4", 26 3/4", 32 3/4"
Height	3 15/16"

Sinks

Product Details



⚠CAUTION

Careful coordination is required to ensure the sink sizes match the cutout sizes in the worksurfaces and that the sinks are appropriately sized to fit in the sink base cabinet.

Undermount sinks are shipped standard with sink support brackets.

Mixing faucets are available with swing and stationary (rigid) options, clearance of 6" or 8", and with vacuum breakers.

⚠CAUTION

Careful coordination is required for designs for worksurfaces, sinks, faucet, and eyewashes. Local code authorities require minimum head clearance and accessibility around eyewash fixtures.

sConnections

Stainless steel sinks can be fastened to the underside of the worksurfaces with spring clips (provided). A 5/32" pilot hole is required at each fastening point. The sink is sealed with silicone.

In all undermount cases it is recommended that the sink support hardware (included with sink purchase) be installed to support the weight of the sink and contents.

In most cases, the plumbing sub-contractor will be responsible for installation of sinks.

Laminate worksurfaces can be field-cut/drilled for the placement of sinks and faucets.

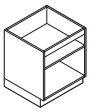
Surface Materials

Sinks
- Stainless steel

Folio
Storage Capacities

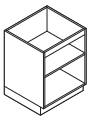
Cabinets with Adjustable Shelves

28"H Cabinet



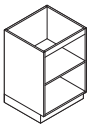
Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	20½"	10½"	20½"
18"W Cabinet	20½"	16½"	20½"
21"W Cabinet	20½"	19½"	20½"
24"W Cabinet	20½"	22½"	20½"
30"W Cabinet	20½"	28½"	20½"
36"W Cabinet	20½"	34½"	20½"

33"H ADA Cabinet



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	20½"	10½"	25"
18"W Cabinet	20½"	16½"	25"
21"W Cabinet	20½"	19½"	25"
24"W Cabinet	20½"	22½"	25"
30"W Cabinet	20½"	28½"	25"
36"W Cabinet	20½"	34½"	25"

36"H Cabinet



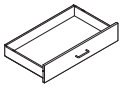
Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	20½"	10½"	28"
18"W Cabinet	20½"	16½"	28"
21"W Cabinet	20½"	19½"	28"
24"W Cabinet	20½"	22½"	28"
30"W Cabinet	20½"	28½"	28"
36"W Cabinet	20½"	34½"	28"

Note: Shelf adjusts in 1¼" vertical increments.
Note: Height of adjustable shelf is ¾".

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

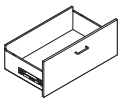
Cabinets with Drawers

7 3/8"H Small Drawer



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	19 3/16"	9 1/4"	4"
18"W Cabinet	19 3/16"	15 1/4"	4"
21"W Cabinet	19 3/16"	18 1/4"	4"
24"W Cabinet	19 3/16"	21 1/4"	4"
30"W Cabinet	19 3/16"	27 1/4"	4"
36"W Cabinet	19 3/16"	33 1/4"	4"

14 7/8"H Large Drawer



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	19 1/4"	9 1/4"	7 7/8"
18"W Cabinet	19 1/4"	15 1/4"	7 7/8"
21"W Cabinet	19 1/4"	18 1/4"	7 7/8"
24"W Cabinet	19 1/4"	21 1/4"	7 7/8"
30"W Cabinet	19 1/4"	27 1/4"	7 7/8"
36"W Cabinet	19 1/4"	33 1/4"	7 7/8"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

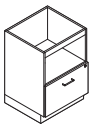
Cabinets with Fixed Open Shelf

Fixed Open Shelf in 33"H ADA Cabinet



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	21 1/4"	10 1/2"	10 1/4"
18"W Cabinet	21 1/4"	16 1/2"	10 1/4"
21"W Cabinet	21 1/4"	19 1/2"	10 1/4"
24"W Cabinet	21 1/4"	22 1/2"	10 1/4"
30"W Cabinet	21 1/4"	28 1/2"	10 1/4"
36"W Cabinet	21 1/4"	34 1/2"	10 1/4"

Fixed Open Shelf in 36"H Cabinet

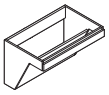


Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	21 1/4"	10 1/2"	13 1/4"
18"W Cabinet	21 1/4"	16 1/2"	13 1/4"
21"W Cabinet	21 1/4"	19 1/2"	13 1/4"
24"W Cabinet	21 1/4"	22 1/2"	13 1/4"
30"W Cabinet	21 1/4"	28 1/2"	13 1/4"
36"W Cabinet	21 1/4"	34 1/2"	13 1/4"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

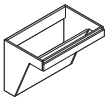
Sink Cabinets

33"H ADA Cabinet



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
30"W Cabinet	20⅛"	28½"	18¾"
36"W Cabinet	20⅛"	34½"	18¾"

36"H Cabinet

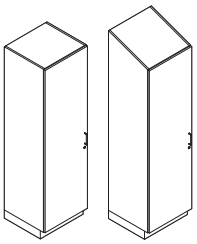


Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
30"W Cabinet	20⅛"	28½"	21¾"
36"W Cabinet	20⅛"	34½"	21¾"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Storage Cabinets

84"H or 92"H Cabinet

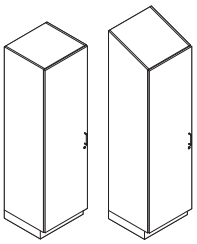


Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	Height Above Fixed 36"H Shelf	Height Below Fixed 36"H Shelf
12"W Cabinet	21¼"	10½"	47¼"	30¾"
18"W Cabinet	21¼"	16½"	47¼"	30¾"
21"W Cabinet	21¼"	19½"	47¼"	30¾"
24"W Cabinet	21¼"	22½"	47¼"	30¾"
30"W Cabinet	21¼"	28½"	47¼"	30¾"
36"W Cabinet	21¼"	34½"	47¼"	30¾"

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H.
Note: Shelf adjusts in 1¼" vertical increments with the exception of the middle shelf.
Note: Height of adjustable shelf is ¾".
Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Wardrobe Cabinets

84"H or 92"H Cabinet

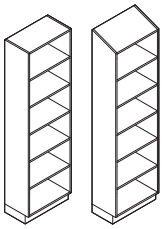


Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	Height Above Fixed Shelf	Height Below Fixed Shelf (Wardrobe Area)
12"W Cabinet	21¼"	10½"	13"	64 13/16"
18"W Cabinet	21¼"	16½"	13"	64 13/16"
21"W Cabinet	21¼"	19½"	13"	64 13/16"
24"W Cabinet	21¼"	22½"	13"	64 13/16"
30"W Cabinet	21¼"	28½"	13"	64 13/16"
36"W Cabinet	21¼"	34½"	13"	64 13/16"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Bookcases

84"H or 89"H Bookcase

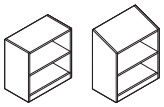


Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	Height Above Fixed 36"H Shelf	Height Below Fixed 36"H Shelf
12"W Bookcase	11¼"	10½"	47¼"	30¾"
18"W Bookcase	11¼"	16½"	47¼"	30¾"
21"W Bookcase	11¼"	19½"	47¼"	30¾"
24"W Bookcase	11¼"	22½"	47¼"	30¾"
30"W Bookcase	11¼"	28½"	47¼"	30¾"
36"W Bookcase	11¼"	34½"	47¼"	30¾"

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H.
Note: Shelf adjusts in 1¼" vertical increments with the exception of the middle shelf.
Note: Height of adjustable shelf is ¾".
Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Upper Storage Cabinets

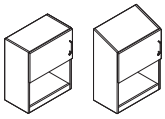
24"H or 29"H Cabinet



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	11⅞"	10½"	20½"
18"W Cabinet	11⅞"	16½"	20½"
21"W Cabinet	11⅞"	19½"	20½"
24"W Cabinet	11⅞"	22½"	20½"
30"W Cabinet	11⅞"	28½"	20½"
36"W Cabinet	11⅞"	34½"	20½"

Tip: 24"H units include one adjustable shelf and the 30"H units include two adjustable shelves.

30"H or 35"H Cabinet



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	11⅞"	10½"	26½"
18"W Cabinet	11⅞"	16½"	26½"
21"W Cabinet	11⅞"	19½"	26½"
24"W Cabinet	11⅞"	22½"	26½"
30"W Cabinet	11⅞"	28½"	26½"
36"W Cabinet	11⅞"	34½"	26½"

Note: Shelf adjusts in 1¼" vertical increments.
Note: Height of adjustable shelf is ¾".

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Folio T
28"H Base Cabinets T

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 312	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for base cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

- Base cabinet, door and drawer fronts, and shelves: melamine
- D pull, if selected: nickel only
- Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- Shelf pins
- Adjustable glides

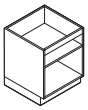
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and Drawer Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$18 per pull +$20 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges	• For cabinet with single door: nickel only • For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+$26 +$52	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.* Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$38	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only **Keying** • Factory and field-installed keying	+$37	Specify *with lock.* ▶ Page 586
Related Products	• Shelves for base cabinets • Fillers for base cabinets • Plastic drawer liners		▶ Page 392 ▶ Page 394 ▶ Page 396

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.
▶ *See* Application Topics page 314

Tip: Lock secures top drawer only on units with multiple drawers or a drawer and door combination.

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



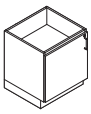
Tip: Height is for base cabinet without worksurface.

Specification Information

Open Cabinets with One Adjustable Shelf

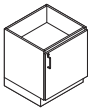
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
22⅛"	12"	27⅜"	**HXBP1228** T	$ 720
22⅛"	18"	27⅜"	**HXBP1828** T	$ 759
22⅛"	21"	27⅜"	**HXBP2128** T	$ 785
22⅛"	24"	27⅜"	**HXBP2428** T	$ 813
22⅛"	30"	27⅜"	**HXBP3028** T	$ 847
22⅛"	36"	27⅜"	**HXBP3628** T	$ 874

Cabinets with Single Door and One Adjustable Shelf



Hinged Left

23"	12"	27⅜"	**HXBD1228L** T	$ 877
23"	18"	27⅜"	**HXBD1828L** T	$ 939
23"	21"	27⅜"	**HXBD2128L** T	$ 982
23"	24"	27⅜"	**HXBD2428L** T	$1013



Hinged Right

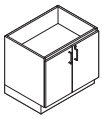
23"	12"	27⅜"	**HXBD1228R** T	$ 877
23"	18"	27⅜"	**HXBD1828R** T	$ 939
23"	21"	27⅜"	**HXBD2128R** T	$ 982
23"	24"	27⅜"	**HXBD2428R** T	$1013

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

T = Transitional product

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information



Cabinets With Double Doors and One Adjustable Shelf

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
23"	30"	27 3/8"	**HXBD3028** T	$1212
23"	36"	27 3/8"	**HXBD3628** T	$1264



Cabinets With One Small Drawer and One Large Drawer

23"	12"	27 3/8"	**HXBC1228** T	$1329
23"	18"	27 3/8"	**HXBC1828** T	$1415
23"	21"	27 3/8"	**HXBC2128** T	$1470
23"	24"	27 3/8"	**HXBC2428** T	$1516
23"	30"	27 3/8"	**HXBC3028** T	$1568
23"	36"	27 3/8"	**HXBC3628** T	$1620



Cabinets With Three Small Drawers

23"	12"	27 3/8"	**HXBM1228** T	$1434
23"	18"	27 3/8"	**HXBM1828** T	$1567
23"	21"	27 3/8"	**HXBM2128** T	$1666
23	24"	27 3/8"	**HXBM2428** T	$1726
23"	30"	27 3/8"	**HXBM3028** T	$1772
23"	36"	27 3/8"	**HXBM3628** T	$1831

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Support End Panel T

For 28"H Base Cabinets



Tip: An end panel must be attached to a worksurface. When ordering a worksurface for attachment to an end panel, the extended worksurface option must be specified. Worksurfaces are specified separately.

Tip: Height is for support end panel without worksurface attached.

Tip: End panel must be ganged with adjacent product.

Tip: V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. One bracket included.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Support end panel: melamine • Edges: matching 1 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for support end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$19	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
22 1/8"	1 3/16"	27 3/8"	**HXBE28** T	$205

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Folio T
33"H ADA Base Cabinets T

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 316	• Storage cabinet, door and drawer fronts, and shelves: melamine • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Shelf pins • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for base cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.
▶ *See* Application Topics page 318

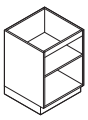
Tip: Lock secures top drawer only on units with multiple drawers or a drawer and door combination.

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and Drawer Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$18 per pull +$20 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges	• For cabinet with single door: nickel only • For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+$26 +$52	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.* Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$38	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only **Keying** • Factory and field-installed keying	+$37	Specify *with lock.* ▶ Page 586
Related Products	• Shelves for base cabinets • Fillers for base cabinets • Plastic drawer liners		▶ Page 392 ▶ Page 394 ▶ Page 396

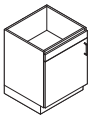
Specification Information



Tip: Height is for base cabinet without worksurface.

Open Cabinets with One Adjustable Shelf

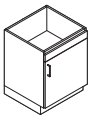
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
22⅛"	12"	32"	**HXBP1233A** T	$732
22⅛"	18"	32"	**HXBP1833A** T	$771
22⅛"	21"	32"	**HXBP2133A** T	$801
22⅛"	24"	32"	**HXBP2433A** T	$829
22⅛"	30"	32"	**HXBP3033A** T	$860
22⅛"	36"	32"	**HXBP3633A** T	$892



Cabinets with Single Door and One Adjustable Shelf

Hinged Left

23"	12"	32"	**HXBD1233AL** T	$820
23"	18"	32"	**HXBD1833AL** T	$874
23"	21"	32"	**HXBD2133AL** T	$916
23"	24"	32"	**HXBD2433AL** T	$943



Hinged Right

23"	12"	32"	**HXBD1233AR** T	$820
23"	18"	32"	**HXBD1833AR** T	$874
23"	21"	32"	**HXBD2133AR** T	$916
23"	24"	32"	**HXBD2433AR** T	$943

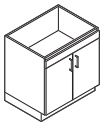
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

T = Transitional product

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Cabinets with Double Doors and One Adjustable Shelf

23"	30"	32"	**HXBD3033A** T	$1130
23"	36"	32"	**HXBD3633A** T	$1180



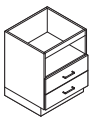
Cabinets with One Small Drawer and One Large Drawer

23"	12"	32"	**HXBC1233A** T	$1341
23"	18"	32"	**HXBC1833A** T	$1427
23"	21"	32"	**HXBC2133A** T	$1486
23"	24"	32"	**HXBC2433A** T	$1532
23"	30"	32"	**HXBC3033A** T	$1581
23"	36"	32"	**HXBC3633A** T	$1638



Cabinets with Three Small Drawers

23"	12"	32"	**HXBM1233A** T	$1446
23"	18"	32"	**HXBM1833A** T	$1579
23"	21"	32"	**HXBM2133A** T	$1682
23"	24"	32"	**HXBM2433A** T	$1742
23"	30"	32"	**HXBM3033A** T	$1785
23"	36"	32"	**HXBM3633A** T	$1849



Cabinets with Open Shelf and Two Small Drawers

23"	12"	32"	**HXCN1233A** T	$1254
23"	18"	32"	**HXCN1833A** T	$1361
23"	21"	32"	**HXCN2133A** T	$1443
23"	24"	32"	**HXCN2433A** T	$1495
23"	30"	32"	**HXCN3033A** T	$1540
23"	36"	32"	**HXCN3633A** T	$1598

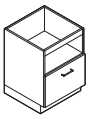
▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information				
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Cabinets with Open Shelf and One Large Drawer				
23"	12"	32"	**HXBL1233A** T	$1149
23"	18"	32"	**HXBL1833A** T	$1209
23"	21"	32"	**HXBL2133A** T	$1247
23"	24"	32"	**HXBL2433A** T	$1285
23"	30"	32"	**HXBL3033A** T	$1336
23"	36"	32"	**HXBL3633A** T	$1387



Support End Panel T

For 33"H ADA Base Cabinets



Tip: An end panel must be attached to a worksurface. When ordering a worksurface for attachment to an end panel, the extended worksurface option must be specified. Worksurfaces are specified separately.

Tip: Height is for support end panel without worksurface attached.

Tip: End panel must be ganged with adjacent product.

Tip: V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. One bracket included.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Support end panel: melamine • Edges: matching 1 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for support end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$19	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*

Specification InformationSpecification Information				
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
22 1/8"	13 3/16"	32"	**HXBE33A** T	$205

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Folio T
36"H Base Cabinets T

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320	• Base cabinet, door and drawer fronts, and shelves: melamine • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Shelf pins • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for base cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

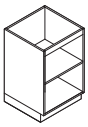
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and Drawer Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$18 per pull +$20 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges	• For cabinet with single door: nickel only • For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+$26 +$52	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.* Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$38	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only **Keying** • Factory and field-installed keying	+$37	Specify *with lock.* ▶ Page 586
Related Products	• Shelves for base cabinets • Fillers for base cabinets • Plastic drawer liners		▶ Page 392 ▶ Page 394 ▶ Page 396

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.
▶ *See* Application Topics page 322

Tip: Lock secures top drawer only on units with multiple drawers or a drawer and door combination.

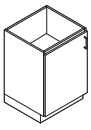
Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

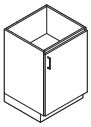
Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



Tip: Height is for base cabinet without worksurface.

Tip: Depth is 22⅛" without door and drawer fronts.





Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Open Cabinets with One Adjustable Shelf				
22⅛"	12"	35"	**HXBP1236** T	$ 745
22⅛"	18"	35"	**HXBP1836** T	$ 786
22⅛"	21"	35"	**HXBP2136** T	$ 817
22⅛"	24"	35"	**HXBP2436** T	$ 842
22⅛"	30"	35"	**HXBP3036** T	$ 873
22⅛"	36"	35"	**HXBP3636** T	$ 907
Cabinets with Single Door and One Adjustable Shelf				
Hinged Left				
23"	12"	35"	**HXBD1236L** T	$ 902
23"	18"	35"	**HXBD1836L** T	$ 966
23"	21"	35"	**HXBD2136L** T	$1014
23"	24"	35"	**HXBD2436L** T	$1042
Hinged Right				
23"	12"	35"	**HXBD1236R** T	$ 902
23"	18"	35"	**HXBD1836R** T	$ 966
23"	21"	35"	**HXBD2136R** T	$1014
23"	24"	35"	**HXBD2436R** T	$1042

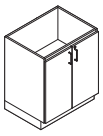
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

T = Transitional product

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

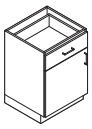
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Cabinets With Double Doors and One Adjustable Shelf

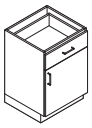
23"	30"	35"	**HXBD3036** T	$1238
23"	36"	35"	**HXBD3636** T	$1297



Cabinets with One Small Drawer, Single Door, and One Adjustable Shelf

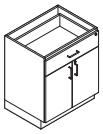
Hinged Left

23"	12"	35"	**HXBG1236L** T	$1163
23"	18"	35"	**HXBG1836L** T	$1261
23"	21"	35"	**HXBG2136L** T	$1335
23"	24"	35"	**HXBG2436L** T	$1375



Hinged Right

23"	12"	35"	**HXBG1236R** T	$1163
23"	18"	35"	**HXBG1836R** T	$1261
23"	21"	35"	**HXBG2136R** T	$1335
23"	24"	35"	**HXBG2436R** T	$1375



Cabinets with One Small Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf

23"	30"	35"	**HXBG3036** T	$1578
23"	36"	35"	**HXBG3636** T	$1650



Cabinets with Two Large Drawers

23"	12"	35"	**HXBF1236** T	$1510
23"	18"	35"	**HXBF1836** T	$1585
23"	21"	35"	**HXBF2136** T	$1627
23"	24"	35"	**HXBF2436** T	$1668
23"	30"	35"	**HXBF3036** T	$1730
23"	36"	35"	**HXBF3636** T	$1795



Cabinets with Two Small Drawers and One Large Drawer

23"	12"	35"	**HXBC1236** T	$1615
23"	18"	35"	**HXBC1836** T	$1737
23"	21"	35"	**HXBC2136** T	$1823
23"	24"	35"	**HXBC2436** T	$1878
23"	30"	35"	**HXBC3036** T	$1934
23"	36"	35"	**HXBC3636** T	$2006

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Folio

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Cabinets with Four Small Drawers				
23"	12"	35"	**HXBR1236** T	$1720
23"	18"	35"	**HXBR1836** T	$1889
23"	21"	35"	**HXBR2136** T	$2019
23"	24"	35"	**HXBR2436** T	$2088
23"	30"	35"	**HXBR3036** T	$2138
23"	36"	35"	**HXBR3636** T	$2217
Cabinets with Open Shelf and Two Small Drawers				
23"	12"	35"	**HXBN1236** T	$1267
23"	18"	35"	**HXBN1836** T	$1376
23"	21"	35"	**HXBN2136** T	$1459
23"	24"	35"	**HXBN2436** T	$1508
23"	30"	35"	**HXBN3036** T	$1553
23"	36"	35"	**HXBN3636** T	$1613
Cabinets with Open Shelf and One Large Drawer				
23"	12"	35"	**HXBL1236** T	$1162
23"	18"	35"	**HXBL1836** T	$1224
23"	21"	35"	**HXBL2136** T	$1263
23"	24"	35"	**HXBL2436** T	$1298
23"	30"	35"	**HXBL3036** T	$1349
23"	36"	35"	**HXBL3636** T	$1402

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Support End Panel T

For 36"H Base Cabinets



Tip: An end panel must be attached to a worksurface. When ordering a worksurface for attachment to an end panel, the extended worksurface option must be specified. Worksurfaces are specified separately.

Tip: Height is for support end panel without worksurface attached.

Tip: End panel must be ganged with adjacent product.

Tip: V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. One bracket included.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Support end panel: melamine • Edges: matching 1 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for support end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 567.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$19	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*

Specification InformationSpecification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
22⅛"	1³⁄₁₆"	35"	**HXBE36** T	$205

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Folio T
Sink Cabinets T

Tip: ADA sink cabinets meet the guidelines as set forth in the United States Department of Justice 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design (www.ada.gov/2010ADAstandards). Floor to underside of cabinet clear dimension is 27"H.

Tip: V.I.A. bracket is not available for use with Folio sink cabinets.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Tip: For inside dimensions of sink cabinets,
▶See page 324.

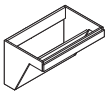
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 324	• Sink cabinet: melamine • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Shelf pins • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for sink cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$18 per pull +$20 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges	• For cabinet with single door: nickel only • For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+$26 +$52	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.* Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only **Keying** • Factory and field-installed keying	+$37	Specify *with lock.* ▶Page 586
Related Products	• Shelves for sink cabinets • Fillers for sink cabinets		▶Page 392 ▶Page 393

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

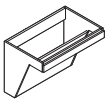
Sink Cabinets with Angled Front



Tip: Height is for sink cabinet without worksurface.

33"H ADA Sink Cabinet

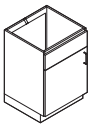
22 7/8"	30"	18 3/4"	**HXBK3033 T**	$1135
22 7/8"	36"	18 3/4"	**HXBK3633A T**	$1180



36"H Sink Cabinet

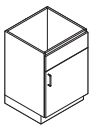
22 15/16"	30"	21 3/4"	**HXBK3036 T**	$1159
22 15/16"	36"	21 3/4"	**HXBK3636 T**	$1206

Sink Cabinets with Single Door



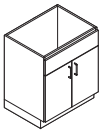
Hinged Left

24"	24"	35"	**HXBKD2436L T**	$1121



Hinged Right

23"	24"	35"	**HXBKD2436R T**	$1121

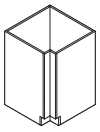


Sink Cabinets with Double Doors

23"	30"	35"	**HXBKD3036 T**	$1314
23"	36"	35"	**HXBKD3636 T**	$1370

T = Transitional product

Folio T
Corner Cabinets T



Tip: Corner filler to be approximately 2½" wider than corner in both directions to clear doors and drawers.

Tip: Corner cabinet not intended as island application.

Tip: A full depth sidesplash or Integrated Corian sidesplash may be required for the application.

Tip: Must specify two standard extended tops to complete the corner application.

Tip: Corner units are factory drilled for assembly to desk frames and base cabinets.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 328	1 Style number
• Base cabinet: melamine	2 Laminate color number for base cabinet
• Edges: 1 mm plastic on all edges	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Adjustable glides	

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
For 28"H Base Cabinets			
24"	27⅜"	**HXBP2428C** T	$851
For 33"H Base Cabinets			
24"	32"	**HXBP2433AC** T	$866
For 36"H Base Cabinets			
24"	35"	**HXBP2436C** T	$885

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Folio T
84"H Storage Cabinets T

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H. All other shelves are adjustable.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 330	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for storage cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

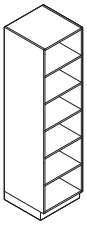
- Storage cabinet, door fronts, and shelves: melamine
- D pull, if selected: nickel only
- Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- Shelf pins
- Adjustable glides

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls		
• Contemporary: nickel only	No cost	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
• Opus: champagne only	+$ 18 per pull	Specify *with Opus pull.*
• Jazz: nickel only	+$ 20 per pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges		
• For cabinet with single door: nickel only	+$ 52	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
• For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+$104	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
V.I.A. Bracket		
• Attachment brackets	+$ 38	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*
Lock and Keying		
Lock		
• 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 37	Specify *with lock.*
Keying		
• Factory and field-installed keying		▶ Page 586
Related Products		
• Shelves for storage cabinets		▶ Page 392

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.
▶ *See* Application Topics page 332

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



Specification Information

Open Cabinets with Five Shelves

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
22⅛"	12"	84"	**HXCP1284** T	$1200
22⅛"	18"	84"	**HXCP1884** T	$1440
22⅛"	21"	84"	**HXCP2184** T	$1613
22⅛"	24"	84"	**HXCP2484** T	$1785
22⅛"	30"	84"	**HXCP3084** T	$2027
22⅛"	36"	84"	**HXCP3684** T	$2304

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

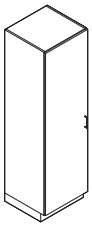
▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Tip: Depth is 22⅛" without doors.

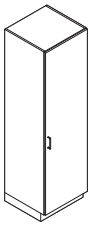
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Cabinets with Single Door and Five Shelves



Hinged Left

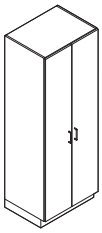
23"	12"	84"	**HXCD1284L** T	$1480
23"	18"	84"	**HXCD1884L** T	$1774
23"	21"	84"	**HXCD2184L** T	$1990
23"	24"	84"	**HXCD2484L** T	$2206



Hinged Right

23"	12"	84"	**HXCD1284R** T	$1480
23"	18"	84"	**HXCD1884R** T	$1774
23"	21"	84"	**HXCD2184R** T	$1990
23"	24"	84"	**HXCD2484R** T	$2206

Cabinets with Double Doors and Five Shelves



23"	30"	84"	**HXCD3084** T	$2501
23"	36"	84"	**HXCD3684** T	$2853

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Folio T
92"H Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top T

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H. All other shelves are adjustable.

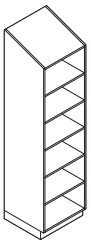
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 330	• Storage cabinet, sloped top, door fronts, and shelves: melamine • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Shelf pins • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for storage cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$18 per pull +$20 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges	• For cabinet with single door: nickel only • For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+$52 +$104	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.* Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$38	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$37	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory and field-installed keying		▶ Page 586
Related Products	• Shelves for storage cabinets		▶ Page 392

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.
▶ *See* Application Topics page 332

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



Specification Information

Open Cabinets with Five Shelves

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
22⅛"	12"	92"	**HXCP1292S** T	$1317
22⅛"	18"	92"	**HXCP1892S** T	$1584
22⅛"	21"	92"	**HXCP2192S** T	$1914
22⅛"	24"	92"	**HXCP2492S** T	$1966
22⅛"	30"	92"	**HXCP3092S** T	$2228
22⅛"	36"	92"	**HXCP3692S** T	$2533

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

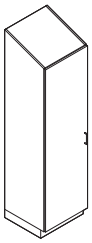
▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: Depth is 22 1/16" without doors.

Specification Information

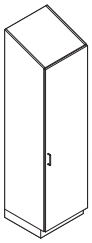
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Cabinets with Single Door and Five Shelves



Hinged Left

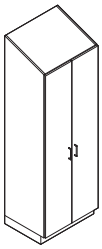
23"	12"	92"	**HXCD1292LS** T	$1628
23"	18"	92"	**HXCD1892LS** T	$1951
23"	21"	92"	**HXCD2192LS** T	$2188
23"	24"	92"	**HXCD2492LS** T	$2427



Hinged Right

23"	12"	92"	**HXCD1292RS** T	$1628
23"	18"	92"	**HXCD1892RS** T	$1951
23"	21"	92"	**HXCD2192RS** T	$2188
23"	24"	92"	**HXCD2492RS** T	$2427

Cabinets with Double Doors and Five Shelves



23"	30"	92"	**HXCD3092S** T	$2747
23"	36"	92"	**HXCD3692S** T	$3137

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Folio T
84"H Wardrobe Cabinets T

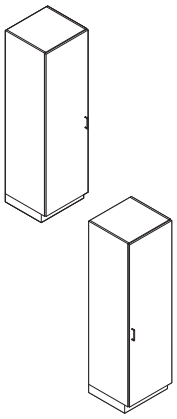
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 334	• Wardrobe, door fronts, and fixed shelf: melamine • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Adjustable glides • Hanger bar: chrome	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

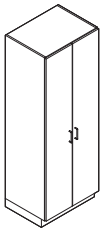
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$ 18 per pull +$ 20 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges	• For cabinet with single door: nickel only • For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+$ 52 +$104	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.* Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$ 38	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 37	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory and field-installed keying		▶ Page 586

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.
▶ *See* Application Topics page 336

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Tip: Depth is 22⅛" without doors.





Specification Information

Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door and One Fixed Shelf

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Hinged Left				
23"	12"	84"	**HXCW1284L** T	$1316
23"	18"	84"	**HXCW1884L** T	$1538
23"	21"	84"	**HXCW2184L** T	$1709
23"	24"	84"	**HXCW2484L** T	$1876
Hinged Right				
23"	12"	84"	**HXCW1284R** T	$1316
23"	18"	84"	**HXCW1884R** T	$1538
23"	21"	84"	**HXCW2184R** T	$1709
23"	24"	84"	**HXCW2484R** T	$1876

Wardrobe Cabinets with Double Doors and One Fixed Shelf

23"	30"	84"	**HXCW3084** T	$2101
23"	36"	84"	**HXCW3684** T	$2323

T = Transitional product

Steelcase
June 2020

Folio T
92"H Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top T

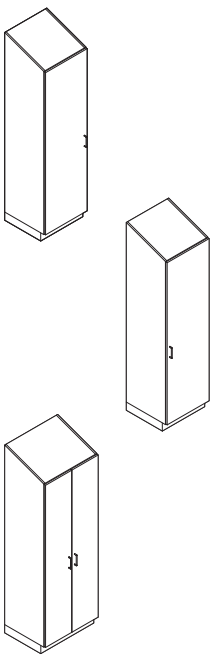
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 334	• Wardrobe, sloped top, door fronts, and fixed shelf: melamine • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Adjustable glides • Hanger bar: chrome	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$ 18 per pull +$ 20 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges	• For cabinet with single door: nickel only • For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+$ 52 +$104	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.* Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$ 38	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 37	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory and field-installed keying		▶ Page 586

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.
▶ *See* Application Topics page 336

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Tip: Depth is 22 1/16" without doors.



Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door and One Fixed Shelf

Hinged Left				
23"	12"	92"	**HXCW1292LS** T	$1448
23"	18"	92"	**HXCW1892LS** T	$1692
23"	21"	92"	**HXCW2192LS** T	$1877
23"	24"	92"	**HXCW2492LS** T	$2068
Hinged Right				
23"	12"	92"	**HXCW1292RS** T	$1448
23"	18"	92"	**HXCW1892RS** T	$1692
23"	21"	92"	**HXCW2192RS** T	$1877
23"	24"	92"	**HXCW2492RS** T	$2068

Wardrobe Cabinets with Double Doors and One Fixed Shelf

23"	30"	92"	**HXCW3092S** T	$2311
23"	36"	92"	**HXCW3692S** T	$2557

T = Transitional product

Folio T
84"H Bookcases T

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H. All other shelves are adjustable.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 338	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for bookcase 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

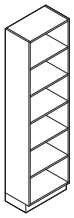
- Bookcase, door fronts, and shelves: melamine
- D pull, if selected: nickel only
- Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- Shelf pins
- Adjustable glides

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls		
• Contemporary: nickel only	No cost	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
• Opus: champagne only	+$ 18 per pull	Specify *with Opus pull.*
• Jazz: nickel only	+$ 20 per pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges		
• For cabinet with single door: nickel only	+$ 52	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
• For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+$104	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
V.I.A. Bracket		
• Attachment brackets	+$ 38	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*
Lock and Keying		
Lock		
• 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 37	Specify *with lock.*
Keying		
• Factory and field-installed keying		▶ Page 586
Related Products		
• Shelves for bookcases		▶ Page 392

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.
▶ *See* Application Topics page 340

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



Specification Information

Open Bookcase with Five Shelves

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
13⅜"	12"	84"	**HXCBP1284** T	$1018
13⅜"	18"	84"	**HXCBP1884** T	$1222
13⅜"	21"	84"	**HXCBP2184** T	$1371
13⅜"	24"	84"	**HXCBP2484** T	$1518
13⅜"	30"	84"	**HXCBP3084** T	$1721
13⅜"	36"	84"	**HXCBP3684** T	$1959

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: Depth is 13⅜" without doors.

Specification Information

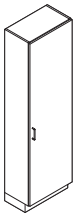
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Bookcases with Single Door and Five Shelves



Hinged Left

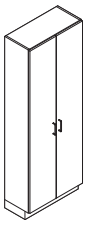
14¼"	12"	84"	**HXCBD1284L** T	$1259
14¼"	18"	84"	**HXCBD1884L** T	$1510
14¼"	21"	84"	**HXCBD2184L** T	$1692
14¼"	24"	84"	**HXCBD2484L** T	$1874



Hinged Right

14¼"	12"	84"	**HXCBD1284R** T	$1259
14¼"	18"	84"	**HXCBD1884R** T	$1510
14¼"	21"	84"	**HXCBD2184R** T	$1692
14¼"	24"	84"	**HXCBD2484R** T	$1874

Bookcases with Double Doors and Five Shelves



14¼"	30"	84"	**HXCBD3084** T	$2122
14¼"	36"	84"	**HXCBD3684** T	$2426

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Folio T
89"H Bookcases with Sloped Top T

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H. All other shelves are adjustable.

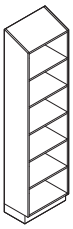
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 338	• Bookcase, sloped top, door fronts, and shelves: melamine • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Shelf pins • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for bookcase 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$ 18 per pull +$ 20 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges	• For cabinet with single door: nickel only • For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+$ 52 +$104	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.* Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$ 38	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only **Keying** • Factory and field-installed keying	+$ 37	Specify *with lock.* ▶ Page 586
Related Products	• Shelves for bookcases		▶ Page 392

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.
▶ *See* Application Topics page 340

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



Specification Information

Open Bookcase with Five Shelves

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
13 3/8"	12"	88 7/8"	**HXCBP1289S** T	$1121
13 3/8"	18"	88 7/8"	**HXCBP1889S** T	$1345
13 3/8"	21"	88 7/8"	**HXCBP2189S** T	$1508
13 3/8"	24"	88 7/8"	**HXCBP2489S** T	$1668
13 3/8"	30"	88 7/8"	**HXCBP3089S** T	$1896
13 3/8"	36"	88 7/8"	**HXCBP3689S** T	$2155

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Tip: Depth is 13⅜" without doors and drawer fronts.

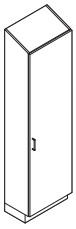
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Bookcases with Single Door and Five Shelves



Hinged Left

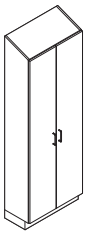
14¼"	12"	88⅞"	**HXCBD1289LS** T	$1382
14¼"	18"	88⅞"	**HXCBD1889LS** T	$1660
14¼"	21"	88⅞"	**HXCBD2189LS** T	$1861
14¼"	24"	88⅞"	**HXCBD2489LS** T	$2062



Hinged Right

14¼"	12"	88⅞"	**HXCBD1289RS** T	$1382
14¼"	18"	88⅞"	**HXCBD1889RS** T	$1660
14¼"	21"	88⅞"	**HXCBD2189RS** T	$1861
14¼"	24"	88⅞"	**HXCBD2489RS** T	$2062

Bookcases with Double Doors and Five Shelves



14¼"	30"	88⅞"	**HXCBD3089S** T	$2336
14¼"	36"	88⅞"	**HXCBD3689S** T	$2669

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Folio T
Upper Storage Cabinets T

Tip: Shelves in open upper storage cabinet are adjustable.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 342	• Upper storage cabinet, door fronts, and shelves: melamine • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Wall attachment brackets • Shelf pins	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for upper storage cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$ 18 per pull +$ 20 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges	• For cabinet with single door: nickel only • For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+$ 26 +$ 52	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.* Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$152	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 37	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory and field-installed keying		▶Page 586
Related Products	• Shelves for upper storage cabinets • Fillers for upper storage cabinets		▶Page 392 ▶Page 394

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.
▶*See* Application Topics page 344

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



Tip: 24"H units include one adjustable shelf and 30"H units include two adjustable shelves.

Specification Information

Open Upper Storage Cabinets

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	Number of Shelves	U.S. Base Price
13⅜"	12"	24"	**HXUP1224** T	1	$336
13⅜"	18"	24"	**HXUP1824** T	1	$416
13⅜"	21"	24"	**HXUP2124** T	1	$450
13⅜"	24"	24"	**HXUP2424** T	1	$485
13⅜"	30"	24"	**HXUP3024** T	1	$566
13⅜"	36"	24"	**HXUP3624** T	1	$670
13⅜"	12"	30"	**HXUP1230** T	2	$370
13⅜"	18"	30"	**HXUP1830** T	2	$451
13⅜"	21"	30"	**HXUP2130** T	2	$493
13⅜"	24"	30"	**HXUP2430** T	2	$531
13⅜"	30"	30"	**HXUP3030** T	2	$619
13⅜"	36"	30"	**HXUP3630** T	2	$729

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

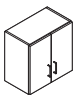
Tip: Depth is 13⅜" without doors and drawer fronts.

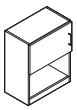


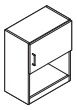
Tip: Shelves behind full doors are adjustable.

Tip: 24"H units include one adjustable shelf and 30"H units include two adjustable shelves.

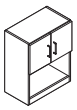








Tip: Shelves on upper storage cabinets with single or double doors and open shelf are fixed.



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	Number of Shelves	U.S. Base Price
Upper Storage Cabinets with Single Door					
Hinged Left					
14¼"	12"	24"	**HXUD1224L** T	1	$ 514
14¼"	18"	24"	**HXUD1824L** T	1	$ 638
14¼"	21"	24"	**HXUD2124L** T	1	$ 694
14¼"	12"	30"	**HXUD1230L** T	2	$ 567
14¼"	18"	30"	**HXUD1830L** T	2	$ 703
14¼"	21"	30"	**HXUD2130L** T	2	$ 763
Hinged Right					
14¼"	12"	24"	**HXUD1224R** T	1	$ 514
14¼"	18"	24"	**HXUD1824R** T	1	$ 638
14¼"	21"	24"	**HXUD2124R** T	1	$ 694
14¼"	12"	30"	**HXUD1230R** T	2	$ 567
14¼"	18"	30"	**HXUD1830R** T	2	$ 703
14¼"	21"	30"	**HXUD2130R** T	2	$ 763
Upper Storage Cabinets with Double Doors					
14¼"	24"	24"	**HXUD2424** T	1	$ 746
14¼"	30"	24"	**HXUD3024** T	1	$ 852
14¼"	36"	24"	**HXUD3624** T	1	$ 990
14¼"	24"	30"	**HXUD2430** T	2	$ 818
14¼"	30"	30"	**HXUD3030** T	2	$ 937
141/4"	36"	30"	**HXUD3630** T	2	$1088
Upper Storage Cabinets with Single Door and Open Shelf					
Hinged Left					
14¼"	12"	30"	**HXUDP1230L** T	1	$ 595
14¼"	18"	30"	**HXUDP1830L** T	1	$ 738
14¼"	21"	30"	**HXUDP2130L** T	1	$ 800
Hinged Right					
14¼"	12"	30"	**HXUDP1230R** T	1	$ 595
14¼"	18"	30"	**HXUDP1830R** T	1	$ 738
14¼"	21"	30"	**HXUDP2130R** T	1	$ 800
Upper Storage Cabinets with Double Doors and Open Shelf					
14¼"	24"	30"	**HXUDP2430** T	1	$ 860
14¼"	30"	30"	**HXUDP3030** T	1	$ 983
14¼"	36"	30"	**HXUDP3630** T	1	$1142

T = Transitional product

Folio T
Upper Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top T

Tip: Shelves in open upper storage cabinet are adjustable.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 342	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for upper storage cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Upper storage cabinet, sloped top, door fronts, and shelves: melamine • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Wall attachment brackets • Shelf pins	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$ 18 per pull +$ 20 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges	• For cabinet with single door: nickel only • For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+$ 26 +$ 52	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.* Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$152	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 37	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory and field-installed keying		▶ Page 586
Related Products	• Shelves for upper storage cabinets • Fillers for upper storage cabinets		▶ Page 392 ▶ Page 394

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.
▶ *See* Application Topics page 344

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.



Specification Information

Open Upper Storage Cabinets

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	Number of Shelves	U.S. Base Price
13 3/8"	12"	28 7/8"	**HXUP1229S** T	1	$367
13 3/8"	18"	28 7/8"	**HXUP1829S** T	1	$457
13 3/8"	21"	28 7/8"	**HXUP2129S** T	1	$495
13 3/8"	24"	28 7/8"	**HXUP2429S** T	1	$532
13 3/8"	30"	28 7/8"	**HXUP3029S** T	1	$620
13 3/8"	36"	28 7/8"	**HXUP3629S** T	1	$740
13 3/8"	12"	34 7/8"	**HXUP1235S** T	2	$407
13 3/8"	18"	34 7/8"	**HXUP1835S** T	2	$496
13 3/8"	21"	34 7/8"	**HXUP2135S** T	2	$541
13 3/8"	24"	34 7/8"	**HXUP2435S** T	2	$584
13 3/8"	30"	34 7/8"	**HXUP3035S** T	2	$684
13 3/8"	36"	34 7/8"	**HXUP3635S** T	2	$802

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

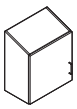
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

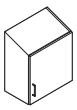
▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

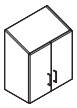
Specification Information

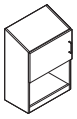
Tip: Depth is 13⅜" without doors and drawer fronts.



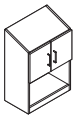
Tip: Shelves behind full doors are adjustable.







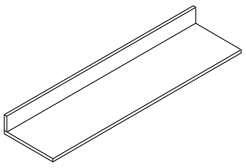
Tip: Shelves on upper storage cabinets with single or double doors and open shelf are fixed.



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	Number of Shelves	U.S. Base Price
Upper Storage Cabinets with Single Door					
Hinged Left					
14¼"	12"	28⅞"	**HXUD1229LS** T	1	$ 567
14¼"	18"	28⅞"	**HXUD1829LS** T	1	$ 703
14¼"	21"	28⅞"	**HXUD2129LS** T	1	$ 763
14¼"	12"	34⅞"	**HXUD1235LS** T	2	$ 624
14¼"	18"	34⅞"	**HXUD1835LS** T	2	$ 774
14¼"	21"	34⅞"	**HXUD2135LS** T	2	$ 840
Hinged Right					
14¼"	12"	28⅞"	**HXUD1229RS** T	1	$ 567
14¼"	18"	28⅞"	**HXUD1829RS** T	1	$ 703
14¼"	21"	28⅞"	**HXUD2129RS** T	1	$ 763
14¼"	12"	34⅞"	**HXUD1235RS** T	2	$ 624
14¼"	18"	34⅞"	**HXUD1835RS** T	2	$ 774
14¼"	21"	34⅞"	**HXUD2135RS** T	2	$ 840
Upper Storage Cabinets with Double Doors					
14¼"	24"	28⅞"	**HXUD2429S** T	1	$ 818
14¼"	30"	28⅞"	**HXUD3029S** T	1	$ 937
14¼"	36"	28⅞"	**HXUD3629S** T	1	$1088
14¼"	24"	34⅞"	**HXUD2435S** T	2	$ 902
14¼"	30"	34⅞"	**HXUD3035S** T	2	$1030
14¼"	36"	34⅞"	**HXUD3635S** T	2	$1197
Upper Storage Cabinets with Single Door and Open Shelf					
Hinged Left					
14¼"	12"	34⅞"	**HXUDP1235LS** T	1	$ 654
14¼"	18"	34⅞"	**HXUDP1835LS** T	1	$ 812
14¼"	21"	34⅞"	**HXUDP2135LS** T	1	$ 881
Hinged Right					
14¼"	12"	34⅞"	**HXUDP1235RS** T	1	$ 654
14¼"	18"	34⅞"	**HXUDP1835RS** T	1	$ 812
14¼"	21"	34⅞"	**HXUDP2135RS** T	1	$ 881
Upper Storage Cabinets with Double Doors and Open Shelf					
14¼"	24"	34⅞"	**HXUDP2435S** T	1	$ 945
14¼"	30"	34⅞"	**HXUDP3035S** T	1	$1083
14¼"	36"	34⅞"	**HXUDP3635S** T	1	$1258

T = Transitional product

Folio T
Laminate Worksurfaces T



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 346	• Standard length laminate worksurface with backsplash: laminate • Edge band: 3 mm plastic on front and 1 mm plastic on sides, back, and all backsplash edges	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurface and backsplash 3 Plastic color number for edge on worksurface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
	• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
Extended Worksurface	• Extended worksurface	No cost	Specify *with extended worksurface.*

Tip: Extended worksurface option adds 1 3/16" length to worksurface for use with one end panel.

Tip: 12"W, 18"W, 21"W, and 120"W worksurfaces are not available with the extended worksurface option.

Tip: Worksurfaces must be attached to base cabinets or desk frames.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Specification Information

Laminate Worksurfaces with 4" Backsplash

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	12"	**HXW1224L** T	$320
24"	18"	**HXW1824L** T	$343
24"	21"	**HXW2124L** T	$362
24"	24"	**HXW2424L** T	$384
24"	27"	**HXW2724L** T	$404
24"	30"	**HXW3024L** T	$423
24"	33"	**HXW3324L** T	$446
24"	36"	**HXW3624L** T	$467
24"	39"	**HXW3924L** T	$487
24"	42"	**HXW4224L** T	$508
24"	45"	**HXW4524L** T	$528
24"	48"	**HXW4824L** T	$550
24"	51"	**HXW5124L** T	$570
24"	54"	**HXW5424L** T	$591
24"	60"	**HXW6024L** T	$612
24"	66"	**HXW6624L** T	$647
24"	72"	**HXW7224L** T	$680
24"	78"	**HXW7824L** T	$716
24"	84"	**HXW8424L** T	$749
24"	90"	**HXW9024L** T	$785
24"	96"	**HXW9624L** T	$818
24"	102"	**HXW10224L** T	$853
24"	108"	**HXW10824L** T	$887
24"	114"	**HXW11424L** T	$922
24"	120"	**HXW12024L** T	$956

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Folio T
4"H Laminate Sidesplash T



Tip: Overall length of 21"D sidesplash is intended to be used adjacent to tall cabinets to eliminate interaction with doors.

▶See page 347

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 346	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for sidesplash 3 Plastic color number for edge on sidesplash 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Laminate sidesplash: laminate • Edge band: 1 mm plastic	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Laminate	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Open Line laminate	+$25 plus the cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

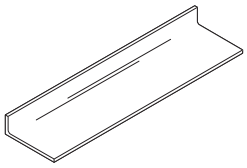
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
21"	4"	**HXWS421L T**	$69
24"	4"	**HXWS424L T**	$78

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Folio T
Solid Surface Worksurfaces T



Tip: Extended worksurface option adds 1 3/16" length to worksurface for use with one end panel.

Tip: 12"W, 18"W, 21"W, and 120"W worksurfaces are not available with the extended worksurface option.

Tip: Worksurfaces must be attached to base cabinets or desk frames.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 346	• Solid surface worksurface with integrated backsplash	1 Style number 2 Solid surface color number for worksurface and backsplash 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Extended Worksurface	• Extended worksurface	No cost	Specify *with extended worksurface.*

Specification Information

Solid Surface Worksurfaces with Integrated Backsplash

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Prices Price Group A	Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D
24"	12"	**HXW1224S** T	$ 744	$ 798	$ 819	$ 906
24"	18"	**HXW1824S** T	$ 791	$ 848	$ 870	$ 964
24"	21"	**HXW2124S** T	$ 839	$ 898	$ 923	$1023
24"	24"	**HXW2424S** T	$ 879	$ 944	$ 968	$1072
24"	27"	**HXW2724S** T	$ 948	$1016	$1043	$1153
24"	30"	**HXW3024S** T	$1011	$1086	$1112	$1232
24"	33"	**HXW3324S** T	$1204	$1282	$1311	$1440
24"	36"	**HXW3624S** T	$1276	$1359	$1390	$1525
24"	39"	**HXW3924S** T	$1351	$1440	$1474	$1614
24"	42"	**HXW4224S** T	$1421	$1514	$1548	$1698
24"	45"	**HXW4524S** T	$1495	$1593	$1629	$1786
24"	48"	**HXW4824S** T	$1568	$1669	$1707	$1873
24"	51"	**HXW5124S** T	$1640	$1746	$1785	$1961
24"	54"	**HXW5424S** T	$1715	$1826	$1868	$2048
24"	60"	**HXW6024S** T	$1875	$1998	$2043	$2241
24"	66"	**HXW6624S** T	$2037	$2169	$2220	$2431
24"	72"	**HXW7224S** T	$2201	$2342	$2397	$2629
24"	78"	**HXW7824S** T	$2416	$2573	$2634	$2886
24"	84"	**HXW8424S** T	$2629	$2801	$2865	$3142
24"	90"	**HXW9024S** T	$2843	$3028	$3096	$3396
24"	96"	**HXW9624S** T	$3056	$3254	$3328	$3652
24"	102"	**HXW10224S** T	$3273	$3483	$3566	$3910
24"	108"	**HXW10824S** T	$3485	$3712	$3795	$4164
24"	114"	**HXW11424S** T	$3657	$3895	$3985	$4370
24"	120"	**HXW12024S** T	$3828	$4077	$4170	$4574

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Folio T
4"H Solid Surface Sidesplash T

Tip: Overall length of 21"D sidesplash is intended to be used adjacent to tall cabinets to eliminate interaction with doors.
▶See page 347

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Standard Includes

▶Need help? Product details, page 346

- Solid surface sidesplash

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Solid surface color number for sidesplash
▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Specification Information



Left-Hand Sidesplash

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Prices Price Group A	Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D
21"	4"	**HXWS421LS** T	$194	$207	$213	$237
24"	4"	**HXWS424LS** T	$221	$234	$240	$264



Right-Hand Sidesplash

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Prices Price Group A	Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D
21"	4"	**HXWS421RS** T	$194	$207	$213	$237
24"	4"	**HXWS424RS** T	$221	$234	$240	$264

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Folio T
Desk Frames T
For Use with Common Tops

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 348	• Desk frame without back panel, if selected: melamine • Desk frame, back panel, and side panel, if selected: melamine • Door, if selected: melamine • D pull, if door option selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if door option selected: nickel only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for desk frame, and back panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door	• Left hand door for use on 24"W desk frame with back panel only	+$150	Specify *with left hand door.*
	• Right hand door for use on 24"W desk frame with back panel only	+$150	Specify *with right hand door.*
	• Double doors for use on 30"W and 36"W desk frame with back panel only	+$300	Specify *with double doors.*
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only	No cost	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
	• Opus: champagne only	+$ 18 per pull	Specify *with Opus pull.*
	• Jazz: nickel only	+$ 20 per pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
Five-Knuckle Hinges	• For desk frames with one door: nickel only	+$ 26	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
	• For desk frames with double doors: nickel only	+$ 52	Specify *with five-knuckle hinge.*
V.I.A. Bracket	• Attachment brackets	+$ 38	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*
Related Products	• Storage cabinets • Wardrobes • Base or sink cabinets • Worksurfaces		▶ Page 372 ▶ Page 376 ▶ Page 358 ▶ Page 386

Tip: If door option is selected, door color will default to match desk frame.

Tip: When door option is specified, a garage application is created.

Tip: Door pulls may only be specified when door option has been specified.

Tip: Five-knuckle hinge may only be specified when door option has been specified.

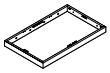
Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.

▶ *See* Application Topics page 350

Specification Information

Desk Frames without Back Panel for Use with Common Top

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
22⅛"	12"	2½"	**HXDF1224 T**	$232
22⅛"	18"	2½"	**HXDF1824 T**	$236
22⅛"	24"	2½"	**HXDF2424 T**	$243
22⅛"	30"	2½"	**HXDF3024 T**	$249
22⅛"	36"	2½"	**HXDF3624 T**	$256
22⅛"	42"	2½"	**HXDF4224 T**	$268
22⅛"	48"	2½"	**HXDF4824 T**	$273
22⅛"	54"	2½"	**HXDF5424 T**	$283
22⅛"	60"	2½"	**HXDF6024 T**	$290
22⅛"	72"	2½"	**HXDF7224 T**	$296



Tip: Desk frames must be attached to adjacent 24"D cabinet or structural wall.

Tip: Desk frames must be attached to worksurface. Specify worksurfaces separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

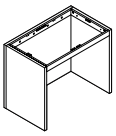
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Tip: Desk frames are 31"H, to be used with 36"H base cabinets or end panels. This unit is not meant to be freestanding.

Desk Frames with Back Panel for Use with Common Top

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
22⅛"	24"	31¼"	**HXDFB2424** T	$ 916
22⅛"	30"	31¼"	**HXDFB3024** T	$ 999
22⅛"	36"	31¼"	**HXDFB3624** T	$1026

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Folio T
Accessories T

Storage Shelves T

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 352

- Shelves: melamine
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on fronts and matching 1 mm plastic on sides and back
- Shelf pins

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for shelf
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Specification Information

Shelves for Base Cabinets



Tip: For use with base cabinets only.

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
21¼"	12"	**HXBS1224 T**	$ 69
21¼"	18"	**HXBS1824 T**	$ 78
21¼"	21"	**HXBS2124 T**	$ 83
21¼"	24"	**HXBS2424 T**	$ 86
21¼"	30"	**HXBS3024 T**	$ 96
21¼"	36"	**HXBS3624 T**	$103

Shelves for Storage Cabinets



Tip: For use with storage cabinets only.

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
21¼"	12"	**HXCS1224 T**	$ 85
21¼"	18"	**HXCS1824 T**	$ 97
21¼"	21"	**HXCS2124 T**	$103
21¼"	24"	**HXCS2424 T**	$110
21¼"	30"	**HXCS3024 T**	$122
21¼"	36"	**HXCS3624 T**	$133

Shelves for Bookcases



Tip: For use with bookcases only.

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
12½"	12"	**HXCBS1214 T**	$ 72
12½"	18"	**HXCBS1814 T**	$ 83
12½"	21"	**HXCBS2114 T**	$ 86
12½"	24"	**HXCBS2414 T**	$ 91
12½"	30"	**HXCBS3014 T**	$101
12½"	36"	**HXCBS3614 T**	$110

Shelves for Upper Storage Cabinets



Tip: For use with upper storage cabinets only.

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
11 13/16"	12"	**HXUS1214 T**	$ 72
11 13/16"	18"	**HXUS1814 T**	$ 83
11 13/16"	21"	**HXUS2114 T**	$ 86
11 13/16"	24"	**HXUS2414 T**	$ 93
11 13/16"	30"	**HXUS3014 T**	$102
11 13/16"	36"	**HXUS3614 T**	$112

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

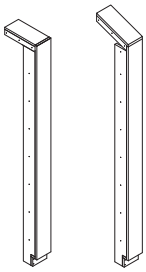
T = Transitional product

Fillers T

Tip: Fillers close the gap between a cabinet and structural wall. Field cutting of filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.









Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 352 • Filler: melamine	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for filler ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Specification Information

Fillers for Use with Base or Sink Cabinet

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
5¾"	26 15/16"	**HXFB628** T	$137
5¾"	31½"	**HXFB633** T	$137
5¾"	34½"	**HXFB636** T	$137

Fillers for Use with Storage Cabinets

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
22⅛"	83½"	**HXFCWB684S** T	$271
13⅜"	83½"	**HXFCWB684** T	$271

Filler for Use with Sloped Wardrobe Cabinets

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
21⅞"	91 7/16"	**HXFCW692** T	$271

Filler for Use with Sloped Bookcases

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
13⅜"	88⅜"	**HXFCB689** T	$271

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

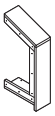
T = Transitional product

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information			
Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Fillers for Use with Upper Storage Cabinets			
6"	24"	**HXFU624** T	$133
6"	30"	**HXFU630** T	$133
Fillers for Use with Sloped Upper Storage Cabinet			
6"	29"	**HXFU629** T	$133
6"	35"	**HXFU635** T	$133



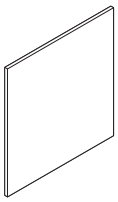
Tip: Filler should be used with flat upper storage cabinets.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Mounting Board T



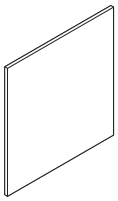
Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 352 • Mounting board: melamine • Edges: 1 mm plastic • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for mounting board 3 Edge band color number for mounting board ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
34"	36"	**HXAB3436** T	$194

Mounting Board for V.I.A. T



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 352 • Mounting board: melamine • Edges: 1 mm plastic • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for mounting board 3 Edge band color number for mounting board 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
V.I.A. Bracket • Attachment brackets	+$76	Specify *with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.*

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. Mounting board is not available for mounting to V.I.A. off module. Check local codes.
▶ *See* Application Topics page 350

Tip: V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Bracket includes two left- and two right-hand brackets.

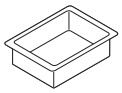
Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
36"	36"	**HXAB3636** T	$194

T = Transitional product

Plastic Drawer Liners T



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of four plastic drawer liners: white only	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 353

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at village.steelcase.com.

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	**HXADL12** T	$177
18"	**HXADL18** T	$181
21"	**HXADL21** T	$185
24"	**HXADL24** T	$216
30"	**HXADL30** T	$221
36"	**HXADL36** T	$224

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Wall-Mounted Folio

Statement of Line 398

Understanding

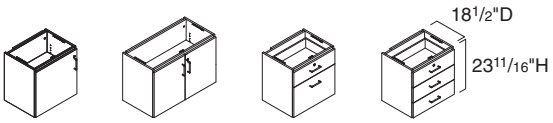
Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinets 402
Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinets 404
Wall-Mounted Wardrobe Cabinets 406
Wall-Mounted Bookcases 408
Wall-Mounted Worksurfaces 410
Wall-Mounted Desk Frames 412
Wall-Mounted Accessories 414
Wall-Mounted Storage Capacities 416

Specifying

Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinets 418
Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinets 420
Wall-Mounted 73"H Wardrobe Cabinets 421
Wall-Mounted 79"H Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top 422
Wall-Mounted 73"H Bookcases 423
Wall-Mounted 79"H Bookcases with Sloped Top 424
Wall-Mounted Laminate Worksurfaces 425
Wall-Mounted 4"H Laminate Sidesplash 426
Wall-Mounted Solid Surface Worksurfaces 427
Wall-Mounted 4"H Solid Surface Sidesplash 428
Wall-Mounted Desk Frames 429
Wall-Mounted Accessories 430

Statement of Line

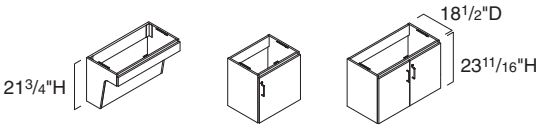
Wall-Mounted Folio



Understanding
▶ Page 402
Specifying
▶ Page 418

Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinets

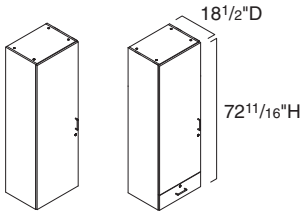
	18"W	24"W	36"W
With single door and one adjustable shelf	●	●	
With double doors and one adjustable shelf			●
With one small drawer and one large drawer	●	●	
With three small drawers	●	●	



Understanding
▶ Page 404
Specifying
▶ Page 420

Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinets

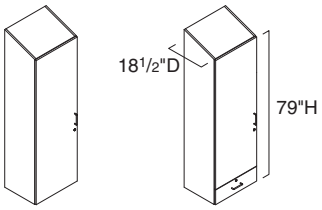
	24"W	36"W
Sink cabinet with angled front		●
24"H with single door	●	
24"H with double doors		●



Understanding
▶ Page 406
Specifying
▶ Page 421

Wall-Mounted 73"H Wardrobe Cabinets

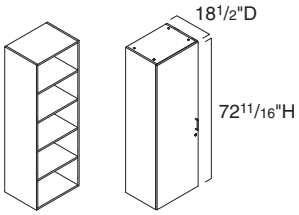
	24"W
With single door and one fixed shelf	●
With single door, one fixed shelf, and small drawer	●



Understanding
▶ Page 406
Specifying
▶ Page 422

Wall-Mounted 79"H Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top

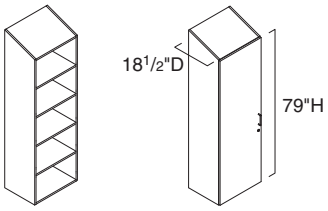
	24"W
With sloped top, single door, and one fixed shelf	●
With sloped top, single door, one fixed shelf, and small drawer	●



Understanding
▶ Page 408
Specifying
▶ Page 423

Wall-Mounted 73"H Bookcases

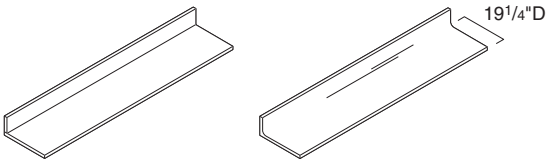
	24"W
Open with five shelves	●
With single door and five shelves	●



Understanding
▶ Page 408
Specifying
▶ Page 424

Wall-Mounted 79"H Bookcases with Sloped Top

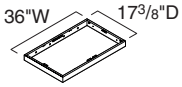
	24"W
Open with five shelves	●
With single door and five shelves	●



Understanding
▶ Page 410
Specifying
▶ Pages 425-428

Wall-Mounted Worksurfaces

	18"W	24"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
18"D Laminate worksurfaces with 4"H backsplash	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
18"D Solid surface worksurfaces with integrated backsplash	●	●	●	●	●	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 412
Specifying
▶ Page 429

Wall-Mounted Desk Frames

	18"W	24"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
18"D without back panel for use with common top	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Folio
Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinets

24"H Wall-mounted base cabinets meet storage needs in clinical settings. Base cabinets connect to a worksurface to create a single unit or a multicabinet wall unit.

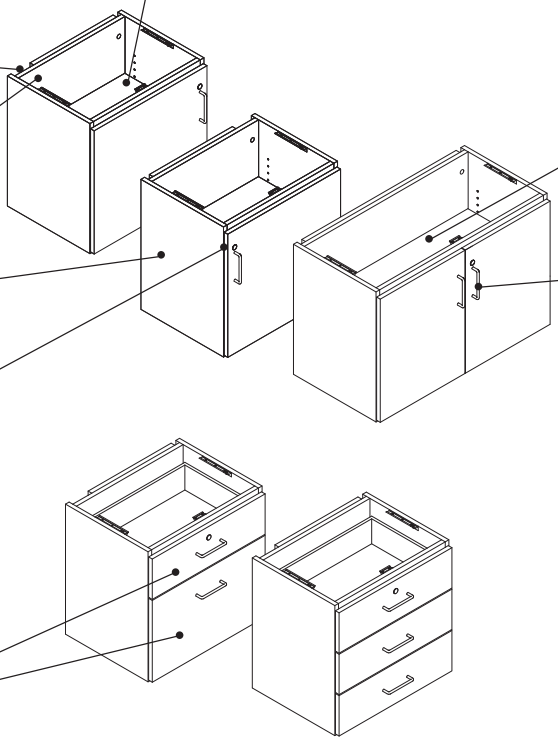
Shelf is adjustable and removable.

Top of cabinet is open and requires attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

Interior is finished with matching laminate.

Sides are finished so the cabinet can stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.



Adjustable shelf is standard inside the cabinet. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. Additional shelves are available, and must be specified separately.

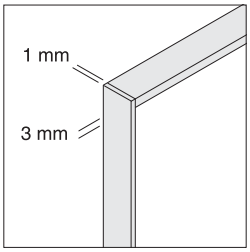
D pulls are standard on doors and drawers and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Large drawers have a full extension and small drawers have a ¾ extension. Drawers have a single-wall drawer body construction.

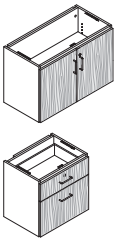
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height without Worksurface	Height with Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
With single door and one adjustable shelf	18½"	18" or 24"	23 11/16"	25 1/16"	24 11/16"
With one small drawer and one large drawer	18½"	18" or 24"	23 11/16"	25 1/16"	24 11/16"
With double door and one adjustable shelf	18½"	36"	23 11/16"	25 1/16"	24 11/16"
With three small drawers	18½"	18" or 24"	23 11/16"	25 1/16"	24 11/16"

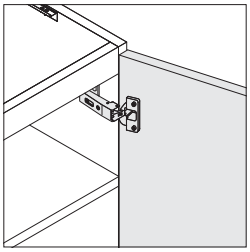
Product Details



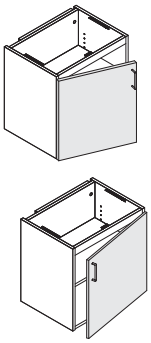
Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



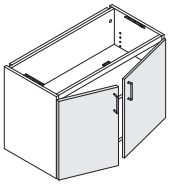
Woodgrain and solid laminate matches on all door and drawer sets, and interior of base cabinets.



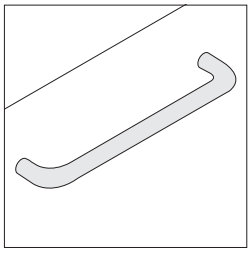
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



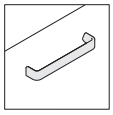
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



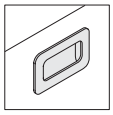
D pulls are standard.



Contemporary



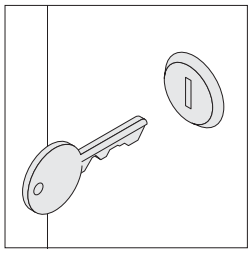
Jazz



Opus

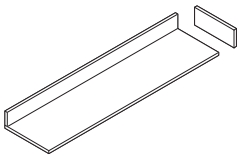
Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



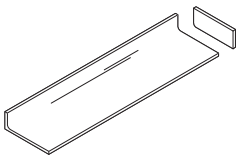
Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

▶Lock and Keying, Page 586



Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

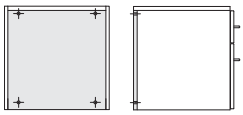
▶Pages 425–426



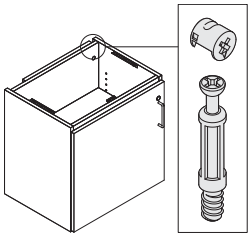
Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

Wall-mounted units must be coordinated with electrical and plumbing stub-outs.

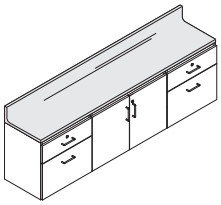
Connections



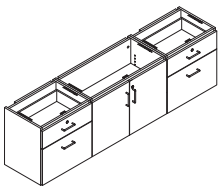
Base cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired. *Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.



Filler closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.

▶Page 430

Surface Materials

Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf
- Melamine

Edges
- Matching plastic

Drawer sides
- White paint only

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- Nickel

Opus pulls
- Champagne

Euro hinges
- Nickel

Face lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

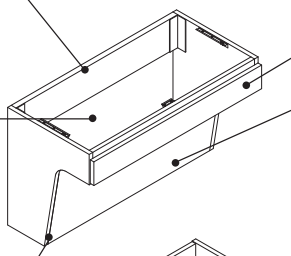
Filler
- Melamine

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Folio
Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinets

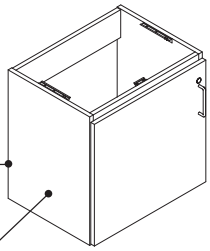
Sink cabinet accommodates a sink, which is independently purchased and field installed. Cabinets are available with a removable angled front or with doors.



Top of cabinet is open and requires attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

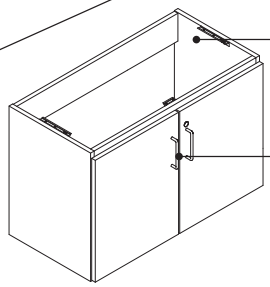
Back of sink cabinet with angled front is open to access plumbing.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.



Back of sink cabinet with single door or double doors is closed.

Sides of cabinet are finished so the cabinet can be used as a single unit or be used in right- or left-hand positions.



Sink cabinet front panel is fixed.

Angled front panel can be removed without tools for easy access to plumbing and allows toe space.

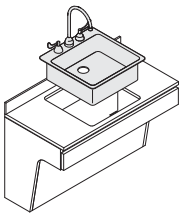
Interior is finished with matching laminate.

D pulls are standard on sink units with doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

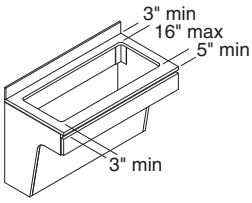
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Inside Depth	Width	Height	Height without Worksurface	Height with Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
22"H Sink Cabinet with angled front	18 1/4"	36"	15 9/16"	34 1/2"	21 11/16"	21 11/16"	22 7/8"	22 11/16"
24"H Sink Cabinet with single door	18 15/16"	24"	15 15/16"	22 1/2"	23 11/16"	23 11/16"	24 7/8"	24 11/16"
24"H Sink Cabinet with double doors	18 15/16"	36"	15 15/16"	34 1/2"	23 11/16"	23 11/16"	24 7/8"	24 11/16"

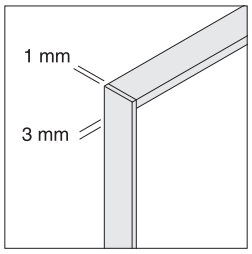
Product Details



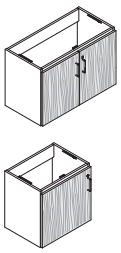
Sink must be independently purchased and field installed. Sink cutout must be cut in field. For clinical sink application guidelines, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.



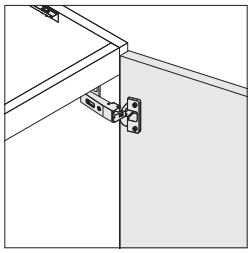
Maximum sink cutout size is 16" front to back. Minimum cutout requirements are 5" from front edge and 3" from back and side edges.



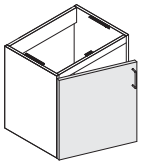
Edge, on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

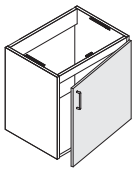


Woodgrain laminate matches on all drawer and door sets on base cabinets.

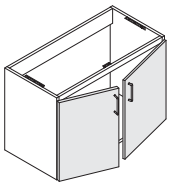


Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

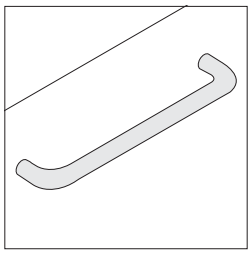




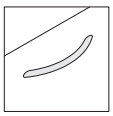
Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



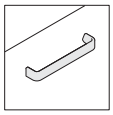
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



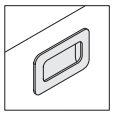
D pulls are standard.



Contemporary

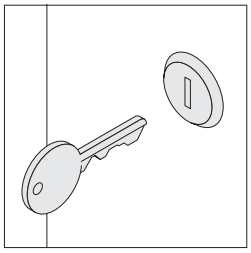


Jazz

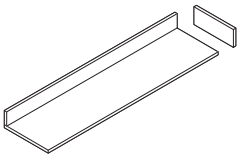


Opus

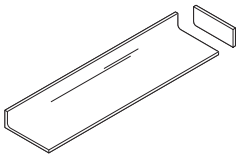
Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 586



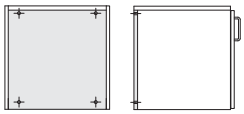
Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.
▶Page 425–426



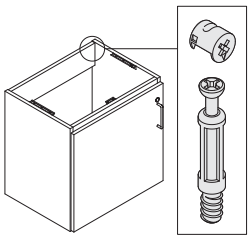
Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

Wall-mounted units must be coordinated with electrical and plumbing stub-outs.

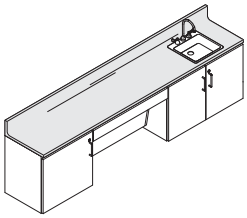
Connections



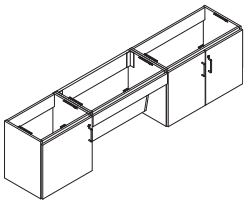
Base cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.
Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.

For minimum wall construction, plumbing, and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.



Filler closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.
▶Page 430

Surface Materials

Sink cabinet and door fronts
- Melamine

Edges
- Matching plastic

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- Nickel

Opus pulls
- Champagne

Euro hinges
- Nickel

Face lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Filler
- Melamine

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Folio
Wall-Mounted Wardrobe Cabinets

Wardrobe cabinets offer coat and other storage for a clinical setting. Wardrobe cabinets are available in 73"H with flat top or 79"H with sloped top.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

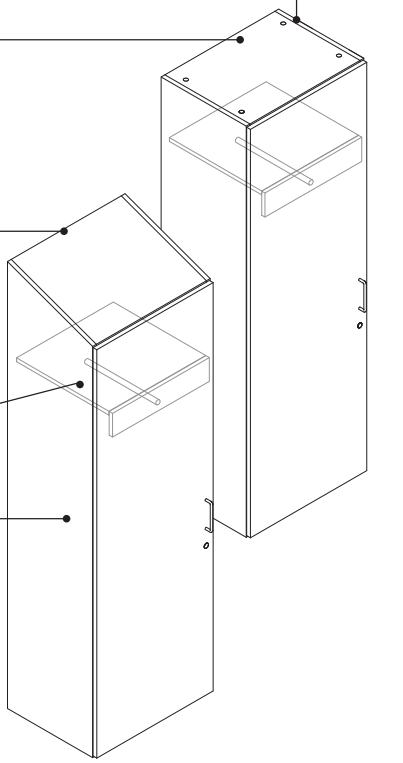
Top is finished.

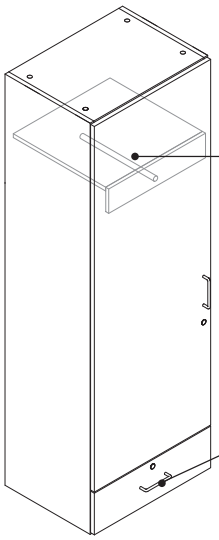
Interior is finished with matching laminate.

Sloped top style cabinets are available to comply with certain local codes. Check local codes for specific requirements.

Hanger bar runs front-to-back.

Sides are finished.





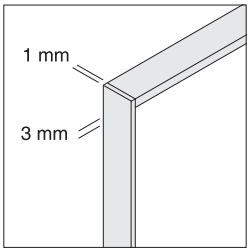
Shelf is fixed at 64¼"H.

D pulls are standard on doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

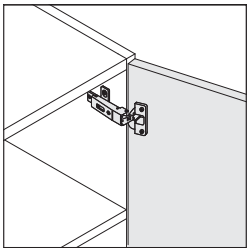
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Single door and one fixed shelf	18½"	24"	72 11/16"
Single door, one fixed shelf, and small drawer	18½"	24"	72 11/16"
Sloped top, single door, and one fixed shelf	18½"	24"	79"
Sloped top, single door, one fixed shelf, and small drawer	18½"	24"	79"

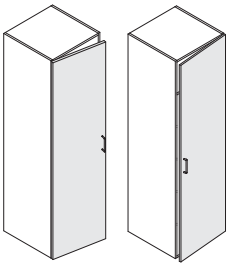
Product Details



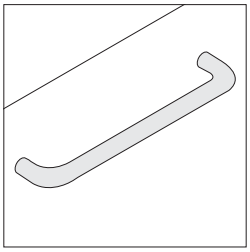
Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



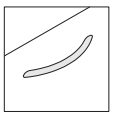
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



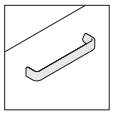
Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



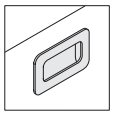
D pulls are standard.



Contemporary

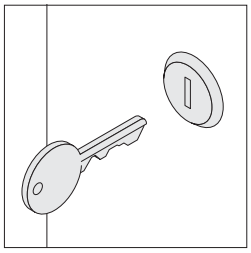


Jazz



Opus

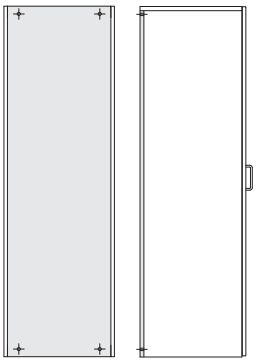
Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



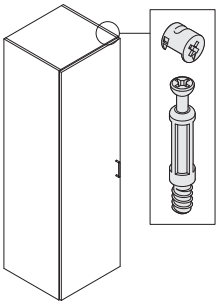
Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 586

Wall-mounted units must be coordinated with electrical and plumbing stub-outs.

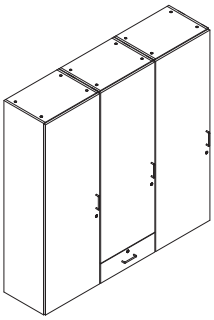
Connections



Wardrobe cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.
Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require feild fix.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door front, and shelf
- Melamine

Edges
- Matching plastic

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- Nickel

Opus pulls
- Champagne

Euro hinges
- Nickel

Hanger bar
- Black

Face lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Folio
Wall-Mounted Bookcases

Bookcases offer convenient storage for binders, books, and other objects used in a clinical setting. Bookcases are available in 73"H with flat top and 79"H with sloped top.

Top is finished.

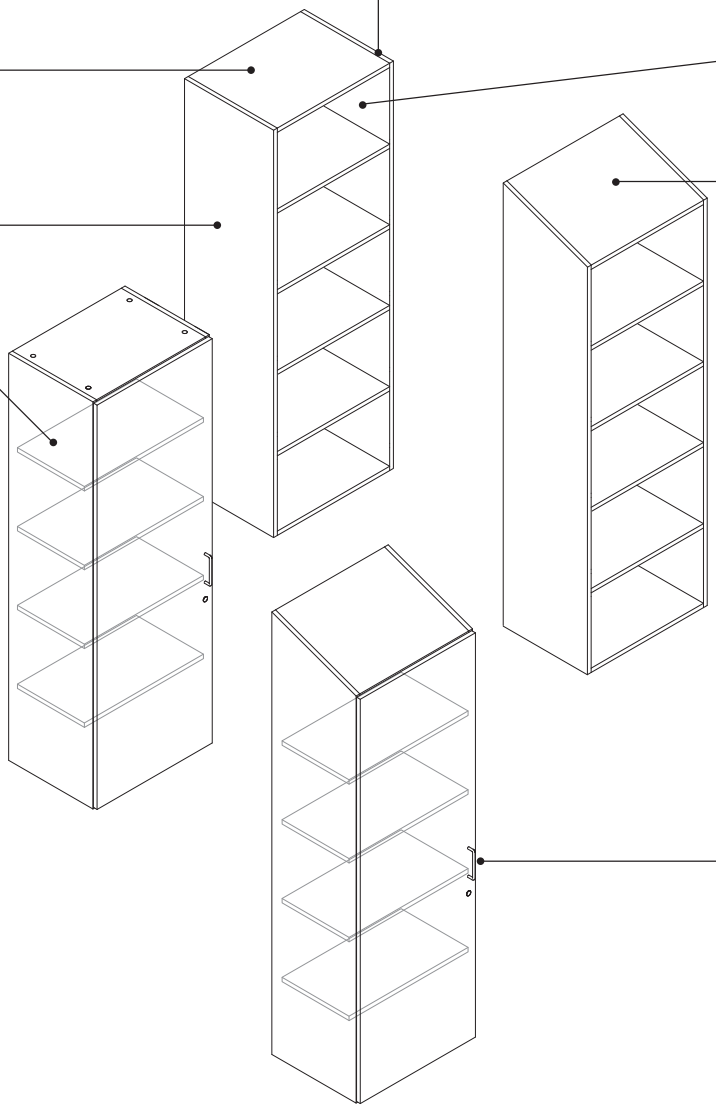
Sides are finished.

Five shelves are standard in the bookcase. One shelf is fixed at 36"H and all other shelves are adjustable. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

Interior is finished with matching laminate.

Sloped top style cabinets are available with a 20° slope to comply with certain local codes. Check local codes for specific requirements.



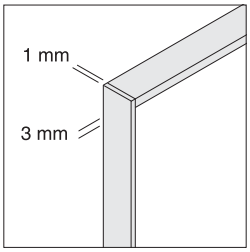
D pulls are standard on doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Actual Dimensions

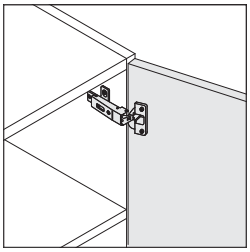
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Flat top with open shelves	18½"	24"	72 11/16"
Flat top with single door	18½"	24"	72 11/16"
Sloped top with open shelves	18½"	24"	79"
Sloped top with single door	18½"	24"	79"

Steelcase
June 2020

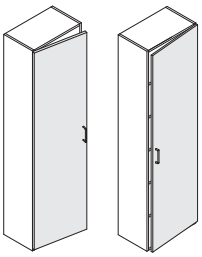
Product Details



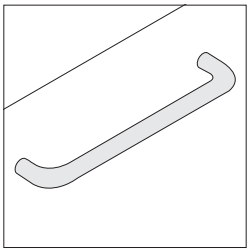
Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



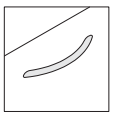
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



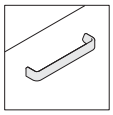
Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



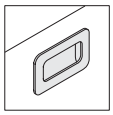
D pulls are standard.



Contemporary

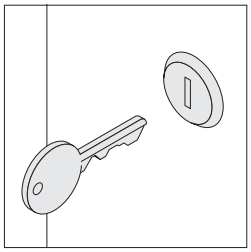


Jazz



Opus

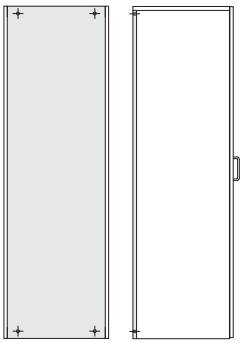
Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



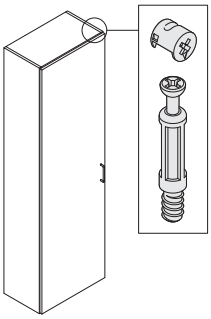
Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 586

Wall-mounted units must be coordinated with electrical and plumbing stub-outs.

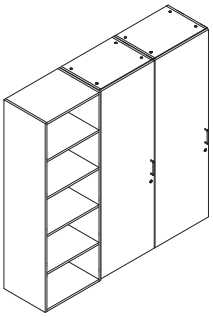
Connections



Bookcase cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.
Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door front, and shelf
- Melamine

Edges
- Matching plastic

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- Nickel

Opus pulls
- Champagne

Euro hinges
- Nickel

Face lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

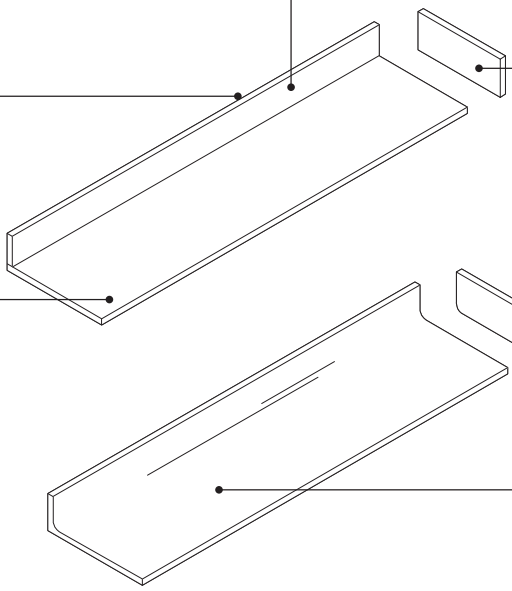
Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Folio
Wall-Mounted Worksurfaces

Worksurfaces attach to the top of base or sink cabinets. They provide a writing or display surface.

Backsplash is standard with each worksurface. Laminate backsplash must be field installed. Solid surface has integrated backsplash.



Edges on laminate worksurface are finished with 3 mm edge banding on front and 1 mm plastic edge banding on sides and back. Laminate sidesplash has 1 mm matching plastic edge banding all around.

Laminate worksurface and backsplash have a particle board core with a High-Pressure Laminate surface.

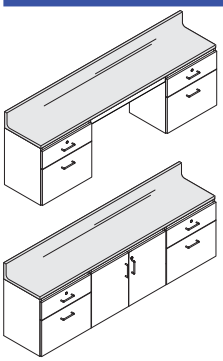
Sidesplash in laminate or solid surface is available in two depths to accommodate various applications. Laminate sidesplash is non-handed. Solid surface sidesplash is available right- or left-handed. Sidesplashes must be ordered separately.

Solid surface worksurface with integrated backsplash is available.

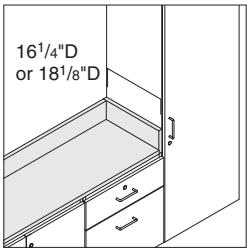
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Laminate worksurfaces	19 1/4"	18", 24", 36", 42", 48", 60", or 72"	1 3/16"
Laminate sidesplash	16 1/4" or 18 1/8"	1 3/16"	4"
Solid surface sidesplash	16 15/16" or 18 11/16"	1/2"	4"
Solid worksurfaces	19 1/4"	18", 24", 36", 42", 48", 60", or 72"	1"

Product Details

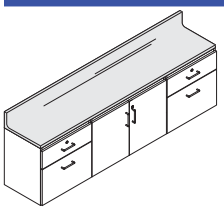


Worksurface can attach to the top of one base cabinet or desk frame, or it can span multiple storage cabinets to create a wall unit.



Overall length of 16¼"D or 18⅛"D laminate sidesplash is intended to be used adjacent to tall cabinets to eliminate interaction with doors.
Note: The solid surface sidesplash has an overall length of 16 15/16"D or 18 11/16"D.

Connections



Brackets are used to attach the worksurface to the base cabinet in the field. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.

Surface Materials

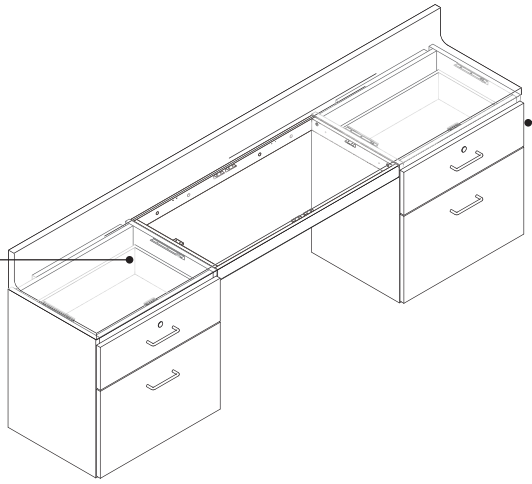
Worksurface, backsplash, and sidesplash
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Tip: Graded-In solid surfaces are available.
▶ *See Surface Materials section for complete listing.*

Edges
- Plastic on laminate worksurface
- Self edge (option on custom laminate worksurfaces only)

Folio
Wall-Mounted Desk Frames

Desk frames attach under a worksurface and to an adjacent base or sink cabinet or structural wall to create a desk or garage configuration to store carts or other items.



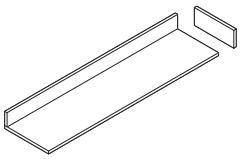
Base or sink cabinet or structural wall must be attached to one or both sides of a desk frame.

Worksurface must be attached to a desk frame. Specify worksurface separately.

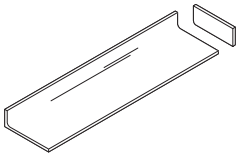
Actual Dimensions

	Without Back Panel
Depth	17 3/8"
Width	18", 24", 36", 42", 48", 60", or 72"

Product Details



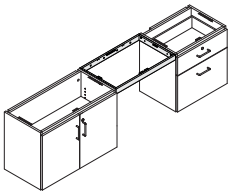
Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.
▶Pages 425–426



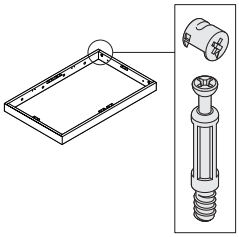
Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash in two depths is also available and must be ordered separately.

Wall-mounted units must be coordinated with electrical and plumbing stub-outs.

Connections



Base or sink cabinets, or structural wall, must be attached to one or both sides of desk frame.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.

Surface Materials

Desk frame
- Melamine

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls
- Nickel

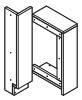
Opus pulls
- Champagne

Euro hinges
- Nickel

Folio
Wall-Mounted Accessories

Wall-Mounted Fillers
▶ Specifying, page 430

Product Details



Fillers are available for use with base cabinets and upper storage cabinets.

Fillers close the gap between a cabinet and structural wall. Field cutting of filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.

Surface Materials

Fillers
- Melamine

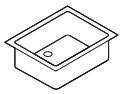
Actual Dimensions

Fillers

Depth	5⅞", 17⅜"
Width	6"
Height	23 11/16", 72 11/16", or 79"

Sinks

Product Details



⚠ CAUTION

Careful coordination is required to ensure the sink sizes match the cutout sizes in the worksurfaces and that the sinks are appropriately sized to fit in the sink base cabinet.

Undermount sinks are shipped standard with sink support brackets.

Mixing faucets are available with swing and stationary (rigid) options, clearance of 6" or 8", and with vacuum breakers.

⚠ CAUTION

Careful coordination is required for designs for worksurfaces, sinks, faucet, and eyewashes. Local code authorities require minimum head clearance and accessibility around eyewash fixtures.

Connections

Stainless steel sinks can be fastened to the underside of the worksurfaces with spring clips (provided). A 5/32" pilot hole is required at each fastening point. The sink is sealed with silicone.

In all undermount cases it is recommended that the sink support hardware (included with sink purchase) be installed to support the weight of the sink and contents.

In most cases, the plumbing sub-contractor will be responsible for installation of sinks.

Laminate worksurfaces can be field-cut/drilled for the placement of sinks and faucets.

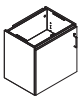
Surface Materials

Sinks
- Stainless steel

Folio
Wall-Mounted Storage Capacities

Cabinets with Adjustable Shelves

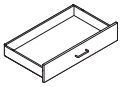
Wall-Mounted Base Cabinets



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
18"W Cabinet	15⅛"	16½"	22 15/16"
24"W Cabinet	15⅛"	22½"	22 15/16"
36"W Cabinet	15⅛"	34½"	22 15/16"

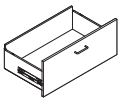
Cabinets with Drawers

7 3/8" Small Drawer



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
18"W Cabinet	13¼"	15¼"	4⅛"
24"W Cabinet	13¼"	21¼"	4⅛"

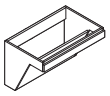
14 7/8"H Large Drawer



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
18"W Cabinet	13¼"	14½"	7¾"
24"W Cabinet	13¼"	20½"	7¾"

Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinets

22"H Cabinet



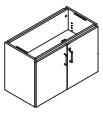
Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
36"W Cabinet	15 11/16"	34 1/2"	21 11/16"

24"H Cabinet with Single Door



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	15 15/16"	22 1/2"	23 11/16"

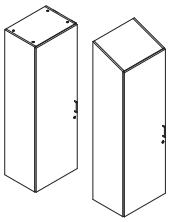
24"H Cabinet with Double Door



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	15 15/16"	34 1/2"	23 11/16"

Wall-Mounted Wardrobe Cabinets

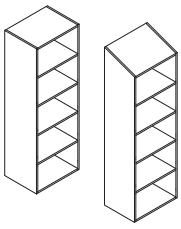
73"H or 79"H Cabinet



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W
24"W Cabinet	15 15/16"	22 1/2"

Wall-Mounted Bookcases

73"H or 79"H Bookcase



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W
24"W Bookcase	15 15/16"	22 1/2"

Folio T
Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinets T

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 402	• Base cabinet, door and drawer fronts, and shelves: melamine • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Shelf pins	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for base cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and Drawer Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$18 per pull +$20 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only **Keying** • Factory and field-installed keying	 +$37	 Specify *with lock.* ▶Page 586
Related Products	• Shelves for wall-mounted base cabinets • Fillers for wall-mounted base cabinets • Plastic drawer liners		▶Page 429 ▶Page 430 ▶Page 396

Tip: Lock secures top drawer only on units with multiple drawers or a drawer and door combination.

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Cabinets with Single Door and One Adjustable Shelf



Hinged Left

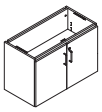
18½"	18"	23 11/16"	**HXBD1824L8 T**	$1088
18½"	24"	23 11/16"	**HXBD2424L8 T**	$1175



Hinged Right

18½"	18"	23 11/16"	**HXBD1824R8 T**	$1088
18½"	24"	23 11/16"	**HXBD2424R8 T**	$1175

Cabinets With Double Doors and One Adjustable Shelf



18½"	36"	23 11/16"	**HXBD36248 T**	$1461

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Cabinets With One Small Drawer and One Large Drawer

18½"	18"	23 11/16"	**HXBC18248** T	$1646
18½"	24"	23 11/16"	**HXBC24248** T	$1764



Cabinets With Three Small Drawers

18½"	18"	23 11/16"	**HXBM18248** T	$1821
18½"	24"	23 11/16"	**HXBM24248** T	$2007

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Folio T
Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinets T

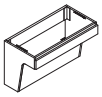
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 404	• Sink cabinet: melamine • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Shelf pins	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for sink cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$18 per pull +$20 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only **Keying** • Factory and field-installed keying	+$37	Specify *with lock.* ▶Page 586
Related Products	• Shelves for wall-mounted sink cabinets • Fillers for wall-mounted sink cabinets		▶Page 429 ▶Page 430

Tip: For inside dimensions of sink cabinets, ▶See page 417.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Tip: Height is for sink cabinet without worksurface.

Sink Cabinets with Angled Front

Sink Cabinet

18 1/2"	36"	21 11/16"	**HXBK3622A8** T	$1376

Sink Cabinets with Single Door



Hinged Left

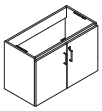
18 1/2"	24"	23 11/16"	**HXBKD2424L8** T	$1302



Hinged Right

18 1/2"	24"	23 11/16"	**HXBKD2424R8** T	$1302

Sink Cabinets with Double Doors



18 1/2"	36"	23 11/16"	**HXBKD36248** T	$1588

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Steelcase
June 2020

Folio T
73"H Wall-Mounted Wardrobe Cabinets T

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 406	• Wardrobe, door fronts, and fixed shelf: melamine • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Hanger bar: chrome	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$18 per pull +$20 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only **Keying** • Factory and field-installed keying	+$37	Specify *with lock.* ▶ Page 586
Related Products	• Fillers for wall-mounted wardrobe cabinets		▶ Page 429

Specification Information

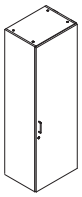
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door and One Fixed Shelf



Hinged Left

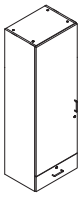
18½"	24"	72 11/16"	**HXCW2473L8** T	$2252



Hinged Right

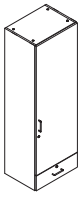
18½"	24"	72 11/16"	**HXCW2473R8** T	$2252

Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door, One Fixed Shelf, and One Small Drawer Hinged Left



Hinged Left

18½"	24"	72 11/16"	**HXCW2473LD8** T	$2327



Hinged Right

18½"	24"	72 11/16"	**HXCW2473RD8** T	$2327

T = Transitional product

Folio T
79"H Wall-Mounted Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top T

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 406	• Wardrobe, sloped top, door fronts, and fixed shelf: melamine • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Hanger bar: chrome	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$18 per pull +$20 per pull	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only **Keying** • Factory and field-installed keying	+$37	Specify *with lock.* ▶ Page 586

Tip: Bottom panel is flush with bottom of end panels.

Tip: Panel thicknesses are 49/64" melamine.

Specification Information

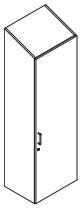
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door and One Fixed Shelf



Hinged Left

18½"	24"	79"	**HXCW2479LS8** T	$2480



Hinged Right

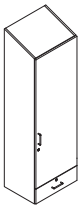
18½"	24"	79"	**HXCW2479RS8** T	$2480

Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door, One Fixed Shelf, and One Small Drawer Hinged Left



Hinged Left

18½"	24"	79"	**HXCW2479LSD8** T	$2557



Hinged Right

18½"	24"	79"	**HXCW2479RSD8** T	$2557

T = Transitional product

Folio T
73"H Wall-Mounted Bookcases T

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 408	• Bookcase, door fronts, and shelves: melamine • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Shelf Pins	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for bookcase 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

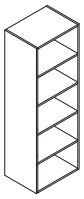
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$18 +$20	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only **Keying** • Factory and field-installed keying	+$37	Specify *with lock.* ▶Page 586
Related Products	• Wall-mounted wardrobe cabinets		▶Page 421

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Open Bookcase with Five Shelves



18½"	24"	72 11/16"	**HXCBP24738** T	$2143

Bookcases with Single Door and Five Shelves



Hinged Left

18½"	24"	72 11/16"	**HXCBD2473L8** T	$2647



Hinged Right

18½"	24"	72 11/16"	**HXCBD2473R8** T	$2647

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Folio T
79"H Wall-Mounted Bookcases with Sloped Top T

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H. All other shelves are adjustable.

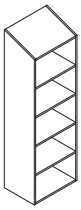
Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 408	• Bookcase, sloped top, door fronts, and shelves: melamine • D pull, if selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges • Shelf pins	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for bookcase 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	• Contemporary: nickel only • Opus: champagne only • Jazz: nickel only	No cost +$18 +$20	Specify *with contemporary pull.* Specify *with Opus pull.* Specify *with jazz pull.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • 9201 Polished Chrome only **Keying** • Factory and field-installed keying	+$37	Specify *with lock.* ▶ Page 586
Related Products	• Wall-mounted wardrobe cabinets		▶ Page 421

Specification Information

Open Bookcase with Five Shelves



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18½"	24"	79"	**HXCBP24798** T	$2358

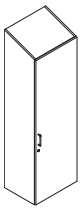
Bookcases with Single Door and Five Shelves

Hinged Left



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18½"	24"	79"	**HXCBD2479L8S** T	$2912

Hinged Right

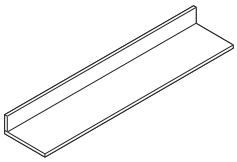


Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18½"	24"	79"	**HXCBD2479R8S** T	$2912

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Folio T
Laminate Wall-Mounted Worksurfaces T



Tip: Worksurfaces must be attached to base cabinets or desk frames.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 410	• Standard length laminate worksurface with backsplash: laminate • Edge band: 3 mm plastic on front and 1 mm plastic on sides, back, and all backsplash edges	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurface and backsplash 3 Plastic color number for edge on worksurface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
	• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Specification Information

- **Dimensions** — **D** **W**
- **Style Number**
- **U.S. Base Price**

Laminate Worksurfaces with 4" Backsplash

D	W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
19 1/4"	18"	**HXW1818L** T	$410
19 1/4"	24"	**HXW2418L** T	$460
19 1/4"	36"	**HXW3618L** T	$561
19 1/4"	42"	**HXW4218L** T	$612
19 1/4"	48"	**HXW4818L** T	$660
19 1/4"	60"	**HXW6018L** T	$735
19 1/4"	72"	**HXW7218L** T	$816

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Folio T
4"H Laminate Wall-Mounted Sidesplash T



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 410	• Laminate sidesplash: laminate • Edge band: 1 mm plastic
	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for sidesplash 3 Plastic color number for edge on sidesplash 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
	• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

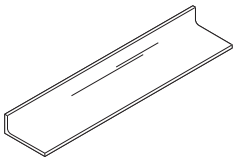
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16 1/4"	4"	**HXWS416L** T	$81
18 1/8"	4"	**HXWS418L** T	$84

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Folio T
Wall-Mounted Solid Surface Worksurfaces T



Worksurfaces are designed with a 1" overhang.

Tip: Worksurfaces must be attached to base cabinets or desk frames.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 410 • Solid surface worksurface with integrated backsplash	1 Style number 2 Solid surface color number for worksurface and backsplash ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Specification Information

Solid Surface Worksurfaces with Integrated Backsplash

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Prices Price Group A	Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D
19¼"	18"	**HXW1818S** T	$ 903	$ 970	$ 996	$1105
19¼"	24"	**HXW2418S** T	$1007	$1083	$1109	$1232
19¼"	36"	**HXW3618S** T	$1457	$1567	$1606	$1782
19¼"	42"	**HXW4218S** T	$1624	$1746	$1792	$1988
19¼"	48"	**HXW4818S** T	$1794	$1928	$1978	$2195
19¼"	60"	**HXW6018S** T	$2143	$2303	$2362	$2622
19¼"	72"	**HXW7218S** T	$2514	$2701	$2771	$3076

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Folio T
4"H Solid Surface Sidesplash T

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 410 • Solid surface sidesplash	1 Style number 2 Solid surface color number for sidesplash ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Specification Information

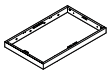
• Dimensions D	H	• Style Number	U.S. Prices • Price Group A	• Price Group B	• Price Group C	• Price Group D
Left-Hand Sidesplash						
$16\frac{15}{16}$"	4"	**HXWS416LS** T	$212	$227	$233	$259
$18\frac{11}{16}$"	4"	**HXWS418LS** T	$221	$237	$243	$270
Right-Hand Sidesplash						
$16\frac{15}{16}$"	4"	**HXWS416RS** T	$212	$227	$233	$259
$18\frac{11}{16}$"	4"	**HXWS418RS** T	$221	$237	$243	$270

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Folio T
Wall-Mounted Desk Frames T

For Use with Common Tops



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 412	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for desk frame, and back panel ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

- Desk frame without back panel, if selected: melamine
- Desk frame, back panel, and side panel, if selected: melamine
- Door, if selected: melamine
- D pull, if door option selected: nickel only
- Euro hinge, if door option selected: nickel only

Related Products

• Wall-mounted wardrobe cabinets	▶ Page 421
• Wall-mounted base or sink cabinets	▶ Pages 418 and 420
• Wall-mounted worksurfaces	▶ Pages 425 and 427

Specification Information

Desk Frames without Back Panel for Use with Common Top

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
17 3/8"	18"	**HXDF1818** T	$262
17 3/8"	24"	**HXDF2418** T	$270
17 3/8"	36"	**HXDF3618** T	$286
17 3/8"	42"	**HXDF4218** T	$297
17 3/8"	48"	**HXDF4818** T	$305
17 3/8"	60"	**HXDF6018** T	$320
17 3/8"	72"	**HXDF7218** T	$329

Tip: Desk frames must be attached to worksurface. Specify worksurfaces separately.

Tip: Desk frames must be attached to adjacent 14"D or 18"D structural wall or cabinet.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Folio T
Wall-Mounted Accessories T

Storage Shelves T



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Shelves: melamine • Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on fronts and matching 1 mm plastic on sides and back • Shelf pins	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for shelf ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: For use with base cabinets only.

Specification Information

Shelves for Wall-Mounted Base Cabinets

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	18"	3/4"	**HXBS1818** T	$ 81
18"	24"	3/4"	**HXBS2418** T	$ 90
18"	36"	3/4"	**HXBS3618** T	$109

Wall-Mounted Fillers T

Tip: Fillers close the gap between a cabinet and structural wall. Field cutting of filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 414

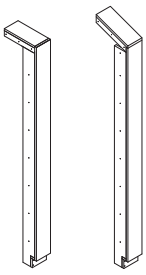
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Filler: melamine	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for filler ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Specification Information



Filler for Use with Wall-Mounted Base or Sink Cabinets

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
5 7/8"	6"	23 11/16"	**HXFB624** T	$122



Fillers for Use with Wall-Mounted Wardrobe Cabinets

5 7/8"	6"	72 11/16"	**HXFCWB673** T	$259
17 3/8"	6"	79"	**HXFCW679** T	$259

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Ainsley

Statement of Line **432**

Understanding

Dressers **434**

Bedside Tables **436**

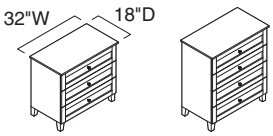
Specifying

Dressers **438**

Bedside Tables **439**

Statement of Line

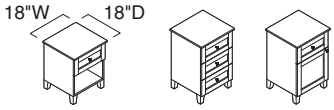
Ainsley



Understanding
▶ Page 434
Specifying
▶ Page 438

Dressers

	30"H	38"H
With three drawers	●	
With four drawers		●



Understanding
▶ Page 436
Specifying
▶ Page 439

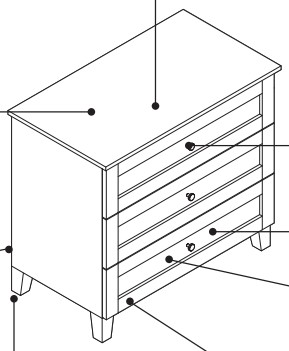
Bedside Tables

	24"H	30"H
Night table with one drawer and open shelf	●	
Bedside table with three drawers		●
Bedside table with one drawer and one door		●

Ainsley Dressers

Dressers are available with three- and four-drawer configurations for storage of clothing in patient rooms.

Top is High-Pressure Laminate with wood edges and matches the cabinet.



Dresser is available in either a wood veneer case with solid wood frame fronts and veneer center panels, or a melamine case with solid wood frame fronts and veneer center panels.

Round knob pulls on drawers are standard in satin chrome.

Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, ½" ball-bearing sides.

Back is ¾" melamine or wood veneer to match dresser.

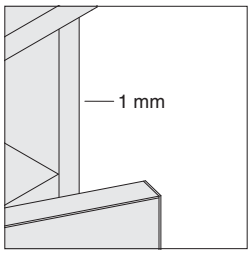
Drawer fronts are solid wood frames with veneer center panels.

Base is wood to match dresser.

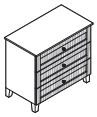
Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Actual Dimensions	
Depth	18"
Width	32"
Height	30" or 38"

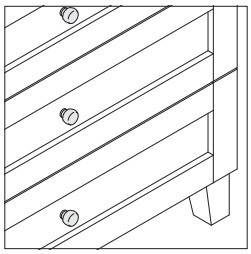
Product Details



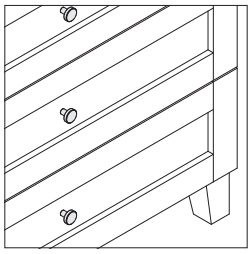
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim on melamine cabinets and wood veneer on wood cabinets.



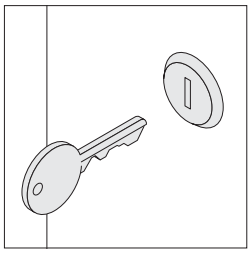
Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.



Round knob pulls are standard.

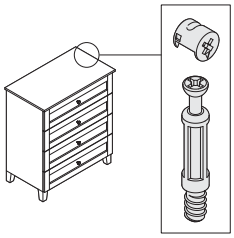


Additional drawer pull option is available. Optional pull includes:
- Flat knob



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 586

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Dressers are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other dressers or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Dresser
- Melamine
- Wood veneer

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate with wood edges

Drawer fronts
- Solid wood frame with veneer center panel

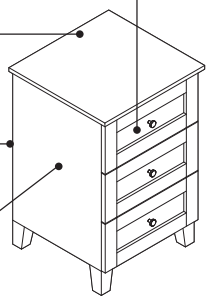
Drawer pulls
- Satin chrome on round knob pulls
- Matte stainless steel on flat knob pulls (option)

Locks
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Ainsley
Bedside Tables

Bedside tables are available in three configurations to meet storage needs of the patient.

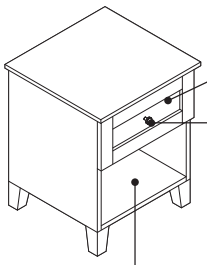
Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, ½" ball-bearing sides.



Top is High-Pressure Laminate with wood edges and matches the table case.

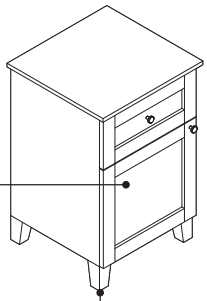
Back is ¾" melamine to match cabinet.

Bedside table case is available in melamine with solid wood frame fronts and veneer center panels.



Drawer fronts are solid wood frames with veneer center panels.

Round knob pulls on doors and drawers are standard in satin chrome.



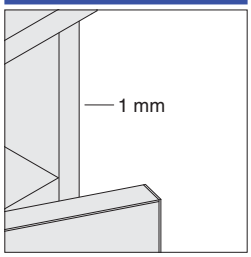
Doors have hinges and are solid wood frames with veneer center panels.

Open shelf area keeps overnight bags, other personal items, and equipment off the floor and out of traffic areas.

Glides are standard.

Actual Dimensions	
Depth	18"
Width	18"
Height	24" or 30"

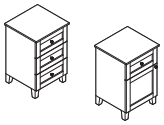
Product Details



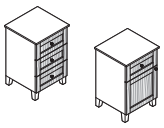
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim on melamine cabinets.



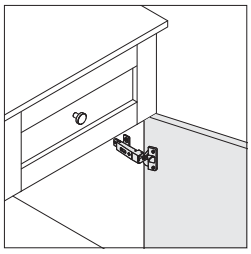
24"H night table includes one small drawer with an open shelf below.



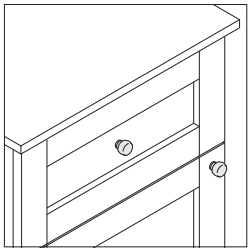
30"H bedside tables are available in two configurations: with three drawers, or with one small drawer and a door cabinet below. Door is available hinged on the left or right. A left-hand unit has hinge on left side of the door. A right-hand unit has hinge on right side of the door.



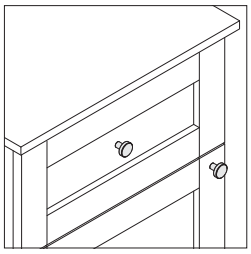
Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer and door sets in cabinet.



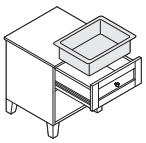
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.



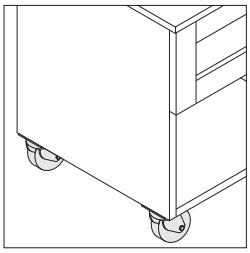
Round knob pulls are standard.



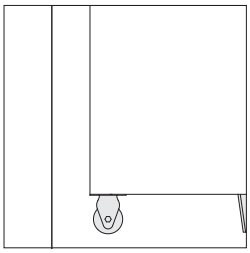
Additional door and drawer pull option is available. Optional pull includes:
- Flat knob



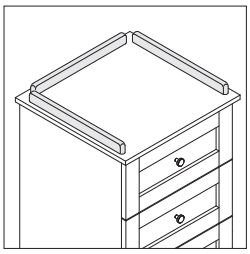
Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of bedside cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning and must be ordered separately.



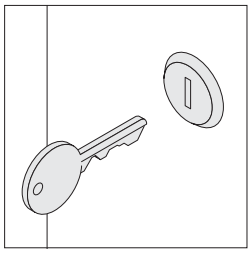
Casters are optional. They have a 2½" diameter and are non-marring. The front casters swivel for steering and are lockable to hold the table in place when necessary. The back casters swivel and do not lock.



Rear rollers and front glides are optional to assist in moving the table. Rear rollers are non-directional and replace the rear legs.

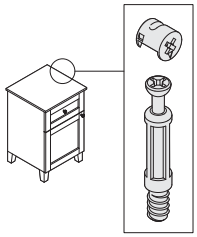


Gallery rails are available as an option. Rails are positioned on the back and sides of the top.



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 586

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Bedside tables are free-standing and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Bedside table
- Melamine

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate with wood edge

Door and drawer pulls
- Satin chrome on round knob pulls
- Matte stainless steel on flat knob pulls (option)

Drawer fronts
- Solid wood frame with veneer center panel

Door fronts
- Solid wood frame with veneer center panel

Locks
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Ainsley
Dressers X10/20

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 434	• Dresser: melamine • Drawer fronts: wood to match case • Base: wood to match case • Top: laminate with wood edge to match case • Round knob pull on drawers: satin chrome only • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for dresser 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer Pulls	• Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel	+$16 per pull	Specify *with flat knob pulls.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$37	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 586
Related Products	• Mobile overbed tables • Accessories • Headboards and footboards • Mirrors		▶ Page 508 ▶ Page 516 ▶ Page 512 ▶ Page 515

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



With Three Drawers

18"	32"	30"	**H2D330L** X10/20	$1591



With Four Drawers

18"	32"	38"	**H2D438L** X10/20	$1872

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X **10/20** = Last order entry
October 18, 2020

Ainsley
Bedside Tables X10/20

Tip: 18" deep bedside tables have a 15⅝" deep drawer and the slide has 14" of travel. 24" deep bedside tables have a 19⅝" deep drawer and a slide 21" of travel.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 436	• Bedside table case: melamine • Door or drawer fronts: wood to match case • Base: wood to match case • Top: laminate with wood edge to match case • Round knob pull on doors and drawers: satin chrome only • Adjustable glides: black only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for bedside table 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and Drawer Pulls	• Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel	+$ 16 per pull	Specify *with flat knob pulls.*
Gallery Rails	• Gallery rails (set of three)	+$117	Specify *with gallery rails.*
Casters	• Casters (set of four) • Rear roller casters with front glides	+$ 30 +$ 61	Specify *with casters.* Specify *with rear roller casters.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 37	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 586
Related Products	• Mobile overbed tables • Accessories • Headboards and footboards • Mirrors		▶ Page 508 ▶ Page 516 ▶ Page 512 ▶ Page 515

Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Night Table with One Drawer and Open Shelf

18"	18"	24"	**H2NE24L** X10/20	$ 979



Bedside Table with Three Drawers

18"	18"	30"	**H2BM30L** X10/20	$1458



Bedside Tables with One Drawer and One Door

Door Hinged on Left

18"	18"	30"	**H2BG30LL** X10/20	$1187



Door Hinged on Right

18"	18"	30"	**H2BG30RL** X10/20	$1187

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X **10/20** = Last order entry
October 18, 2020

Davenport

Statement of Line 442

Understanding

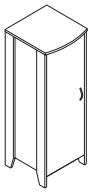
Wardrobe Cabinets 443
Writing Desk 444
Bedside Tables 445

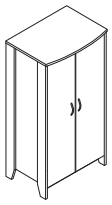
Specifying

Wardrobe Cabinets 446
Writing Desk 447
Bedside Tables 448

Statement of Line

Davenport





Understanding
Page 443
Specifying
Page 446

Wardrobe Cabinets

	24"W	36"W
Single-door wardrobe	●	
Double-door wardrobe		●



Understanding
Page 444
Specifying
Page 447

Writing Desk

	42"W
Writing desk	●







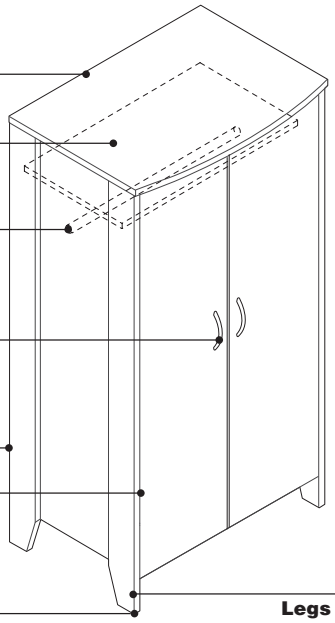
Understanding
Page 445
Specifying
Page 448

Bedside Tables

	24"H	31"H
Night table with one drawer and open shelf	●	
Bedside table with three drawers		●
Bedside table with one drawer and door cabinet		●

Davenport
Wardrobe Cabinets

Wardrobe cabinets are available in single-door and double-door versions. Wardrobe cabinet is laminate.



Top is laminate with 3 mm plastic edges.

Fixed shelf is laminate and provides an additional storage surface.

Hanger bar runs the width of each cabinet.

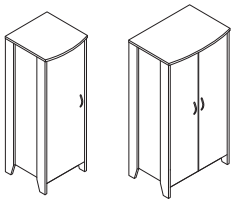
Bow pulls on doors are standard in brushed stainless steel.

Back is finished.

Doors have hinges and are laminate.

Legs are laminate.

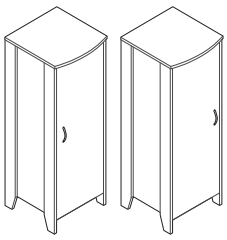
Leveling glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is ½".



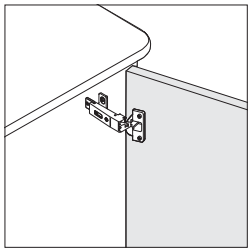
Actual Dimensions

Depth	24"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	68"

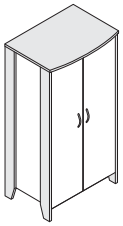
Product Details



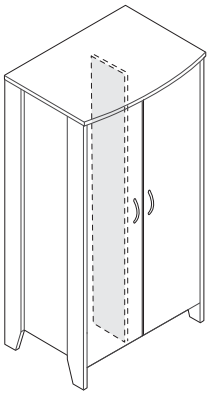
Single-door units are available with the door hinged on the left or right.



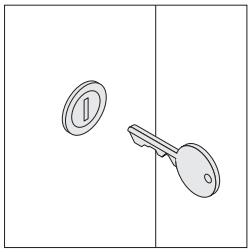
Cabinet doors open a full 175° for easy access.



Top and legs can be specified in either a matching or contrasting finish to the rest of the unit. The top and legs will always match.



Center vertical divider is optional for use on 36"W double-door cabinets only. Divider matches the finish of the cabinet and is laminate. The center divider is shipped installed. The center divider is required when the lock option is selected.



Locks are optional, factory-installed, and keyed random to secure the doors of wardrobe cabinets. Master key is also available.

Wardrobe cabinets are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other cabinets or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Wardrobe cabinet, top, door fronts, fixed shelf, and legs
- Laminate

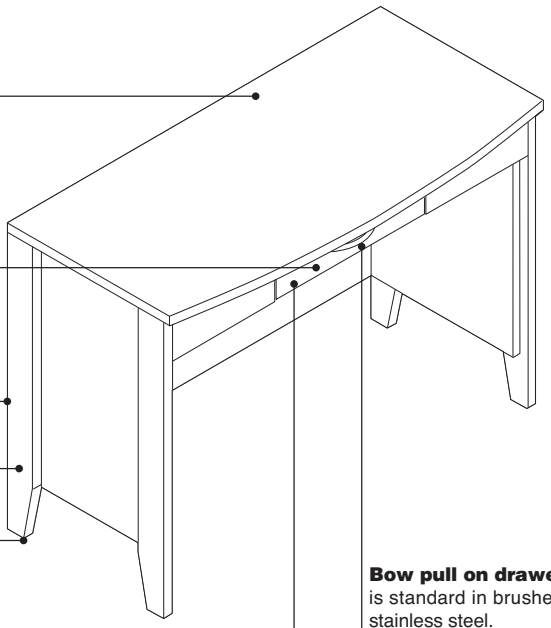
Door pulls
- Brushed stainless steel on bow pulls

Hanger bar
- Polished Chrome only

Locks
- Polished Chrome

Davenport Writing Desk

Writing desk is available to accommodate various patients' and care partners' work needs. Writing desk is laminate.



Top is laminate with 3 mm plastic edges.

Pencil drawer has single walled steel sides with laminate backs and bottoms.

Back is finished.

Legs are laminate.

Leveling glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is ½".

Bow pull on drawer is standard in brushed stainless steel.

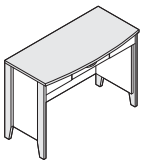
Drawer front is laminate.

Actual Dimensions

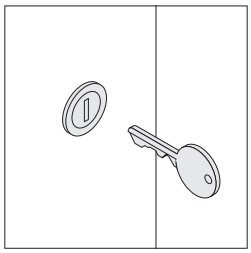
Depth	19"
Width	42"
Height	30"

Tip: The height clearance below pullout drawer of writing desk should be approximately 25⅝" before leveling.

Product Details



Top and legs can be specified in either a matching or contrasting finish to the rest of the unit. The top and legs will always match.



Lock is optional, factory-installed, and keyed random to secure the top drawer of desk. Master key is also available.

Writing desk is freestanding and does not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

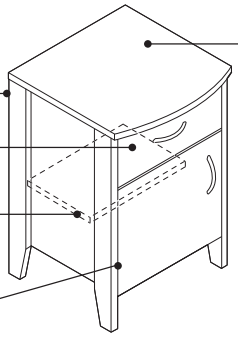
Writing desk, pencil drawer front, top, and legs
- Laminate

Locks
- Polished Chrome

Drawer pull
- Brushed stainless steel on bow pull

Davenport
Bedside Tables

Bedside tables are available in three configurations to meet storage needs of the patient. Bedside table case is laminate.



Top is laminate with 3 mm plastic edges and matches the table case.

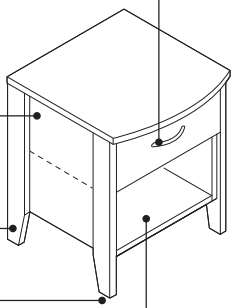
Back is finished.

Drawer fronts are laminate.

Fixed shelf in door cabinet is ¾" in depth and accommodates lightweight items.

Door is hinged and is laminate.

Bow pull on drawers is standard in brushed stainless steel.



Drawers have single-walled steel sides with laminate backs and bottoms.

Legs are laminate.

Leveling glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is ½".

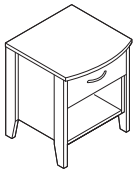
Open shelf area keeps overnight bags, personal items, and equipment off the floor and out of traffic areas.



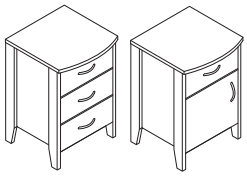
Actual Dimensions

Depth	19"
Width	20"
Height	24" or 31"

Product Details

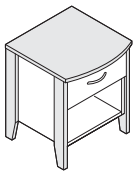


24"H night table includes one box drawer with an open shelf below.

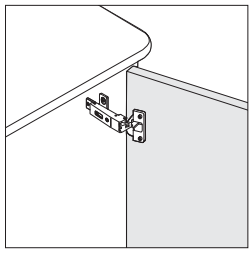


31"H bedside tables are available with three drawers or with one box drawer and a door cabinet below. Door is available hinged on the left or right.

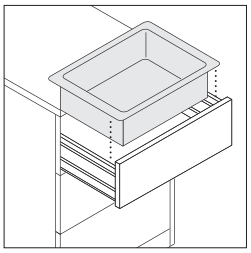
Clearance on upper drawer is 14¼"D x 14½"W x 6"H. Clearance of lower compartment is 16¼"D x 16³⁄₁₀"W x 15¼"H.



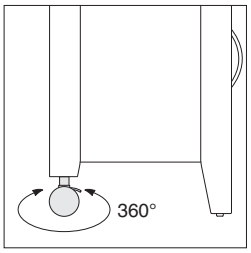
Top and legs can be specified in either a matching or contrasting finish to the rest of the unit. The top and legs will always match.



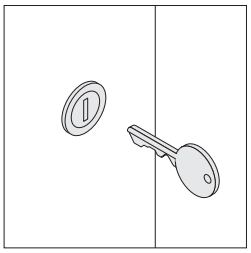
Cabinet door opens a full 175° for easy access.



Removable, plastic drawer insert is available in top drawer only.



Rear roller and front glides are optional to assist in moving the table. Casters swivel 360°.



Lock is optional, factory-installed, and keyed random to secure the top drawer of tables. Master key is also available.

Bedside tables are free-standing and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Bedside table, fixed shelf, door fronts, drawer fronts, top, and legs
- Laminate

Locks
- Polished Chrome

Door and drawer pulls
- Brushed stainless steel on bow pulls

Davenport
Wardrobe Cabinets X10/20

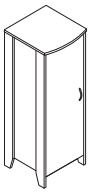
Tip: Laminate color on legs will match the laminate color selected for the top.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 443	• Wardrobe cabinet, top, and legs: laminate • Bow pulls on door: brushed stainless steel • Hanger bar: Polished Chrome only • Adjustable glides • Fixed shelf	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: Center vertical divider must be specified when lock option is selected on the 36" unit.

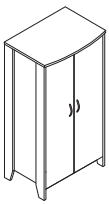
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Center Vertical Divider	• Available on 36"W cabinets only	+$184	Specify *with center vertical divider.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key**		
	• Single door wardrobe	+$ 35	Specify *with lock.*
	• Double door wardrobe	+$ 70	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying		
	• Master key		▶ Page 517
Related Products	• Overbed Tables		▶ Page 508
	• Headboards and Footboards		▶ Page 511
	• Mirrors		▶ Page 515

Specification Information



Single-Door Wardrobe

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Door Hinged on Left				
24"	24"	68"	**70WR2401L** X10/20	$1430
Door Hinged on Right				
24"	24"	68"	**70WR2401R** X10/20	$1430



Double-Door Wardrobe

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	36"	68"	**70WR3601** X10/20	$1879

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X **10/20** = Last order entry
October 18, 2020

Davenport Writing Desk X10/20



Tip: Laminate color on legs will match the laminate color selected for the top.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for writing desk 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Writing desk, top, case, and legs: laminate • Bow pulls on drawers: brushed stainless steel	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key**		
	• Polished chrome	+$35	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying		
	• Master key		▶ Page 517
Related Products	• Overbed Tables		▶ Page 508
	• Headboards and Footboards		▶ Page 511
	• Mirrors		▶ Page 515

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
19"	42"	30"	**70WT4201** X10/20	$890

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X **10/20** = Last order entry October 18, 2020

Davenport
Bedside Tables

Tip: Laminate color on legs will match the laminate color selected for the top.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 445	• Bedside table unit, top, case, and legs: laminate • Bow pulls on door and drawers: brushed stainless steel • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for bedside table 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: Drawer insert available in top drawer only.

Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters	• Rear roller casters with front glides	+$61	Specify *with rear roller casters.*
Drawer insert	• Plastic drawer insert	+$38	Specify *with drawer insert.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key** • Polished chrome	+$35	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Master key		▶ Page 517
Related Products	• Overbed Tables • Headboards and Footboards • Mirrors		▶ Page 508 ▶ Page 511 ▶ Page 515

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Night Table With One Drawer and Open Shelf

19"	20"	24"	**70NT2000**	$597



Bedside Table with Three Drawers

19"	20"	31"	**70BT2001**	$795



Tip: Illustration shows door hinged on left.

Tip: Upper drawer clearance is 14¼"D x 14½"W x 6"H. Lower compartment clearance 16¼"D x 16³⁄₁₀"W x 15¼"H.

Bedside Table with One Drawer and Door Cabinet

Door Hinged on Left

19"	20"	31"	**70BT2005L**	$693

Door Hinged on Right

19"	20"	31"	**70BT2005R**	$693

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Park

Statement of Line 450

Understanding

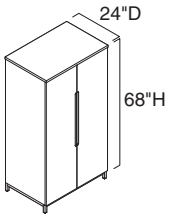
Wardrobe Cabinet 452
Mobile Cabinet 454
Bedside Tables 456

Specifying

Wardrobe Cabinet 458
Mobile Cabinet 459
Bedside Tables 460

Statement of Line

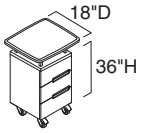
Park



Understanding
▶ Page 452
Specifying
▶ Page 458

Wardrobe Cabinet

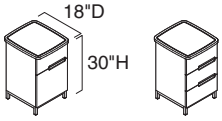
	36"W
Double-door wardrobe	●



Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 459

Mobile Cabinet

	18"W
With three drawers	●



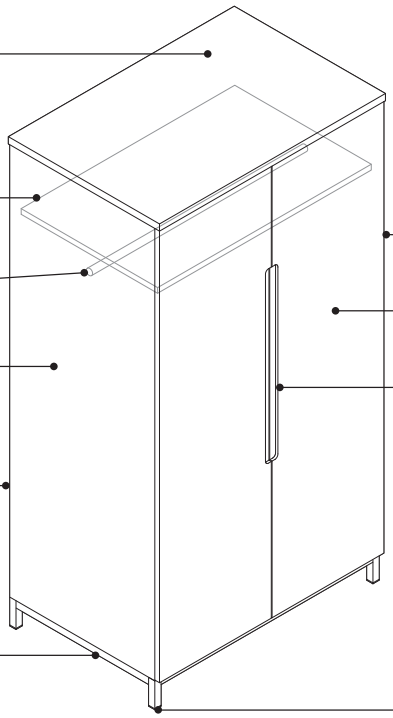
Understanding
▶ Page 456
Specifying
▶ Page 460

Bedside Tables

	18"W
With one drawer and one door	●
With three drawers	●

Park
Wardrobe Cabinet

Wardrobe cabinets are available in single-door and double-door versions.



Top is melamine with 3 mm edge to match case.

Fixed shelf is melamine and provides an additional storage surface.

Hanger bar runs the width of each cabinet.

Wardrobe cabinet is melamine and provides storage for hanging clothes and coats.

Back is melamine and finished to match cabinet.

Base is painted in 4799 Platinum Metallic only.

Doors have hinges and are seamless rigid thermoform foil.

Door fronts are seamless rigid thermoform foil.

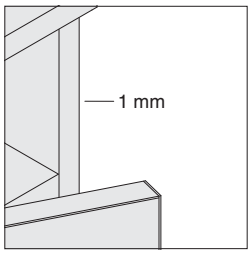
Integral pull on doors is standard.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

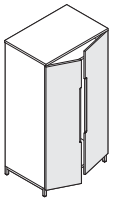
Actual Dimensions	
Depth	24"
Width	36"
Height	68"

Steelcase
June 2020

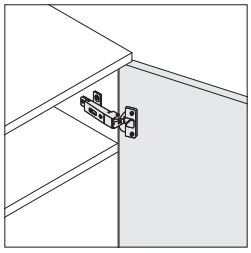
Product Details



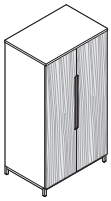
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine. Rigid thermoform door front edges are wrapped in thermoform foil.



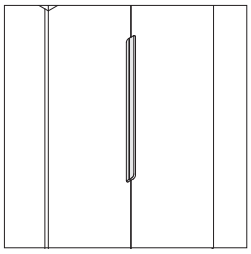
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



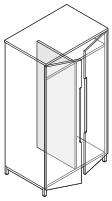
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.



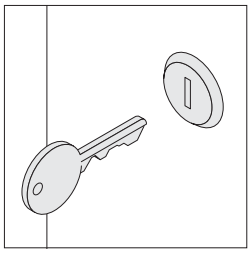
Grain direction matches vertically on all door combinations.



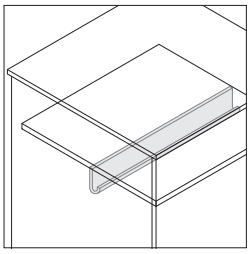
Integral door pulls are standard.



Center vertical divider is optional for use on 36"W double-door cabinets only. Divider is melamine and matches the finish of the cabinet.

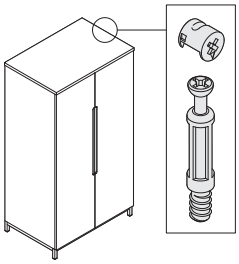


Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed on single-door and double-door wardrobe cabinets. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 586



J-bar coatrod is available as an option on 36" wide wardrobes and attaches to the underside of the fixed shelf. This is the suggested option when patient safety is a concern.

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Wardrobe cabinets are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other cabinets or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf
- Melamine

Top
- Melamine with 3 mm edge to match case

Door fronts
- Rigid thermoform

Door and drawer pulls
- Integral pull

Base
- 4799 Platinum Metallic paint only

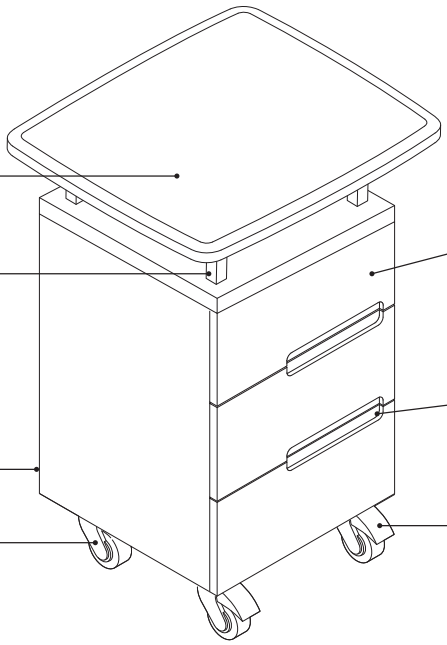
Hanger bar
- Black only

Locks
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Park
Mobile Cabinet

Mobile cabinet is available to meet the storage and technology needs of the patient and caregiver.

Mobile cabinet is melamine.



Top is rigid thermoform foil. Spill collector top is standard.

Top stanchions support the top and are 4799 Platinum Metallic only.

Back is melamine and finished to match cabinet.

Casters are non-marring and standard.

Drawer front is rigid thermoform foil.

Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, ½" ball-bearing slides.

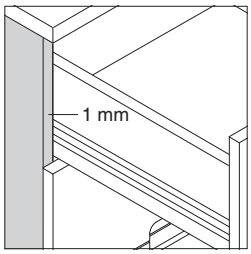
Integral pull on drawer is standard.

Front-locking casters are standard.

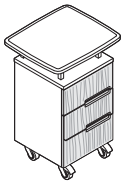
Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Box Width	18"
Top Width	24¼"
Height	36"

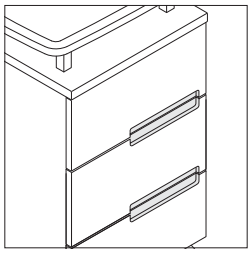
Product Details



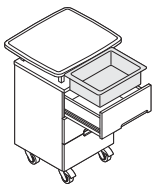
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door front edges are wrapped in thermoform foil.



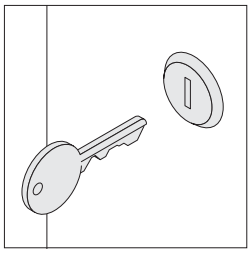
Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.



Integral drawer pulls are standard.

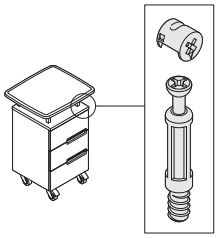


Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning and must be ordered separately.



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 586

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Mobile cabinets are free-standing and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Mobile cabinet
- Melamine

Drawer front
- Rigid thermoform

Top
- Rigid thermoform

Top stanchions
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

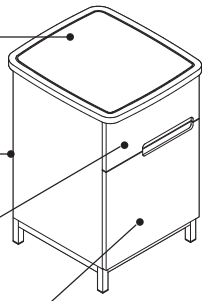
Drawer pulls
- Integral pulls

Casters
- Black only

Locks
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Park
Bedside Tables

Bedside tables are available in three configurations to meet the storage needs of the patient.

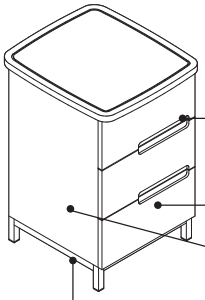


Top is rigid thermoform foil. Spill collector top is standard.

Back is melamine and finished to match cabinet.

Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, ½" ball-bearing slides.

Door is hinged and is rigid thermoform foil.



Integral pull on doors and drawers is standard.

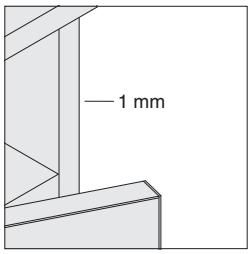
Drawer fronts are rigid thermoform foil.

Bedside table case is melamine.

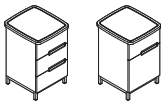
Base is painted in 4799 Platinum Metallic only.

Actual Dimensions	
Depth	18"
Box Width	18"
Top Width	24¼"
Height	30"

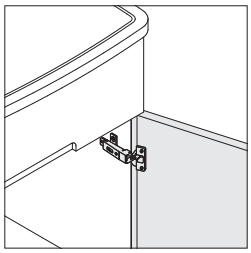
Product Details



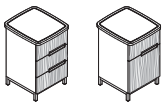
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door front edges are wrapped in thermoform foil.



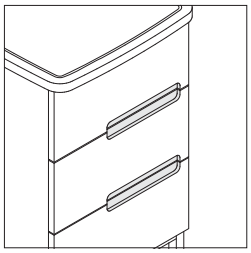
30"H bedside tables are available with three drawers or with one small drawer and a door cabinet below. Door is available hinged on the left or right. A left-hand unit has hinge on left side of door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on right side of door.



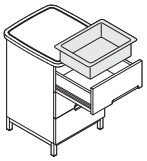
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.



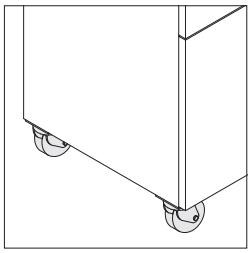
Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer and door sets in cabinet.



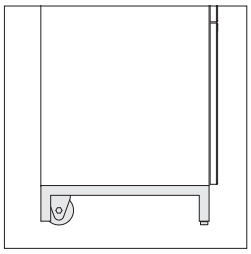
Integral drawer pulls are standard.



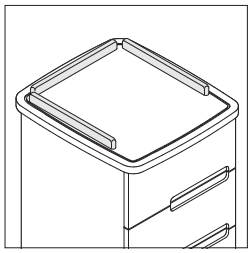
Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning and must be ordered separately.



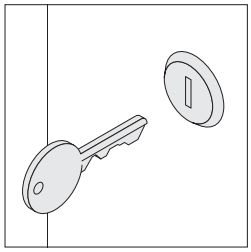
Casters are optional. They have a 2½" diameter and are non-marring. The front casters swivel for steering and are lockable to hold the table in place when necessary. The back casters swivel and do not lock.



Rear rollers and front glides are optional to assist in moving the table. Rear rollers are non-directional and are placed adjacent to the rear legs.

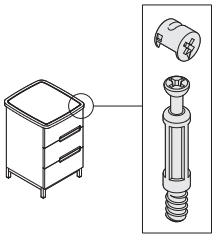


Gallery rails are available as an option. Rails match case finish.



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field- installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 586.

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Bedside tables are free-standing and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Bedside table
- Melamine

Door and drawer fronts
- Rigid thermoform

Top
- Rigid thermoform

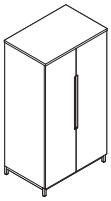
Drawer pulls
- Integral pulls

Base
- 4799 Platinum Metallic paint only

Casters
- Black only

Locks
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Park
Wardrobe Cabinet X10/20



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 452	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe case 3 Rigid thermoform color number for door fronts 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Wardrobe case: melamine • Door fronts: rigid thermoform • Base: 4799 Platinum Metallic only • Top: melamine with 3 mm plastic edge to match case • Integral pulls on door • Hanger bar: black • Adjustable glides • Fixed shelf	

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Center Vertical Divider	**Divider**	+$184	Specify *with center vertical divider.*
J-bar Coatrod	**J-bar**	+$142	Specify *with J-bar.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 37	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 586
Related Products	• Accessories • Overbed tables • Headboards and footboards • Mirrors		▶ Page 516 ▶ Page 508 ▶ Page 512 ▶ Page 515

Tip: Depth and width dimensions are for box unit and do not include overhang of top.

Specification Information

Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
24"	36"	68"	**H4W236R** X10/20	$2111

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X **10/20** = Last order entry
October 18, 2020

Park
Mobile Cabinet



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 454	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for cabinet case 3 Rigid thermoform color number for cabinet front 4 Rigid thermoform color number for top 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Mobile cabinet case: melamine • Drawer fronts: rigid thermoform • Base: 4799 Platinum Metallic only • Top: rigid thermoform • Top stanchions: 4799 Platinum Metallic only • Integral pull on drawers • Front-locking casters: black only • Back casters: black only	

Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$37	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 586
Related Products	• Accessories • Overbed tables • Headboards and footboards • Mirrors		▶ Page 516 ▶ Page 508 ▶ Page 512 ▶ Page 515

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
With Three Drawers				
18”	18”	36”	**H4BFM136R**	$1228

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Park
Bedside Tables

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456	• Bedside table case: melamine • Door and drawer fronts: rigid thermoform • Base: 4799 Platinum Metallic only • Top: rigid thermoform • Integral pull on doors and drawers • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for bedside table case 3 Rigid thermoform color number for bedside table front 4 Rigid thermoform color number for top 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Gallery Rail	• Gallery rail	+$117	Specify *with gallery rail.*
Casters	• Casters (set of four) • Rear roller casters with front glides	+$ 30 +$ 61	Specify *with casters.* Specify *with rear roller casters.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 37	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 586
Related Products	• Accessories • Overbed tables • Headboards and footboards • Mirrors		▶ Page 516 ▶ Page 508 ▶ Page 512 ▶ Page 515

Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.

Tip: 18" deep bedside tables have a 15⅝" deep drawer and the slide has 14" of travel.

Tip: Depth and width dimensions are for box unit and do not include overhang of top.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



With Three Drawers

18"	18"	30"	**H4BM30R**	$1164



With One Drawer and One Door Cabinets

Door Hinged on Left

18"	18"	30"	**H4BG30LR**	$ 993



Door Hinged on Right

18"	18"	30"	**H4BG30RR**	$ 993

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Senza

Statement of Line 462

Understanding

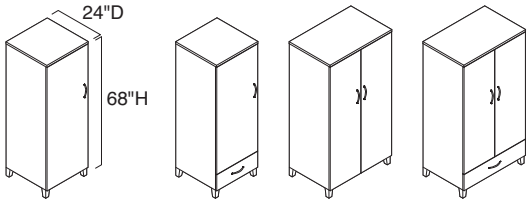
Wardrobe Cabinets 464
Dressers 466
Bedside Tables 468

Specifying

Wardrobe Cabinets 470
Dressers 477
Bedside Tables 480

Statement of Line

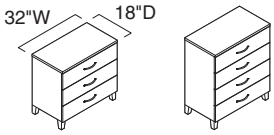
Senza



Understanding
Page 464
Specifying
Page 470

Wardrobe Cabinets

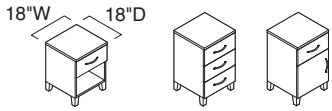
	24"W	36"W
Single-door wardrobe	●	
Single-door wardrobe with one drawer	●	
Double-door wardrobe		●
Double-door wardrobe with one drawer		●



Understanding
Page 466
Specifying
Page 477

Dressers

	30"H	38"H
With three drawers	●	
With four drawers		●



Understanding
Page 468
Specifying
Page 480

Bedside Tables

	24"H	30"H
Night table with one drawer and open shelf	●	
Bedside table with three drawers		●
Bedside table with one drawer and one door		●

Senza
Wardrobe Cabinets

Wardrobe cabinets are available in single-door and double-door versions and may be specified with drawers to meet diverse storage needs.

Top is melamine with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts.

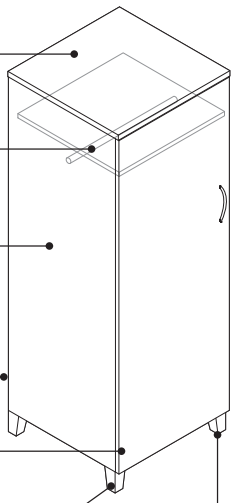
Hanger bar runs the width of each cabinet.

Wardrobe cabinets are available in either melamine to match fronts.

Back is finished to match fronts.

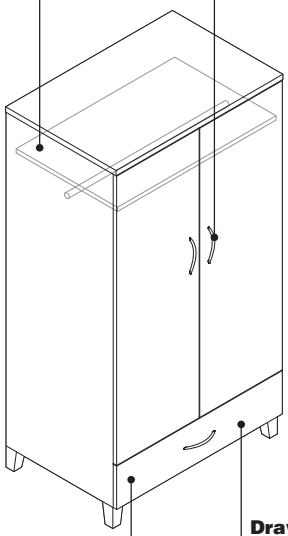
Doors have hinges and are available in rigid thermoform or melamine.

Wood-leg base is standard on cabinets.



Fixed shelf provides an additional storage surface. Shelf is melamine to match case.

Bow pulls on doors and drawers are standard in brushed nickel.



Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, ½" ball-bearing sides.

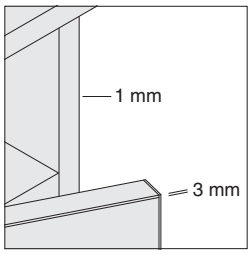
Drawer fronts are rigid thermoform or melamine.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

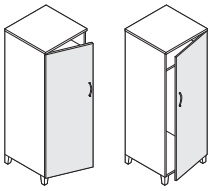
Actual Dimensions

Depth	24"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	68"

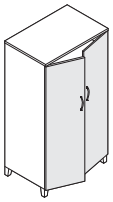
Product Details



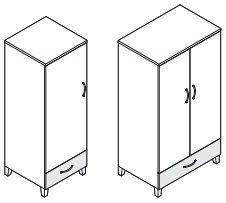
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim for melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have the edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



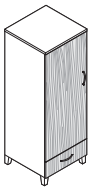
Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



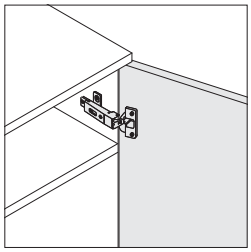
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



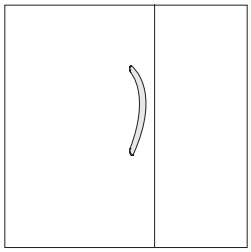
Bottom drawer is available on single- and double-door cabinets.



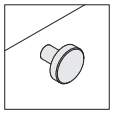
Grain direction matches vertically on all door combinations. Grain direction also matches vertically on all drawer sets.



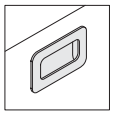
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.



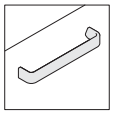
Bow pulls are standard.



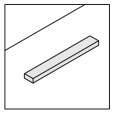
Flat Knob



Opus



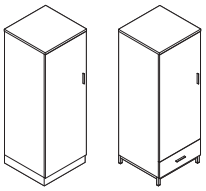
Jazz



Line

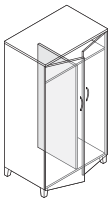
Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

- Flat knob pull
- Opus pull
- Jazz pull
- Line pull

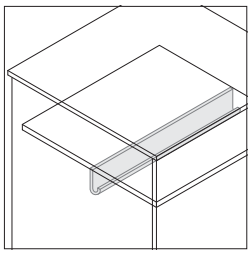


Additional bases are available as an option. Optional bases include:

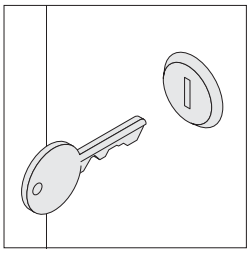
- Enclosed base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine fronts.
- Metal base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine.



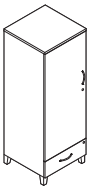
Center vertical divider is optional for use on 36"W double-door cabinets only. Divider matches the finish of the cabinet and is melamine for melamine cabinets. The center divider is shipped installed.



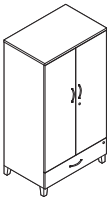
J-bar coatrod is available as an option on 24" and 36" wide wardrobes and attaches to the underside of the fixed shelf. This is the suggested option when patient safety is a concern.



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed on single-door and double-door wardrobe cabinets without drawers. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 586

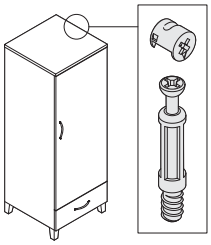


Single-door wardrobe with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.



Double-door wardrobe with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Wardrobe cabinets are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other cabinets or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf
- Melamine

Top
- Melamine with 3 mm matching plastic edge

Drawer fronts
- Melamine
- Rigid thermoform

Door fronts
- Melamine
- Rigid thermoform

Door and drawer pulls
- Brushed nickel on bow pull
- 9211 Nickel on flat knob pull (option)
- Champagne on Opus pull (option)
- 9211 Nickel on Jazz pull (option)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on line pull (option)

Hanger bar
- Black only

Base
- Melamine on enclosed base
- Wood veneer on wood-leg base
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on metal base

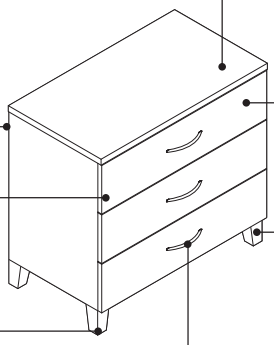
Locks
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Senza Dressers

Dressers are available with three- and four-drawer configurations for storage of clothing in patient rooms.

Dresser is available in either melamine case to match fronts.

Top is available in rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform fronts and High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edges to match melamine fronts.



Drawer fronts are rigid thermoform or melamine.

Back is finished to match fronts.

Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, ½" ball-bearing sides.

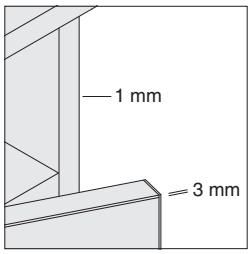
Wood-leg base is standard on cabinets.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

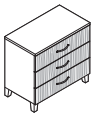
Bow pulls on drawers are standard in brushed nickel.

Actual Dimensions	
Depth	18"
Width	32"
Height	30" or 38"

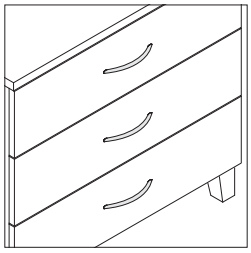
Product Details



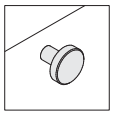
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim for melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have the edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



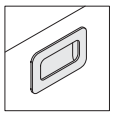
Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.



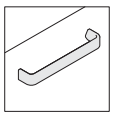
Bow pulls are standard.



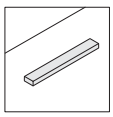
Flat Knob



Opus



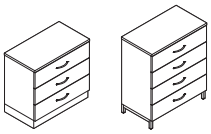
Jazz



Line

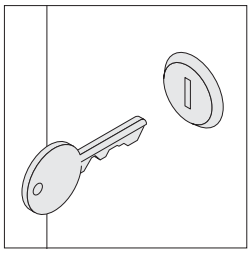
Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

- Flat knob pull
- Opus pull
- Jazz pull
- Line pull



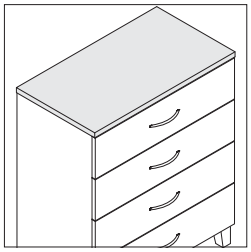
Additional bases are available as an option. Optional bases include:

- Enclosed base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine fronts.
- Metal base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine.



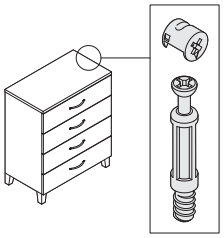
Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

▶Lock and Keying, Page 586



Solid surface top is available as an option on cabinets with melamine or wood fronts only.

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Dressers are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other dressers or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Dresser

- Melamine

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge
- Rigid thermoform
- Solid surface (option to cabinets with melamine fronts)

Tip: Graded-In solid surfaces are available.

▶See *Surface Materials* section for complete listing.

Drawer fronts

- Melamine
- Rigid thermoform

Drawer pulls

- Brushed nickel on bow pull
- 9211 Nickel on flat knob pull (option)
- Champagne on Opus pull (option)
- 9211 Nickel on Jazz pull (option)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on line pull (option)

Base

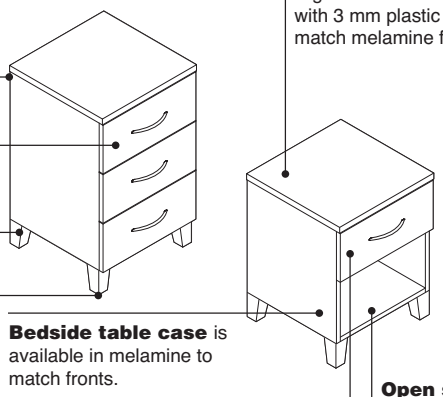
- Melamine on enclosed base
- Wood veneer on wood-leg base
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on metal base

Locks

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Senza
Bedside Tables

Bedside tables are available in three configurations to meet storage needs of the patient.



Back is finished to match fronts.

Drawer fronts are rigid thermoform or melamine.

Wood-leg base is standard on cabinets.

Glides are standard.

Bedside table case is available in melamine to match fronts.

Top is available in rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform fronts and High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edges to match melamine fronts.

Bow pulls on doors and drawers are standard in brushed nickel.

Open shelf area keeps overnight bags, other personal items, and equipment off the floor and out of traffic areas.

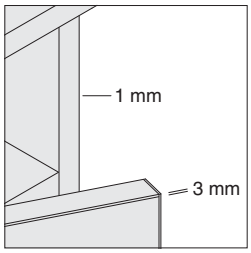
Doors have hinges and are available in rigid thermoform or melamine.

Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, ½" ball-bearing sides.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	18"
Height	24" or 30"

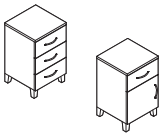
Product Details



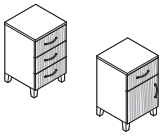
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim for melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have the edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



24"H night table includes one small drawer with an open shelf below.

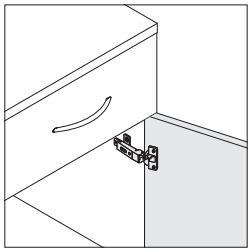


30"H bedside tables are available with three drawers, or with one small drawer and a door cabinet below. Door is available hinged on the left or right. A left-hand unit has hinge on left side of the door. A right-hand unit has hinge on right side of the door.

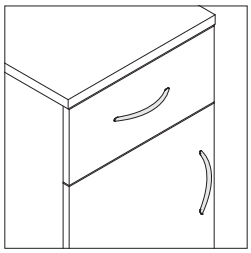


Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.

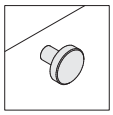
Steelcase
June 2020



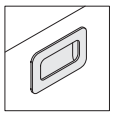
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.



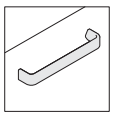
Bow pulls are standard.



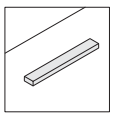
Flat Knob



Opus



Jazz

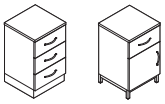


Line

Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

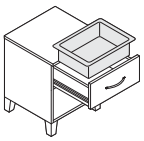
- Flat knob pull
- Opus pull
- Jazz pull
- Line pull

Vent slot extends the entire width of the cabinet for even airflow and improved moisture control.

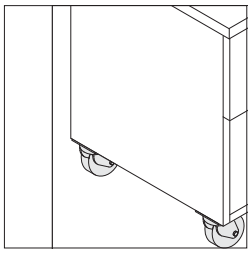


Additional bases are available as an option. Optional bases include:

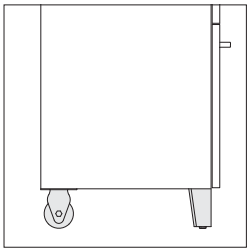
- Enclosed base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine fronts.
- Metal base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine fronts.



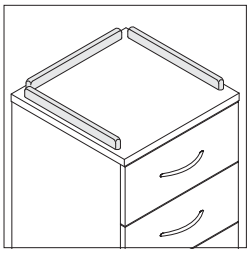
Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of bedside cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning and must be ordered separately.



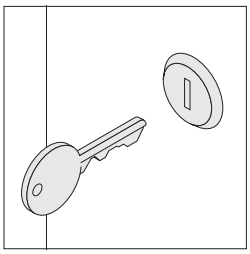
Casters are optional. They have a 2½" diameter and are non-marring. The front casters swivel for steering and are lockable to hold the table in place when necessary. The back casters swivel and do not lock.



Rear rollers and front glides are optional to assist in moving the table. When selecting option for metal or enclosed base, rear rollers are non-directional and are placed adjacent to the rear legs. When selecting option for wood base, rear rollers are non-directional and replace rear legs.

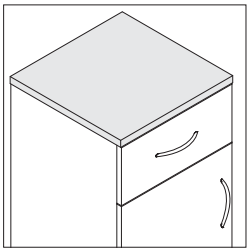


Gallery rails are available as an option. Solid wood rails are positioned on the back and sides of the top.



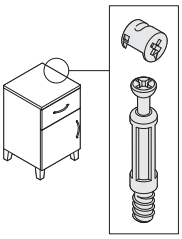
Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

▶Lock and Keying, Page 586



Solid surface top is available as an option on cabinets with melamine fronts only.

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Bedside tables are free-standing and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Bedside table

- Melamine

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge
- Rigid thermoform
- Solid surface (option to cabinets with melamine or wood veneer fronts)

Tip: Graded-In solid surfaces are available.

▶See *Surface Materials* section for complete listing.

Door and drawer pulls

- Brushed nickel on bow pull
- 9211 Nickel on flat knob pull (option)
- Champagne on Opus pull (option)
- 9211 Nickel on Jazz pull (option)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on line pull (option)

Drawer fronts

- Melamine
- Rigid thermoform

Door fronts

- Melamine
- Rigid thermoform

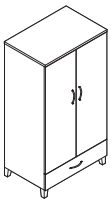
Base

- Melamine on enclosed base
- Wood veneer on wood-leg base
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on metal base

Locks

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Senza
Wardrobe Cabinets
with Melamine Fronts



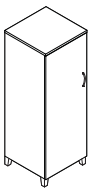
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 464	• Wardrobe case: melamine to match fronts • Door and drawer fronts: melamine • Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts • Top: melamine with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts • Bow pull on doors and drawers: brushed nickel only • Hanger bar: black only • Adjustable glides • Fixed shelf	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for door and drawer fronts 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

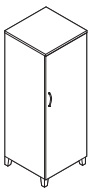
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and Drawer Pulls	• Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only	+$ 16 per pull	Specify *with flat knob pull.*
	• Opus pull: champagne only	+$ 18 per pull	Specify *with Opus pull.*
	• Jazz pull: nickel only	+$ 20 per pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
	• Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	+$ 23 per pull	Specify *with line pull.*
Base	• Enclosed base	+$ 68	Specify *with enclosed base.*
	• Metal-leg base	+$123	Specify *with metal-leg base.*
Center Vertical Divider	• For 36"W wardrobe cabinets only	+$184	Specify *with center vertical divider.*
J-bar Coatrod	• For 24"W wardrobe cabinets	+$ 93	Specify *with J-bar.*
	• For 36"W wardrobe cabinets	+$142	Specify *with J-bar.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key: 9201 Polished Chrome only**		
	• Single-door wardrobe cabinets	+$ 37	Specify *with lock.*
	• Single-door with drawer or double-door wardrobe cabinets	+$ 74	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 586
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 516
	• Overbed tables		▶ Page 508
	• Headboards and footboards		▶ Page 512
	• Mirrors		▶ Page 515

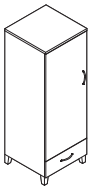
Tip: J-bar coatrod not available on 42"W wardrobe cabinets.

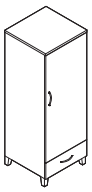
Tip: Wardrobe cabinets with a single lock are available with factory- or field-installed locks. Wardrobe cabinets with multiple locks are available field-installed only.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.









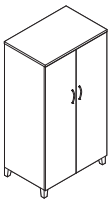
Tip: Single-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

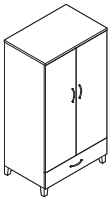
Specification Information				
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets				
Door Hinged on Left				
24"	24"	68"	**H3W124LL**	$1452
Door Hinged on Right				
24"	24"	68"	**H3W124RL**	$1452
Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets with One Drawer				
Door Hinged on Left				
24"	24"	68"	**H3W1C24LL**	$1452
Door Hinged on Right				
24"	24"	68"	**H3W1C24RL**	$1452

Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page





Tip: Double-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

Specification Information

Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet

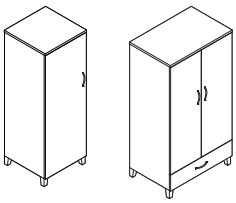
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	36"	68"	**H3W236L**	$1860

Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet with One Drawer

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	36"	68"	**H3W2C36L**	$1913

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Senza
Wardrobe Cabinets
with Rigid Thermoform Fronts



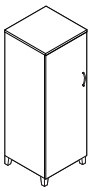
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 464	• Wardrobe case: melamine to match fronts • Door and drawer fronts: rigid thermoform • Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts • Top: melamine with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts • Bow pull on doors and drawers: brushed nickel only • Hanger bar: black only • Adjustable glides • Fixed shelf	1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for door and drawer fronts 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

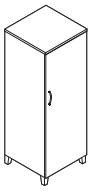
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and Drawer Pulls	• Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only	+$ 16 per pull	Specify *with flat knob pull.*
	• Opus pull: champagne only	+$ 18 per pull	Specify *with Opus pull.*
	• Jazz pull: nickel only	+$ 20 per pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
	• Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	+$ 23 per pull	Specify *with line pull.*
Base	• Enclosed base	+$ 68	Specify *with enclosed base.*
	• Metal-leg base	+$123	Specify *with metal-leg base.*
Center Vertical Divider	• For 36"W wardrobe cabinets only	+$184	Specify *with center vertical divider.*
J-bar Coatrod	• For 24"W wardrobe cabinets	+$ 93	Specify *with J-bar.*
	• For 36"W wardrobe cabinets	+$142	Specify *with J-bar.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key: 9201 Polished Chrome only**		
	• Single-door wardrobe cabinets	+$ 37	Specify *with lock.*
	• Single-door with drawer or double-door wardrobe cabinets	+$ 74	Specify *with lock.*
	• Double-door cabinet with three drawers and 14"W wardrobe	+$111	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 586
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 516
	• Overbed tables		▶ Page 508
	• Headboards and footboards		▶ Page 512
	• Mirrors		▶ Page 515

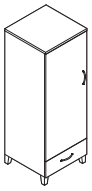
Tip: J-bar coatrod not available on 42"W wardrobe cabinets.

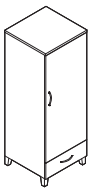
Tip: Wardrobe cabinets with a single lock are available with factory- or field-installed locks. Wardrobe cabinets with multiple locks are available field-installed only.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.









Tip: Single-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style**	**U.S.**
D	**W**	**H**	**Number**	**Base Price**
Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets				
Door Hinged on Left				
24"	24"	68"	**H3W124LR**	$1231
Door Hinged on Right				
24"	24"	68"	**H3W124RR**	$1231
Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets with One Drawer				
Door Hinged on Left				
24"	24"	68"	**H3W1C24LR**	$1598
Door Hinged on Right				
24"	24"	68"	**H3W1C24RR**	$1598

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

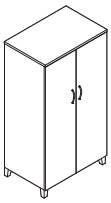
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

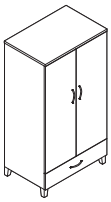
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet



24"	36"	68"	**H3W236R**	$2017

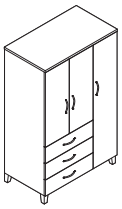
Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet with One Drawer



Tip: Double-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

24"	36"	68"	**H3W2C36R**	$2177

Double-Door Cabinet with Three Drawers and 14"W Wardrobe on Right



Tip: Double-door cabinet with three drawers and 14"W wardrobe has one lock for double doors, one lock for wardrobe door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

24"	42"	68"	**H3W3C42R** X4/20	$3014

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X4/20 = Last order entry April 19, 2020

Senza Dressers

with Melamine Fronts

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 466	• Dresser case: melamine to match fronts • Drawer fronts: melamine • Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts • Top: laminate with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts • Bow pull on drawers: brushed nickel only • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for drawer fronts 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Solid Surface	• Solid surface price group A	+$ 866	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$ 894	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$ 936	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$1031	Specify solid surface color number.
Drawer Pulls	• Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only	+$ 16 per pull	Specify *with flat knob pull.*
	• Opus pull: champagne only	+$ 18 per pull	Specify *with Opus pull.*
	• Jazz pull: nickel only	+$ 20 per pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
	• Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	+$ 23 per pull	Specify *with line pull.*
Base	• Enclosed base	+$ 68	Specify *with enclosed base.*
	• Metal-leg base	+$ 123	Specify *with metal-leg base.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 37	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 586
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 516
	• Overbed tables		▶ Page 508
	• Headboards and footboards		▶ Page 512
	• Mirrors		▶ Page 515

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
With Three Drawers				
18"	32"	30"	**H3D330L**	$1284
With Four Drawers				
18"	32"	38"	**H3D438L**	$1621





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Senza Dressers

with Rigid Thermoform Fronts

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 466	• Dresser case: melamine to match fronts • Drawer fronts: rigid thermoform • Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts • Top: rigid thermoform to match fronts • Bow pull on drawers: brushed nickel only • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for drawer fronts 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer Pulls	• Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only	+$ 16 per pull	Specify *with flat knob pull.*
	• Opus pull: champagne only	+$ 18 per pull	Specify *with Opus pull.*
	• Jazz pull: nickel only	+$ 20 per pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
	• Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	+$ 23 per pull	Specify *with line pull.*
Base	• Enclosed base	+$ 68	Specify *with enclosed base.*
	• Metal-leg base	+$123	Specify *with metal-leg base.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key**		
	• 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 37	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 586
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 516
	• Overbed tables		▶ Page 508
	• Headboards and footboards		▶ Page 512
	• Mirrors		▶ Page 515

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



With Three Drawers

18"	32"	30"	**H3D330R**	$1333



With Four Drawers

18"	32"	38"	**H3D438R**	$1571

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Senza
Bedside Tables
with Melamine Fronts




	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 468	• Bedside table case: melamine to match fronts • Door and drawer fronts: melamine • Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts • Top: laminate with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts • Bow pull on doors and drawers: brushed nickel only • Glides: black only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for door and drawer fronts 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Solid Surface	• Solid surface price group A	+$573	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$590	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$618	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$680	Specify solid surface color number.
Drawer Pulls	• Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only	+$ 16 per pull	Specify *with flat knob pull.*
	• Opus pull: champagne only	+$ 18 per pull	Specify *with Opus pull.*
	• Jazz pull: nickel only	+$ 20 per pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
	• Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	+$ 23 per pull	Specify *with line pull.*
Base	• Enclosed base	+$ 68	Specify *with enclosed base.*
	• Metal-leg base	+$123	Specify *with metal-leg base.*
Casters	• Casters (set of four)	+$ 30	Specify *with casters.*
	• Rear roller casters with front glides	+$ 61	Specify *with rear roller casters.*
Gallery Rails	• Gallery rails (set of three)	+$117	Specify *with gallery rails.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key**		
	• 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 37	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 586
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 516
	• Overbed tables		▶ Page 508
	• Headboards and footboards		▶ Page 512
	• Mirrors		▶ Page 515

Tip: 18" deep bedside tables have a 15⅝" deep drawer and the slide has 14" of travel. 24" deep bedside tables have a 19⅝" deep drawer and a slide 21" of travel.

Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		



Night Table with One Drawer and Open Shelf

18"	18"	24"	**H3NE24L**	$ 833



Bedside Table with Three Drawers

18"	18"	30"	**H3BM30L**	$1050



Bedside Tables with One Drawer and One Door

Door Hinged on Left

18"	18"	30"	**H3BG30LL**	$ 808

Door Hinged on Right

18"	18"	30"	**H3BG30RL**	$ 808

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Senza
Bedside Tables
with Rigid Thermoform Fronts




Tip: 18" deep bedside tables have a 15⅝" deep drawer and the slide has 14" of travel. 24" deep bedside tables have a 19⅝" deep drawer and a slide 21" of travel.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 468	• Bedside table case: melamine to match fronts • Door and drawer fronts: rigid thermoform • Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts • Top: rigid thermoform to match fronts • Bow pull on doors and drawers: brushed nickel only • Glides: black only	1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for door and drawer fronts 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer Pulls	• Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only	+$ 16 per pull	Specify *with flat knob pull.*
	• Opus pull: champagne only	+$ 18 per pull	Specify *with Opus pull.*
	• Jazz pull: nickel only	+$ 20 per pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
	• Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	+$ 23 per pull	Specify *with line pull.*
Base	• Enclosed base	+$ 68	Specify *with enclosed base.*
	• Metal-leg base	+$123	Specify *with metal-leg base.*
Casters	• Casters (set of four)	+$ 30	Specify *with casters.*
	• Rear roller casters with front glides	+$ 61	Specify *with rear roller casters.*
Gallery Rails	• Gallery rails (set of three)	+$117	Specify *with gallery rails.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key**		
	• 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 37	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 586
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 516
	• Overbed tables		▶ Page 508
	• Headboards and footboards		▶ Page 512
	• Mirrors		▶ Page 515

Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		



Night Table with One Drawer and Open Shelf

18"	18"	24"	**H3NE24R**	$ 863



Bedside Table with Three Drawers

18"	18"	30"	**H3BM30R**	$1209



Bedside Tables with One Drawer and One Door

Door Hinged on Left

18"	18"	30"	**H3BG30LR**	$ 944

Door Hinged on Right

18"	18"	30"	**H3BG30RR**	$ 944

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Waldorf

Statement of Line **486**

Understanding

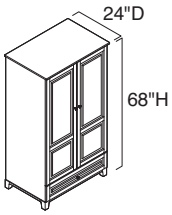
Wardrobe Cabinet **488**
Dressers **490**
Bedside Tables **492**

Specifying

Wardrobe Cabinet **494**
Dressers **495**
Bedside Tables **496**

Statement of Line

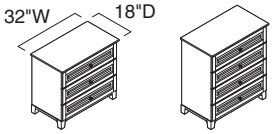
Waldorf



Understanding
Page 488
Specifying
Page 494

Wardrobe Cabinet

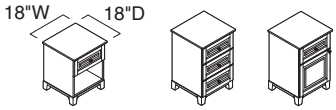
	36"W
Double-door wardrobe with one drawer	●



Understanding
Page 490
Specifying
Page 495

Dressers

	30"H	38"H
With three drawers	●	
With four drawers		●



Understanding
Page 492
Specifying
Page 496

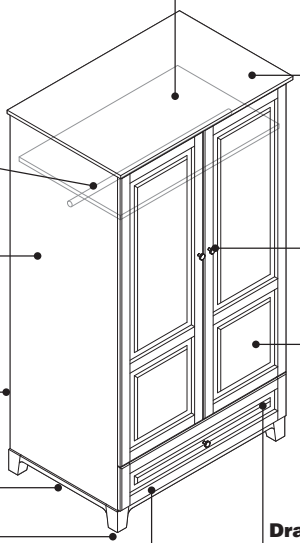
Bedside Tables

	24"H	30"H
Night table with one drawer and open shelf	●	
Bedside table with three drawers		●
Bedside table with one drawer and one door		●

Waldorf
Wardrobe Cabinet

Wardrobe cabinet is available in double-door version with drawers to meet diverse storage needs.

Fixed shelf provides an additional storage surface. Shelf is melamine to match cabinet.



Top is rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform fronts.

Hanger bar runs the width of each cabinet.

Wardrobe cabinets are available in a melamine case with rigid thermoform fronts.

Round knob pulls on doors and drawers are standard in satin chrome.

Doors have hinges and are rigid thermoform.

Back is finished to match cabinet.

Base is wood to match cabinet.

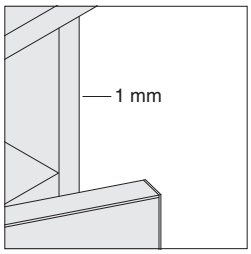
Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, ½" ball-bearing sides.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

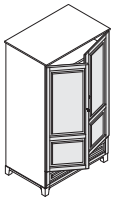
Drawer fronts are rigid thermoform.

Actual Dimensions	
Depth	24"
Width	36"
Height	68"

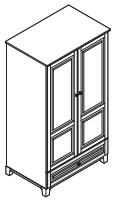
Product Details



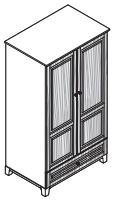
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim to match melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



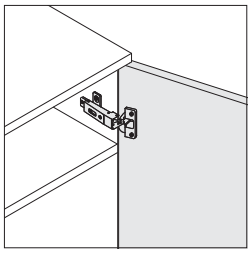
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



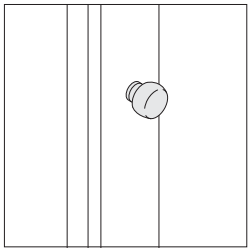
Bottom drawer is standard.



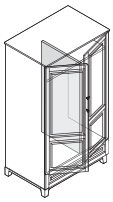
Grain direction matches vertically on all door combinations. Grain direction also matches vertically on all drawer sets.



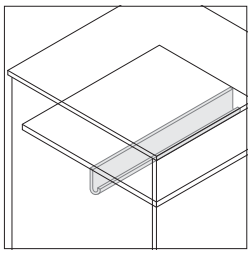
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.



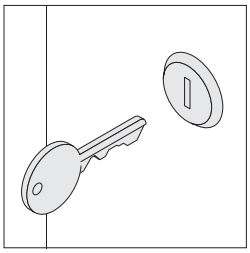
Round knob pulls are standard.



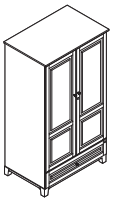
Center vertical divider is optional for use on 36"W double-door cabinets only. Divider matches the finish of the cabinet and is melamine. The center divider is shipped installed.



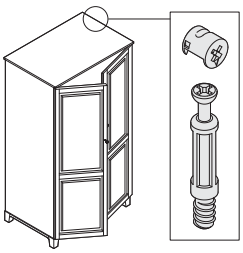
J-bar coatrod is available as an option on 24" and 36" wide wardrobes and attaches to the underside of the fixed shelf. This is the suggested option when patient safety is a concern.



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed on single-door and double-door wardrobe cabinets. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 586



Double-door wardrobe with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Wardrobe cabinets are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other cabinets or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf
- Melamine

Top
- Rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform front cabinets

Drawer fronts
- Rigid thermoform

Door fronts
- Rigid thermoform

Door and drawer pulls
- Satin chrome on round knob pulls

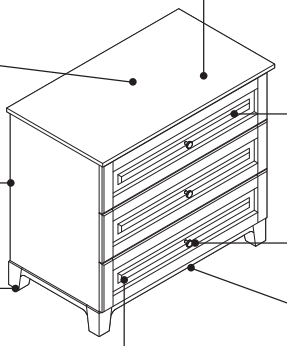
Hanger bar
- Black only

Locks
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Waldorf Dressers

Dressers are available with three- and four-drawer configurations for storage of clothing in patient rooms.

Top is rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform fronts.



Dressers are available in a melamine case with rigid thermoform fronts.

Drawer fronts are rigid thermoform.

Back is melamine to match dresser.

Round knob pulls on drawers are standard in satin chrome.

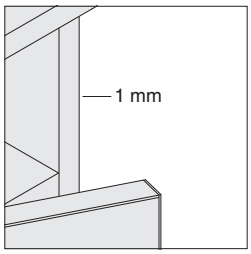
Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

Base is wood to match dresser.

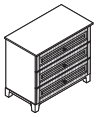
Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, ½" ball-bearing sides.

Actual Dimensions	
Depth	18"
Width	32"
Height	30" or 38"

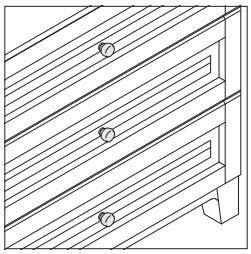
Product Details



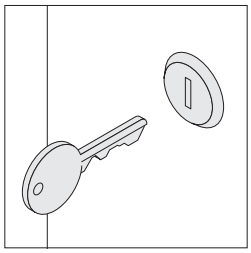
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim to match melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.

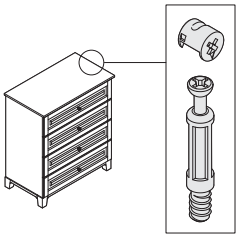


Round knob pulls are standard.



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶Lock and Keying, Page 586

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Dressers are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other dressers or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Dresser
- Melamine

Top
- Rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform front

Drawer fronts
- Rigid thermoform
- Wood

Drawer pulls
- Satin chrome on round knob pulls

Locks
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

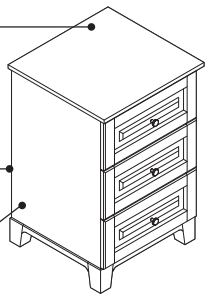
Waldorf
Bedside Tables

Bedside tables are available in three configurations to meet storage needs of the patient.

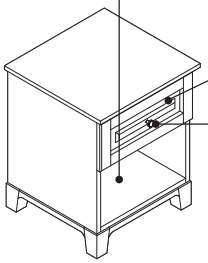
Top is rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform fronts.

Back is melamine to match cabinet.

Bedside table case is available in a melamine case with rigid thermoform fronts.

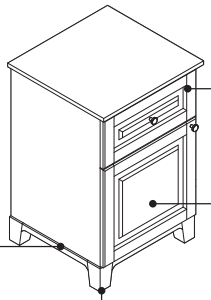


Open shelf area keeps overnight bags, other personal items, and equipment off the floor and out of traffic areas.



Drawer fronts are rigid thermoform.

Round knob pulls on doors and drawers are standard in satin chrome.



Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, ½" ball-bearing sides.

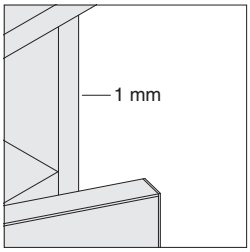
Doors have hinges and are rigid thermoform.

Base is wood to match bedside table.

Glides are standard.

Actual Dimensions	
Depth	18"
Width	18"
Height	24" or 30"

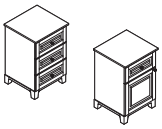
Product Details



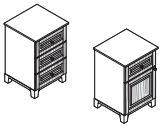
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim to match melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



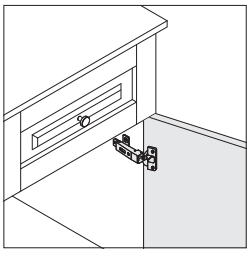
24"H night table includes one small drawer with an open shelf below.



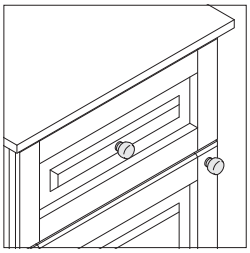
30"H bedside tables are available with three drawers, or with one small drawer and a door cabinet below. Door is available hinged on the left or right. A left-hand unit has hinge on left side of the door. A right-hand unit has hinge on right side of the door.



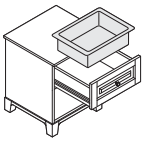
Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer and door sets in cabinet.



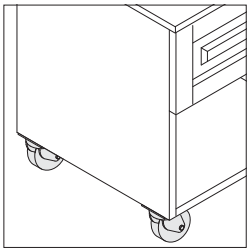
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.



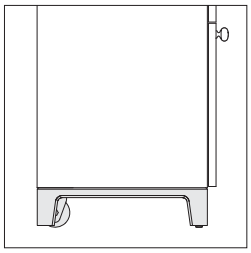
Round knob pulls are standard.



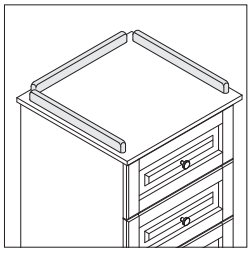
Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of bedside cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning and must be ordered separately.



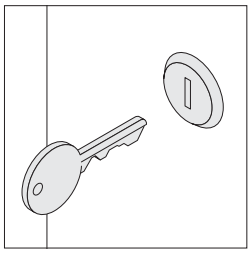
Casters are optional. They have a 4" diameter and are non-marring. The front casters swivel for steering and are lockable to hold the table in place when necessary. The back casters swivel and do not lock.



Rear rollers and front glides are optional to assist in moving the table. Rear rollers are non-directional and are placed adjacent to the rear legs.



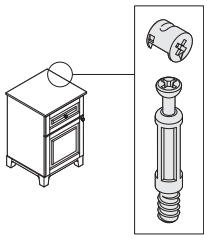
Gallery rails are available as an option. Solid wood rails are positioned on the back and sides of the top.



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

▶Lock and Keying, Page 586

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Bedside tables are free-standing and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Bedside table
- Melamine

Top
- Rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform front

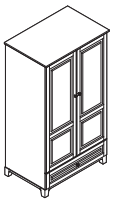
Door and drawer pulls
- Satin chrome on round knob pull

Drawer fronts
- Rigid thermoform

Door fronts
- Rigid thermoform

Locks
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Waldorf
Wardrobe Cabinet X10/20



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 488	• Wardrobe case: melamine to match fronts • Door and drawer fronts: rigid thermoform • Base: wood to match fronts • Top: rigid thermoform to match fronts • Round knob pull on doors and drawers: satin chrome only • Hanger bar: black only • Adjustable glides • Fixed shelf	1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for door and drawer fronts 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Center Vertical Divider	• For 36"W wardrobe cabinets only	+$184	Specify *with center vertical divider.*
J-bar Coatrod	• For 36"W wardrobe cabinets	+$142	Specify *with J-bar.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key: 9201 Polished Chrome only** • Double-door wardrobe cabinets	+$ 74	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 586
Related Products	• Accessories • Overbed tables • Headboards and footboards • Mirrors		▶ Page 516 ▶ Page 508 ▶ Page 512 ▶ Page 515

Tip: Double-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock on drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet with One Drawer

24"	36"	68"	**H6W2C36R** X10/20	$2603

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

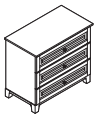
X **10/20** = Last order entry
October 18, 2020

Waldorf
Dressers X10/20

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 490	• Dresser case: melamine to match fronts • Drawer fronts: rigid thermoform • Base: wood to match fronts • Top: rigid thermoform to match fronts • Round knob pull on doors and drawers: satin chrome only • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for drawer fronts 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

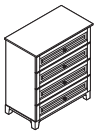
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$37	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 586
Related Products	• Accessories • Overbed tables • Headboards and footboards • Mirrors		▶ Page 516 ▶ Page 508 ▶ Page 512 ▶ Page 515

Specification Information



With Three Drawers

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	32"	30"	**H6D330R** X10/20	$1576



With Four Drawers

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	32"	38"	**H6D438R** X10/20	$1789

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X **10/20** = Last order entry October 18, 2020

Waldorf
Bedside Tables X10/20

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 492	• Bedside table case: melamine to match fronts • Door or drawer fronts: rigid thermoform • Base: wood to match fronts • Top: rigid thermoform to match fronts • Round knob pull on doors and drawers: satin chrome only • Glides: black only	1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for door or drawer fronts 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: 18" deep bedside tables have a 15⅝" deep drawer and the slide has 14" of travel. 24" deep bedside tables have a 19⅝" deep drawer and a slide 21" of travel.

Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Gallery Rails	• Gallery rails (set of three)	+$117	Specify *with gallery rails.*
Casters	• Casters (set of four) • Rear roller casters with front glides	+$ 30 +$ 61	Specify *with casters.* Specify *with rear roller casters.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock with random key** • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+$ 37	Specify *with lock.*
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 586
Related Products	• Accessories • Overbed tables • Headboards and footboards • Mirrors		▶ Page 516 ▶ Page 508 ▶ Page 512 ▶ Page 515

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Night Table with One Drawer and Open Shelf

18"	18"	24"	**H6NE24R** X10/20	$ 926



Bedside Table with Three Drawers

18"	18"	30"	**H6BM30R** X10/20	$1440



Bedside Tables with One Drawer and One Door

Door Hinged on Left

18"	18"	30"	**H6BG30LR** X10/20	$1079



Door Hinged on Right

18"	18"	30"	**H6BG30RR** X10/20	$1079

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X **10/20** = Last order entry
October 18, 2020

Accessories

Statement of Line 498

Understanding
Mobile Overbed Tables
- Opus Mobile Overbed Table 500
- With C-Base 502
- With U-Base 503

Headboards and Footboards
- For Use with Davenport 504
- With Plain Panel 505

Mirrors
- With Wood Frame 506

Plastic Drawer Liners 507

Specifying
Mobile Overbed Tables
- Opus Mobile Overbed Table 508
- With C-Base 509
- With U-Base 510

Headboards and Footboards
- For Use with Davenport 511
- With Plain Panel 512

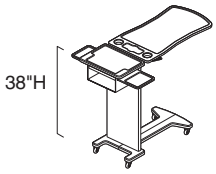
Mirrors
- With Wood Frame 515

Plastic Drawer Liners 516

Keys 517

Statement of Line

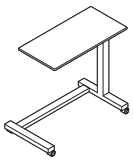
Accessories



Understanding
▶ Page 500
Specifying
▶ Page 508

Opus Mobile Overbed Table

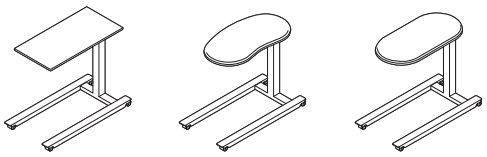
	48"W
Mobile Overbed Table	●



Understanding
▶ Page 502
Specifying
▶ Page 509

Mobile Overbed Tables with C-Base

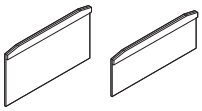
	Rectangular top
Laminate	●
Thermoform	●



Understanding
▶ Page 503
Specifying
▶ Page 510

Mobile Overbed Tables with U-Base

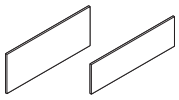
	Rectangular top	Kidney top	Oval top
Laminate	●		
Thermoform	●	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 504
Specifying
▶ Page 511

Headboards and Footboards for Use with Davenport

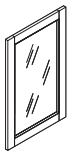
	39"W	54"W	60"W
22"H Headboards	●	●	●
16"H Footboards	●	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 505
Specifying
▶ Page 512

Headboards and Footboards with Plain Panel

	39"W	54"W	60"W
22"H Headboards	●	●	●
16"H Footboards	●	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 506
Specifying
▶ Page 515

Mirror with Wood Frame

	32"H
Mirror	●

Opus Mobile Overbed Table

Mobile overbed table with mechanical column provides a height-adjustable surface to support patient and caregiver needs including eating, writing, or personal storage space.

Concave surface enables table to be close to the patient.

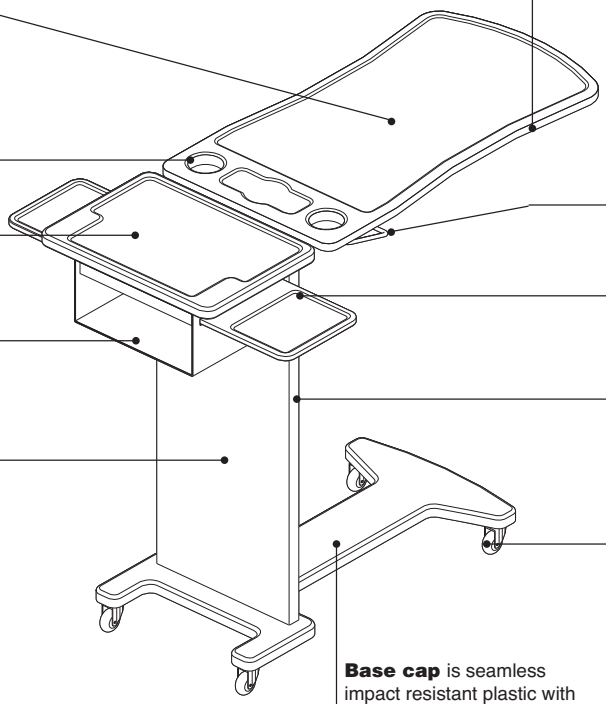
Table top is seamless thermoform overcoated top. Patient's primary surface provides spill retaining edges and height adjustability.

Cup holders are integrated to avoid spills.

Caregiver and patient secondary surface remains stationary for ready-use.

Open cubby on end of secondary surface accommodates charts or other materials.

Primary vertical surfaces allows for mounting of accessories and matches Opus finishes and aesthetics.



Lever on both sides of top allows for non-handed application.

Supplemental sliding surfaces are available for non-handed application.

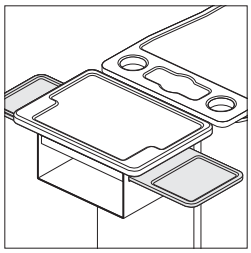
Impact resistant plastic column bumper protects table as it interfaces with other elements.

Dual casters are standard for easy maneuverability.

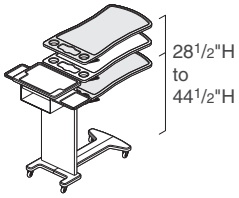
Base cap is seamless impact resistant plastic with a low profile to slide easily under beds and chairs.

Actual Dimensions	
Overall depth	18"
Overall width	48"
Height with fixed surface	38"
Height with adjustable surface	28½"–44"
Depth of fixed surface	18"
Width of fixed surface	13"
Depth of adjustable surface	18"
Width of adjustable surface	34"
Depth of base	16½"
Height of base	2⅞"

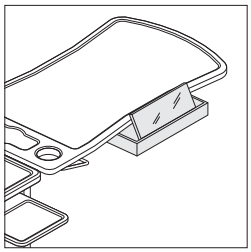
Product Details



Supplemental sliding surfaces are available as an option to provide extra surface space on both sides.



Adjustable height range of overbed table with mechanical column allows the table top height to be positioned in a 28½"H–44½"H range from floor. Breakaway safety feature is standard.



Vanity drawer mirror option is available for placement under patient surface. Two-sided for non-handed applications.

Surface Materials

Table top and supplemental sliding surface
- Dune thermoform

Tip: As of February 2020, finish name has changed from sand to dune.

Primary vertical surface
- Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge band

Mechanical column
- Chrome

Casters
- Black only

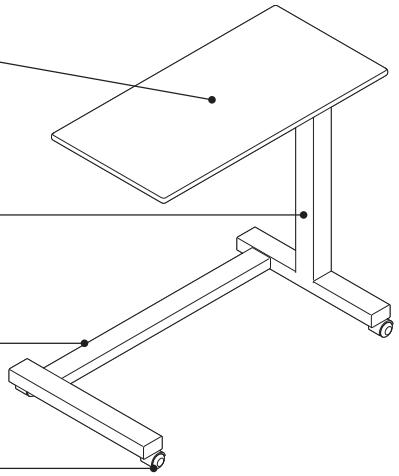
Base
- Sand plastic only

Shipping

Table ships fully assembled.

Mobile Overbed Tables with C-Base

Mobile overbed tables with C-base are available to hold food trays, and personal items, and to provide a writing surface.



Rectangular tops are offered in High-Pressure Laminate with plastic edge band or rigid thermoform with spill collector top.

Mechanical column adjusts table height. Breakaway safety feature is standard.

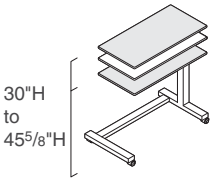
Adjustable-height, heavy duty C-base is standard in chrome.

Casters allow the tables to move easily.

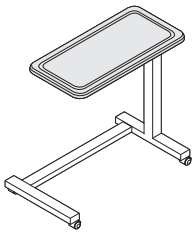
Actual Dimensions

Width of top	34"
Depth of top	18"
Table top height	30"–45⅝"
Width of base	33"
Depth of base	18"
Height of base	3⅞"

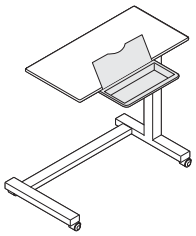
Product Details



Adjustable-height C-base allows the table top height to be positioned in a 30"H–45⅝"H range (to top of table).



Spill collector top includes a trough to collect and prevent liquids from spilling over the edge.



Vanity drawer is available as an option to store small personal items. Drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Two-sided for non-handed applications.
Tip: Vanity drawer is not available with kidney top overbed tables.

Surface Materials

Rectangular table top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Rigid thermoform

Edge band on top
- 3 mm plastic to match laminate top

Adjustable-height C-base
- Chrome

Vanity drawer
- Almond only

Casters
- Black only

Shipping

All tables ship knocked down.

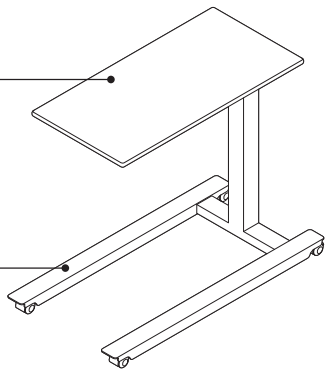
Steelcase
June 2020

Mobile Overbed Tables with U-Base

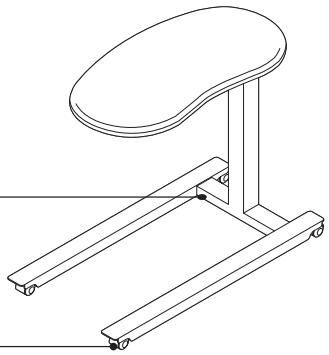
Mobile overbed tables with U-base are available in three top shapes and two sizes to hold food trays, and personal items, and to provide a writing surface.

Rectangular table top is High-Pressure Laminate with plastic edge band or rigid thermoform with spill collector top.

Adjustable-height U-base has a low profile and is standard in chrome.



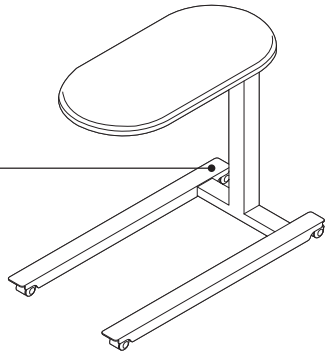
Rectangular top



Kidney top

Low profile U-base

Casters allow the tables to move easily.



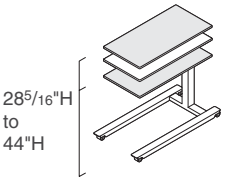
Oval top

Mechanical column adjusts table height. Breakaway safety feature is standard.

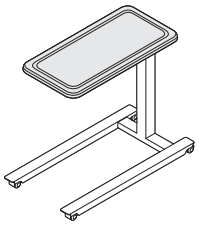
Actual Dimensions

Width of top	30" or 34"
Depth of top	15" or 18"
Table top height	28 5/16"–44"
Width of base	34 3/4"
Depth of base	18"
Height of bases	2 1/2"

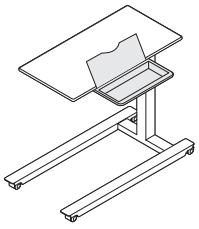
Product Details



Adjustable-height U-base allows the table top height to be positioned in a 28 5/16"H–44"H range (to top of table).



Spill collector top includes a trough to collect and prevent liquids from spilling over the edge.



Vanity drawer is available as an option to store small personal items. Drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking.Two-sided for non-handed applications.
Tip: Vanity drawer is not available with kidney top overbed tables.

Surface Materials

Rectangular table top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Rigid thermoform

Kidney and Oval table tops
- Rigid thermoform with spill collector

Edge band on top
- 3 mm plastic to match laminate top

Adjustable-height U-base
- Chrome

Vanity drawer
- Almond only

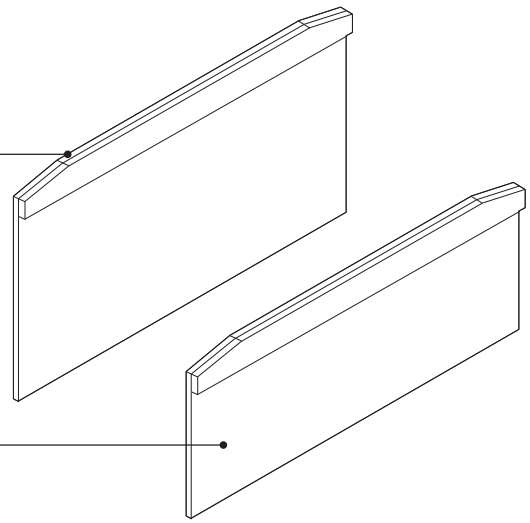
Casters
- Black only

Shipping

All tables ship knocked down.

Headboards and Footboards for Use with Davenport

Headboards and footboards are available to complement the Davenport casegoods. They are ordered separately.



Headboards are woodgrain laminate.

Footboards are woodgrain laminate.

Actual Dimensions

Headboards	
Width	39", 54", or 60"
Height	22"
Footboards	
Width	39", 54", or 60"
Height	16"

Application Topics



Headboard-mounting legs are available to fasten headboard to bed frame when both box spring and mattress are used. Headboard-mounting legs must be specified separately. Attachment hardware is included to attach legs to headboard only.
▶Page 513

Custom cutouts are available through Specials on headboards and footboards to accommodate a variety of bed designs. Template must be provided for each cutout pattern.

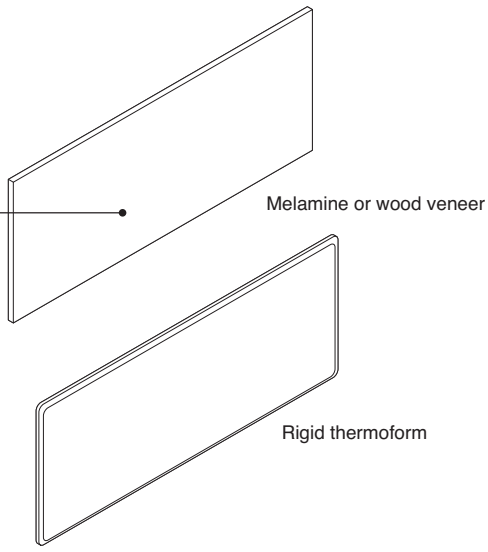
Surface Materials

Headboards and Footboards
- Laminate

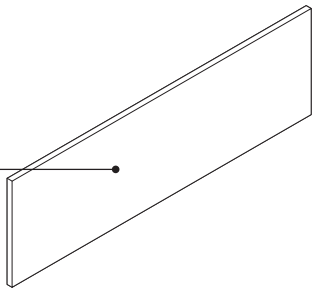
Headboard-mounting legs
- Finished to match head board

Headboards and Footboards with Plain Panel

Headboards and footboards are available in three sizes: twin, double, and queen.



Headboards are available in melamine, wood veneer, or rigid thermoform.

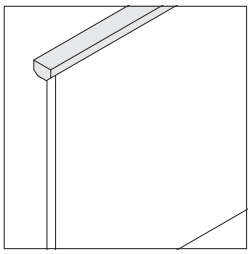


Footboards are available in melamine.

Actual Dimensions

Headboards	
Width	39", 54", or 60"
Height	22"
Footboards	
Width	39", 54", or 60"
Height	16"
Headboard Mounting Leg	
Height	29"

Product Details



Crown molding is available as an option on melamine and wood veneer headboards only.

Application Topics



Headboard-mounting legs are available to fasten headboard to bed frame when both box spring and mattress are used. Headboard-mounting legs must be specified separately. Attachment hardware is included to attach legs to headboard only.
▶Page 513

Custom cutouts are available through Specials on headboards and footboards to accommodate a variety of bed designs. Template must be provided for each cutout pattern.

Surface Materials

Headboards
- Melamine
- Wood veneer
- Rigid thermoform

Footboards
- Melamine

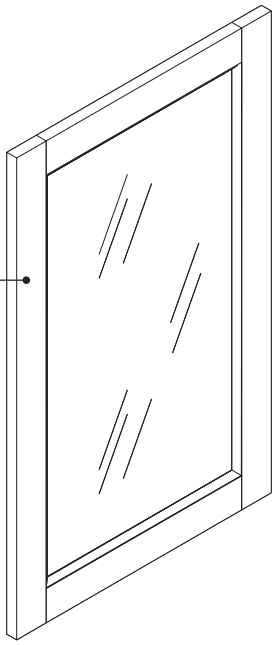
Headboard-mounting legs
- Wood veneer only

Mirrors

Mirror with Wood Frame
▶ Specifying, page 515

Mirror is available to personalize patient rooms and can complement and coordinate with any wood casegood line. Mounting hardware is included.

Frame is wood veneer.



Surface Materials

Mirror
- Reflective glass

Frame
- Wood veneer

Actual Dimensions

Width	20"
Height	32"

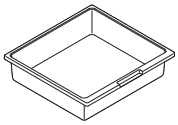
Accessories

For Use with Ainsley, Davenport, Park, Senza, and Waldorf

Plastic Drawer Liners

▶Specifying, page 516

Product Details



Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning.

18" drawer liner is for use with Ainsley, Park, Senza, and Waldorf bedside tables only.

32" drawer liner is for use with Ainsley, Senza, and Waldorf dressers only.

Surface Materials

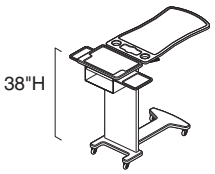
Plastic drawer liner

- White plastic only

Actual Dimensions

Depth	14 5/8"
Width	14 13/32" or 28 13/32"
Height	3 3/4"

Opus Mobile Overbed Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 500	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for primary vertical surface 3 Edge band color number for primary vertical surface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

- Table top: dune thermoform
- Primary vertical surface: laminate with 3 mm plastic edge band
- Mechanical column, if selected: chrome
- H-base: sand plastic only
- Casters: black

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Supplemental surface	+$143	Specify *with supplemental surface.*
Drawer • Vanity drawer with mirror	+$160	Specify *with vanity drawer.*

Specification Information

With Mechanical Column

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	48"	28½"–44½"	**HT4818BCHP**	$1773

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

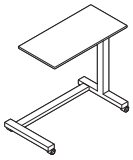
Mobile Overbed Tables with C-Base

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 502	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top, if selected 3 Thermoform color number for top, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Table top: High-Pressure Laminate or rigid thermoform with spill collector • Edge band: 3 mm plastic to match the laminate top • Mechanical adjustable-height, heavy duty C-base: chrome • Casters: black	

Tip: Optional base paint colors black, grey, brown, and almond have been removed, but are available through Specials.

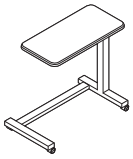
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer • Vanity drawer with mirror	+$160	Specify *with vanity drawer.*

Specification Information



With Laminate Top

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
18"	34"	30"–45⅝"	**HTC1834RL**	$1180



With Thermoformed Top

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
18"	34"	30"–45⅝"	**HTC1834RR**	$1134

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mobile Overbed Tables with U-Base

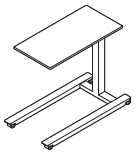
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 503	• Table top: High-Pressure Laminate or rigid thermoform with spill collector • Edge band: 3 mm plastic to match the laminate top • Mechanical adjustable-height U-base: chrome • Casters: black	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top, if selected 3 Thermoform color number for top, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: Optional base paint colors black, grey, brown, and almond have been removed, but are available through Specials.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer	• Vanity drawer with mirror	+$160	Specify *with vanity drawer.*

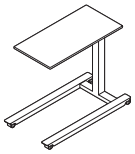
Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style**	**U.S. Base**
D	**W**	**H**	**Number**	**Price**

With Rectangular Laminate Top



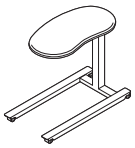
15"	30"	28 5/16"–44"	**HTU1530RL**	$1322

With Thermoformed Top



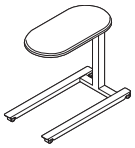
Rectangular

15"	30"	28 5/16"–44"	**HTU1530RR**	$1276
18"	34"	28 5/16"–44"	**HTU1834RR**	$1333



Kidney

15"	30"	28 5/16"–44"	**HTU1530KR**	$1318



Oval

18"	34"	28 5/16"–44"	**HTU1834VR**	$1375

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

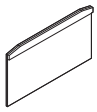
Headboards and Footboards for Use with Davenport 10/20

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 504 • Headboard: laminate • Footboard: laminate	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for headboard and/or footboard 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Headboard-Mounting Legs • Headboard-mounting legs	+$206	Specify *with headboard-mounting legs.*

Tip: Headboard-mounting legs fasten to the bed frame when using box spring and mattress.

Specification Information



Headboards

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
39"	22"	**70HB3901** 10/20	$329
54"	22"	**70HB5401** 10/20	$398
60"	22"	**70HB6001** 10/20	$425



Footboards

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
39"	16"	**70FB3901** 10/20	$179
54"	16"	**70FB5401** 10/20	$270
60"	16"	**70FB6001** 10/20	$286

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

10/20 = Last order entry October 18, 2020

Headboards with Plain Panel X10/20



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 505	• Headboard: melamine, wood veneer, or rigid thermoform	1 Style number 2 Laminate, wood, or rigid thermoform color number for headboard 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Tip: Crown molding option available on melamine and wood veneer headboards only.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Crown Molding	• 39"W headboard	+$129	Specify *with crown molding.*
	• 54"W headboard	+$168	Specify *with crown molding.*
	• 60"W headboard	+$182	Specify *with crown molding.*

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Melamine			
39"	22"	**HHB3901L** X10/20	$280
54"	22"	**HHB5401L** X10/20	$379
60"	22"	**HHB6001L** X10/20	$405
Wood			
39"	22"	**HHB3901W** X10/20	$462
54"	22"	**HHB5401W** X10/20	$600
60"	22"	**HHB6001W** X10/20	$642
Rigid Thermoform			
39"	22"	**HHB3901R** X10/20	$462
54"	22"	**HHB5401R** X10/20	$602
60"	22"	**HHB6001R** X10/20	$644

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X **10/20** = Last order entry
October 18, 2020

Headboard Mounting Leg X10/20

Tip: Headboard-mounting legs fasten to the bed frame when using box spring and mattress.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 505 • Headboard mounting leg: wood veneer	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for headboard mounting leg ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Specification Information

Height	Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Price
29"	**HHBL** X10/20	2	$206

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X **10/20** = Last order entry October 18, 2020

Footboards with Plain Panel X10/20



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 505 • Footboard: melamine	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for footboard ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Melamine			
39"	16"	**HFB3901L** X10/20	$275
54"	16"	**HFB5401L** X10/20	$357
60"	16"	**HFB6001L** X10/20	$381

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X **10/20** = Last order entry
October 18, 2020

Mirror with Wood Frame X10/20



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 506	1 Style number
• Mirror: reflective glass	2 Wood color number for frame
• Frame: wood	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Mounting hardware	

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
20"	32"	**HMR3201W** X10/20	$491

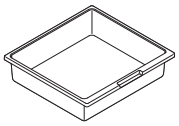
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X **10/20** = Last order entry October 18, 2020

Accessories

For Use with Ainsley, Davenport, Park, Senza, and Waldorf

Plastic Drawer Liners



Tip: 18" drawer liners are for use with Ainsley, Park, Senza, and Waldorf bedside tables only.

Tip: 32" drawer liners are for use with Ainsley, Senza, and Waldorf dressers only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 507	Style number
• Package of four plastic drawer liners: white only	

Specification Information

• Width	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
18"	**HADL18**	$164
32"	**HADL32**	$345

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Keys

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Key	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price

Master Key for Use with Davenport

MSKEYW	$33

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Technology Support

Statement of Line **520**

Pocket

Understanding **522**

Specifying **524**

Relay

Understanding **528**

Specifying **530**

Statement of Line

Technology Support





With Two Bin Unit

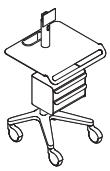




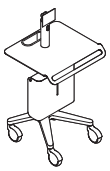
With Two Bin Unit



With Monitor Mount



With Monitor Mount and With Two Bin Unit

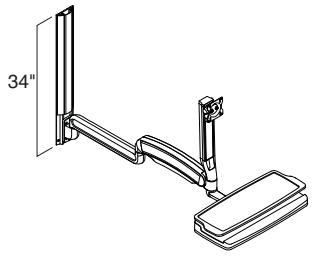


With Monitor Mount and With Technology Bay

Understanding
▶ Page 522
Specifying
▶ Page 524

Pocket

	36"H Fixed Height	31 3/8"H–41"H Adjustable Height
18"W	●	●
22"W	●	●
25"W	●	●



With Extension



Standard CPU Holder



Enclosed CPU Holder

Understanding
▶ Page 528
Specifying
▶ Page 530

Relay

Pocket

Pocket includes easy to roll carts that provide a mobile worksurface, simple technology support, light storage, and magnetic accessories.

Cubby is molded soft plastic and provides for cable storage. Easily removeable without use of tools for cleaning.

Top is textured powder coated steel with softened edges and waterfall front edge with integral handle.

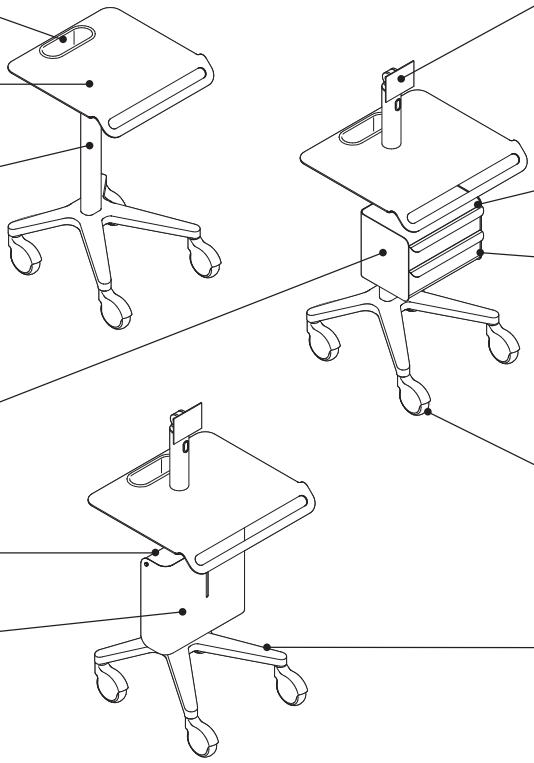
Fixed or adjustable height column is available and accommodates cable pass through from monitor down to the cable cubby with grommeted outlet through the bottom of the cubby.

Back and side wrap of bin unit is available in 7243 Seagull paint only.

Technology bay back wrapper is available in 7190 Platinum Solid paint only.

Technology bay front wrapper is available in 7243 Seagull paint only.

Technology bay is powder coated steel with internal adjustable nylon strap for secure retention of technical components. Bays have front and rear ventilation and a grommeted opening in rear for cable outlet.



Monitor mount is standard on 25"x24" top surface. 75 and 100MM VESA mount allows for 20 pound capacity. VESA mount is adjust-able for various angles on the vertical axis and accommodates cables. Monitor mount adds 13½" to overall height.

Drawers and top and bottom of bin unit are available in 6249 Platinum Solid or 6260 Coastal plastic.

Two bin unit has wrapped sides and back and is textured painted steel. Bins have integral pulls and molded slides with in and out stops. Bins are interchangeable and easily removeable for cleaning. Interior dimensions are approximately 12" x 8½" x 4".

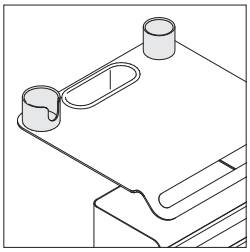
Quiet soft casters have quick locking mechanism on front casters and are 4".

Base is powder coated cast aluminum available in 7243 Seagull paint only.

Actual Dimensions

	Width	Depth	Top Surface Height	Height
Fixed Height Models	18"	21½"	36"	N.A.
	22"	22½"	36"	N.A.
	24"	23½"	36"	N.A.
Adjustable Height Models	18"	21½"	31⅜"–41"	N.A.
	22"	22½"	31⅜"–41"	N.A.
	24"	23½"	31⅜"–41"	N.A.
Technology Bay	17"	5 1/10"	N.A.	15¼"

Product Details



Scanner holder and cup holder are injection molded soft plastic with incapsulated magnet. They are available as accessory items.

Surface Materials

Top surface
- 7191 Coastal powder coat paint
- 7243 Seagull powder coat paint

Bin unit drawers, top, and bottom
- 6249 Platinum Solid plastic
- 6260 Coastal plastic

Tip: When 7191 Coastal paint is selected for the top surface; the bin unit drawers, top, and bottom will be 6260 Coastal plastic. When 7243 Seagull paint is selected for the top surface; the bin unit drawers, top, and bottom will be 6249 Platinum solid plastic.

Bin unit side and back wrapper
- 7243 Seagull paint

Technology bay front wrapper
- 7243 Seagull paint

Technology bay back wrapper
- 7190 Platinum Solid paint

Cubby
- Gray only

Base
- 7243 Seagull powder coat paint only

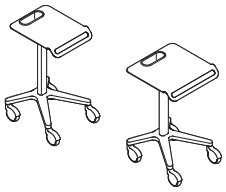
Casters
- Gray only

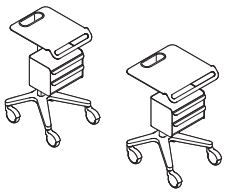
Scanner holder and cup holder
- Gray injection molded plastic only

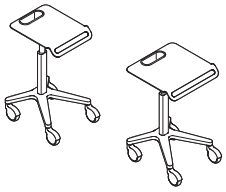
Pocket
Without Monitor Mount

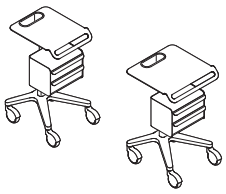
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 522	• Top surface: powder coat painted steel top • Column and base: 7243 Seagull paint only • Two bin unit, if selected: plastic to match top • Casters: 4" soft casters, gray only	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for top surface ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Specification Information









Fixed Height

Without Two Bin Unit

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
21½"	18"	36"	**HP1822F**	$1572
22½"	22"	36"	**HP2322F**	$1602

With Two Bin Unit

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
21½"	18"	36"	**HP1822FB**	$2061
22½"	22"	36"	**HP2322FB**	$2091

Adjustable Height

Without Two Bin Unit

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
21½"	18"	31⅜"–41"	**HP1822A**	$2548
22½"	22"	31⅜"–41"	**HP2322A**	$2578

With Two Bin Unit

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
21½"	18"	31⅜"–41"	**HP1822AB**	$3037
22½"	22"	31⅜"–41"	**HP2322AB**	$3067

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Pocket
With Monitor Mount

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 522	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for top surface ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

- Top surface: powder coat painted steel top
- Column and base: 7243 Seagull paint only
- Two bin unit, if selected: plastic to match top
- Technology bay, if selected: 7243 Seagull paint, only
- Casters: 4" soft casters, gray only

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

Fixed Height



With Monitor Mount Only

23½"	24"	36"	**HP2225F**	$2009



With Two Bin Unit

23½"	24"	36"	**HP2225FB**	$2498

Adjustable Height



With Monitor Mount Only

23½"	24"	31⅜"–41"	**HP2225A**	$2985



With Two Bin Unit

23½"	24"	31⅜"–41"	**HP2225AB**	$3474



With Technology Bay

23½"	24"	31⅜"–41"	**HP2225AC**	$3529

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
June 2020

Pocket Accessories

Scanner Holder



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 523	• Scanner holder: molded soft plastic with encapsulated magnet, gray only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price	Quantity
HPSCANNER	$52	1

Cup Holder



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 523	• Cup holder: molded soft plastic with encapsulated magnet, gray only	Style number

Specification Information

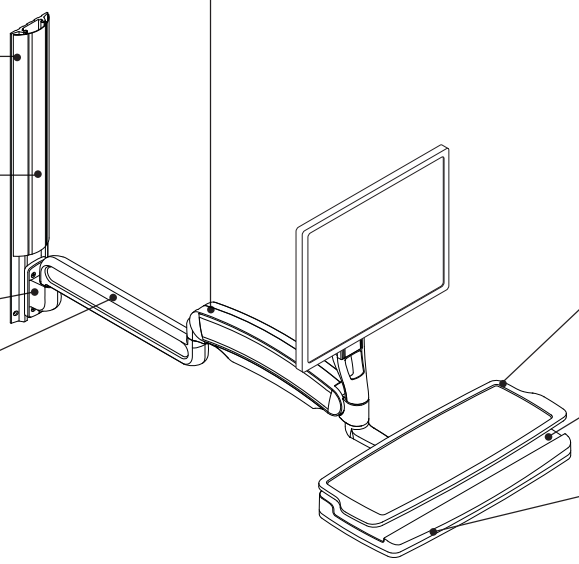
Style Number	U.S. Price	Quantity
HPCUP	$52	1

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Relay

Relay arm provides a fixed platform for technology that is easy to use and offers incremental height adjustment to meet user needs in a healthcare environment.

Relay arm is standard with 75 mm/100 mm VESA mounting bracket and supports monitors weighing up to 20 pounds.



Wall-mount column is available with 34" track length and includes cable cover.

Track allows 22" of height adjustment to accommodate the transition from standing to sitting positions.

Pivot limiter protects unit by eliminating contact with the wall.

Extension arm for 34" tracks, ordered separately, provides a 20" extension.

Worksurface provides a 27"W x 10"D surface to accommodate documents or accessories.

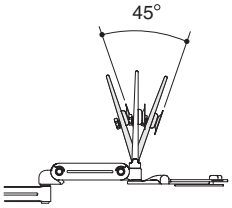
Keyboard tray for 34" tracks flips up for easy storage when not in use.

Whiteboard on underside of keyboard tray.

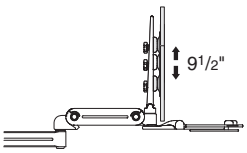
Features

	Monitor Height Adjustment	Maximum Weight	Arm Reach	Monitor Rotation	Tilt Range	Mounting Standard
Relay Arm	9½"H	20 lb	10"L–42"L	180°	45°	VESA 75 mm/100 mm

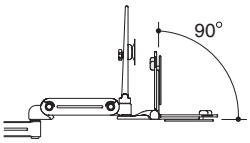
Product Details



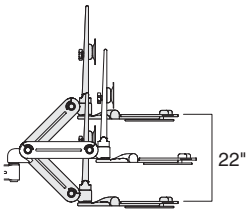
Monitor tilt range is 45°.



Monitor has a height adjustment range of 9½".



Keyboard tray flips up for easy storage when not in use.



Track allows height adjustment of 22", to accommodate the transition from standing to sitting positions.



Pivot limiter provides varying degrees of stop rotation and is standard.

Adjustable keyboard tray angle adjusts from 0° to 15°.



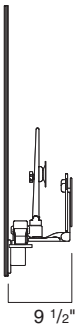
Extension arm adds 20" to the length of arm unit and is ordered separately.



Standard CPU holder is 10"W and 7¼"H.



Enclosed CPU holder provides for an increased level of security for the CPU. Enclosed CPU holder is 4"D × 15¾"W × 12⅛"H. Maximum recommended wattage of CPU is 396 watts.



Relay arm conveniently stores 9½" from the wall when not in use.



Wall-mount column is available with 34" track length, and is 5" wide.

Monitor rotates independently 180° left to right.

Surface Materials

Wall-mount column
- White paint

Track
- White satin

Keyboard tray
- Gray paint

Extension arm cover
- White paint

Relay Arm
- White paint

CPU holders
- White paint

Pivot limiter
- White paint

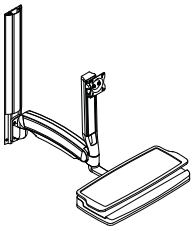
Worksurface
- White paint

Installation

Fully assembled unit allows for easy installation and direct to drywall application.

Relay Arm

Wall-Mount Column



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 528	Style number
• Wall-mount column: white paint • Track: white satin • Keyboard tray: gray high density polyethylene	

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
34"	**HTW34**	$1589

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Relay Arm Accessories

Extension Arm



Tip: Use with 34" wall mount unit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 529 • Extension arm: white paint	Style number

Specification Information

Depth	Style	U.S. Number	Price
20"		**HTAX2**	$320

CPU Holders

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 529 • CPU holder: white paint	Style number

Specification Information

Standard CPU Holder



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
1¼"–4"	10"	7¼"	**HTCU2**	$213

Enclosed CPU Holder



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	15¾"	12⅛"	**HTCS2**	$426

Tip: Maximum recommended wattage of CPU is 396 watts.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tables

Statement of Line **534**

Exchange Tables

Understanding **536**

Specifying **537**

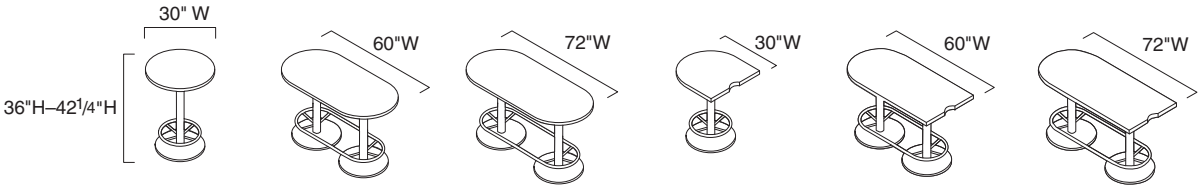
Groupwork Tables, Legs, Bases, and Components by Steelcase

Understanding **538**

Specifying **550**

Statement of Line

Tables



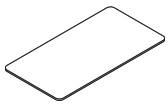
Understanding
Page 536
Specifying
Page 537

Exchange Tables

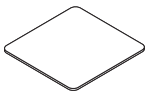
	30"W	60"W	72"W
Round	●		
Oval		●	●
Bullet	●	●	●

Groupwork Table Tops by Steelcase

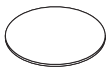
Understanding
Page 538
Specifying
Page 550



Rectangular



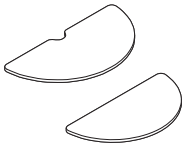
Square



Round



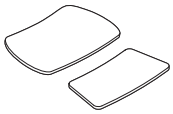
Oval



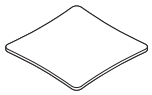
Half-Round



Trapezoid



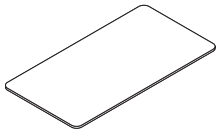
Personal



Square with Concave Edge



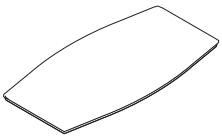
Corner Bridge



Rectangular Conference



Racetrack Conference



Boat-Shaped Conference



Oval Conference

Groupwork Table Legs and Bases by Steelcase

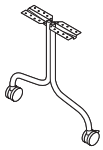
Understanding
Pages 542 and 544
Specifying
Pages 556 and 559



Post Legs



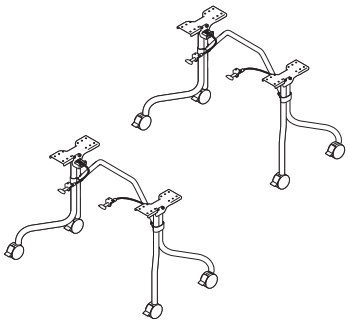
Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs



T-Legs



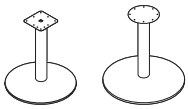
Coffee Table Legs



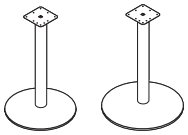
Flip-Top Legs



Coffee-Height Round Table Bases



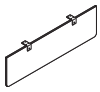
Round Table Bases



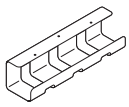
Café-Height Round Table Bases

Groupwork Table Components by Steelcase

Understanding
Page 539
Specifying
Page 560



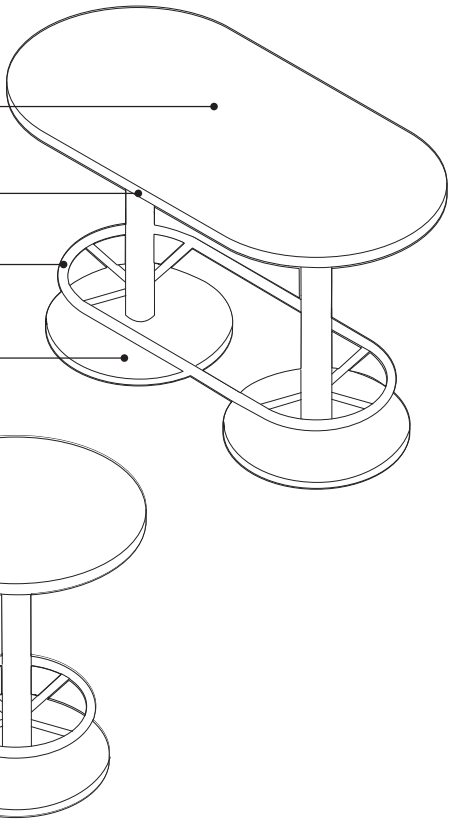
Modesty Panels



Wire Management Trough

Exchange Tables

Exchange tables provide a solution to the spontaneous work area at a service counter height or transaction height, while the footring provides users the ability to shift their weight while in the standing position.



Top is 1⅛" thick and is High-Pressure Laminate.

3 mm edge banding

Footring is a durable powder coated steel and is located 8½" off of the floor.

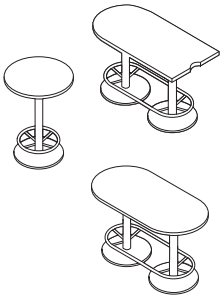
Base is 22" in diameter and is constructed of steel, providing stable support.

Glides are standard.

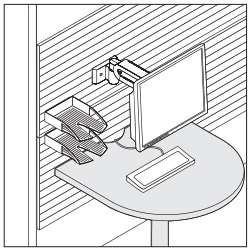
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Round table	30"	30"	36" or 42¼"
Oval table	30"	60"	36" or 42¼"
	30"	72"	36" or 42¼"
Bullet table	30"	30"	36" or 42¼"
	30"	60"	36" or 42¼"
	30"	72"	36" or 42¼"

Product Details



Exchange tables are available in three shapes–round, oval, and bullet.



Bullet table has a flat edge, enabling the table to fit tightly against a vertical surface. Scallop on the bullet table provides space for plugs and cabling to pass over the back edge of the worksurface.

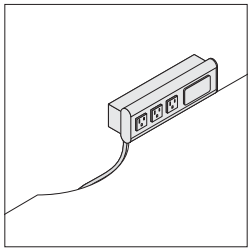
Service counter height (36"H) accommodates both sitting and standing positions.

Related Products

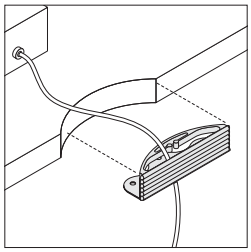


27"H Verge stool is a complementary seating product for 36"H service counter height.

▶See *Steelcase Health Volume 1 Seating Specification Guide.*



Power and data strip provides additional electrical, voice, and data receptacles.



Worksurface wire managers are available to convert cable scallops into grommets in freestanding applications.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edge
- 3 mm plastic

Column, base, and footring
- Black powder coat (standard)
- Platinum, sterling, or champagne powder coat paint (optional)

Glides
- Clear plastic only

Exchange Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 536	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Plastic color number for edge 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

- Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- Edge: 3 mm plastic
- Bullet back edge, if selected: flat profile
- Base: paint price group 1
- Glides: clear plastic only
- Attachment hardware

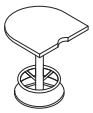
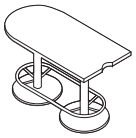
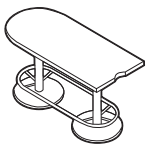
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	▶ Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
	Bases		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$32 per base	Specify paint color number.
Scallops	• Omit scallop	No cost	Specify *omit scallop.*
Related Products	• Verge stool		▶ See *Steelcase Health Volume 1 Seating Specification Guide*
	• Data strip		▶ Page 536
	• Wire managers		▶ Page 536

For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
30" Round Table				
30"	30"	36"	**HX30SL**	$ 869
30"	30"	42¼"	**HX30CL**	$ 881
60" Oval Table				
30"	60"	36"	**HX3060SL**	$1773
30"	60"	42¼"	**HX3060CL**	$1798
72" Oval Table				
30"	72"	36"	**HX3072SL**	$1836
30"	72"	42¼"	**HX3072CL**	$1862
30" Bullet Table				
30"	30"	36"	**HX30BSL**	$ 869
30"	30"	42¼"	**HX30BCL**	$ 881
60" Bullet Table				
30"	60"	36"	**HX3060BSL**	$1773
30"	60"	42¼"	**HX3060BCL**	$1798
72" Bullet Table				
30"	72"	36"	**HX3072BSL**	$1836
30"	72"	42¼"	**HX3072BCL**	$1862



Steelcase
June 2020

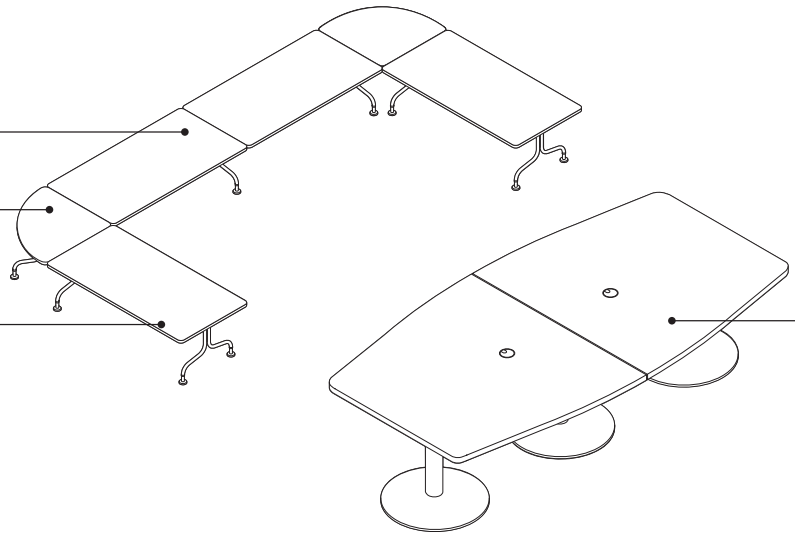
Groupwork Tables by Steelcase

Groupwork furniture supports team activities. It is appropriate in an open plan and an enclosed work space. Table tops and table legs are ordered separately.
▶Specifying, page 550

Tables are 28½"H.

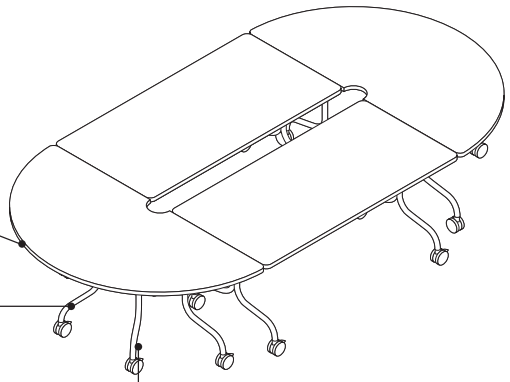
90° corner bridge creates additional seating where space is a premium.

Worksurfaces are woodcore with laminate top and plastic edge band. Low-Pressure Laminates or High-Pressure Laminates are available.



Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable.

Table legs ship standard with levelers. Casters are optional.

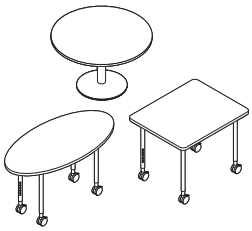


Groupwork tables are available with T-legs and post legs.

Conference tops come standard with a grommet. For one-piece conference tops, the grommet is centered in the middle of the table. For two-piece conference tops, two grommets are standard, with grommets positioned 21" from the middle to the center of the grommet. Flip grommets are available for cable routing needs. Conference tops are offered in four shapes—rectangular, boat-shaped, racetrack, and oval. Table tops come in one piece (96"W) or two pieces (120"W or 144"W). Oval is offered in 96"W only. All tops are offered in standard 1⅛" or optional 1⅜" thickness. All conference tops come standard with grommet. Conference table tops 120"W and 144"W, two-piece with HPL woodgrain laminates, will always be grain matched. These same tops, with LPL woodgrain laminates will not be grain matched, as well, LPL laminates 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood will not be available on 120"W and 144"W table tops. You can use HPL laminates 2535 Virginia Walnut and 2536 Blackwood on 120"W and 144"W and they will be grain matched.

Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 56L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.

Product Details



Round and square table tops should be used with either Groupwork round table bases or Groupwork post legs. 48"W oval table top should only be used with Groupwork post legs. All tops are offered in standard 1⅛" or optional 1⅜" thickness.

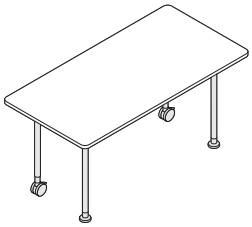
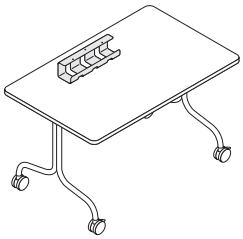
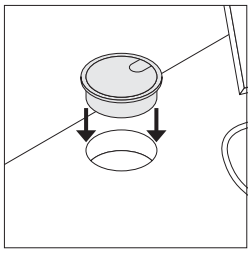


Table legs can be ordered individually to create a combination of two legs with levelers and two legs with casters.

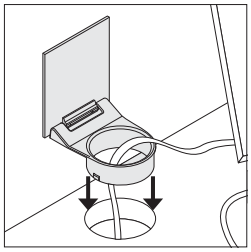


Wire management trough attaches to underside of worksurface to provide cable management and has capacity to support a powerstrip.

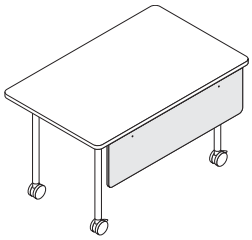


Grommets are available in packages of 10 to finish exposed edges of field-installed openings in the worksurface for vertical cable routing. Grommets are black plastic.

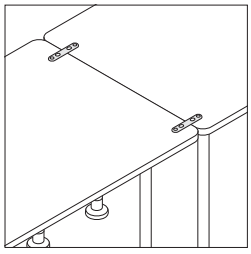
Flip grommet is an elegant approach to a basic element. The flip grommet is available field installed only and utilizes a standard 3" hole, which is the same hole size for the TSAEGROM grommet that is standard on Kick, Currency and Groupwork tables. When cords and wires are routed through the grommet, the flip cover can be closed to hide the routing while providing an upscale design.



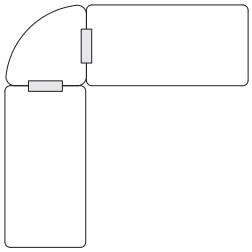
Flip cover is available in two finishes, black and platinum. The bottom grommet portion is available in black plastic only.



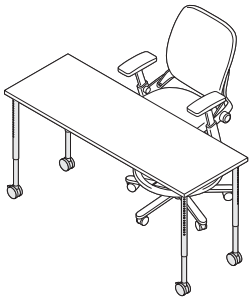
Modesty panel attaches below rectangular table tops to provide privacy. Modesty panels are 9"H and are ½" thick. Modesty panels are finished with High-Pressure Laminate on both sides. Modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification, including flip-top legs.



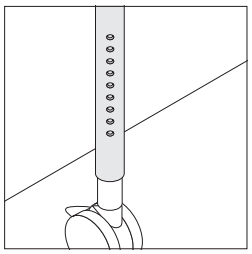
Groupwork tables can be attached together using Kick tie plates (TSATTIE).



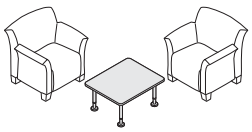
90° corner bridges use Kick in-line support plates for connectivity. 14"D in-line support plates are used with 24"D bridges, and 20"D in-line support plates are used with 30"D bridges.



Standing-height adjustable legs adjust on 1" increments from 28½"–45"H (includes top thickness). The 1" adjustments match the Kick Systems vertical upright adjustment pattern.

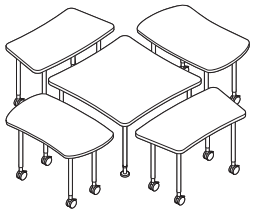


Pin height-adjustable legs are available as an option on post legs. Legs adjust at ¾" increments from 26$^{5}/_{16}$"–32$^{5}/_{16}$"H (includes top thickness). Pin height-adjustable legs can be used to support nesting applications.



Groupwork tables with post legs also blend with Kick Systems furniture. Legs with levelers can adjust up to 29"H only (includes table top).

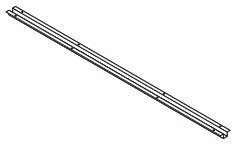
Table tops used with coffee table legs create reception areas or informal team spaces.



Personal and personal kidney-shaped tables can be used with square concave tops to create a mobile meeting space for team collaboration.

Personal tables create additional workspace.

Levelers adjust 2½" from 26½"–29"H for installation on uneven floors.



Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more of unsupported kneespace. Please refer to the matrix for the appropriate worksurface brace size. Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.
▶See *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix,* page 540.

Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix by Steelcase

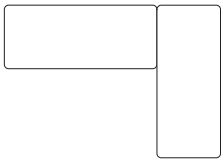
Requirement				
Size (LPL or HPL)	**Post Leg Brace Size**	**Flip Top Brace Size**	**T-Leg Brace Size (Inline)**	**T-Leg Brace Size (Angled)**
18" x 60"	39"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 66"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 72"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 84"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
24" x 60"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	39"
24" x 66"	57"	39"	Not needed	39"
24" x 72"	57"	48"	Not needed	47"
24" x 84"	72"	57"	Not needed	57"
30" x 60"	57"	Not needed	48"	57"
30" x 66"	57"	39"	57"	57"
30" x 72"	57"	48"	57"	57"

*Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

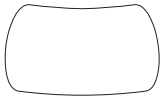
▶See page 561, *Supports,* to specify reinforcing channels.

Groupwork Table Configurations

Workstation

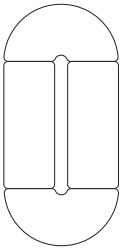


Rectangular tables

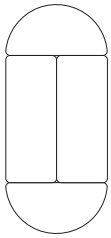


Kidney-shaped table

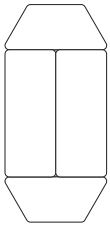
Conference



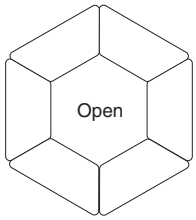
Rectangular, half-round with cutout



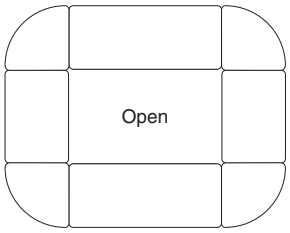
Rectangular and half-round tables



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

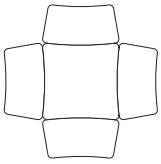


Trapezoid tables

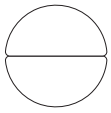


Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridge tables

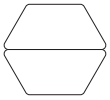
Team/Collaboration



Square concave and personal tables



Half-round tables

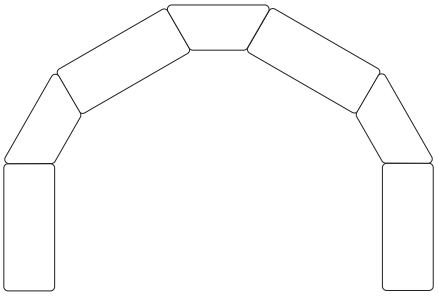


Trapezoid tables

Lecture



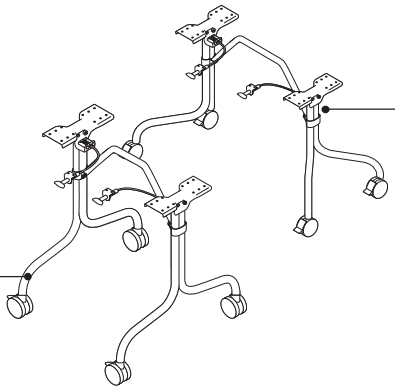
Rectangular tables and 90º corner bridges



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

Groupwork Table Legs by Steelcase

▶Specifying, page 556

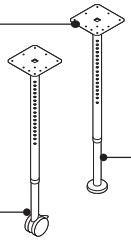


Legs attach to a top to make it freestanding. Legs support worksurfaces at 28½"H overall, including worksurface thickness or at standing-height range.

Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come as a pair with all applicable hardware and a reinforcement bar to connect the legs. Legs are used with 24"D and 30"D tops.

Modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification.

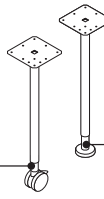
Standing-height adjustable leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.



Leveler with pin height adjustment

Caster with pin height adjustment

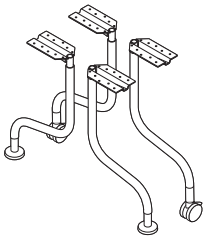
Post leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option. Both versions are available with pin height adjustment.



Leveler

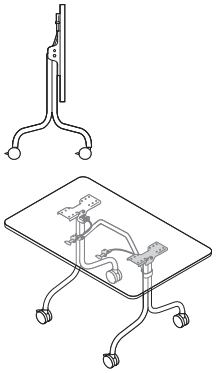
Caster with pin height adjustment

Product Details

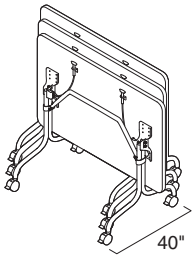


T-legs are available as a package of two or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

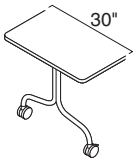
Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.

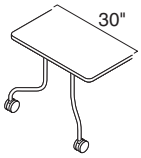


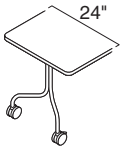
Release latch on flip-top legs allows for one-person operation. Top locks in place in the vertical and horizontal positions.



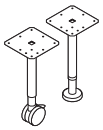
Flip-top tables can be nested for space-saving storage. For 24"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 23". For 30"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 30".







T-legs can be mounted in two positions for 30"D rectangular tops and one position for 24"D rectangular tops.



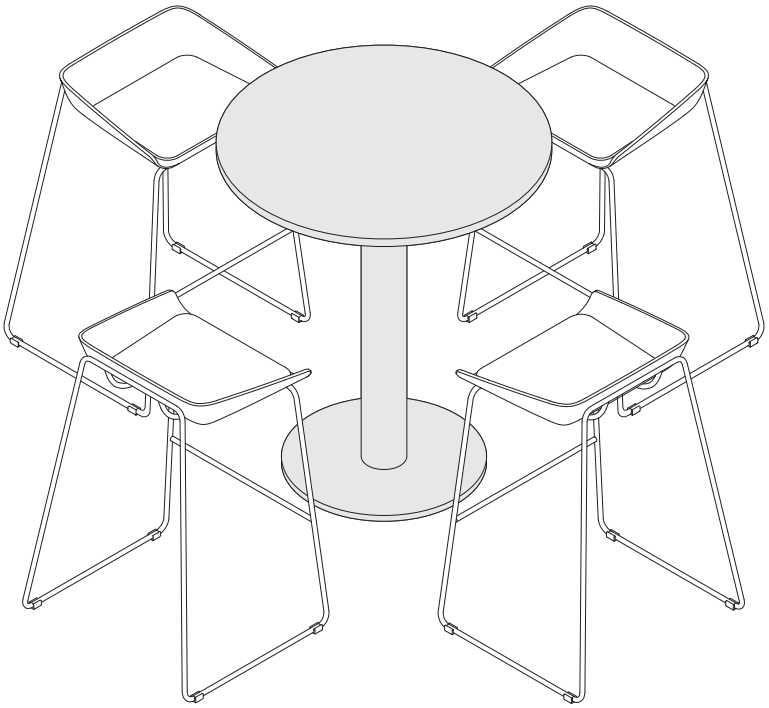
Coffee table leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

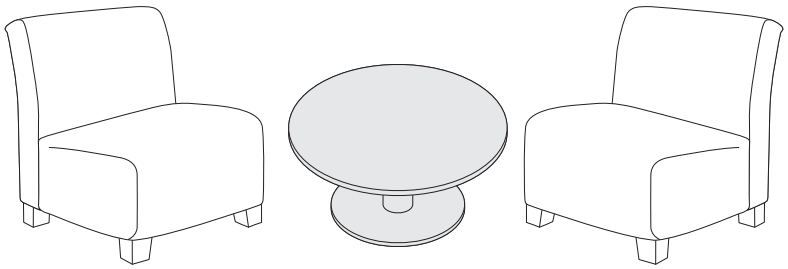
Coffee table legs with levelers, which can adjust 2½", are used to create coffee-table or end-table heights. For 17" coffee-table height, remove the foam collar from the leveler and reinstall the leveler into the leg. For 19½" end-table height, leave the foam collar in place. Coffee-table legs with optional casters can also be used to create end-table heights of 19½" only.
* Consult the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specification guide for proper leg usage.
▶See page 548.

Groupwork Table Bases by Steelcase

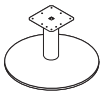
Bases attach to square, round, or conference table tops. Bases support square and round tops at 28½"H or 42"H overall, including top thickness. 28"H bases support conference table tops at 28½"H overall, including top thickness.

▶Specifying, page 559

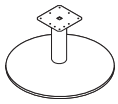




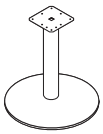
Product Details



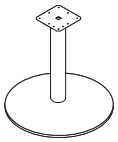
22" diameter by 16⅛"H base can be used to create coffee tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by 16⅛"H base can be used to create coffee tables with larger-size round and square tops (36" round and square and 42" round) in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

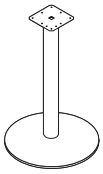


22" diameter by 27⅜"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

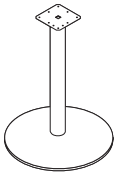


28" diameter by 27⅜"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with larger-size tops (36" round and square, 42" round, and conference table tops in all sizes) in cafeterias, conference rooms, or teaming areas. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.

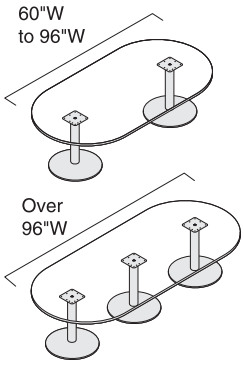
Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.



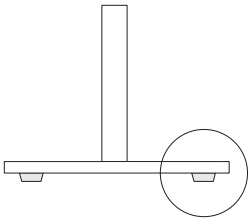
22" diameter by 41"H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by 41"H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with larger-size round and square tops (36") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.



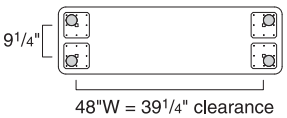
Conference table tops can be used with TS4TBASE285 only. Both the 27⅜"H and 41"H bases are designed to structurally support the additional load bearing requirements of the larger conference table tops. Two bases must be used with tops 60"W to 96"W, and three bases must be used with all tops over 96"W.



Glides on Groupwork round table bases are not adjustable.

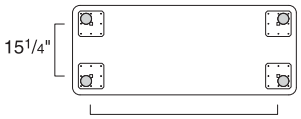
Groupwork Post Leg Clearance Dimensions by Steelcase

18"D Rectangular Tops



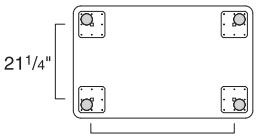
48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
72"W = 63 1/4" clearance
84"W = 75 1/4" clearance

24"D Rectangular Tops



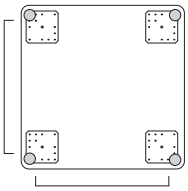
36"W = 27 1/4" clearance
42"W = 33 1/4" clearance
48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
72"W = 63 1/4" clearance
84"W = 75 1/4" clearance

30"D Rectangular Tops



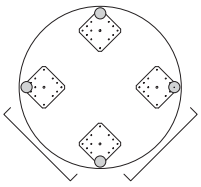
36"W = 27 1/4" clearance
42"W = 33 1/4" clearance
48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
72"W = 63 1/4" clearance

Square Tops



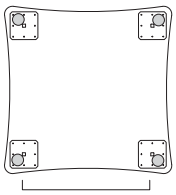
24"W = 15 1/2" clearance
30"W = 21 1/2" clearance
36"W = 27 1/2" clearance
42"W = 33 1/2" clearance
48"W = 39 1/2" clearance

Round Tops



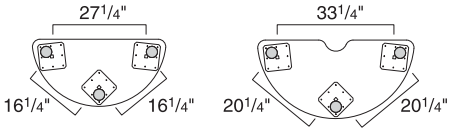
36"W = 19" clearance
42"W = 23 1/4" clearance
48"W = 27 1/2" clearance

Square Tops—Concave

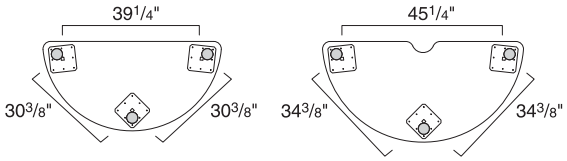


36"W = 27 1/2" clearance
42"W = 33 1/2" clearance

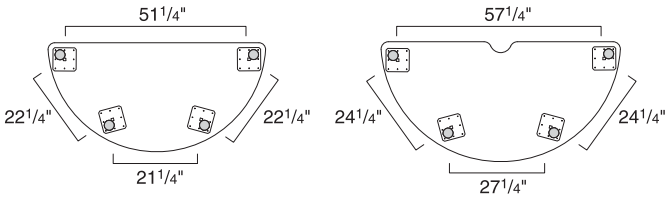
Half-Round Tops—18" x 36" and 21" x 42"



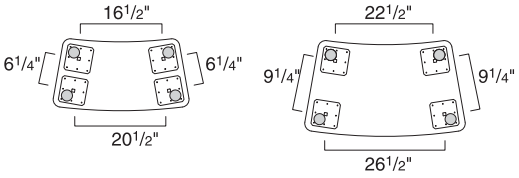
Half-Round Tops—24" x 48" and 27" x 54"



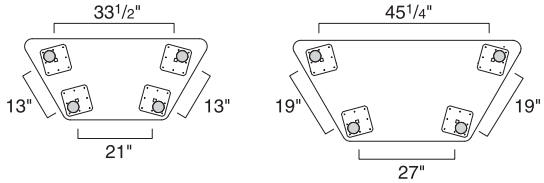
Half-Round Tops—30" x 60" and 33" x 66"



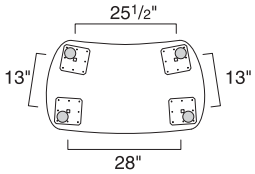
Personal Tops—18" x 36" and 24" x 42"



Trapezoid Tops—24" x 48" and 30" x 60"

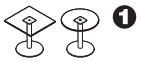
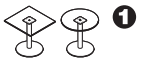
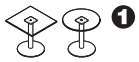
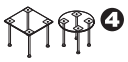
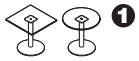
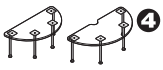


Personal Kidney-Shaped Top



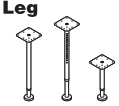
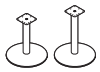
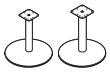
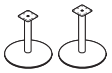
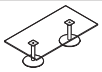
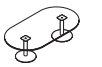
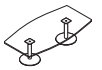
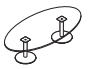
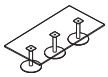
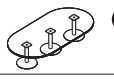
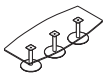
Steelcase
June 2020

Groupwork Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations by Steelcase

	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg	T-Leg	Flip-Top Legs	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases 16 1/8"; 27 3/8"; and 41" height	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases 16 1/8"; 27 3/8"; and 41" height	28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases ***** 27 3/8" and 41" height
18"D Rectangular Tops ******		N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Rectangular Tops				*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Rectangular Tops				*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round and Square Tops 24" and 30"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.			
Round and Square Tops 36"			N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
Round Tops 42" Diameter			N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
Round Tops 48" Diameter			N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
Square Tops 42" and 48"			N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
Oval Top 48"		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 18" x 36" and 21" x 42" ***		N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 24" x 48" and 27" x 54" ***			N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 30" x 60" and 33" x 66"			N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 24" x 48" ****		N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 30" x 60"			N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Personal Tops 18" x 36" ***		N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

1 = Number of legs for table
* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.
** = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.
*** = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.
**** = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.
***** = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.
****** = Standing-height adjustable post legs cannot be used on these top sizes.

Steelcase
June 2020

	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg 	**T-Leg** 	**Flip-Top Legs** 	**Tie Plates**	**In-Line Support Plates** 	**22" dia. bases**  **$16^{1}/_{8}$", $27^{3}/_{8}$", and 41" height**	**28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases**  **$16^{1}/_{8}$", $27^{3}/_{8}$", and 41" height**	**28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases *******  **$27^{3}/_{8}$" and 41" height**
Personal Tops 18" x 36"***	 ❹	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	*	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**
Personal Tops–Kidney-Shaped 24" x 24"***	 ❹	 ❹	**N.A.**	*	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**
Square Tops–Concave	 ❹	 ❹	**N.A.**	*	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**
24"D Corner Bridges 90°	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**14"D**** ❷ 	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**
30"D Corner Bridges 90°	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**20"D**** ❷ 	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	 ❷
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	 ❷
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	 ❷
Oval Conference Top—48"D x 96"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	 ❷
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	 ❸
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	 ❸
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	 ❸

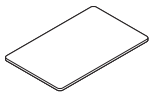
❶ = Number of legs for table
* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.
** = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.
*** = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.
**** = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.
***** = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

Groupwork Table Tops by Steelcase

Rectangular, Half-Round, Half-Round with Cutout, Trapezoid, Personal, Personal Kidney-Shaped, Square Tops with Concave Edge, 90° Corner Bridges

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more of unsupported kneespace.
▶ See page 540 *for Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix.*



Tip: To ensure proper leg usage, consult the groupwork table top, leg, and base combination section of the specification guide.
▶ See page 548.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶ Need help? Product details, page 538	• 1 1/8"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces** • Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Groupwork table legs • Groupwork table bases • Modesty panels • Wire management trough • Reinforcing channel		▶ Page 556 ▶ Page 559 ▶ Page 560 ▶ Page 560 ▶ Page 561

Specification Information

Rectangular Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
18"	48"	**TS4TLR1848**	$205	**TS4THR1848**	$239
18"	60"	**TS4TLR1860**	$279	**TS4THR1860**	$334
18"	66"	**TS4TLR1866**	$311	**TS4THR1866**	$340
18"	72"	**TS4TLR1872**	$330	**TS4THR1872**	$359
18"	84"	**TS4TLR1884**	$388	**TS4THR1884**	$484
24"	36"	**TS4TLR2436**	$180	**TS4THR2436**	$197
24"	42"	**TS4TLR2442**	$199	**TS4THR2442**	$211
24"	48"	**TS4TLR2448**	$225	**TS4THR2448**	$257
24"	60"	**TS4TLR2460**	$302	**TS4THR2460**	$332
24"	66"	**TS4TLR2466**	$330	**TS4THR2466**	$355
24"	72"	**TS4TLR2472**	$353	**TS4THR2472**	$362
24"	84"	**TS4TLR2484**	$424	**TS4THR2484**	$536
30"	36"	**TS4TLR3036**	$222	**TS4THR3036**	$277
30"	42"	**TS4TLR3042**	$244	**TS4THR3042**	$290
30"	48"	**TS4TLR3048**	$265	**TS4THR3048**	$327
30"	60"	**TS4TLR3060**	$363	**TS4THR3060**	$372
30"	66"	**TS4TLR3066**	$383	**TS4THR3066**	$408
30"	72"	**TS4TLR3072**	$413	**TS4THR3072**	$448

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

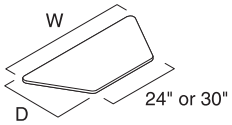
▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

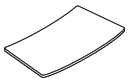
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
Half-Round Tops					
18"	36"	**TS4TLN1836**	$264	**TS4THN1836**	$306
24"	48"	**TS4TLN2448**	$369	**TS4THN2448**	$390
30"	60"	**TS4TLN3060**	$472	**TS4THN3060**	$500
Half-Round Tops with Cutout					
21"	42"	**TS4TLNC2142**	$337	**TS4THNC2142**	$388
27"	54"	**TS4TLNC2754**	$440	**TS4THNC2754**	$540
33"	66"	**TS4TLNC3366**	$601	**TS4THNC3366**	$753
Trapezoid Tops					
21 3/8"	48"	**TS4TLG2448**	$330	**TS4THG2448**	$380
26 1/2"	60"	**TS4TLG3060**	$476	**TS4THG3060**	$548
Personal Tops					
18"	36"	**TS4TLW1836**	$330	**TS4THW1836**	$380
24"	42"	**TS4TLW2442**	$357	**TS4THW2442**	$410
Personal Kidney-Shaped Tops					
24"	42"	**TS4TLWK2442**	$406	**TS4THWK2442**	$466
Square Tops with Concave Edge					
36"	36"	**TS4TLRC3636**	$406	**TS4THRC3636**	$466
42"	42"	**TS4TLRC4242**	$440	**TS4THRC4242**	$504
90° Corner Bridges					
24"	24"	**TS4TLL2424**	$220	**TS4THL2424**	$255
30"	30"	**TS4TLL3030**	$256	**TS4THL3030**	$296

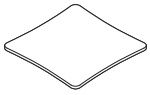


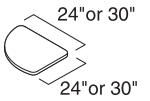












For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Groupwork Table Tops by Steelcase

Round, Square, and Oval

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 538	• Top: 1⅛"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • Top: 1⅜"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces** • Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Groupwork table legs • Groupwork table bases • Modesty panels • Wire management trough		▶Page 556 ▶Page 559 ▶Page 560 ▶Page 560

Specification Information

Round Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1⅛"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLDR24**	$205	**TS4THDR24**	$237
30"	30"	**TS4TLDR30**	$265	**TS4THDR30**	$307
36"	36"	**TS4TLDR36**	$322	**TS4THDR36**	$372
42"	42"	**TS4TLDR42**	$369	**TS4THDR42**	$425
48"	48"	**TS4TLDR48**	$411	**TS4THDR48**	$472
1⅜"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLDR24T**	$310	**TS4THDR24T**	$357
30"	30"	**TS4TLDR30T**	$370	**TS4THDR30T**	$426
36"	36"	**TS4TLDR36T**	$427	**TS4THDR36T**	$490
42"	42"	**TS4TLDR42T**	$474	**TS4THDR42T**	$546
48"	48"	**TS4TLDR48T**	$516	**TS4THDR48T**	$593

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
Square Tops					
1⅛"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLR2424**	$205	**TS4THR2424**	$281
30"	30"	**TS4TLR3030**	$265	**TS4THR3030**	$292
36"	36"	**TS4TLR3636**	$323	**TS4THR3636**	$373
42"	42"	**TS4TLR4242**	$369	**TS4THR4242**	$425
48"	48"	**TS4TLR4848**	$411	**TS4THR4848**	$472
1⅜"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLR2424T**	$310	**TS4THR2424T**	$357
30"	30"	**TS4TLR3030T**	$370	**TS4THR3030T**	$426
36"	36"	**TS4TLR3636T**	$428	**TS4THR3636T**	$491
42"	42"	**TS4TLR4242T**	$474	**TS4THR4242T**	$546
48"	48"	**TS4TLR4848T**	$516	**TS4THR4848T**	$593
Oval Top					
1⅛"-thick top					
24"	48"	**TS4TLDV2448**	$370	**TS4THDV2448**	$426
1⅜"-thick top					
24"	48"	**TS4TLDV244T**	$475	**TS4THDV244T**	$547

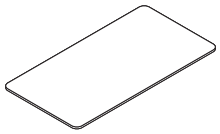
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Groupwork Conference Table Tops by Steelcase

Tip: Conference tops that are 120"W or wider ship in two pieces with quick-connect hardware and brackets.

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: When ordered in HPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will have matching grain patterns where the tops meet. When ordered in LPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will not have matching grain patterns where the tops meet.





Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 538	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Top: 1 1/8"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • Top: 1 3/8"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**	
• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Grommet		
• One black plastic grommet (96"W only)	+$17	Specify *with one grommet.*
• Two black plastic grommets (120"W and 144"W only)	+$34	Specify *with two grommet.*
Related Products		
• Groupwork table bases		▶Page 559
• Wire management trough		▶Page 560

Specification Information

Rectangular Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLR4896**	$ 699	**TS4THR4896**	$ 803
48"	120"	**TS4TLR48120**	$ 844	**TS4THR48120**	$ 972
48"	144"	**TS4TLR48144**	$ 954	**TS4THR48144**	$1098
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLR4896T**	$ 804	**TS4THR4896T**	$ 925
48"	120"	**TS4TLR4812T**	$1054	**TS4THR4812T**	$1212
48"	144"	**TS4TLR4814T**	$1164	**TS4THR4814T**	$1340

Racetrack Conference Tops

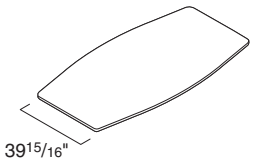
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLD4896**	$ 733	**TS4THD4896**	$ 841
48"	120"	**TS4TLD48120**	$ 883	**TS4THD48120**	$1016
48"	144"	**TS4TLD48144**	$ 991	**TS4THD48144**	$1139
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLD4896T**	$ 838	**TS4THD4896T**	$ 966
48"	120"	**TS4TLD4812T**	$1093	**TS4THD4812T**	$1259
48"	144"	**TS4TLD4814T**	$1201	**TS4THD4814T**	$1382

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

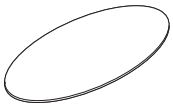
▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Boat-Shaped Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLB4896**	$ 733	**TS4THB4896**	$ 841
48"	120"	**TS4TLB48120**	$ 883	**TS4THB48120**	$1016
48"	144"	**TS4TLB48144**	$ 991	**TS4THB48144**	$1139
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLB4896T**	$ 838	**TS4THB4896T**	$ 966
48"	120"	**TS4TLB4812T**	$1093	**TS4THB4812T**	$1259
48"	144"	**TS4TLB4814T**	$1201	**TS4THB4814T**	$1382



Oval Conference Tops

1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLDV4896**	$ 733	**TS4THDV4896**	$ 841
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLDV489T**	$ 838	**TS4THDV489T**	$ 966

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Groupwork Table Legs by Steelcase

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 542	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg(s) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Meeting Spaces Specification Guide.*

- Table leg(s): paint price group 1
- Levelers on post, standing-height, coffee table, and T-legs: black plastic only
- Casters on flip-top legs: black plastic
- Linkage bar on pairs of flip-top legs
- Pin height adjustable leg(s) on standing-height only
- Attachment hardware

Tip: Levelers are adjustable (lower height), but do not slide. To easily move tables, order tables with casters.

Tip: To ensure proper stability when casters are specified, see the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specifications guide.
▶See page 548

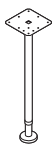
Tip: 84" linkage bar is not available on TS4FL2730TC2.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$12 per leg	Specify paint color number.
Flip-top legs		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$44	Specify paint color number.
Casters		
One post, standing-height, or coffee table leg		
• One locking caster	+$ 5	Specify *with caster.*
Two T-legs		
• Two casters (one locking and one non-locking)	+$10	Specify *with two casters.*
Four post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs		
• Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+$20	Specify *with four casters.*
Linkage Bar		
For pairs of flip-top legs		
• 36" linkage bar	No cost	Specify *with linkage 36.*
• 42" linkage bar	No cost	Specify *with linkage 42.*
• 48" linkage bar	No cost	Specify *with linkage 48.*
• 60" linkage bar	No cost	Specify *with linkage 60.*
• 66" linkage bar	No cost	Specify *with linkage 66.*
• 72" linkage bar	No cost	Specify *with linkage 72.*
• 84" linkage bar	No cost	Specify *with linkage 84.*
Related Products		
• Modesty panels		▶Page 560
• Table tops		▶Page 550

Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D fixed tops, if post legs are selected.

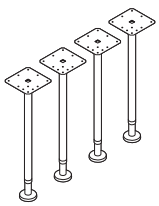
Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



One Post Leg

27⅜"	**TS4L27PG**	$119



Package of Four Post Legs

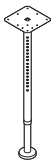
27⅜"	**TS4L27PG4**	$440

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

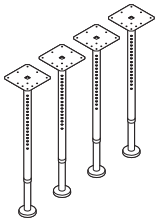


One Standing-Height Adjustable Post Leg

27⅜"–44"	**TS4LSHPG**	$211

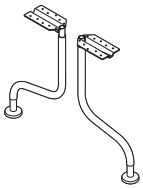
Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D or 24"D height-adjustable tops, if standing-height adjustable post legs are selected.

Tip: Standing-height adjustable post leg is not available with 18"D tops.



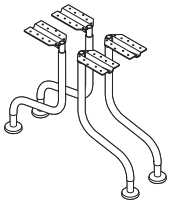
Package of Four Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs

27⅜"–44"	**TS4LSHPG4**	$810



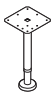
Two T-Legs

27⅜"	**TS4L27TG**	$222



Package of Four T-Legs

27⅜"	**TS4L27TG4**	$413



One Coffee Table Leg

17"–19½"	**TS4LCTAPG**	$105

Tip: Coffee table leg with leveler is 17"H or 19½"H. Coffee table leg with caster is 19½"H only.

▶ Page 542

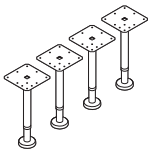
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

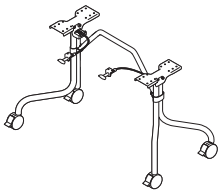
Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Package of Four Coffee Table Legs

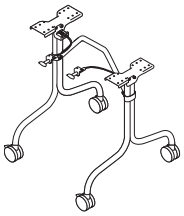
17"–19½"	**TS4LCTAPG4**	$383



Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 24"D Worksurfaces

27⅜"	**TS4FL2724TC2**	$740

Tip: Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come with hardware and locking release latch for one-person operation. The legs also come with a reinforcement bar to connect the two legs.



Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 30"D Worksurfaces

27⅜"	**TS4FL2730TC2** ☒ 10/20	$740

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

☒ **10/20** = Last order entry
October 18, 2020

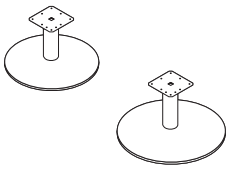
Groupwork Table Bases

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 544 • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides: black plastic only • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Meeting Spaces Specification Guide.*

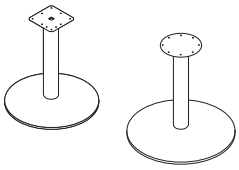
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$32	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information



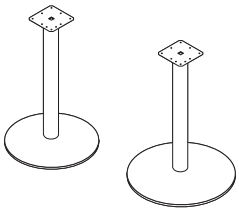
Coffee-Height Round Table Bases

Dimensions Height	Diameter of Base	Diameter of Column	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16⅛"	22"	3"	**TS4TCOF22**	$339
16⅛"	28"	3"	**TS4TCOF28**	$521



Round Table Bases

27⅜"	22"	3"	**TS4TBASE22**	$353
27⅜"	28"	3"	**TS4TBASE28**	$537
27⅜"	28"	5"	**TS4TBASE285**	$775



Café-Height Round Table Bases

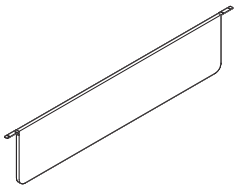
41"	22"	3"	**TS4TCAFE22**	$370
41"	28"	3"	**TS4TCAFE28**	$550
41"	28"	5"	**TS4TCAFE285**	$804

Tip: For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Groupwork Table Components by Steelcase

Modesty Panels

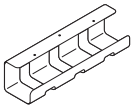


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 539	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for modesty panel ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Modesty panel: High-Pressure Laminate • Bracket: black paint only	

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Corresponding Table Top Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
25⅝"	9"	36"	**TS4MH36**	$251
31⅝"	9"	42"	**TS4MH42**	$263
37⅝"	9"	48"	**TS4MH48**	$277
49⅝"	9"	60"	**TS4MH60**	$305
55⅝"	9"	66"	**TS4MH66**	$317
61⅝"	9"	72"	**TS4MH72**	$328
73⅝"	9"	84"	**TS4MH84**	$363

Wire Management Trough



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 539	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for wire management trough ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.
• Wire management trough: paint	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4WIRE	$103

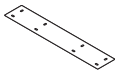
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Supports

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Worksurface support: black paint	Style number

Specification Information

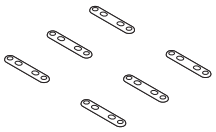
In-Line Support Plates



Tip: In-line support plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used. Use two 14"D in-line support plates with 24"D corner bridges, and use two 20"D in-line support plates with 30"D corner bridges.

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price
14"D	**TSATPL14**	$ 74
20"D	**TSATPL20**	$ 74

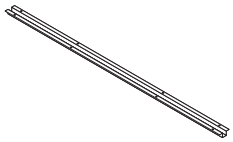
Package of Six Tie Plates for Side-by-Side Worksurfaces



Tip: Six tie plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used and when connecting two Groupwork tables with levelers together.

7"L	**TSATTIE**	$106

Reinforcing Channels



39"W	**TSATRC39**	$ 52
48"W	**TSATRC48**	$ 55
57"W	**TSATRC57**	$ 58
72"W	**TSATRC72**	$126

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Groupwork Worksurface-Height Power and Communication Access by Steelcase

Worksurface-Mounted Receptacle Package



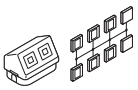
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of three • Duplex receptacles: black plastic only • 9' cord with three-prong plug: black plastic only	Style number

Tip: For designation of controlled receptacles, order permanent ink stamp with controlled icon; service part (1063909001SR). It includes a pair of stamps, one white and one black. Appropriate receptacles can be stamped at the job site during installation.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TSAERPW	$197

Worksurface-Mounted Communication Module Package



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of three • Communication housing includes face plates to accommodate customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic only	Style number

Tip: Many of the AMP, AT&T, Krone, Leviton, and other commercially available data terminals can be used—terminals must be of a design that will snap into 0.695 x 0.650, 0.590 x 0.790, or 0.590 x 0.750 openings, in 0.064 maximum thick face plates.

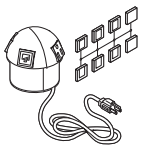
Tip: Order jacks by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:
- *AMP Corporation 1.800.522.6752*
- *Leviton 1.800.722.2082*
- *Lucent 1.800.344.0223*
- *Krone 1.800.775.5766*
- *Punduit 1.800.777.3300*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TSAERDW	$126

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Worksurface-Mounted Power and Communication Sphere



Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

Tip: Order jacks by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:
- *AMP Corporation 1.800.522.6752*
- *Leviton 1.800.722.2082*
- *Lucent 1.800.344.0223*
- *Krone 1.800.775.5766*
- *Punduit 1.800.777.3300*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Sphere with two simplex electrical outlets: black plastic • Face plates to accommodate two customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic • 6' power cord with three-prong plug: black plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
PTDMGB3	$266

Grommet Package

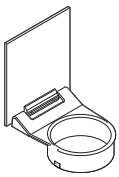


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 539 • Package of 10 grommets: black plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TSAEGROM	$60

Flip Grommet



Tip: Flip grommet requires a 3" hole in the worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 539 • Flip cover: paint • Bottom grommet portion: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for flip cover ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 567.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4 1/2"	4"	1 3/4"	**TS5GF3**	$67

Related Products

Understanding Table Products

Akira and Runner	▶See *Meeting Spaces Specification Guide*
Au Lait and Train	▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Understanding Systems Products

Answer	▶See *Answer Solutions Specification Guide*
Avenir	▶See *Avenir Systems Furniture Specification Guide*
Kick	▶See *Kick Solutions Specification Guide*
Montage	▶See *Montage Solutions Specification Guide*
Post and Beam	▶See *Post and Beam Solutions Specification Guide*

Understanding Desk and Worksurface Products

Airtouch and Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces	▶See *Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide*
Currency	▶See *Wood Casegoods and Tables Specification Guide*
Kick Freestanding	▶See *Kick Solutions Specification Guide*
Universal Tables	▶See *Meeting Spaces Specification Guide*
Universal Systems Worksurfaces	▶See Steelcase Systems Specification Guides

Understanding Storage Products

200 Series, Overfile Cabinets, Tower Too, Universal Bins and Shelves, Universal Storage Products, and Universal Pedestals	▶See *Storage Specification Guide*

Understanding Collaborative Writing Surface Products

Edge Series, PolyVision a^3 CeramicSteel Motif, PolyVision a^3 CeramicSteel Flow, PolyVision a^3 CeramicSteel Sans, PolyVision a^3 CeramicSteel Serif, PolyVision a^3 CeramicSteel Mobile, and PolyVision Collaborative ToolBar	▶See *Meeting Spaces Specification Guide*

▶Refer to product specification guides for complete product and specification information.

Steelcase
June 2020

Surface Materials

Steelcase Health Surface Materials **568**
- Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Casegoods **572**
- Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes **574**
- Modular Casegoods Directional Laminate **575**
- Freestanding Casegoods Directional Laminate **577**

Upholstery and Color Numbers **578**

Steelcase Health Graded-In Programs
- Acrylic Panel **580**
- Solid Surface **580**
- Upholstery **581**

Fabric Application Direction Guidelines **582**

Steelcase Health Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for Steelcase and Steelcase Health products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about Steelcase Health surface materials or to get surface material samples, contact Steelcase Health at 1.800.342.8562.

Materials and colors are not available on every product. Refer to the Color Availability Matrices before specifying.

Plastisol/Urethane

6009 Arctic White
6053 Seagull
6059 Sterling Dark
6161 Graphite
6162 Taupe
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6322 Fieldstone
6527 Merle
6654 Sand

Paint

▶See *Paint Color Availability Matrix* on page 572 for color availability by product line.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Metal and Accessory Paint
4710 Low Gloss Black

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Ⓔ = Established

Price Group 2

Smooth Paint
0835 Black

Smooth Metallic Paint
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Laminate

Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2422 Medium Cherry
2538 Clear Walnut
2574 Dark Rum Cherry
2575 Shiraz Cherry
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Convey

2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood Ⓔ
2538 Clear Walnut
2574 Dark Rum Cherry
2575 Shiraz Cherry
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2612 Marbled Maple Ⓔ
2614 Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ
2615 Marbled Cherry Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HMG Merle
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

Applies to:
- Convey High-Pressure Laminate worksurface, backsplash, and sidesplash
- Exchange tables
- Folio side splashes
- Folio worksurfaces
- Opus tops
- Sonata tops
- Sync

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 2

Applies to:
- Convey High-Pressure Laminate worksurface, backsplash, and sidesplash
- Exchange tables

Textured Industrial Laminate
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement*
2UH6 Sheetrock

**2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

Textured Woodgrain Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Steelcase Melamine

Applies to:
- Folio cabinets
- Folio bookcases
- Folio desk frames
- Folio storage shelves, fillers, and mounting board
- Opus wall cabinets
- Opus end panels and fascia
- Opus mounting boards

2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood Ⓔ
2538 Clear Walnut
2574 Dark Rum Cherry
2575 Shiraz Cherry
2612 Marbled Maple Ⓔ
2614 Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ
2615 Marbled Cherry Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2883 Seagull
2885 Dune
2HAT Acacia
2HAK Clear Oak

Applies to:
- Folio cabinets
- Folio bookcases
- Folio desk frames
- Folio storage shelves, fillers, and mounting board

2884 Milk
2HMG Merle

Applies to:
- Folio cabinets
- Folio bookcases
- Folio desk frames
- Folio storage shelves, fillers, and mounting board

2LAN	Ash Noce
2LAW	Ash Wenge
2LBN	Bisque Noce
2LBW	Bisque Wenge
2LCN	Clay Noce
2LCW	Clay Wenge
2LSN	Storm Noce
2LSW	Storm Wenge

Tip: Melamine finishes may be represented by HPL or LPL finish codes.

turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of *village.steelcase.com* for swatching information.

2535	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood Ⓔ
2612	Marbled Maple Ⓔ
2614	Chocolate Walnut Ⓔ
2615	Marbled Cherry Ⓔ

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

Applies to:
- Convey High-Pressure Laminate worksurface, backsplash, and sidesplash
- Exchange tables
- Folio laminate worksurfaces
- Sync worksurfaces

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional fee per unit. See the specification pages for upcharge information.

Ⓔ = Established

Steelcase Health Laminates that are not called out as standard on Steelcase products will be processed as an Open Line Laminate and Open Line Laminate charges will apply.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Exchange tables, Folio Laminate Worksurfaces, and Sync, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Edge bands must also be specified using the plastic edge band offering.

Formica

Convey Select Laminate

Price Group B

Applies to:
- Convey

Almond
Amber Maple
Black
Blossom Cherrywood
Brite White
Cardboard Solidz
Chelsea Maple
Cherry Heartwood
Cocoa Maple
Dover White
Figured Annigre
Finnish Oak
Fog
Folkstone
Graphite
Graphite Grafix
Graystone
Gull Grey
Mission White
Mojave
Natural Maple
Neutral White
Sand Maple
Select Cherry
Stone Grafix
Storm
Thermo Walnut
White
Wild Cherry
Zebrano
Zen Grey

Wilsonart

Convey Select Laminate

Price Group B

Applies to:
- Convey

Amber Cherry
Antique White
Asian Night
Asian Sand
Bannister Oak
Beigewood
Biltmore Cherry
Branded Oak
Brighton Walnut
Brazilwood
Cafelle
Cocobala
Coffee Bean
Desert Zephyr
Dove Grey
Empire Mahogany
Fashion Grey
Figured Mahogany
Florence Walnut
Fonthill Pear
Frosty White
Fusion Maple
Graphite Nebula
Grey
Grey Glace
Grey Nebula
Huntington Maple
Kensington Maple
Linen
Montana Walnut
Monticello Maple
Natural Almond
Northsea
Oiled Soapstone
Pepperdust
Phantom Charcoal
Phantom Ecru
Phantom Pearl
Platinum
Portico Teak
River Cherry
Shadow
Shaker Cherry
Skyline Walnut
Slate Grey
Steel Mesh
Studio Teak
Tan Echo
Veranda Teak
Wallaby
White Driftwood
Wild Cherry
Williamsburg Cherry
Windsor Mahogany
Xanadu
Zebrawood

Thermoform

2030	Arctic White
2031	Seagull
2032	Dune
2035	Ultra White
2069	Dark Rum Cherry
2070	Shiraz Cherry
6775	Sand

Solid Surface

Applies to:
- Folio worksurfaces
- Senza tops
- Sonata tops
- Sync worksurfaces

Price Group A

2801	Glacier White
2975	Bisque

Price Group B

2973	Linen

Price Group C

2972	Antarctica
2974	Canvas

▶See page 580 for additional graded-in solid surfaces

Plastic Edge Band

Steelcase Surfaces

6023 Dark Rum Cherry
6024 Shiraz Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6038 Blonde on Maple E
6041 Natural Walnut E
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry E
6237 Clear Maple
6245 Clear Walnut

Applies to:
- Convey wall trim
- Convey High-Pressure Laminate worksurface and sidsplash edge

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6023 Dark Rum Cherry
6024 Shiraz Cherry
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple E
6041 Natural Walnut E
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry E
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood E
6245 Clear Walnut
6527 Merle
6654 Sand
6676 Marbled Maple E
6677 Chocolate Walnut E
6678 Marbled Cherry E
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

E = Established

Applies to:
- Convey notch filler
- Convey bracket cover on open cabinets only

6009 Arctic White
6527 Merle

Applies to:
- Exchange tables
- Folio
- Opus
- Sonata
- Sync

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood E
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice E
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn E
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple E
6677 Chocolate Walnut E
6678 Marbled Cherry E
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Bisque Wenge
6705 Clay Wenge
6706 Storm Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Select Surfaces

Applies to:
- 1 mm and 3 mm edge on Exchange tables and Folio worksurfaces

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Applies to:
- Convey High-Pressure Laminate worksurface and sidesplash edge

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T07 Walnut Heights

Fusion

Applies to:
- Sonata island'modules

Price Group 1

6526 Mulberry Tissue

Price Group 3

6523 Desert Stalk

Price Group 4

6525 Sheer Leaf Medium

▶See page 580 for additional graded-in fusion options.

Markerboard

Applies to:
- Opus wardrobe cabinet with sliding door only

White

Upholstery

▶See page 578 for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers.

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Casegoods

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Veneer	3062 Graphite Walnut	3522 Clear Maple	3576 Almond Cherry	3579 Dark Rum Cherry	3580 Shiraz Cherry	3702 Clear Walnut	Laminate	2409 Clear Maple	2410 Graphite Walnut	2538 Clear Walnut	2574 Dark Rum Cherry	2575 Shiraz Cherry	2730 Arctic White	2883 Seagull	2885 Dune	Solid Surface	2801 Glacier White	2972 Antarctica	2973 Linen	2974 Canvas	2975 Bisque
Ainsley			•	•	■	■	■	•		•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Davenport			•	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Exchange Table	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	Table Top*		•	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•
Folio	Cabinets		•	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•
	Laminate Worksurfaces*		•	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•
	Solid Surface Worksurfaces		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■
Opus	Cabinets		•	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•
	Door Pulls, Table Rails, and Coat Hooks		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Park			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•
Senza			•	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■
Sonata*	Cabinets		•	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
	Rails, Drawer/Door Pulls, and Coat Hooks		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Sync*			•	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Waldorf			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Overbed Tables**			•	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•
Headboards/Footboards			•	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

*Exchange table tops, Folio worksurfaces, Sonata tops, Sync tiles and table tops are available in all Steelcase laminates.

▶ See page 575

** Opus overbed table top is only available in dune thermoform.

Steelcase
June 2020

Thermoform	Fusion	Paint
2030 Arctic White	**6523** Desert Stalk	**4750** Champagne Metallic
2031 Seagull	**6525** Sheer Leaf Medium	**4798** Sterling Metallic
2032 Dune	**6526** Creamsicle	**4799** Platinum Metallic
2035 Ultra White		**7207** Black
2069 Dark Rum Cherry		
2070 Shiraz Cherry		

Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Steelcase Health Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	
Fiber			
2574	Dark Rum Cherry	**6023**	Dark Rum Cherry
2575	Shiraz Cherry	**6024**	Shiraz Cherry
2850	Vanadium Fiber	**6654**	Sand
2852	Tungsten Fiber	**6636**	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber Ⓔ	**6655**	Warm White
2860	Granite Fiber	**6000**	Black
2862	Stucco Fiber Ⓔ	**6053**	Seagull
Micro			
2920	Marl Micro	**6053**	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	**6654**	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	**6654**	Sand
Patina			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	**6654**	Sand
2873	Instant Iron Patina	**6615**	Grey V5
Solid			
2722	Cream Ⓔ	**6631**	Cream
2730	Arctic White	**6697**	Fog
2746	Black	**6000**	Black
2811	Mist Ⓔ	**6636**	Mist
2883	Seagull	**6053**	Seagull
2884	Milk	**6052**	Milk
2885	Dune	**6654**	Sand
2HAA	Persian Salt	**61AA**	Persian Salt
2HAB	Rose	**61AB**	Rose
2HAC	Indigo	**61AC**	Indigo
2HAD	Green Citrine	**61AD**	Green Citrine
2HAE	Dark Olivine	**61AE**	Dark Olivine
2HAF	Cloudy	**61AF**	Cloudy
2HMG	Merle	**6527**	Merle
Speckle			
2820	Coffee Speckle Ⓔ	**6631**	Cream
2823	Driftwood Speckle	**6631**	Cream
2824	Smoke Speckle	**6636**	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	**6619**	Ice Ⓔ

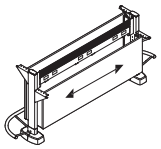
Steelcase Health Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	
Woodgrain			
2406	Clear Cherry Ⓔ	**6234**	Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409	Clear Maple	**6237**	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	**6231**	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	**6034**	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	**6036**	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	**6037**	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut	**6245**	Clear Walnut
2592	Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	**6038**	Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714	Natural Walnut Ⓔ	**6041**	Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK	Clear Oak	**6219**	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	**6707**	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	**6213**	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	**6703**	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	**6708**	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	**6705**	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	**6709**	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	**6706**	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	**6710**	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	**6704**	Storm Wenge
Textured Industrial—Select Surfaces			
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	**6T08**	Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	**6T09**	Gravel
2UH4	Cement	**6T10**	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock	**6T12**	Sheetrock
Textured Woodgrain—Select Surfaces			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	**6T02**	Fawn Cypress
2TH4	Saddle Oak	**6T04**	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	**6T05**	Veranda Teak
2TH7	Walnut Heights	**6T07**	Walnut Heights

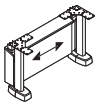
Ⓔ = Established

Modular Casegoods Directional Laminate

The appearance of laminate may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

Sync


Double-Sided Bases


Single-Sided Bases


Single Leg Bases


Upper Transaction, Upper Interaction, Upper Process, Lower Interaction, and Lower Process Worksurfaces for Use with Double-Sided Bases

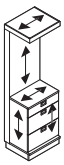

Interaction and Process Worksurfaces for Use with Single-Sided Bases

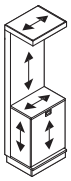

90° Full Arc Worksurfaces

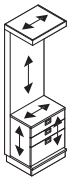

135° Full Arc Worksurfaces

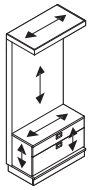

135° Scoop Worksurfaces

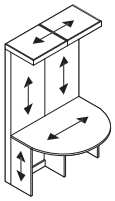
Opus

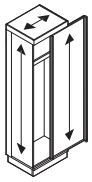

Cabinets with 36"H Storage Units


Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-Door Storage for Use with Sink


Cabinets with 30"H, 24"H, 18½"H Storage Units


Desk Cabinets


Conference Table Cabinets


Wardrobe Cabinet with Sliding Door

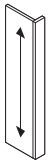

Bedside Tables


Overhead Shelves


Overhead Shelves with Box Unit

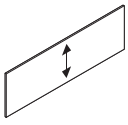

Overhead Storage Cabinets with Doors

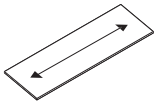

Common Tops


End Filler Panel


Inside Corner Filler


End Panel

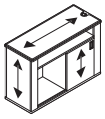

Fascia


Sloped Fascia


Mounting Boards

Sonata


Nurse Servers

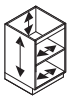

Islands

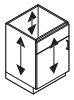

Benches

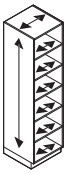

Media Units


Wardrobes

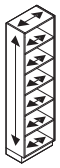
Folio


28"H, 33"H ADA, and 36"H Base Cabinets


Sink Cabinets


Storage Cabinets

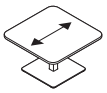

Wardrobe Cabinets

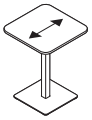

Bookcases

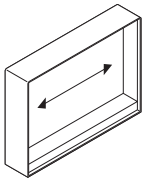

Upper Storage Cabinets

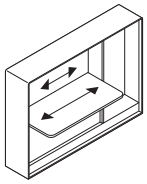

Shelves

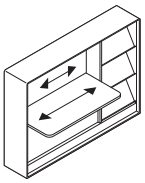
Regard

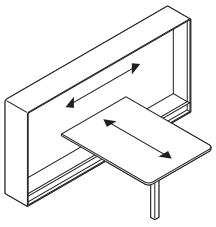

Square Tables


Personal Tables


Media Cabinet


Open Desk Cabinet


Desk Cabinet with Display Shelves


Booth with Table

E = Established

Freestanding Casegoods Directional Laminate

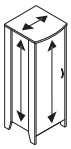
The appearance of laminate may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

Ainsley


Dressers


Bedside Tables

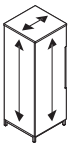
Davenport


Wardrobe Cabinets


Writing Desks


Bedside Tables

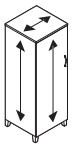
Park


Wardrobe Cabinets


Mobile Cabinets


Bedside Tables

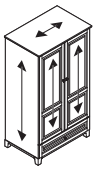
Senza


Wardrobe Cabinets


Dressers


Bedside Tables

Waldorf


Wardrobe Cabinet


Dressers


Bedside Tables

Upholstery and Color Numbers

Upholstery

Not all fabrics are available on all products. See the COM database for specific product and fabric availability.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red (E)
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky (E)
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G55 Pumpkin
5G57 Rouge
5G59 Meadow
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Era
5ER0 Cobalt
5ER1 Harbor
5ER2 Blue Nickel
5ER3 Pistachio
5ER4 Canary
5ER5 Comet
5ER6 Truffle
5ER7 Saffron
5ER8 Pink Lemonade
5ER9 Onyx
5ES0 Scarlet
5ES1 Lentil
5ES2 Oatmeal
5ES3 Persimmon
5ES4 Sprout
5ES5 Blue Mint
5ES6 Royal Blue
5ES7 Night Owl
5ET1 Rose Quartz
5ET3 Olivine
5EU2 Electric Indigo
5EU3 Green Citrine
5EU4 Storm Cloud

Jacks
5B61 Taupe (E)
5B63 Camel (E)
5B64 Pewter (E)
5B70 Midnight (E)

(E) = Established

Link
5A20 Burgundy
5A23 Green
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A26 Purple
5A27 Black
5A28 Ocean
5A30 Chamois

New Black
5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Playground
5F28 Claret (E)
5F31 Nut (E)
5F33 Stone (E)
5F34 Sky (E)
5F35 Navy (E)
5F36 Huckleberry (E)
5F37 Charcoal (E)

Price Group 2

Chainmail
5550 Cotton
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5557 Banana
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron
5SD5 Citrine
5SD6 Rose Quartz
5SD7 Sea Salt
5SF3 Storm Cloud
5SF4 Olivine

Cogent: Trails
5S29 Bronzite
5S85 Agate
5S86 Lapis (E)
5S88 Quartz
5S90 Tiger Eye
5S91 Travertine (E)
5S92 Topaz

Foundation
5875 Black
5876 Navy
5877 Foggy Night
5878 Sailor
5879 Ivory
5880 Seal
5881 Peat
5882 New Sand
5883 Cranberry
5884 Spring
5885 Honey
5886 Folkstone
5887 Pebble
5888 Oregano

New Black
5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights
5F58 Hazelnut (E)
5F61 Earth (E)
5F62 Shore (E)
5F63 Moss
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

Stand In
5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citrine/Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink
5H23 Rose Quart
5H24 Sea Salt
5H25 Storm Cloud
5H26 Olivine

Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W48 Sepia
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper

Imperma
TM01 Toffee
TM02 Pigeon
TM03 Fossil
TM04 Poppyseed
TM06 Cumin
TM07 Marble
TM08 Cliff
TM10 Pesto
TM11 Wave
TM12 Niagara
TM13 Tuscan

Redeem
TM50 Brick
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve
TM30 Kelly
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM33 Papaya
TM34 Dandelion
TM36 Lilac
TM37 Submarine
TM40 Quarry
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal
TM44 Chalk

Texel
TM20 Angora
TM21 Grist
TM22 Galaxy
TM23 Terracotta
TM25 Field
TM26 Haze

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

5G67 Bone
5G70 Chocolate Chip
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G78 Firefly
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Silk

5L30 Butterscotch
5L31 Dijon
5L32 Seaweed
5L33 Boysenberry
5L34 Vermillion
5L35 Marina
5L36 Heather Blue
5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L38 Cauldron
5L39 Flaxen

Remix

RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

Ⓔ = Established

Price Group 6

Brisa

BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR16 Cinnabar
BR18 New Sand
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR24 Mineral
BR25 Skyway
BR26 Iron
BR27 Stormy
BR28 Esmeralda
BR29 Seaweed
BR30 Bone
BR31 Caramel
BR32 Bridle
BR33 Moon

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR06 Licorice Black
TR07 Mustard Yellow
TR08 Red Currant
TR11 Ice Blue
TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR15 Brown Frost
TR17 Black Tie
TR18 Coastal Oasis
TR19 Deep Sea
TR20 Kiwi Lime

Leather Price Group

L107 Black Ⓔ
L207 Mahogany Ⓔ
L220 Soapstone Ⓔ
L221 Rocky Ⓔ
L500 Camel
L503 Navy

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase or Steelcase Health product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

For Steelcase Health products, call 1.800.342.8562.

Steelcase Health Graded-In Programs

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Acrylic Panel

A collection of acrylic panel are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection is from the Designtex Fusion offering.

These acrylic panels are Graded-In for the Sonata product only. The collection on these pages is not Graded-In for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these acrylic panels, enter the finish code which corresponds with the acrylic panel price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
1	65DA
2	65DB
3	65DC
4	65DD

Then enter the acrylic panel

information in the Special Acrylic Panel Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code DSGNTX0002 based on the acrylic panel supplier.

Designtex

Fusion Offering

Price Group 1

Blueberry
Bluestone
Bubblegum
Canary
Candy Apple
Etch
Grape
Key Lime
Lemon
Periwinkle
Plum
Red
Sea
Searchlight
Slate
Tangerine
White
White Dot
White Rain
White Ribbon

Price Group 2

Berry Grid
Bone Linen
Cloud Grid
Espresso Sketch
Flame Sketch
Flannel Linen
Granny Smith Grid
Grapefruit Grid
Halo
Honey Sketch
Ice Sketch
Noir Linen
Orange Grid
Pistachio Sketch
Reef Linen
Scarlet Sketch
Sky Grid
Tiki Stalk
Windowbox

Price Group 3

Kenya Rush
Ogee
Prairie Stalk
Savannah Rush
Straws

Price Group 4

Coil
Convection
Desert Stalk 50% More
Drink Tray
Fingerprints
Grassland
Green Sheer Leaf
Illumination
Large Sheer Leaf
Maroon Sheer Leaf
Plain
Rock Candy
Sapphire Rock Candy
Small Sheer Leaf
Toffee Sheer Leaf
Underwood

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Solid Surface

A collection of solid surfaces are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection is from the Corian solid surface offering. Samples can be ordered through *corian.com*

These solid surfaces are Graded-In for the Convey, Folio, Sonata, Sync, and Senza products only. The collection on these pages is not Graded-In for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these solid surfaces, enter the finish code which corresponds with the solid surface price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
A	29DA
B	29DB
C	29DC
D	29DD

Then enter the solid surface information in the Special Solid Surface Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code CORIAN0001 based on the solid surface supplier.

Corian

Solid Surface Offering

Price Group A

Cameo White
Vanilla

Price Group B

Abalone
Aurora
Canyon
Maui
Modern White
Platinum
Sahara
Sandstone
Savannah
Silt

Price Group C

Arctic Ice
Blue Pebble
Cocoa Brown
Concrete
Cottage Lane
Deep Night Sky
Deep Nocturne
Designer White
Doeskin
Dove
Fossil
Glacier Ice
Granola
Matterhorn
Pine
Raffia
Rice Paper
Seafoam
Serene Sage
Silver Birch
Silverite
Suede
Venaro White
Whisper
White Jasmine
Willow

Price Group D

Arrowroot
Burled Beach
Clam Shell
Earth
Ecru
Elderberry
Graylite
Juniper
Lava Rock
Milky Way
Natural Gray
Rain Cloud
Rosemary
Sagebrush
Sand Storm
Sandalwood
Sonora
Sorrel
Tumbleweed
Witch Hazel

Standard Steelcase Health Corian finishes:

Price Group A

2801 Glacier White
2975 Bisque

Price Group B

2973 Linen

Price Group C

2972 Antarctica
2974 Canvas

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Upholstery

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program Partners:
Architex
Arc-Com
CF Stinson
Designtex
Mayer
Momentum
Ultrafabrics

A collection of textiles are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection from the leading suppliers in the market consists of high-performance textiles that meet the demands of healthcare environments. Note that not all fabrics can be applied to all seating products. Refer to the Steelcase COM database for the most current application information.

To order these fabrics, enter the finish code which corresponds with the fabric price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Then enter the fabric information in the Special Fabric Information pop up window.

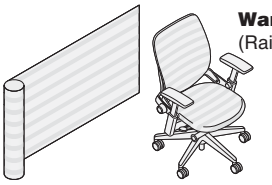
Fabric application direction must be specified.
▶See page 582 for *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines* to ensure fabric is specified in the correct direction.

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price grades in Steelcase Health offering, visit *steelcasehealth.com/resources/grade-in*

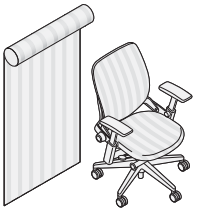
Fabric Application Direction Guidelines

What is the issue?
Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance applied in a different direction on a chair. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase Health products, it is important to understand fabric application direction when ordering a product to avoid being disappointed.

Talking about direction
Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the "warp" yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll.

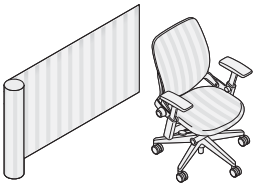


Warp Horizontal
(Railroaded)



Warp Vertical
(Woven Way)

It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product. For example, the image below shows the fabric applied warped horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.



Terminology
Steelcase uses the terms warped horizontal and warped vertical. There are other terms within the industry that are used that have the same meaning:

- Warped horizontal is also referred to as: railroaded or across roll
- Warped vertical is also referred to as: woven way, down roll, or top out

Why is it important?
Dealers must specify fabric application direction when ordering COMs and Steelcase Health Graded-In fabrics. We require the dealer to specify the direction because we do not know which way customers want to see a pattern on the furniture. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase Health builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation each and every time.



How do I know which way the fabric comes off the roll?
Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

Vinyl
Vinyl generally only passes on Steelcase Health product in a horizontal or across roll direction. This is due to physical properties of the material. If a vinyl is applied in the opposite direction, too much stretch in the material can compromise the overall aesthetics of the final upholstery. If a patterned vinyl is being specified and the vinyl must be run in a vertical direction, pre-approval must be arranged through Steelcase Health . Steelcase Health will consider the request and a decision will be made based on the specific vinyl and product combination. Contact Steelcase Health's Customer Care line.

Required Action Steps before Specifying

1. Verify by using Steelcase's COM website that the fabric is approved on the product.
2. Verify the direction that the fabric can be applied. Occasionally a fabric is only approved in one direction.
3. Confirm with the customer how they want the fabric to look on the furniture.
4. Confirm using the swatch card or vendor's website the direction the sample is shown.
5. Now you're ready to place the order.

Resources

Opus Parametric Conversion List **584**

Lock and Keying **586**

Wood Touch-Up Kits **588**

Style Number Index **590**

Opus Parametric Conversion List

Steelcase Health Products

End Panel

Current Opus Style Number	New Casegoods Parametric Style Number	Current Dimensions Width	Current Dimensions Height	Parametric Dimensions Width	Parametric Dimensions Height
HB84EL	**HCPENDPNL**	20 1/8"	80"	20 1/8"	80"

Fascia End Panel

Current Opus Style Number	New Casegoods Parametric Style Number	Current Dimensions Width	Current Dimensions Height	Parametric Dimensions Width	Parametric Dimensions Height
HFESL	**HCPENDPNL**	20 1/8"	84"	20 1/8"	88 1/20"
HFE102L	**HCPENDPNL**	20 1/8"	102"	20 1/8"	96 1/2"
HFE108L	**HCPENDPNL**	20 1/8"	108"	20 1/8"	102 1/2"
HFE114L	**HCPENDPNL**	20 1/8"	114"	20 1/8"	108 1/2"

Straight Fascia

Current Opus Style Number	New Casegoods Parametric Style Number	Current Dimensions Width	Current Dimensions Height	Parametric Dimensions Width	Parametric Dimensions Height
HF2418L	**HCPFASCIA**	24"	18"	24"	16 1/2"
HF3618L	**HCPFASCIA**	36"	18"	36"	16 1/2"
HF4818L	**HCPFASCIA**	48"	18"	48"	16 1/2"
HF6018L	**HCPFASCIA**	60"	18"	60"	16 1/2"
HF7218L	**HCPFASCIA**	72"	18"	72"	16 1/2"
HF8418L	**HCPFASCIA**	84"	18"	84"	16 1/2"
HF9618L	**HCPFASCIA**	96"	18"	96"	16 1/2"
HF2424L	**HCPFASCIA**	24"	24"	24"	22 1/2"
HF3624L	**HCPFASCIA**	36"	24"	36"	22 1/2"
HF4824L	**HCPFASCIA**	48"	24"	48"	22 1/2"
HF6024L	**HCPFASCIA**	60"	24"	60"	22 1/2"
HF7224L	**HCPFASCIA**	72"	24"	72"	22 1/2"
HF8424L	**HCPFASCIA**	84"	24"	84"	22 1/2"
HF9624L	**HCPFASCIA**	96"	24"	96"	22 1/2"
HF2430L	**HCPFASCIA**	24"	30"	24"	28 1/2"
HF3630L	**HCPFASCIA**	36"	30"	36"	28 1/2"
HF4830L	**HCPFASCIA**	48"	30"	48"	28 1/2"
HF6030L	**HCPFASCIA**	60"	30"	60"	28 1/2"
HF7230L	**HCPFASCIA**	72"	30"	72"	28 1/2"
HF8430L	**HCPFASCIA**	84"	30"	84"	28 1/2"
HF9630L	**HCPFASCIA**	96"	30"	96"	28 1/2"

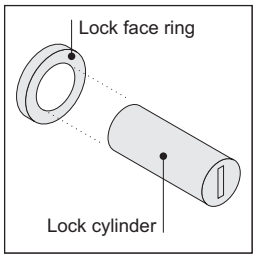
Sloped Fascia

Current Opus Style Number	New Casegoods Parametric Style Number	Current Dimensions Width	Current Dimensions Height	Parametric Dimensions Width	Parametric Dimensions Height
HFS24L	**HCPFASCIA**	24"	21 1/10"	24"	21 1/10"
HFS36L	**HCPFASCIA**	36"	21 1/10"	36"	21 1/10"
HFS48L	**HCPFASCIA**	48"	21 1/10"	48"	21 1/10"
HFS60L	**HCPFASCIA**	60"	21 1/10"	60"	21 1/10"
HFS72L	**HCPFASCIA**	72"	21 1/10"	72"	21 1/10"
HFS84L	**HCPFASCIA**	84"	21 1/10"	84"	21 1/10"
HFS96L	**HCPFASCIA**	96"	21 1/10"	96"	21 1/10"

Lock and Keying

For Use with Folio, Ainsley, Park, Senza, and Waldorf

Locks are optional and factory or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawers of a cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Masterkey locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.



Locks consist of a factory- or field-installed lock cylinder and a factory-installed lock face ring.

Two types of locks are available—the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

Factory-Installed Keying

Optional factory-installed locks are always key random or master key random. Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).

Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify field-installed, key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.
▶See below.

Key Random

FR305
FR421
FR305
or
XF1011
XF1042
XF1011
XF Master Key

Required to Specify

Master key random	+$27	Specify *with master key random*.

Field-Installed Keying

Field-installed locks are only available on products that include factory-installed lock mechanisms.

Specify "plug" when specifying furniture, and the product will ship with a plastic plug in place of the lock cylinder.

Front-removable lock cylinders must be specified separately. You must also order a special lock tool to install or remove lock cylinders in the field.
Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You do not need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.

Lock cylinders will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

Three keying choices are available for field installation—random (standard), specific, and consecutive. All three are also available with master keying, which means that all locks can be opened with a single master key.

Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.

Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150). This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification.
▶See example at right.

Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).

Example of a typical lock cylinder specification is shown below:

10	LOCK9201FR FR320
5	LOCK9201FR FR350
15	LOCK9201XF XF1100
30	Total

1 877102003SR standard lock tool
1 877102002SR master lock tool

Key Random

FR305
FR421
FR305
or
XF1011
XF1042
XF1011
XF Master Key

Key Specific

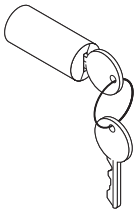
FR350
FR350
FR350
or
XF1020
XF1020
XF1020
XF Master Key

Key Consecutive

FR350
FR351
FR352
or
XF1020
XF1021
XF1022
XF Master Key

Steelcase
June 2020

Field-Installed Lock Cylinders



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Lock cylinder: 9201 Polished Chrome • Two keys	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR454.
Key consecutive	No cost	Specify *key consecutive* and select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
Master key random	+$27 each	Specify *master key random.*
Master key specific	+$27 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
Master key consecutive	+$27 each	Specify *master key consecutive* and select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

Specification Information

• Color	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

FR Series (Standard Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	**LOCK9201FR**	No cost

Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

Standard Lock Tool

	877102003SR	$27

XF Series (Master Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	**LOCK9201XF**	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.

Master Lock Tool

	877102002SR	$27

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Wood Touch-Up Kits

How to Order Wood Touch-Up Kits

Order wood finish touch-up kits from J. Kaltz Co. Specify the desired Steelcase finish code (i.e. 3576). Each kit, priced at $9.98, contains one brush tip marker and one fil-stick. A minimum order of $15 is required. Shipping, estimated at approximately $5 per kit, is extra. Dealer will be charged directly. No additional discounts apply.
Place orders as follows:
• Phone: 616.942.6070
• Web: http://jkaltzco.com
• Email: susan.bothwell@jkaltzco.com

Orders placed before noon Eastern Standard Time will ship the same day via standard ground shipping and will arrive in three to five days. Express shipment is not available due to the combustible nature of the materials.

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
70BT2001	448	Davenport Bedside Table
70BT2005L	448	Davenport Bedside Table
70BT2005R	448	Davenport Bedside Table
70FB3901	511	Davenport Footboard
70FB5401	511	Footboard
70FB6001	511	Footboard
70HB3901	511	Headboard
70HB5401	511	Headboard
70HB6001	511	Headboard
70NT2000	448	Davenport Bedside Table
70WR2401L	446	Davenport Wardrobe Cabinet
70WR2401R	446	Davenport Wardrobe Cabinet
70WR3601	446	Davenport Wardrobe Cabinet
70WT4201	447	Davenport Writing Desk
877102002SR	587	Master Lock Tool
877102003SR	587	Standard Lock Tool
FPAHANDLE	163	FYI Sync Handle
FPASINGLECC	162	FYI C-clamp Mounting Brkt
FPASYNCL	162	FYI Sync Lower Monitor Arm
FPASYNCLED	163	LED w/bracket, Sync
FPASYNCMT	163	FYI Sync Hardware Pack
FPASYNCU	162	FYI Sync Upper Monitor Arm
H2BG30LL	439	Ainsley Bedside Table
H2BG30RL	439	Ainsley Bedside Table
H2BM30L	439	Ainsley Bedside Table
H2D330L	438	Ainsley Dresser
H2D438L	438	Ainsley Dresser
H2NE24L	439	Ainsley Bedside Table
H3BG30LL	481	Senza Bedside Table
H3BG30LR	483	Senza Bedside Table
H3BG30RL	481	Senza Bedside Table
H3BG30RR	483	Senza Bedside Table
H3BM30L	481	Senza Bedside Table
H3BM30R	483	Senza Bedside Table
H3D330L	477	Senza Dresser
H3D330R	478	Senza Dresser
H3D438L	477	Senza Dresser
H3D438R	478	Senza Dresser
H3NE24L	481	Senza Bedside Table
H3NE24R	483	Senza Bedside Table
H3W124LL	471	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
H3W124LR	475	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
H3W124RL	471	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
H3W124RR	475	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
H3W1C24LL	471	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
H3W1C24LR	475	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
H3W1C24RL	471	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
H3W1C24RR	475	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
H3W236L	472	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
H3W236R	476	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
H3W2C36L	472	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
H3W2C36R	476	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
H3W3C42R	476	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
H4BFM136R	459	Park Mobile Cabinet
H4BG30LR	460	Park Bedside Table
H4BG30RR	460	Park Bedside Table
H4BM30R	460	Park Bedside Table
H4W236R	458	Park Wardrobe Cabinet
H6BG30LR	496	Waldorf Bedside Table
H6BG30RR	496	Waldorf Bedside Table
H6BM30R	496	Waldorf Bedside Table
H6D330R	495	Waldorf Dresser
H6D438R	495	Waldorf Dresser
H6NE24R	496	Waldorf Bedside Table
H6W2C36R	494	Waldorf Wardrobe Cabinet
HAB2232	266	Opus Mounting Board
HAB3432	266	Opus Mounting Board
HAC24	266	Opus 24"W Cushion
HAC36	266	Opus 36"W Cushion
HADL18	516	Plastic Drawer Liner
HADL32	516	Plastic Drawer Liner
HAF4	268	Opus Floor-Anchor Brackets
HAFB1	268	Opus Fascia Stabilizer Bracket
HAFW	269	Opus OSHPD Brackets
HAH	267, 301	Opus Coat Hooks
HAMA1	301	Sonata Flat Screen Monitor Arm
HAW4	267	Opus Wall-Anchor Brackets
HB12	300	Sonata Base
HB24	300	Sonata Base
HB36	300	Sonata Base
HB42	300	Sonata Base
HB48	300	Sonata Base
HB60	300	Sonata Base
HB66	300	Sonata Base
HB72	300	Sonata Base
HB784FL	260	Opus End Filler Panel
HB84	300	Sonata Base
HB84XAL	261	Opus Adjustable Corner Filler
HB84XL	261	Opus Inside Corner Filler
HBA10828	158	Sync Single-Sided Base
HBA10836	158	Sync Single-Sided Base
HBA10842	158	Sync Single-Sided Base
HBA7228	158	Sync Single-Sided Base
HBA7236	158	Sync Single-Sided Base
HBA7242	158	Sync Single-Sided Base
HBA8428	158	Sync Single-Sided Base
HBA8436	158	Sync Single-Sided Base
HBA8442	158	Sync Single-Sided Base
HBA9628	158	Sync Single-Sided Base
HBA9636	158	Sync Single-Sided Base
HBA9642	158	Sync Single-Sided Base
HBB1083628	154	Sync Double-Sided Base
HBB1084228	154	Sync Double-Sided Base
HBB1084236	154	Sync Double-Sided Base
HBB723628	154	Sync Double-Sided Base
HBB724228	154	Sync Double-Sided Base
HBB724236	154	Sync Double-Sided Base
HBB843628	154	Sync Double-Sided Base
HBB844228	154	Sync Double-Sided Base
HBB844236	154	Sync Double-Sided Base
HBB963628	154	Sync Double-Sided Base
HBB964228	154	Sync Double-Sided Base

Style Number	Page	Description
HBB964236	154	Sync Double-Sided Base
HBC2428L	160	Sync Single Leg Base
HBC2428R	160	Sync Single Leg Base
HBC2436L	160	Sync Single Leg Base
HBC2436R	160	Sync Single Leg Base
HBC2442L	160	Sync Single Leg Base
HBC2442R	160	Sync Single Leg Base
HBC24AL	160	Sync Single Leg Base
HBC24AR	160	Sync Single Leg Base
HBRKTS	164	Solid Top Bridge Bracket
HBT2120	263	Opus Wall Trim Package
HBT284	263	Opus Wall Trim Package
HBV	269	V.I.A. Bracket
HC2484AL	244	Opus Cabinet with 36"H Storage Unit
HC2484BL	244	Opus Cabinet with 36"H Storage Unit
HC2484CL	244	Opus Cabinet with 36"H Storage Unit
HC2484DL	246	Opus Cabinet with 30"H Storage Unit
HC2484EL	246	Opus Cabinet with 30"H Storage Unit
HC2484FL	246	Opus Cabinet with 30"H Storage Unit
HC2484GL	247	Opus Cabinet with 24"H Storage Unit
HC2484JL	248	Opus Cabinet with 18½"H Strg Unit
HC2484KL	248	Opus Cabinet with 18½"H Strg Unit
HC2484LL	245	Opus Cab with 36"H Hngd Dr Strg Unit
HC2484NL	249	Opus Desk Cabinet
HC2484WHLL	252	Opus Wardrobe Cabinet
HC2484WHRL	252	Opus Wardrobe Cabinet
HC2484WSL	251	Opus Wardrobe Cabinet
HC3684AL	244	Opus Cabinet with 36"H Storage Unit
HC3684BL	244	Opus Cabinet with 36"H Storage Unit
HC3684CL	244	Opus Cabinet with 36"H Storage Unit
HC3684DL	246	Opus Cabinet with 30"H Storage Unit
HC3684EL	246	Opus Cabinet with 30"H Storage Unit
HC3684FL	246	Opus Cabinet with 30"H Storage Unit
HC3684GL	247	Opus Cabinet with 24"H Storage Unit
HC3684JL	248	Opus Cabinet with 18½"H Strg Unit
HC3684KL	248	Opus Cabinet with 18½"H Strg Unit
HC3684LL	245	Opus Cab with 36"H Hngd Dr Strg Unit
HC3684ML	249	Opus Desk Cabinet
HC3684NL	249	Opus Desk Cabinet
HC3684PL	250	Opus Conference Table Cabinet
HC4884PL	250	Opus Conf Table Cabinet
HC7284PL	250	Opus Conf Table Cabinet
HCMADJSHLF	133	Convey Shelf,Adj
HCMBDF	96	Convey Cabt-Base,Dr,Flr extnd
HCMBDW	93	Convey Cabt-Base,Dr,Wall spnd
HCMBDWRDF	96	Convey Cabt-Base,Dwr,Dr,Flr extnd
HCMBDWRF	96	Convey Cabt-Base,Drawers,Flr extnd
HCMBDWRW	93	Convey Cabt-Base,Drawers,Wall spnd
HCMBGDF	103	Convey Cabt-Base,Garage,Dr,Flr extnd
HCMBGF	103	Convey Cabt-Base,Garage,Flr extnd
HCMBPDWRF	99	Convey Cabt-Base,Prntr,Dwr,Flr extnd
HCMBPDWRW	99	Convey Cabt-Base,Prntr,Dwr,Wall spnd
HCMBPF	99	Convey Cabt-Base,Prntr,Flr extnd
HCMBPW	99	Convey Cabt-Base,Prntr,Wall spnd
HCMBSINK	105	Convey Cabt-Base,Angld sink
HCMBSINKCOH	105	Convey Cabt-Base,Angld sink,Chg of H
HCMBSINKDF	105	Convey Cabt-Base,Sink,Dr,Flr extnd
HCMBSINKDW	105	Convey Cabt-Base,Sink,Dr,Wall spnd
HCMBTF	101	Convey Cabt-Base,PO trash,Flr extnd
HCMBTRIM	134	Convey Base trim
HCMBTW	101	Convey Cabt-Base,PO trash,Wall spnd
HCMCANTLVR	127	Convey Cant
HCMCPAS	120	Convey Cvr pnl,Angld sink
HCMCPBW	119	Convey Cvr pnl,Wall spnd,Base cabt
HCMCPF	120	Convey Cvr pnl,Flr extnd
HCMCPU	119	Convey Cvr pnl,Upr stg cabt
HCMCPW	119	Convey Cvr pnl,Wall spnd
HCMELBZL	136	Convey Elctrn lck,Bezel
HCMELR	136	Convey Elctrn lck,Rcvr
HCMELTRNS	136	Convey Elctrn lck,Trnsmtr
HCMEPF	128	Convey End pnl,Flr extnd
HCMFASCIASLPD	122	Convey Fascia,Sloped
HCMFASCIAVERT	123	Convey Fascia,Vert
HCMFLRBW	131	Convey Filler-Wall,Wall spnd,Bse cab appl
HCMFLRINCRNF	131	Convey Filr-Ins cnr,Flr extnd,Bse cab appl
HCMFLRU	131	Convey Filr-Wll,Upr,Wll spnd,Bse cab appl
HCMFLRUINDCRNW	131	Convey Filr-Ins cnr,Upr,Wll spnd,Bse cab
HCMFLRUWC	131	Convey Filler-Ceil,Upr,Wrdrb
HCMFLRWARDF	131	Convey Filler-Wall,Flr extnd,Wrdrb appl
HCMFLRWARDW	131	Convey Filler-Wall spnd,Wrdrb appl
HCMFLRWF	131	Convey Filler-Wall,Flr extnd,Bse cab appl
HCMGHAL	134	Convey Grg Hng Ang Lmtr Qty 25
HCMHAL	134	Convey Hng-Angl lmtr,Pkg qty Pkg 25
HCMLV	135	Convey Lt val
HCMMBOARD	129	Convey Bd,Mntng
HCMN	134	Convey Filler-Rail,Pkg qty 10,Ntchd
HCMRAIL	132	Convey Rail cbnt sprt
HCMRAILCOVER	132	Convey Rail cvr
HCMSCDF	111	Convey Stg cabt,Dr,Flr extnd
HCMSCF	111	Convey Stg cabt,Flr extnd
HCMSLPDTRIM	135	Convey Sloped Fascia Trim
HCMSPLSH	137	Convey Sidesplash, Sld surf
HCMSPLSHL	138	Convey Sidesplash, HPL
HCMTC	121	Convey Cvr pnl-TC
HCMUCORNERD	117	Convey Upr stg cabt,Cnr,Dr
HCMUD	113	Convey Upr stg cabt,Dr
HCMUDNB	113	Convey Upr stg cabt,Dr,No btm
HCMUMSHLFD	114	Convey Upr stg cabt,Microwave,Shelf,Dr
HCMUOSSDNB	113	Convey Upr stg cab,Ovr snk stg,Dr,No btm
HCMVERTTRIM	135	Convey Vertical Fascia Trim
HCMVSPCR	139	Convey V.I.A. Spacer
HCMWARDDF	108	Convey Wrdrb,Dr,Flr extnd
HCMWARDDW	108	Convey Wrdrb,Dr,Wall spnd
HCMWARDF	108	Convey Wrdrb,Flr extnd
HCMWARDW	108	Convey Wrdrb,Wall spnd
HCMWRKSFL	126	Convey Worksurface, HPL
HCMWRKSFSINKSS	125	Convey Wksf,Sink,Sld surf
HCMWRKSFSS	125	Convey Wksf,Sld surf
HCMWTRIM	136	Convey Wall trim
HCPENDPNL	262-263	20"W End Panel
HCPFASCIA	264-265	Fascia
HCPHDWALL	253	Wall Cabinet

Style Number	Page	Description
HCPHWBRKT	269	Wall Cabinet Brackets
HCPTOPCAP	259	Wall Cabinet Top Cap
HFB3901L	514	Footboard
HFB5401L	514	Footboard
HFB6001L	514	Footboard
HHB3901L	512	Headboard
HHB3901R	512	Headboard
HHB3901W	512	Headboard
HHB5401L	512	Headboard
HHB5401R	512	Headboard
HHB5401W	512	Headboard
HHB6001L	512	Headboard
HHB6001R	512	Headboard
HHB6001W	512	Headboard
HHBL	513	Headboard
HLED	270	Opus LED Light
HM1BB3619	297	Sonata Bench
HM1BC3619	297	Sonata Bench
HM1LA4836LL	291	Sonata Islands Laminate
HM1LA4836LR	293	Sonata Island
HM1LA4836LS	295	Sonata Island
HM1LA4836RL	291	Sonata Island Laminate
HM1LA4836RR	293	Sonata Island
HM1LA4836RS	295	Sonata Island
HM1LB3636LL	292	Sonata Island with Open Storage
HM1LB3636LR	294	Sonata Island with Open Storage
HM1LB3636LS	296	Sonata Island with Open Storage
HM1LB3636RL	292	Sonata Island with Open Storage
HM1LB3636RR	294	Sonata Island with Open Storage
HM1LB3636RS	296	Sonata Island with Open Storage
HM1MA2436L	298	Sonata Media Unit
HM1MA2436R	298	Sonata Media Unit
HM1MA2436S	298	Sonata Media Unit
HM1NA2439LL	285	Sonata Nurse Server
HM1NA2439LR	287	Sonata Nurse Server
HM1NA2439LS	289	Sonata Nurse Server
HM1NA2439RL	285	Sonata Nurse Server
HM1NA2439RR	287	Sonata Nurse Server
HM1NA2439RS	289	Sonata Nurse Server
HM1NC2439LL	286	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor
HM1NC2439LR	288	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor
HM1NC2439LS	290	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor
HM1NC2439RL	286	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor
HM1NC2439RR	288	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor
HM1NC2439RS	290	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor
HM1WA1260	299	Sonata Wardrobe
HM2BB3619	297	Sonata Bench
HM2BC3619	297	Sonata Bench
HM2LA4836L	291	Sonata Islands Laminate
HM2LA4836R	293	Sonata Island
HM2LA4836S	295	Sonata Island
HM2LB3636L	292	Sonata Island with Open Storage
HM2LB3636R	294	Sonata Island with Open Storage
HM2LB3636S	296	Sonata Island with Open Storage
HM2MA2436L	298	Sonata Media Unit
HM2MA2436R	298	Sonata Media Unit
HM2MA2436S	298	Sonata Media Unit
HM2NA2439L	285	Sonata Nurse Server
HM2NA2439R	287	Sonata Nurse Server
HM2NA2439S	289	Sonata Nurse Server
HM2NC2439L	286	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor
HM2NC2439R	288	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor
HM2NC2439S	290	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor
HM2WA1260	299	Sonata Wardrobe
HMND2439L	286	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor
HMND2439R	288	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor
HMND2439S	290	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor
HMR3201W	515	Mirror with Wood Frame
HP1822A	524	Pocket without Monitor Mount
HP1822AB	524	Pocket without Monitor Mount
HP1822F	524	Pocket without Monitor Mount
HP1822FB	524	Pocket without Monitor Mount
HP2225A	525	Pocket With Monitor Mount
HP2225AB	525	Pocket With Monitor Mount
HP2225AC	525	Pocket With Monitor Mount
HP2225F	525	Pocket With Monitor Mount
HP2225FB	525	Pocket With Monitor Mount
HP2322A	524	Pocket Without Monitor Mount
HP2322AB	524	Pocket Without Monitor Mount
HP2322F	524	Pocket Without Monitor Mount
HP2322FB	524	Pocket Without Monitor Mount
HPCTLS20	265	Opus Ceiling Track
HPCTS	265	Opus Ceiling Track
HPCUP	526	Pocket Cup Holder
HPSCANNER	526	Pocket Scanner Holder
HS2423SBL	256	Opus Overhead Shelf with Box Unit
HS2424BL	257	Opus Overhead Storage Cabinet
HS2435SBL	256	Opus Overhead Shelf with Box Unit
HS24FL	255	Opus Overhead Shelf
HS24SL	255	Opus Overhead Shelf
HS3623FBL	256	Opus Overhead Shelf with Box Unit
HS3623SBL	256	Opus Overhead Shelf with Box Unit
HS3624BL	257	Opus Overhead Storage Cabinet
HS3635FBL	256	Opus Overhead Shelf with Box Unit
HS3635SBL	256	Opus Overhead Shelf with Box Unit
HS36FL	255	Opus Overhead Shelf
HS36SL	255	Opus Overhead Shelf
HT108LNL	157	Sync Worksurface
HT108LNS	157	Sync Worksurface
HT108LPL	157	Sync Worksurface
HT108LPS	157	Sync Worksurface
HT108NL	159	Sync Worksurface
HT108NS	159	Sync Worksurface
HT108PL	159	Sync Worksurface
HT108PS	159	Sync Worksurface
HT108UNL	156	Sync Worksurface
HT108UNS	156	Sync Worksurface
HT108UPL	157	Sync Worksurface
HT108UPS	157	Sync Worksurface
HT108UTL	156	Sync Worksurface
HT108UTS	156	Sync Worksurface
HT135FL	161	Sync Full Arc Worksurface

Style Number	Page	Description
HT135FS	161	Sync Full Arc Worksurface
HT135SLHL	161	Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface
HT135SLHS	161	Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface
HT135SRHL	161	Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface
HT135SRHS	161	Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface
HT18MAL	254	Opus Bedside Table
HT18MBL	254	Opus Bedside Table
HT4818BCHP	508	Opus Mobile Over-Bed Table
HT72LNL	157	Sync Worksurface
HT72LNS	157	Sync Worksurface
HT72LPL	157	Sync Worksurface
HT72LPS	157	Sync Worksurface
HT72NL	159	Sync Worksurface
HT72NS	159	Sync Worksurface
HT72PL	159	Sync Worksurface
HT72PS	159	Sync Worksurface
HT72UNL	156	Sync Worksurface
HT72UNS	156	Sync Worksurface
HT72UPL	157	Sync Worksurface
HT72UPS	157	Sync Worksurface
HT72UTL	156	Sync Worksurface
HT72UTS	156	Sync Worksurface
HT84LNL	157	Sync Worksurface
HT84LNS	157	Sync Worksurface
HT84LPL	157	Sync Worksurface
HT84LPS	157	Sync Worksurface
HT84NL	159	Sync Worksurface
HT84NS	159	Sync Worksurface
HT84PL	159	Sync Worksurface
HT84PS	159	Sync Worksurface
HT84UNL	156	Sync Worksurface
HT84UNS	156	Sync Worksurface
HT84UPL	157	Sync Worksurface
HT84UPS	157	Sync Worksurface
HT84UTL	156	Sync Worksurface
HT84UTS	156	Sync Worksurface
HT90FL	161	Sync Full Arc Worksurface
HT90FS	161	Sync Full Arc Worksurface
HT96LNL	157	Sync Worksurface
HT96LNS	157	Sync Worksurface
HT96LPL	157	Sync Worksurface
HT96LPS	157	Sync Worksurface
HT96NL	159	Sync Worksurface
HT96NS	159	Sync Worksurface
HT96PL	159	Sync Worksurface
HT96PS	159	Sync Worksurface
HT96UNL	156	Sync Worksurface
HT96UNS	156	Sync Worksurface
HT96UPL	157	Sync Worksurface
HT96UPS	157	Sync Worksurface
HT96UTL	156	Sync Worksurface
HT96UTS	156	Sync Worksurface
HTAX2	531	Extansion Arm
HTC1834RL	509	Mobile Overbed Table with C-Base
HTC1834RR	509	Mobile Overbed Table with C-Base
HTCS2	531	Enclosed CPU Holder
HTCU2	531	Standard CPU Holder
HTRANSU	270	Opus Transformer
HTU1530KR	510	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base
HTU1530RL	510	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base
HTU1530RR	510	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base
HTU1834RR	510	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base
HTU1834VR	510	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base
HTW34	530	Relay Arm
HW1548L	258	Opus Common Top
HW1560L	258	Opus Common Top
HW1572L	258	Opus Common Top
HW1584L	258	Opus Common Top
HX3060BCL	537	Exchange 60" Bullet Table
HX3060BSL	537	Exchange 60" Bullet Table
HX3060CL	537	Exchange 60" Oval Table
HX3060SL	537	Exchange 60" Oval Table
HX3072BCL	537	Exchange 72" Bullet Table
HX3072BSL	537	Exchange 72" Bullet Table
HX3072CL	537	Exchange 72" Oval Table
HX3072SL	537	Exchange 72" Oval Table
HX30BCL	537	Exchange 30" Bullet Table
HX30BSL	537	Exchange 30" Bullet Table
HX30CL	537	Exchange 30" Round Table
HX30SL	537	Exchange 30" Round Table
HXAB3436	395	Folio Mounting Board
HXAB3636	395	Mounting Board for V.I.A.
HXADL12	396	Folio Plastic Drawer Liner
HXADL18	396	Folio Plastic Drawer Liner
HXADL21	396	Folio Plastic Drawer Liner
HXADL24	396	Folio Plastic Drawer Liner
HXADL30	396	Folio Plastic Drawer Liner
HXADL36	396	Folio Plastic Drawer Liner
HXBC1228	359	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBC1233A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBC1236	367	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBC18248	419	Folio Wall-Mounted 24" Base Cabinet
HXBC1828	359	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBC1833A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBC1836	367	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBC2128	359	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBC2133A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBC2136	367	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBC24248	419	Folio Wall-Mounted 24" Base Cabinet
HXBC2428	359	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBC2433A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBC2436	367	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBC3028	359	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBC3033A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBC3036	367	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBC3628	359	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBC3633A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBC3636	367	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1228L	358	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1228R	358	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1233AL	362	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1233AR	362	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet

Style Number	Page	Description
HXBD1236L	366	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1236R	366	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1824L8	418	Folio Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1824R8	418	Folio Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1828L	358	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1828R	358	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1833AL	362	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1833AR	362	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1836L	366	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1836R	366	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2128L	358	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2128R	358	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2133AL	362	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2133AR	362	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2136L	366	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2136R	366	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2424L8	418	Folio Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2424R8	418	Folio Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2428L	358	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2428R	358	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2433AL	362	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2433AR	362	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2436L	366	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2436R	366	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD3028	359	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBD3033A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD3036	367	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD36248	418	Folio Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinet
HXBD3628	359	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBD3633A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD3636	367	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBE28	360	Folio 28"H Support End Panel
HXBE33A	364	Folio 33"H Support End Panel
HXBE36	369	Folio 36"H Support End Panel
HXBF1236	367	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBF1836	367	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBF2136	367	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBF2436	367	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBF3036	367	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBF3636	367	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG1236L	367	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG1236R	367	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG1836L	367	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG1836R	367	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG2136L	367	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG2136R	367	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG2436L	367	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG2436R	367	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG3036	367	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG3636	367	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBK3033	370	Folio Sink Cabinet
HXBK3036	370	Folio Sink Cabinet
HXBK3622A8	420	Folio Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinet
HXBK3633A	370	Folio Sink Cabinet
HXBK3636	370	Folio Sink Cabinet
HXBKD2424L8	420	Folio Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinet
HXBKD2424R8	420	Folio Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinet
HXBKD2436L	370	Folio Sink Cabinet
HXBKD2436R	370	Folio Sink Cabinet
HXBKD3036	370	Folio Sink Cabinet
HXBKD36248	420	Folio Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinet
HXBKD3636	370	Folio Sink Cabinet
HXBL1233A	364	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBL1236	368	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBL1833A	364	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBL1836	368	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBL2133A	364	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBL2136	368	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBL2433A	364	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBL2436	368	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBL3033A	364	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBL3036	368	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBL3633A	364	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBL3636	368	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBM1228	359	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBM1233A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBM18248	419	Folio Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinet
HXBM1828	359	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBM1833A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBM2128	359	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBM2133A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBM24248	419	Folio Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinet
HXBM2428	359	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBM2433A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBM3028	359	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBM3033A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBM3628	359	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBM3633A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBN1236	368	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBN1836	368	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBN2136	368	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBN2436	368	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBN3036	368	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBN3636	368	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBP1228	358	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBP1233A	362	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBP1236	366	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBP1828	358	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBP1833A	362	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBP1836	366	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBP2128	358	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBP2133A	362	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBP2136	366	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBP2428	358	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBP2428C	371	Folio Corner Cabinet
HXBP2433A	362	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBP2433AC	371	Folio Corner Cabinet
HXBP2436	366	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBP2436C	371	Folio Corner Cabinet
HXBP3028	358	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBP3033A	362	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBP3036	366	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet

Style Number	Page	Description
HXBP3628	358	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBP3633A	362	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBP3636	366	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBR1236	368	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBR1836	368	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBR2136	368	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBR2436	368	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBR3036	368	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBR3636	368	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBS1224	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXBS1818	430	Folio Wall-Mounted Storage Shelf
HXBS1824	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXBS2124	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXBS2418	430	Folio Wall-Mounted Storage Shelf
HXBS2424	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXBS3024	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXBS3618	430	Folio Wall-Mounted Storage Shelf
HXBS3624	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCBD1284L	379	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXCBD1284R	379	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXCBD1289LS	381	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXCBD1289RS	381	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXCBD1884L	379	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXCBD1884R	379	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXCBD1889LS	381	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXCBD1889RS	381	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXCBD2184L	379	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXCBD2184R	379	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXCBD2189LS	381	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXCBD2189RS	381	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXCBD2473L8	423	Folio 73"H Wall-Mounted Bookcase
HXCBD2473R8	423	Folio 73"H Wall-Mounted Bookcase
HXCBD2479L8S	424	Folio 79"H Wall-Mounted Bookcase
HXCBD2479R8S	424	Folio 79"H Wall-Mounted Bookcase
HXCBD2484L	379	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXCBD2484R	379	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXCBD2489LS	381	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXCBD2489RS	381	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXCBD3084	379	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXCBD3089S	381	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXCBD3684	379	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXCBD3689S	381	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXCBP1284	378	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXCBP1289S	380	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXCBP1884	378	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXCBP1889S	380	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXCBP2184	378	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXCBP2189S	380	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXCBP24738	423	Folio 73"H Wall-Mounted Bookcases
HXCBP24798	424	Folio 79"H Wall-Mounted Bookcase
HXCBP2484	378	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXCBP2489S	380	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXCBP3084	378	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXCBP3089S	380	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXCBP3684	378	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXCBP3689S	380	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXCBS1214	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCBS1814	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCBS2114	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCBS2414	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCBS3014	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCBS3614	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCD1284L	373	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD1284R	373	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD1292LS	375	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD1292RS	375	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD1884L	373	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD1884R	373	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD1892LS	375	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD1892RS	375	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD2184L	373	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD2184R	373	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD2192LS	375	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD2192RS	375	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD2484L	373	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD2484R	373	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD2492LS	375	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD2492RS	375	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD3084	373	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD3092S	375	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD3684	373	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD3692S	375	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCN1233A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXCN1833A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXCN2133A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXCN2433A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXCN3033A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXCN3633A	363	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXCP1284	372	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP1292S	374	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP1884	372	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP1892S	374	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP2184	372	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP2192S	374	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP2484	372	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP2492S	374	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP3084	372	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP3092S	374	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP3684	372	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP3692S	374	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCS1224	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCS1824	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCS2124	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCS2424	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCS3024	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCS3624	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCW1284L	376	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW1284R	376	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW1292LS	377	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW1292RS	377	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW1884L	376	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW1884R	376	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet

Style Number	Page	Description
HXCW1892LS	377	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW1892RS	377	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW2184L	376	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW2184R	376	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW2192LS	377	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW2192RS	377	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW2473L8	421	Folio 73"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab
HXCW2473LD8	421	Folio 73"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab
HXCW2473R8	421	Folio 73"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab
HXCW2473RD8	421	Folio 73"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab
HXCW2479LS8	422	Folio 79"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab
HXCW2479LSD8	422	Folio 79"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab
HXCW2479RS8	422	Folio 79"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab
HXCW2479RSD8	422	Folio 79"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab
HXCW2484L	376	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW2484R	376	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW2492LS	377	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW2492RS	377	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW3084	376	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW3092S	377	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW3684	376	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW3692S	377	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXDF1224	390	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF1818	429	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame
HXDF1824	390	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF2418	429	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame
HXDF2424	390	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF3024	390	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF3618	429	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame
HXDF3624	390	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF4218	429	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame
HXDF4224	390	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF4818	429	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame
HXDF4824	390	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF5424	390	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF6018	429	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame
HXDF6024	390	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF7218	429	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame
HXDF7224	390	Folio Desk Frame
HXDFB2424	391	Folio Desk Frame
HXDFB3024	391	Folio Desk Frame
HXDFB3624	391	Folio Desk Frame
HXFB624	430	Folio Wall-Mounted Filler
HXFB628	393	Folio Filler
HXFB633	393	Folio Filler
HXFB636	393	Folio Filler
HXFCB689	393	Folio Filler
HXFCW679	430	Folio Wall-Mounted Filler
HXFCW692	393	Folio Filler
HXFCWB673	430	Folio Wall-Mounted Filler
HXFCWB684	393	Folio Filler
HXFCWB684S	393	Folio Filler
HXFU624	394	Folio Filler
HXFU629	394	Folio Filler
HXFU630	394	Folio Filler
HXFU635	394	Folio Filler

Style Number	Page	Description
HXUD1224L	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1224R	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1229LS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1229RS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1230L	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1230R	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1235LS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1235RS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1824L	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1824R	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1829LS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1829RS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1830L	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1830R	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1835LS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1835RS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2124L	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2124R	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2129LS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2129RS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2130L	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2130R	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2135LS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2135RS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2424	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2429S	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2430	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2435S	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD3024	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD3029S	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD3030	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD3035S	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD3624	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD3629S	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD3630	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD3635S	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUDP1230L	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUDP1230R	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUDP1235LS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUDP1235RS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUDP1830L	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUDP1830R	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUDP1835LS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUDP1835RS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUDP2130L	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUDP2130R	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUDP2135LS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUDP2135RS	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUDP2430	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUDP2435S	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUDP3030	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUDP3035S	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUDP3630	383	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUDP3635S	385	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUP1224	382	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUP1229S	384	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet

Style Number	Page	Description
HXUP1230	382	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUP1235S	384	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUP1824	382	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUP1829S	384	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUP1830	382	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUP1835S	384	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUP2124	382	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUP2129S	384	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUP2130	382	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUP2135S	384	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUP2424	382	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUP2429S	384	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUP2430	382	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUP2435S	384	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUP3024	382	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUP3029S	384	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUP3030	382	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUP3035S	384	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUP3624	382	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUP3629S	384	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUP3630	382	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUP3635S	384	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUS1214	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXUS1814	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXUS2114	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXUS2414	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXUS3014	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXUS3614	392	Folio Storage Shelf
HXW10224L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW10224S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXW10824L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW10824S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXW11424L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW11424S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXW12024L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW12024S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXW1224L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW1224S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXW1818L	425	Folio Laminate Wall-Mounted Wrfs
HXW1818S	427	Folio Wall-Mounted Solid Surface Wrfs
HXW1824L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW1824S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXW2124L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW2124S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXW2418L	425	Folio Laminate Wall-Mounted Wrfs
HXW2418S	427	Folio Wall-Mounted Solid Surface Wrfs
HXW2424L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW2424S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXW2724L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW2724S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXW3024L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW3024S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXW3324L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW3324S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXW3618L	425	Folio Laminate Wall-Mounted Wrfs
HXW3618S	427	Folio Wall-Mounted Solid Surface Wrfs
HXW3624L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW3624S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXW3924L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW3924S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXW4218L	425	Folio Laminate Wall-Mounted Wrfs
HXW4218S	427	Folio Wall-Mounted Solid Surface Wrfs
HXW4224L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW4224S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXW4524L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW4524S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXW4818L	425	Folio Laminate Wall-Mounted Wrfs
HXW4818S	427	Folio Wall-Mounted Solid Surface Wrfs
HXW4824L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW4824S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXW5124L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW5124S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXW5424L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW5424S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXW6018L	425	Folio Laminate Wall-Mounted Wrfs
HXW6018S	427	Folio Wall-Mounted Solid Surface Wrfs
HXW6024L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW6024S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXW6624L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW6624S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXW7218L	425	Folio Laminate Wall-Mounted Wrfs
HXW7218S	427	Folio Wall-Mounted Solid Surface Wrfs
HXW7224L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW7224S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXW7824L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW7824S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXW8424L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW8424S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXW9024L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW9024S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXW9624L	386	Folio Worksurface
HXW9624S	388	Folio Worksurface
HXWS416L	426	Folio 4"H Lam. Wall-Mounted Sidesplash
HXWS416LS	428	Folio 4"H Solid Surface Sidesplash
HXWS416RS	428	Folio 4"H Solid Surface Sidesplash
HXWS418L	426	Folio 4"H Lam. Wall-Mounted Sidesplash
HXWS418LS	428	Folio 4"H Solid Surface Sidesplash
HXWS418RS	428	Folio 4"H Solid Surface Sidesplash
HXWS421L	387	Folio Worksurface
HXWS421LS	389	Folio Sidesplash
HXWS421RS	389	Folio Sidesplash
HXWS424L	387	Folio Worksurface
HXWS424LS	389	Folio Sideplash
HXWS424RS	389	Folio Sideplash
LOCK9201FR	587	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9201XF	587	Lock Cylinder
MSKEYW	517	Davenport Accessory
PTDMGB3	563	Pwr Comm Sphere
TS4FL2724TC2	558	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4FL2730TC2	558	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4L27PG	556	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4L27PG4	556	Groupwork Post Leg

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4L27TG	557	Groupwork T-Leg
TS4L27TG4	557	Groupwork T-Leg
TS4LCTAPG	557	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4LCTAPG4	558	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4LSHPG	557	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4LSHPG4	557	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4MH36	560	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH42	560	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH48	560	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH60	560	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH66	560	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH72	560	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH84	560	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4TBASE22	559	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBASE28	559	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBASE285	559	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE22	559	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE28	559	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE285	559	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCOF22	559	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCOF28	559	Groupwork Table Base
TS4THB48120	555	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4812T	555	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB48144	555	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4814T	555	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4896	555	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4896T	555	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48120	554	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4812T	554	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48144	554	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4814T	554	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896	554	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896T	554	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDR24	552	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR24T	552	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR30	552	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR30T	552	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36	552	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36T	552	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42	552	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42T	552	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48	552	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48T	552	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV2448	553	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV244T	553	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV4896	555	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDV489T	555	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THG2448	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THG3060	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THL2424	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THL3030	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN1836	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN2448	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN3060	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC2142	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC2754	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC3366	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1848	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1860	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1866	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1872	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1884	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2424	553	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2424T	553	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2436	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2442	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2448	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2460	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2466	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2472	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2484	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030	553	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030T	553	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3036	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3042	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3048	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3060	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3066	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3072	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636	553	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636T	553	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242	553	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242T	553	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR48120	554	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4812T	554	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR48144	554	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4814T	554	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4848	553	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4848T	553	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4896	554	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4896T	554	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THRC3636	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THRC4242	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THW1836	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THW2442	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THWK2442	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLB48120	555	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4812T	555	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB48144	555	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4814T	555	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4896	555	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4896T	555	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD48120	554	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4812T	554	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD48144	554	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4814T	554	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4896	554	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4896T	554	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDR24	552	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR24T	552	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR30	552	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR30T	552	Groupwork Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4TLDR36	552	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR36T	552	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42	552	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42T	552	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48	552	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48T	552	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV2448	553	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV244T	553	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV4896	555	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDV489T	555	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLG2448	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLG3060	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLL2424	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLL3030	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN1836	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN2448	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN3060	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLNC2142	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLNC2754	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLNC3366	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1848	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1860	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1866	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1872	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1884	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2424	553	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2424T	553	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2436	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2442	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2448	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2460	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2466	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2472	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2484	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3030	553	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3030T	553	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3036	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3042	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3048	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3060	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3066	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3072	550	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3636	553	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3636T	553	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4242	553	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4242T	553	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR48120	554	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4812T	554	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR48144	554	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4814T	554	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4848	553	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4848T	553	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4896	554	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4896T	554	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLRC3636	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLRC4242	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLW1836	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLW2442	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLWK2442	551	Groupwork Table Top
TS4WIRE	560	Groupwork Wire MT
TS5GF3	563	Flip Grommet
TSAEGROM	563	Grommet Pkg
TSAERDW	562	Comm Mdl Pkg
TSAERPW	562	Receptacle Pkg
TSATPL14	561	Support Plate
TSATPL20	561	Support Plate
TSATRC39	561	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC48	561	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC57	561	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC72	561	Reinforcing Channel
TSATTIE	561	Tie Plates

Trademark List

® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can,Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Marien152, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mistic, Mistic Metal, Mistic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following trademark is used under license from Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, Sistema, and Wrapp.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a^3, e^3, Flow, Motif, PolyVision, Sans, and Serif.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.